

UNC-CH HEALTH SCIENCES LIBRARY



H00332687T

**The Library**  
of the  
**Division of Health Affairs**  
**University of North Carolina**




**This Book Must Not Be Taken  
from the Division of Health  
Affairs Buildings.**

This JOURNAL may be kept out TWO DAYS,  
and is subject to a fine of FIVE CENTS a day  
thereafter. It is DUE on the DAY indicated  
below:

--	--	--







Digitized by the Internet Archive  
in 2010 with funding from  
North Carolina History of Health Digital Collection, an LSTA-funded NC ECHO digitization grant project



THE

JOURNAL  
OF THE NORTH CAROLINA

Division of Health  
The Division of Health  
Affairs Library  
C. 27514  
N. C. Memorial Hospital  
University of N. C.  
Chapel Hill, N. C.



Oldest commercial  
building in Lenoir  
First Dental office

Built in 1875 by  
Dr. Spainhour  
Owner: Miss Fries Hall

**N.C.D.S. DIRECTORY, 1967**

WHEN YOUR PATIENTS DENTAL APPEARANCE  
IS AN IMPORTANT BUSINESS ASSET—



*Prescribe*

**VITALLIUM<sup>®</sup>** FOR THE FINEST  
COBALT CHROMIUM ALLOY PARTIAL  
RESTORATIONS

*Micro-Bond<sup>®</sup>*

FOR THE FINEST PORCELAIN BONDED  
TO PRECIOUS METAL CROWN AND  
BRIDGE RESTORATIONS.

When your patients realize that their dental health and appearance is an important business asset, they will want the finest restorations you can provide. We craft quality materials into exceptional quality products with talent, skill, and artistry that is sure to please you and your patients.

<sup>®</sup> Howmet Corporation — Austenal Dental Division

**WOODWARD PROSTHETIC COMPANY**

153 Bishop Street

GREENSBORO, NORTH CAROLINA

P. O. Drawer C.

Phone: 272-1108

---

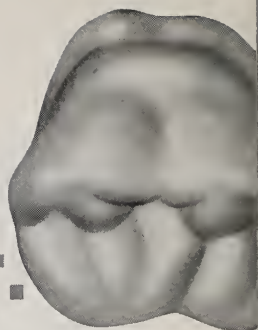
We Wish You  
a  
Happy and Prosperous  
1967

YOUR SERVICE DEALER  
in the Carolinas

**THOMPSON DENTAL COMPANY**

CHARLOTTE - GREENSBORO - RALEIGH

# This is a Trubyte® Functional Posterior.



It's the finest  
posterior tooth in the world  
for some patients.

Shallow rounded cusps, the well-worn natural teeth. C the esthetic appeal of ana posteriors and the function advantages of flat plane pos

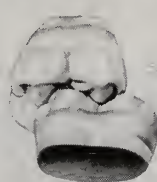
But for other patients your diagnosis may indicate an entirely different occlusal form.

So Trubyte makes posteriors in all occlusal forms, in both porcelain and plastic.

## ANATOMICAL



Trubyte 33°  
Posteriors



Pilkington-Turner  
30° Posteriors

## SEMI-ANATOMICAL



Trubyte 20°  
Posteriors



Trubyte  
Functional  
Posteriors

## FLAT PLANE



Trubyte  
Rational  
Posteriors

**TRUBYTE®**

The Dentists' Supply Company of N.Y., York, Penna



# THE JOURNAL

## of

### The North Carolina Dental Society

(A Constituent of the American Dental Association)

#### OFFICERS 1966-1967

J. HOMER GUION  
*President*  
Charlotte

GEORGE F. KIRKLAND, JR.  
*President-Elect*  
Durham

WALTER H. FINCH, JR.  
*Vice President*  
Henderson

C. W. POINDEXTER  
*Secretary-Treasurer*  
Greensboro

#### DISTRICT EDITORS

F. A. BUCHANAN  
*First District*  
Hendersonville

W. G. WARE, JR.  
*Second District*  
Winston-Salem

RICHARD M. FIELDS  
*Third District*  
Pleasant Garden

GLENN F. BITLER  
*Fourth District*  
Raleigh

JAMES A. PRIVETTE  
*Fifth District*  
Kinston

VOLUME 50

NUMBER 1

JANUARY, 1967

	Page
The Cover Picture.....	4
Dedication .....	Spoon 5
President's Page .....	Guion 6
Letters to the Editor.....	8
Needed: Strong Leadership.....	Oliver 10
Training Dental Auxiliary Personnel in the Community College .....	Daughtry 14
The Golden Thread.....	Miller and Breland, et al 17
To Refer or Not.....	Watson 20
Book Reviews .....	22
The District Meetings—1966.....	District Editors 23
'Twas Months Before Pinehurst.....	Mynatt 32
General News .....	33
Obituaries .....	37
Directory 1966-1967	
State Officers .....	39
State Committees .....	40
State Presidents .....	43
District Officers and Committees.....	44
Roster of Members (Alphabetical).....	49
Roster of Members (Geographical).....	73
Officers of Allied Organizations.....	89
N. C. State Board of Dental Examiners.....	89

*Editor-Publisher:* A. Breece Breland.....Charlotte  
*Associate Editor-Publisher:* Barry G. Miller.....Charlotte  
*Managing Editor:* Andrew M. Cunningham.....Raleigh

*Publication Office:* P. O. Box 11065, Raleigh, N. C., 27604

Published four times a year, January, April, August and September by the North Carolina Dental Society, 405 W. Peace St., Raleigh, N. C. 27603. The closing dates for the JOURNAL are February 1, June 1, July 1, and November 1. The subscription rate is \$2.00 per year. Second-class postage paid at Raleigh, N. C. 27602.

## THE COVER PICTURE

We are indebted to Mrs. C. O. Huntley of Lenoir for the line drawing of the first dental office in Lenoir which appears on the cover of this issue, and for the following historical background on the building and its remarkable owner, Dr. Spainhour:

"Dr. James Mason Spainhour who built Lenoir, North Carolina's first dental office in 1875, received his degree from the Baltimore College of Dental Surgery. While in Baltimore he met and married Miss Selena Spencer. Three children, Eleanor, James and Charles were born to them.

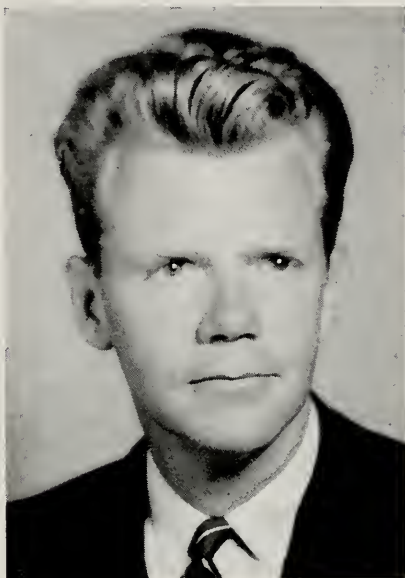
"Dr. Spainhour became one of Lenoir's most influential and beloved citizens. He was an expert on Indian customs and in 1883 influenced the Smithsonian Institute of Washington, D. C., in sending J. P. Rogan to assist in unearthing mounds in Caldwell County. Five important excavations were made. Eight years earlier when Dr. Spainhour was excavating for his dental office, two Indian graves were unearthed. Perhaps his interest in Indian lore was more than incidental. His grandmother Mason had been scalped by Indians when just a baby and left for dead. The fact that she lived after such a horrible experience so filled the Indians with awe that they treated her with a deference shown only to deities.

"When the Caldwell Masonic Lodge was organized in 1866—Highbrington (later changed to Hibriten) Lodge A.F. and A.M. — Dr. Spainhour was appointed Senior Warden. He later served as Worshipful Master. He was also a member of the group who organized the Pioneer Library — the first circulating library in North Carolina, starting with 300 volumes. He was a stockholder in the Lenoir Publishing Association which started publishing the *Caldwell Messenger* in 1876, and was one of the original directors of Citizens Building and Loan Association founded in 1888 and still operating.

"The dental office has been moved to Davenport Hill — site of old Davenport College with plans to use it as a museum under auspices of Caldwell County Historical Society."



*In grateful appreciation  
this issue is dedicated to . . .*



**Riley E. Spoon, Jr., D.D.S.  
Winston-Salem, North Carolina**

Riley Spoon is a major asset to dentistry in North Carolina. As campaign chairman for the Dental Foundation of North Carolina, Incorporated, almost one-half million dollars was raised for the Dental Research Center in Chapel Hill because of his dedicated efforts.

He has served his profession as president of the Second District Dental Society, president of the Dental Foundation, and chairman of the Executive Committee of the North Carolina Dental Society.

Riley is a native of Winston-Salem and received his dental education at the University of Maryland.

In virtually every organization there are select men who go above and beyond the call of duty, thereby making enormous contributions. Riley Spoon is such a man.



# The President's Page



TODAY we live in a changing world, and we are obligated to adapt ourselves to the demands of society as these changes take place. Further, we are in a position to help guide these changes in the future.

Some of these changes will be brought about by the resolution adopted by the A.D.A. in Dallas when the House of Delegates adopted the "American Dental Association Dental Health Program for Children." The objective is to make the benefits of an organized program of dental health education, preventive dentistry, and dental health care available to all children, particularly the needy, and the under privileged.

This is the first time in history a profession has taken such action before legislation has been introduced by government. We do not know what kind of action Congress will take, but we as a profession should have more bargaining power by having made the proposal.

This resolution, and a rather lengthy one, should be studied by everyone when it is published, for it could have more influence on the practice of dentistry than all previous legislation we have had in the last decade, even when you consider that out of the last twenty-five pieces of social legislation passed by Congress, at least half of them were dealing with health, and the end is not in sight.

To meet the demand that such legislation, if passed, would create, it will be necessary to utilize the auxiliary personnel to the fullest extent, and further study must be made to see what additional duties can be delegated to them as a member of the health team.

There are about two million people covered under dental prepayment plans at the present time. This represents mostly organized labor that is receiving this as fringe benefits. Under the Children's Dental Health program, our dental service corporation must consider not only group plans, but meet the needs of individual families.

Now is a good time to mark your appointment book for our annual meeting in Pinehurst, May 10-14. The program committee has come up with what we think is an excellent program. The meeting opens with a general session Wednesday night, when Dr. F. Darl Ostrander, President-Elect of the A.D.A., will be the speaker. Thursday, Dr. Robert Walker of Dallas,

Texas, on preventive oral surgery, and Dr. F. N. Weber, of Memphis, Tennessee, on preventive orthodontics, will be the clinicians. Friday, Dr. Merle Hale, Iowa City, Iowa, will lecture on drugs and Dr. Frank Grossman, of Washington, D .C., on preventive dentistry. Friday night, Dr. Jacob Koomen, head of the State Board of Health, and Dean James Bawden, of the UNC School of Dentistry, will present a program of "What's New in North Carolina." Saturday morning, Dr. W. D. Strickland and Dr. B. R. Baker of Chapel Hill will present a clinic on chairside assisting. This is an outstanding program that usually takes a day to present. They are going to condense it to a three-hour program for this meeting. You should try to have your assistant attend this. Saturday afternoon the table clinics will be presented, followed by the installation of offices, social hour, banquet, and dance.

J. HOMER GUION

---



# Letters to the Editor

*Any communication directed to the director's office is considered of interest to all dentists and will be published at the discretion of the editor.*

AUGUST 17, 1966

I wish to commend you on the publication of the article by Dr. Zeno L. Edwards of Washington, North Carolina entitled "North Carolina Dental Society Surrenders to Extremists Groups" and your prefix statement was most justifiable.

I think when editors get to where they are intimidated concerning the publication of items of controversial issues pertaining to our association's welfare it will be another dark day for our profession. I sincerely congratulate you on your JOURNAL.

HOWARD B. HIGGINS  
SPARTANBURG  
SOUTH CAROLINA

---

EDITOR'S NOTE: *An inquiry to one of the major insurance companies concerning dental insurance brought the following reply. We believe the thoughts on this issue by someone outside the profession are interesting.*

JUNE 3, 1966

1. This insurance company is writing only group dental insurance and not individual. We have voluminous information in our files concerning dental procedures by major insurance companies. However, from our inquiries it appears that most of the action concerning den-

tal insurance is concentrated on the West Coast. This is in many instances part of the bargaining by labor unions.

2. The major problems are as follows:

(a) Due to the elective nature and problem of over-utilization.

(b) Our experience and information indicates that the first year's experience is noticeably worse than the experience in future years. It appears that people are securing services which they have neglected in the past.

(c) The selection against the company by either an individual or a group.

(d) To cover or not to cover orthodontics.

3. I believe that the answer to No. 2 applies also to No. 3. However, here are some additional reasons:

(a) High claim administration cost in relation to the dollar amount of benefits provided.

(b) Many small claim payments which in many instances could best be budgeted for rather than insured.

(c) The question whether or not a deductible should be applied before insurance payments commence.

(d) Should examination and prophylaxis be covered with or with-

out a deductible? If not covered, then the preventive reason for the dental coverage is lost. If covered, the problem is the routine cost of covering such a benefit.

4. I anticipate that our company will continue to provide dental coverage only on the group basis. I further anticipate that most other major insurance companies will only provide insurance on a group basis. I have doubts that expansion will

take place unless a method can be found to make the benefits more attractive and some method to cut claim costs. My own personal feeling is that much of dental expense can definitely be budgeted and that insurance should be limited in those instances where the expense is substantial.

LINCOLN NATIONAL LIFE  
INSURANCE CO.  
FORT WAYNE, INDIANA

## RECOGNIZE THIS SEAL!



It means that the dental laboratory which displays it has been accredited by the Joint Commission on Accreditation of Dental Laboratories.

It means that the laboratory has voluntarily sought inspection and has met the standards set by the Joint Commission.

# Needed: Strong Leadership

**By William H. Oliver**

*As president, Dr. Oliver prepared this address for presentation at the Fourth District meeting in Fayetteville, October, 1966. Unfortunately, injuries received in an automobile accident prevented him from delivering it in person. It is one of the finest presented anywhere. Much thought, knowledge, and wisdom are contained herein.*

---

Dentistry is a great profession, a continuous challenge, and a thrill to the man who endeavors to keep abreast of the continuous, wonderful innovations and improvements in procedures, equipment, and knowledge of "know-how." I am disturbed, however, by the intellectual unpreparedness of many of our people to face the inevitable which is now looming on the horizon.

When we look around us, it is obvious that governmental controlled dentistry is on the horizon. Only the blind choose not to see this. Socialization of our profession can and will come unless we as-

sume the true scope of our role as "teachers." By concentrated patient education, we can escape being categorized as a "repair craft" by a majority of the laity and thus prevent being "gulped" by the present socialistic trends.

The care of the strength of our voluntary organizations should lie in two basic elements. The first is that they are voluntary, and the second is that they consist of individuals who have joined for a common purpose. The power of any effective group is far greater than the power of each of its individual members. The harmonizing of personalities in our group should generate inspiration and new power which knows few limitations.

Today the American Society has reached a transitional period in its development. Its ethical and moral environment is at a very low ebb as compared with its scientific achievements. The quality of our prevailing social habits and customs has lagged far behind our achievements technologically. Thus, our democratic culture faces a crisis resulting from a failure in leadership, a downgrading of personal values,



and a desperate need for a sense of purpose.

As we look around us, we see a great deal of apprehension and a society permeated with an undue amount of tension and insecurity. It appears that science is not enough without a spiritual and human purpose. Thus our need for more compassion.

We can truthfully say it has always been a humanitarian gesture, as well as an obligation to our profession, to assist the poor and indigent. This practice, contrary to the belief of some of our governmental leaders, is particularly true as it relates to dental care and the emergency treatment of those who are financially unable to go to the dental office. All of us realize that in these instances the talents and skills we lend to serve those in such a position will never be monetary. We do realize, however, that we have made our contribution during the present era on our own volition and not under the direction of some appointed governmental agency which knows little of our aims and ideals. If the image of dentistry you hold is to help your fellow man en-

joy maximum oral health with a minimum of discomfort, then you must be willing to fight for the privilege of being a dentist with the freedom and opportunity to practice your profession in a free society.

In order to maintain dentistry as a dynamic profession, we cannot limit our efforts to the dental office. We must expand them into our schools and especially our societies. There are many national issues to which we must dedicate our strength of body, mind, and spirit, or we may find that we have lost the very



WILLIAM H. OLIVER

values we treasure most as Americans and dentists.

An important area of service to our profession is participation in the activities of our societies. No organization can either combat governmental control or function without the assistance of the membership. Dental societies are not different from other groups. There are always too few who do all the work while the majority merely sit back and benefit from or criticize the efforts of others. To have a strong and free society we must actively participate in society affairs and express our opinions on the urgent issues that confront the profession, and when important problems are first presented, express our views!

A profession with the potential that is inherent in dentistry will require strong, well-supported organization through which the group voice of its members can provide the same high quality of professional advice and assistance to public groups and agencies as the individual dentist renders his individual patients. It will require district and state dental societies with effective voice and well-supported committees that can develop information on the production and distribution of adequate dental care without regimentation.

Our profession needs communication with the public and it needs it badly to prevent being restricted due to the decline in manpower in proportion to the rapidly expanding population and ever increasing government health plans. This alone can bring about socialization much faster. Some of our own members are speeding the time because too many fail to attain our desired goals. We fail to attend our professional

meetings. We fail to take post-graduate short courses and attend seminars. We fail to read our dental journals. We lose the enthusiasm we seemed to possess, and dentistry thus becomes a chore. We have stopped trying to improve ourselves and our profession. We blame our patients, our employees, our schools, and everyone but ourselves. By this reaction, aren't we ready to relinquish free enterprise for a possible "quota plan" and fixed "salary scale"?

At the present time we are fortunate to be members of the dental profession — a profession wherein we have no competitors, only colleagues. We now direct and control a profession where we joyously share our knowledge with, rather than conceal knowledge from, our fellow practitioners. Ours is a profession where we are blessed with the opportunity of primarily serving our fellow man for his benefit and secondarily for our gain. We have a profession which now gives rise to unselfish organizations whose objectives include the motivation, freedom, and stimulation for us to partake freely of new ideas and techniques. It is this free exchange that distinguishes the humanitarian professions from the trades and industry.

The theme and spirit of our Constitution and Bill of Rights is "The Sovereign power of the United States rests with the people: and the people, as free individuals working together, create, control, and conduct the life of this country."

To assure that democracy of the American people should live, our forefathers guaranteed the rights to join together in organizations, to speak their minds without fear of reprisal, and to chart their own



course of action. They did this by the Bill of Rights. These constitutional rights undergird this body meeting here on a voluntary basis, to meet freely and voice opinion freely. To me, the importance of group actions is a feeling so deep and so ingrained that it seems to have become instinctive. The interweaving of our lives with groups is so commonplace that we don't even think about it. Paul Hoffman characterized our voluntary organizations as the "greatest phenomenon of American democracy."

Dentistry requires strong leadership now more than ever before. Leaders who are not afraid to dare to move forward. More important perhaps are the members who share his courage and are willing to work vigorously to solve new problems, members who are willing to advise

and not harass their leaders, and more especially members who will study the facts, weigh the issues thoroughly, and then make decisions. We must provide more professional and community brainpower and leadership, since this is the ultimate toward which a nation is a little bit stronger and better — in morality, integrity, wisdom, and guts!

In conclusion, I will only reiterate that we in dentistry have been presented with one of the greatest challenges in the history of our profession — to continue to advance in knowledge and skill and to render effective health service to our fellow man. Let us accept this challenge!

Box 29  
SMITHFIELD  
NORTH CAROLINA

# Training Dental Auxiliary Personnel In the Community College

**By Miriam Daughtry**

*Miss Daughtry is Supervisor of Health Occupations for the Department of Community Colleges. She describes the career opportunities for dental auxiliary personnel within the community college system in North Carolina.*

---

In September, 1961, the Dental Laboratory Technology two-year program was established at the Durham Industrial Education Center whose name has been changed now to the Durham Technical Institute. This was the first Dental Auxiliary personnel program started in North Carolina that was not directly connected with the School of Dentistry, University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill, North Carolina; however, it was Dean Brauer of that school who requested the State Division of Vocational Education to establish this educational course and who with his staff acted then and continues to act as advisors to the administrative institution. The

University of North Carolina, School of Dentistry, students work with the Durham Technical Institute Dental Laboratory students as a team for a part of the curriculum. When the Department of Community Colleges, State Board of Education, was created in July, 1963, this program along with all other adult education programs was transferred to the North Carolina Department of Community Colleges.

Forty-two students have been graduated from this program since 1963; however, more than one-half of these are out-of-state persons and thus seek employment out of North Carolina. Recruitment of qualified North Carolina students has been of concern to those connected with the program.

Classes are admitted in September, and the capacity for 1966 is being increased to twenty-eight students to be admitted to this two-year technical curriculum which upon completion awards the associate in applied science degree.

The Durham Technical Institute program of Dental Laboratory Technology is one of the five pro-

rams in the United States, and the only one in the Southeast that is accredited by the Council on Dental Education, American Dental Association.

There are three Dental Assistant one-year programs in North Carolina located within the following institutions of the Department of Community College system:

1. Technical Institute of Alamance  
Burlington, North Carolina
  - a. Established September, 1961
  - b. Graduated through 1966—54
2. Wayne Technical Institute  
Goldsboro, North Carolina
  - a. Established September, 1963
  - b. Graduated through 1966—48
3. Central Piedmont Community  
College, Charlotte, North Carolina
  - a. Established 1964
  - b. Graduated through 1966—31

The total number of graduates of trained dental assistants to join the dental team in North Carolina since 1962 is 133.

The total class enrollment capacity per year for these three programs is approximately seventy-five students at present as facilities

at each institution are limited in space and clinical resources.

The Department of Community Colleges sponsored its first Dental Hygiene education program at Central Piedmont Community College, Charlotte, in September of 1965 with an enrollment of thirty-eight. Wayne Technical Institute, Goldsboro, admitted their first Dental Hygiene class of eleven in March, 1966. Additional classes will be admitted in September so that the enrollment for these two years should be:

Second-year students .....	46
First-year students .....	70
Fall, 1966 .....	Total 116

The first and only Dental Hygiene education program to be financed by the Manpower Development and Training Act was granted the Guilford Technical Institute, Jamestown, North Carolina, in April, 1966, which made provision for enrollment of sixty dental hygiene students to be trained at this institution during the next two years.

In January, 1965, the State Ad-

visory Committee for Education of Dental Auxiliary Personnel was appointed by the State Board of Education, Department of Community Colleges, Vocational - Technical Education Division. This was composed of six dentists, one dental hygienist, two dental assistants, one dental laboratory technician, the executive secretary of the North Carolina Dental Society and three presidents of institutions where dental auxiliary personnel programs were being conducted. The role of this committee is to advise the agency concerned with offering educational programs so that there may be mutual understanding, joint responsibility and a definite course of action between the developers of a program and the recipients of the product of the educational activity.

This committee has provided a two-way communication in its advisory capacity to the Department of Community Colleges which is the legal agency in establishing educational programs within the laws and established policies that govern them. There have been five meetings of the committee with the next one scheduled for October 5, 1966,

at the Guilford Technical Institute Jamestown, North Carolina.

Dr. W. Dallas Herring, Chairman of the State Board of Education, stated in his talk to the Boards of Trustees of the institutions in the North Carolina Community College system on May 11, 1966, that "The goal of the Community College system must be as comprehensive as the needs of the students. . . . We must support policies which will open all of these doors to all of the people who can walk through them with any degree of promise to themselves and to the State."

This is what the Department of Community College system is trying to do for the dental profession — trying to provide the dentists of North Carolina with trained Dental Auxiliary workers for the dental team so that the dental needs of the people of North Carolina will be met.

DEPARTMENT OF COMMUNITY  
COLLEGES  
STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION  
RALEIGH  
NORTH CAROLINA  
JUNE, 1966

# The Golden Thread

**By the Staff  
Miller and Breland  
Pedodontic Associates**

*Auxiliary personnel of this staff combine a total of 64 years dedicated to dentistry and include: Loretta Gaddy, Hygienist; Dorothy Holcombe, Janice Makarow, Jan Radovich, Evelyn Reavis, Carolyn Vance, and Virginia Wilkinson. This paper is in two parts. The second section will appear in the next issue.*

A recent newspaper story reported that store executives were becoming increasingly concerned about the drain on their sales despite effective advertising, because of rude, careless, casual sales personnel who did not "relate" properly to customers. The merchants decided that this vital link in public relations needed close attention. Could not this be applied to the dental office?

## **I. The Office Personality**

Are we "relating" to our patients as we should? Or, regardless of the quality of dentistry, is a visit to our offices not always a pleasant experience? Are we reluctant to make

changes which would eliminate the offenders? Are patients equally hesitant to tell us, preferring the easier gesture of simply not showing up for the second visit? And was the offense the classic "I'm sure I don't know" answer to a simple inquiry, such as might be made, for example, to a patient wanting to know how much longer it would be before the doctor — at the moment handling an emergency — would be?

Phrases casually habituated, born of ignorance, impatience, or whatever — the all-too-human failure under pressure defeats our best effort to show true professional care for the well-being, comfort, and mental, as well as dental health of our patients.

## **II. Do Our Words Speak for Us?**

People are sophisticates in communication. They know when the amateurs are at work and they back away from those who have not kept up to date in this modern science of public relations. Rudolph Flesch has frequently in his writings emphasized the importance of words and calls vocabulary building "the great success story of our time." Words well chosen must be well spoken.

The mere mechanics of word ut-



terance pose no problem. We speak, forming the letters with our tongue, with certain conformations of our lips and certain controls on our breathing — all of this like shifting gears in a car, without a thought. But should our use of words be this mechanical? Too often it is.

Take the word "dentistry." For a 4-year-old, the word is what one would make it, equated with discomfort or with a pleasurable experience. A child with a new functional appliance may feel the urge to adjust her definition of dentistry between the time the dentist inserts it — with praise for her cooperation — and when she is greeted by her friends. Likewise, "dentistry" may have a different connotation for the child whose father is a dentist. And we ourselves, of course, have our own highly developed concept of the title dentist!

### **III. Those Powerful Wordless Messages**

Although we are surfeited with words, via television, newspapers, magazines, words to inform or pressure us to buy or take some action — much communication reaches us without words. People given the right approach, will respond to suggestion. To borrow from the jargon of Madison Avenue, people will react positively when the persuasion is in the right package, when presentation, mood, atmosphere, tone and setting are carefully directed toward some fundamental human need, interest, instinct, desire, wish, dream or whatever. Yet too often, our "package" is not properly tied, and everything is not as it should be. When a patient enters our office, "dentistry" is communicated at once, by an "odor," for example,

which it is understood is typical. Is this a pleasant scent, wafted from proper ventilation, or of odors from the open door of the operatory? Does the entering patient encounter the sight of a gaping mouth, hear the whirring instruments, sit within the bustle of office filing and telephone ringing? Or is he guided by inviting chairs and good, current reading matter to a room which introduces him to a pleasant impression of what is to come, with a good-looking receptionist presiding inconspicuously receiving him, summoning him, and sending him on his way later, all with a personal touch, the use of his name, wish for a good week-end or whatever is appropriate? Our professional standards are written — or should be — everywhere about us in muted lines of communication which reach our patients with tell-tale messages while we perform our service. Dentistry is an intimate service.

So often in our directness of communication, we are so concerned with "coming to the tooth," that all around it, including the proud possessor, may seem secondary, and so we forget the indirect approach by which we relate to the patient.

### **IV. Our Own Selves, Inc.**

How easy it is on a busy day to overlook the effect upon the patient of our smile — or absence of a smile — our clothes, our manner, our voice tone, our handshake! All of these little signs tell whether we care, whether we are confident or faltering, tired or rested, patient or frustrated. Eyes may flash in anger when a patient does the wrong thing, or the yawn of boredom betrays us. Patients expect us to act as do other human beings, even with our au-

authority and pressures. By what one says, or even without saying a word, our patients can take our measure for the day and know what to expect. We show whether or not we truly contain within us the knowledge that is truth, that gives us the key to unlock that which is the correct diagnosis, which in turn gives us correct information for proper treatment planning.

## V. The Telephone—Friend or Monster

Another line of communication, much abused and misunderstood,

the telephone, is such a vital line to our patients' welfare that it is appalling to consider how it is devaluated. "The voice with a smile" wins more friends than a reduction in rates. The instrument at our hand so often becomes a destructive tool. It is not sufficient to choose the right way to telephone. There is the right way with finesse.

1927 BRUNSWICK AVENUE  
CHARLOTTE  
NORTH CAROLINA



STAFF OF MILLER AND BRELAND

# To Refer or Not

By R. H. Watson

*The matter of referring patients has become one of absolute necessity if we are to offer the best health services to our patients. None of us are prepared to treat all types of dental problems, and all concerned are fortunate to have available other practitioners to rely upon when the problems go beyond that which we are prepared to treat.*

---

It should be a simple matter to send Mrs. Jones to Dr. Brown in order that he may help her in some way better than we can. Certainly, most of the time it is a simple matter, but too often a simple referral becomes complicated to the extent that many times the relationship between the involved parties becomes strained, and even more unfortunate, treatment of the patient is interrupted or even discontinued.

As in most human relationships, proper understanding will usually eliminate the problems of dealing with others. In the case of dentists and their patients, and the matter of

referring patients to other practitioners, the elimination of problems comes only with mutual acceptance by all the involved persons and proper communication.

I have prepared an outline in the form of questions that must be considered about the people involved, and I sincerely hope you can gain from them as much as I have.

## About the Patient

Do you know this patient?

1. desire for dental services
2. ability to pay
3. personality
4. medical and dental history

Do you know the problem?

1. thorough examination
2. diagnosis
3. needs established
4. case planned

## About Yourself

Why am I referring this patient?

Do I want optimum dental service here?

Can I treat this patient?

Have I properly explained to the patient why I am referring?

Have I properly "introduced" and elevated the other man?



Has the patient been motivated?  
Have I prepared proper records  
for the other fellow?

Have I properly communicated  
with the other fellow concerning the  
patient's problem and overall treat-  
ment plan?

Have I conveyed all helpful in-  
formation?

Have I explained to the patient  
the order in which the work is to be  
done?

Are arrangements complete for  
the patient to return to my office  
for other work?

Does the patient understand who  
is responsible for what, and that I  
stand ready to help with any prob-  
lem at any time?

#### **About the Other Fellow**

Does he have the technical skill?  
Will he exercise proper care and  
judgment?

Will he have rapport with the  
patient?

How will his work fit into the  
overall plan of treatment?

Will he communicate and dis-  
cuss his work as part of the overall  
plan of treatment?

Will he charge a fair fee?

Will his fee deter the patient



R. H. WATSON

from accepting the whole treatment  
plan?

Will he in any way alienate the  
patient?

Will he return the patient to your  
office for completion of treatment  
and with the proper attitude?

Will he elevate the importance of  
your part in the treatment plan?

4200 PARK ROAD  
CHARLOTTE  
NORTH CAROLINA

# **Book Reviews**

**Atlas of Endodontic Technique—A Clinical Guide.** By Irving I. Abramson and J. Philip Norris. C. V. Mosby Co., 1966. 188 pages and 82 illustrations. \$16.00.

The authors state very candidly the intention of this publication — a clinical aid and practical guide for endodontic techniques. It has some value and interest for the practitioner who occasionally renders an endodontic service, or a student seeking some visual evidence in the area of endodontic therapy. Its primary value is in the numerous illustrations describing in visual detail routine and surgical procedures employed in endodontic therapy. The size and style of type, margination, and illustrations make this a very easily read text. This book has use as a readily available reference for the practitioner who desires to treat a pulpless tooth. It should be noted that many pitfalls will be found by those who rely on this source for the total requirements for endodontic therapy.

J. B. FREEDLAND, D.D.S.  
CHARLOTTE  
NORTH CAROLINA

**A Textbook for Dental Assistants.** By Virginia R. Park, D.D.S. and Joseph R. Ashman, B.A., M.S., D.D.S. W. B. Saunders and Company.

The scope of dental assisting should be read by all dental assistants, new and old alike.

This book is extremely complete and well illustrated. It includes the roll of the dental assistant, the dental health team, the future of dental assisting, the basic sciences of

dentistry and clinical practice. There are sections which break down the various types of dental practice and the adaptations necessary for the assistant.

The overall format and detail information are impressive. It is recommended highly as a guide for dental assistant.

DOROTHY HOLCOMB, C.D.A.  
CHARLOTTE  
NORTH CAROLINA

---

**Dental Radiography — An Introduction for Dental Hygienists and Assistants.** By Richard C. O'Brien. D.D.S. W. B. Saunders and Co.

This is one of the most modern up-dated, and complete books written for hygienists and assistants. The illustrations are excellent and the book is not too technical. Every hygienist and assistant should have this book for reference.

DOROTHY HOLCOMB, C.D.A.  
CHARLOTTE  
NORTH CAROLINA

---

**Dimensions of Dental Hygiene.** By Pauline F. Steele. Lea and Febiger.

This book is both interesting and informative. Miss Steele did an excellent job of presenting her information and illustrations. Her contributors were well chosen. It is recommended for the library of any hygienist as a reference or just to refresh her memory on histology and pathology.

LORETTA D. GADDY, D.H.  
CHARLOTTE  
NORTH CAROLINA

# THE DISTRICT MEETINGS—1966

BY THE DISTRICT EDITORS

## Fall in the Mountains

GOOD weather and a fine clinician made the 45th annual meeting of the First District at Grove Park Inn, Asheville, a success. On Saturday evening local arrangements chairman, E. Kent Rogers, provided an excellent meal and dance. Sunday morning all golfers and duffers descended on the Asheville Country Club for the annual tournament. The winners were: Charles Griffith, Grady Mauney, and Charlie Abernethy, all of Forest City.

Following a traditional Grove Park Inn buffet dinner on Sunday night, the first business session was held, with President Jack Girard presiding. The following members were voted into the Society: Drs. James H. Barnhill, Hickory; Richard P. Belton, Gastonia; John W. Bottoms, Canton; Cleveland W. Floyd, Gastonia; Otis F. Hendren, Gastonia; Frank E. Hendricks, Waynesville; Joseph F. Laton, Morganton; Walter T. McFall, Asheville; Roland L. Mayberry, Dallas;

Jerry M. Parsons, Weaverville; Alfred P. Stepp, McAdenville; Sidney L. Woody, Gastonia.

By vote of the Society, the district dues were raised from \$6.00 to \$10.00 annually and Grove Park was selected as the site for the 1967 meeting. Among guests present were Dean Jim Bawden, Chapel Hill; Dr. Homer Guion, Charlotte; and Dr. Roy Lindahl, Chairman of the Dental Service Corporation Committee, who reported on its progress.

Dr. Clifford Ochsenbein, Director of Graduate Periodontics at the University of Kentucky, was the clinician on Monday morning. He emphasized that many times in our haste to "start cutting tissues," we forget how important home care is to the success of the case, and that part of home care instruction is to teach the patient to examine his or her own mouth. He reminded us that one must be a good salesman in order to teach oral hygiene.

Eight informative table clinics were presented Monday morning



and a humorous talk by Mr. Paul Jones, of Hendersonville, highlighted the luncheon.

The final business session was held Monday afternoon following Dr. Ochsenbein's concluding remarks.

New officers elected and installed included: Max W. Carpenter, Asheville, president; Cecil A. Pless, Jr., Asheville, president-elect; John T. Adair, Newton, vice president; William A. Mynatt, Asheville, secretary-treasurer; John W. Girard, Jr., Asheville, and Robert B. Littor, Shelby, delegates; and E. Ken Rogers, Asheville, executive committee member.

F. A. Buchanan, Hendersonville, was re-appointed editor.

F. A. BUCHANAN  
*Editor*  
First District

---

FIRST DISTRICT OFFICERS 1966-67. (l to r) John T. Adair, vice president; William A. Mynatt, secretary-treasurer; Max W. Carpenter, president; and Cecil A. Pless, Jr., president-elect.

C. Z. CANDLER, C. C. Diercks, and A. W. Bottoms talked things over at the First District meeting in Asheville.

PRESIDENT JOHN W. GIRARD, JR. reported on the accomplishments of his administration at the First District.

JOSEPH L. LATON'S table clinic on pin amalgam techniques attracted many observers at the First District.



# Pain, Pulp and Pathology



N.C.D.S. PRESIDENT J. Homer Guion reported to his home District, the Second.

W. S. PEERY, new president-elect of the Second District.

REGISTRATION and exhibit areas at the Second District meeting.

THE Tar Heel Dental Seminar, post-graduate education at its best, presented Drs. Edward V. Zegarelli, Harry Sicher, and Kaare Langeland to 307 members and guests at the Second District Dental Society meeting at the Queen Charlotte Hotel, September 18-20.

President Horace Reeves emphasized that this has been a year of change for the Second District. The format of the meeting itself indicated this by its trend away from fun and games, to one which sought to bring new knowledge and skills to all who attended. Change was also evidenced by the approval of all new applicants for membership, including nine Negroes. There are now ten Negro dentists in the Second District.

New officers elected were: J. Harry Spillman, president; W. Stewart Peery, president-elect; W. Smith Kirk, vice president; M. Lamar Dorton, secretary-treasurer; William G. Ware, Jr., editor; William H. Price and M. Stevenson Thurston, delegates; Fred H. Miller and Keith L. Bentley, executive committee members.

Memorial services were held for Drs. Z. Vance Kendrick, Jr., Oscar L. Joyner, Willis A. Secrest, and L. L. Reitzel.

New members elected to membership by the Second District were: Drs. Thomas A. Baucom, Charlotte; Lacy H. Caple, Lexington; Robert B. Dalton, Kernersville; James L. Devereux, Camp Lejuene; James C. Eagle, Jr., Spencer; William R. Hartness, III, Elkin; William H. Hoffler, Jr., Winston-Salem; Alfred D.

Hurt, Jr., Monroe; Clinton M. Jones, Salisbury; James E. Kendall, Charlotte; John D. Kiser, Jr., Jacksonville, Fla.; Thomas A. Mack, Charlotte; George T. Nash, Charlotte; John R. Oliver, Jr., Winston-Salem; Charles H. Pearson, Charlotte; John P. Stinson, Charlotte; L. Dwight Ware, Wilkesboro; and Spurgeon W. Webber, Jr., Charlotte.

Next year's Tar Heel Dental

Seminar will also be held at the Queen Charlotte Hotel, in the new convention center, September 17-19. Drs. Jerome Schweitzer and Harry Archer, author of a standard oral surgery textbook, will be the clinicians. No out-of-district registration fee will be charged in 1967.

WILLIAM G. WARE, JR.

*Editor*

Second District

---

## Mid Pines: Scene of the Third

THE Third District Dental Society met at Mid Pines Club in Southern Pines, October 23-24. Near perfect weather was an added attraction for the golfers.

Two clinicians were featured. Dr. James E. Somers (M.D.) spoke on psychiatric symptoms in dental patients, and Dr. Troy B. Sluder, Jr. spoke on dental materials in clinical practice.

Amendments to the *Bylaws* were adopted requiring only a simple ma-

jority vote for election of new members.

Nineteen candidates for membership were presented and all were approved. They were: Wallace D. Abbey, Jr., Chapel Hill; Milton H. Barnes, Greensboro; Gerald M. Cathey, Chapel Hill; Norman C. Hall, Roxboro; Deane Hundley, III, Southern Pines; Perry P. Little, High Point; W. L. T. Miller, High Point; James C. Morgan, High Point; Walter S. Morris, Jr., Chapel

Hill; Michael D. Samuel, High Point; George C. Simkins, Greensboro; Lynn H. Smith, Greensboro; Paul C. Steadman, Gibsonville; Jerry C. Trammell, Jr., Greensboro; Joel W. Walker, Graham; W. T. Wilkins, Jr., Greensboro; D. Robert Williams, Chapel Hill; Larry A. Williams, Greensboro; and J. J. Wilson, High Point.

Dr. J. Homer Guion, president, North Carolina Dental Society, outlined the progress of dentistry in the State, including the proposed dental service corporation, continuing education for dentists, new training programs for dental hygienists, and added responsibilities for the State Board of Dental Examiners.

Dr. James W. Bawden, dean, UNC School of Dentistry, spoke on the plans for completion of the new dental education wing on the campus.

New officers for the coming year are: Charles W. Horton, High Point, president; Maurice B. Richardson, Albemarle, president-elect; James B. Howell, Greensboro, vice president; L. P. Megginson, Jr., High Point, secretary - treasurer; Richard M. Fields, Pleasant Garden, editor; and Luther H. Butler, Greensboro, delegate.

**RICHARD M. FIELDS**  
*Editor*  
Third District



**THIRD DISTRICT OFFICERS 1966-67.** (l to r) L. P. Megginson, Jr., secretary-treasurer; C. W. Horton, president; James B. Howell, vice president.

**PRESIDENT C. R. VANDERVOORT** submitted his report to the Third District.

**GALEN W. QUINN** presented a table clinic on cleft lip palate treatment at the Third District meeting.

## Fourth Breaks Tradition



THE Fourth District broke tradition and met in Fayetteville October 8-10. For a number of years the annual meeting has been held in Raleigh.

The change was successful, judging from the large attendance, and Fayetteville dentists were given much of the credit for the excellent arrangements and the warm hospitality.

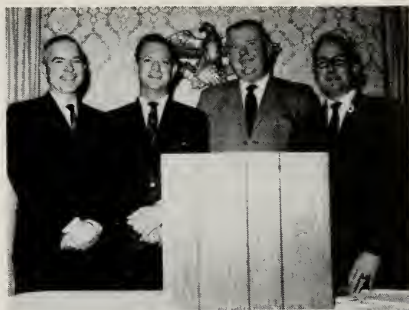
But an air of apprehension covered the meeting. President William H. Oliver suffered serious injuries in an automobile accident two weeks prior to the meeting, and was still in the intensive care unit of the hospital while the meeting was in progress. And just a few days before the meeting President-Elect Joseph M. Johnson's young son was badly wounded in a hunting acci-

dent. Vice President Robert H. Gainey took over the reins and conducted the entire meeting.

Dr. Frank Goodwin, marketing specialist at the University of Florida, was the featured clinician. He spoke on the psychological effect of public relations. The entire audience, including wives and auxiliary personnel, participated in a personality test. The results were revealing to all participants.

Nine new members were elected, including: Drs. George L. Butler, Jr., Fayetteville; James E. Butler, St. Pauls; John S. Hair, Fayetteville; Harold M. Hartsell, Henderson; Burton A. Horwitz and Daniel Lotz, Raleigh; Frank B. McGrath, Jr., Lumberton; Lynn S. Mann, Lillington; Ronnie R. Milligan, Fayetteville; Richard F. Mur-





phy, Raleigh; Thomas K. Smith, Fayetteville; and Heber W. Windley, Jr., Zebulon.

Officers for 1966-67 are: Joseph M. Johnson, Laurinburg, president; Penn Marshall, Jr., Raleigh, president-elect; James H. Edwards, Raleigh, vice president; Harold E. Maxwell, Fayetteville, secretary-treasurer; and Glenn F. Bitler, Raleigh, editor.

GLENN F. BITLER  
*Editor*  
Fourth District

**FOURTH DISTRICT OFFICERS 1966-67.** (left to right) James H. Edwards, vice president; Penn Marshall, Jr., president-elect; Joseph M. Johnson, president; Harold E. Maxwell, secretary-treasurer.

**H. ROYSTER CHAMBLEE and S. L. Bobbitt** talk insurance with J. L. Crumpton.

**ROBERT T. BYRD, W. W. Rankin, C. E. Roberts, and Karl F. Ehrlich** examine the latest in Army dental field equipment.

**SUSAN DANIELS**, a dental assistant student at Wayne Technical Institute, explains her table clinic on Child Psychology to three interested dental assistants.

## 23 New Members in the Fifth



FIFTH DISTRICT OFFICERS 1966-67. (left to right) James A. Privette, editor; M. W. Aldridge, president-elect; Z. L. Edwards, Jr., president; Richard F. Hunt, Jr., vice president; and James L. Cox, secretary-treasurer.

A superb banquet on Sunday evening, attended by members, their wives and state society dignitaries, highlighted the annual meeting of the Fifth District Dental Society at the Blockade Runner Motel September 25-26 at Wrightsville Beach.

Twenty-three new members were elected at the business session which followed the banquet. They were: Drs. Jasper H. Chesson, Rocky Mount; H. F. Cofield and Karl F. Ehrlich, Goldsboro; Darden J. Eure, Jr., Morehead City (now serving with the Marines in Viet Nam); Richard H. Evans, Jr., Groton, Conn.; Robert S. Freeman, New Bern; John E. Haynes, Elizabeth City; William M. Heeden, Jr., Goldsboro; Allen L. Hornthal, Toms River, N. J.; Charles E. Johnson, II, Belhaven; Clifford B. Jones, and Clifford B. Jones, Jr., Elizabeth City; Larry G. Jorgensen, Greenville; Carle W. Mason, Jr., Wilson; John Alan Matkins, Roanoke Rapids; Glenn E. Minah, New Bern; Moses A. Ray, Tarboro; C. L. Shoffner, Weldon; Jack E. Silvers, Goldsboro; Samuel I. Smith, Roanoke Rapids; O. R. Stovall, Goldsboro; Kermit E. White, Elizabeth

City; and Walter A. White, Morehead City.

In his report to the Society, President James H. Lee emphasized the challenges facing the profession for which it must provide leadership and accept responsibility, especially the increasing federal health programs.

Dr. Z. L. Edwards, Jr., of Washington was installed as president for the coming year. Other officers are: Drs. Richard F. Hunt, Jr., Rocky Mount, vice president; M. W. Aldridge, Greenville, president-elect; James L. Cox, Goldsboro, secretary-treasurer; and James A. Privette, Kinston, editor.

Oral pathology and its relation to general practice was discussed by Colonel S. N. Bhaskar of Walter Reed Army Hospital on Monday.

At the closing business session a resolution was adopted requesting an amendment to the dental practice act which will permit a dentist to employ more than one dental hygienist.

JAMES A. PRIVETTE  
*Editor*  
Fifth District

# North Carolina Dental Auxiliary



## 'Twas Months Before Pinehurst

*'Twas months before Pinehurst, when all through the state,  
Wise and fun-loving dentists, remember May tenth is just great!*

*For golf, tennis, bird watching, or bridge, for fun, relaxation, and good  
friends galore,  
For informative clinics and much, much more. Hope to see you at The  
Carolina door!*

*The Board will reach deep into its pack, and pull out a plum with its usual  
knack.  
Our time and our talents, our interest and drive, will bring about parties on  
which we all thrive.*

*The programs are printed, prepared with great care, in hopes that all mem-  
bers plan to be there.  
The Dental Auxiliary has the privilege to see, three Pinehurst homes and  
stay for tea.*

*On Freshwater, on Nelson, on Martin and Pless, on Collins, on Hasty, on  
Coffey to the best  
Dental Society any state can boast. In Pinehurst they're a wonderful host.*

*Enthusiasm abounds at an all-time high! Can hardly wait until Pinehurst is  
nigh.  
When, YOU to our wondering eyes will appear. Warmest wishes to all—  
and to all a Good Year!*

LEE MYNATT  
President  
N. C. Dental Auxiliary



A stylized line drawing of a typewriter with three sheets of paper emerging from it, positioned behind the main title.

# General News

## **ADA Adopts Children's Program**

The ADA House of Delegates overwhelmingly adopted an "American Dental Association Dental Health Program for Children" at its meeting in Dallas in November. Designed "to make the benefits of an organized program of dental health education, preventive dentistry, and dental care available to all children, particularly the needy and the underprivileged, the proposal calls for pilot projects as early as 1967, to gather information on manpower, administration, and the role of prepayment plans.

The program poses the use of governmental and private funds, but specifies that public funds would be used solely for dental care of indigent and dentally indigent children.

To encourage the purchase of dental care for children, the program recommends that incentives, such as income tax credits, be made available to parents.

The program suggests that federal and state support be provided for all communities for the purchase of equipment and supplies and the employment of personnel for the fluoridation of their water supplies.

For the first time in 40 years the House re-vamped its trustee districts. Districts 10 through 13 were reorganized and a 14th Trustee District was created to include the entire state of California.

Two new Councils were established — a Council on Dental Programs and a Council on Dental Materials and Safety Devices. Dr. Roy L. Lindahl of Chapel Hill was elected for a three-year term to the Council on Dental Programs which will recommend policy on group dental care programs and assist state societies and other agencies.

Dr. Ralph D. Coffey of Morganton was elected for a three-year term on the Council on Insurance.

Dr. Darl F. Ostrander of Michigan, speaker of the house since 1961, was named president-elect of the ADA. Other officers elected and installed included: Dr. William A. Garrett of Atlanta, president; and Dr. Carlton H. Williams of California, speaker of the house.

---

## **Assistants in Dallas**

Twelve members of the North Carolina Dental Assistants Association attended the 42nd Annual



Session of the American Dental Assistants Association in Dallas November 11-17. Among them was Edna Zedaker of Charlotte, the Association's president. Others in the group were: Carey Sherrill, current president of the NCDAA, and Joyce Sigmon from Charlotte; Reandy Clement and Shelby Brown from Raleigh; Rebecca Ritchie, Burlington; Janie Brown, Durham; Frances McPherson, Burlington; Myrl Blackwell, fourth district trustee, from Draper; Sara Bizzell, Fayetteville; Ethelene Massengill, Selma; and Judy Reid, Greensboro.

---

## **Preventive Dentistry Workshop**

Dr. Guy R. Willis, a member of the State Board of Dental Examiners, and Drs. James W. Bawden and Bennie D. Barker of the UNC School of Dentistry were among participants in the 1966 Workshop on Preventive Dentistry in Washington, D. C., July 26-27.

The workshop titled "Total Oral Health Through Preventive Dentistry" was the third in a series of annual conferences co-sponsored by the U. S. Army Dental Corps and the Kansas City School of Dentistry. Attendance by dental school and examining board participants was supported by the Procter and Gamble Company.

Workshop speakers included Dr. Maynard K. Hine, President American Dental Association, Major General T. C. Bedwell, Jr., Major General Joseph L. Bernier, Dr. Hamilton B. G. Robinson, Dr. Irving Glickman, Dr. Joseph C. Muhler, and Lieutenant Colonel James E. Cassidy. They emphasized

the importance of oral health in its relation to national preparedness and effectiveness.

---

## **D.O.C. Supports ADA Resolution**

The 14th Annual District Officers Conference was held at the Velvet Cloak Inn, Raleigh, December 3-4. Registration totalled 82 including 53 dentists, 3 staff members and 26 wives.

The Conference went on record in support of Resolution 244 adopted by the 1966 ADA House of Delegates which calls for "studies, decisions, and legislative actions which will help meet the manpower needs of the public, including the identification of additional functions which can be delegated to auxiliary personnel working under the direct supervision of the dentist."

On Saturday afternoon the district officers were schooled in their duties and responsibilities. Following dinner Dr. Roy L. Lindahl reported on the actions of the ADA House of Delegates in a paper entitled "Observations of a Freshman Delegate." Dr. Francis A. Buchanan, chairman, Council on Dental Health spoke on "Publicly Funded Dental Care Programs."

Sunday morning's program included: "Legislative Objectives 1967" by Mott P. Blair, chairman, Legislative Committee; "Dental Prepayment" by Roy L. Lindahl, chairman, Dental Service Corporation Committee; "Education of Dental Auxiliary Personnel" by Dr. Colin P. Osborne, Jr., chairman, Advisory Committee for the Education of Dental Auxiliary Personnel;

"Plans for a new Central Office" by Walter H. Finch, Jr., State vice president; and "Special Report: UNC School of Dentistry" by Dean James W. Bawden.

John W. Girard, Jr., of Asheville was elected Conference president at the closing business session. He will succeed Joseph M. Johnson of Laurinburg. Other officers named were: William G. Ware, Jr., Winston-Salem, vice president, to succeed M. W. Aldridge of Greenville; and James L. Cox, Goldsboro, secretary, to succeed Max W. Carpenter of Asheville.

The Conference selected dates for the 1968 District Meetings as follows: First District, September 28-30, Asheville; Second District, September 22-24, Charlotte; Third District, October 6-7, Southern

Pines; Fourth District, October 12-14, Raleigh; and Fifth District, September 14-16, Wrightsville Beach.

## Periodontists to Meet

The 47th annual meeting of the Southern Academy of Periodontology will be held at the Voyager Inn in Greensboro June 11-13, 1967. Dr. Major M. Ash, Jr., and Dr. Sigmond J. Ramjford of Ann Arbor, Michigan will be the clinicians.

Dr. James B. Howell of Greensboro is the current president of the Academy.

For information write: Dr. Frank J. Malone, Secretary, 490 Peachtree Street, NE, Atlanta, Georgia.



HYGIENISTS attending the First District meeting in Asheville are shown with an exhibit presented by Jean Stines and Martena Poteat entitled "Dental Hygiene Educational Programs in North Carolina." Left to right, first row: Mrs. Karen W. Stubbs, Miss Jean Stines, Mrs. Alda Fant. Second row: Mrs. Mary Burks, Mrs. Martena S. Poteat, Mrs. Jo C. Pattishall.



TASKA LA-RUE ALMOND

### Scholarship Awarded

Taska La-Rue Almond of New London, N. C., a second year student in the dental hygiene program at the UNC School of Dentistry, has been awarded the Weber Dental Manufacturing Company Scholarship by the American Dental Hygienists Association.

The \$800 award was one of five made by the Association on the basis of scholastic achievement, leadership, character, and need.

Miss Almond is the daughter of Mr. and Mrs. C. Bradie Almond. In her first year at UNC she made the Dean's list and was elected president of her class.

---

### Hinman Clinic

The 55th annual Thomas P. Hinman Dental Meeting, to be held March 19-22 at the Atlanta Marriott Motor Hotel, will attract some 5,000 dentists for a program built around an international theme.

Among foreign dental experts to

present programs are: Dr. Henry Beyron of Stockholm, Sweden, one of the world's leading authorities on occlusion and Dr. Sunder J. Vazirani, dean and professor, Department of Mouth and Face Division, Government Medical College, Patiala, Punjab, India.

Eight clinicians will conduct limited attendance clinics in periodontal techniques, full denture, endodontics, occlusion, oral surgery, dentistry for children, mouth rehabilitation and radiography.

An impressive array of technical exhibits will be on display and some 20 table clinics and projected clinics are planned.

Other highlights include a Dental Health Day for Children, scheduled Sunday, March 19 at the Municipal Auditorium . . . a special program designed to inform and enlighten school children on the importance of dental hygiene.

For information, write Dr. Marvin C. Goldstein, 950 West Peachtree Street, N.W., Atlanta, Georgia 30309.

CAREY SHERRILL of Charlotte is currently serving as president of the North Carolina Dental Assistants Association.





## Insurance Conference

A one-day conference on insurance will be held at White House Inn in Charlotte April 26 sponsored by the American Society of Oral Surgeons. It will cover the three main facets of insurance as related to oral surgery — commercial carriers, non-profit organizations, and government sponsored programs.

National figures in all three fields will be speakers and resource consultants. All dentists are urged to attend to gather information and a better understanding of this ever increasing problem.

Any interested dentist should contact Dr. E. U. Austin for further information. His address is 315 Randolph Medical Center Charlotte 28207. He expects the program details to be complete by late in February. It is anticipated that a nominal registration fee will be charged.

---

## Dr. Upchurch Recognized

Dr. Jack B. Upchurch of Apex was named "General Practitioner of the Year" at the annual fall meeting of the North Carolina unit of the American Society of Dentistry for Children in Asheville October 28-29. Dr. Upchurch was cited for his efforts in promoting children's dentistry through community and school programs, study clubs, and regional and state dental meetings.

Featured clinician for the meeting was Dr. Thomas Barber of University of Illinois College of Dentistry.

Officers elected for 1967 were: Drs. Barry G. Miller, Charlotte, president; Richard S. Hunter, Ra-

## High Pointer of the Week



*Dr. Charles W. Horton was named High Pointer of the Week by the "High Point Enterprise" in its October 30 issue. He is currently president of the Third District.*

leigh, president-elect; and Theodore R. Oldenburg, Chapel Hill, secretary-treasurer.

---

## Obituaries

---

**Clarence D. Bain**, 82, of Dunn, a life member of the Fourth District Dental Society, the North Carolina Dental Society, and the American Dental Association, died December 10, 1966.

**William K. Chapman**, 63, of Charlotte, a retired member of the Second District Dental Society, died September 28, 1966.

**Dr. Albert V. Coble**, 46, of Burlington, a member of the Third District Dental Society, died December 22, 1966.

## Classified Advertising

RATES: \$3.00 for 30 words or less; additional words 5¢ each. Remittance must accompany order. Deadline for accepting ads is first of month preceding month of publication. Send orders to: The Journal of the North Carolina Dental Society, Box 11065, Raleigh, N. C. 27604.

**FOR SALE IMMEDIATELY.** Excellent active practice in Eastern North Carolina community of 6,000 population. Address N. C. Dental Society, P. O. Box 11065, Raleigh, N. C. 27604.

**WANTED.** An associate in large Piedmont North Carolina city, or can arrange for immediate private practice. Prefer dentist who has completed his military obligation. Address North Carolina Dental Society, P. O. Box 11065, Raleigh, 27604.

### **111TH ANNUAL SESSION NORTH CAROLINA DENTAL SOCIETY PINEHURST, NORTH CAROLINA**

**THEME: PREVENTIVE DENTISTRY**

#### CLINICIANS

Robert V. Walker, D.D.S., Dallas Texas  
Merle M. Hale, D.D.S., Iowa City, Iowa  
Faustin A. Weber, D.D.S., Memphis, Tennessee  
Frank D. Grossman, Captain, DC, U. S. Navy  
William D. Strickland, D.D.S., UNC School of Dentistry  
Benjamin R. Baker, D.D.S., UNC School of Dentistry

#### GUEST SPEAKERS

Darl F. Ostrander, D.D.S., President-Elect, A.D.A.  
Arthur W. Kellner, D.D.S., Trustee, Fifth District, A.D.A.  
Jacob Koomen, Jr., M.D., Director, N. C. State Board of Health  
James W. Bawden, D.D.S., Dean, UNC School of Dentistry

#### **HEADQUARTERS HOTEL: THE CAROLINA**

Hotel application forms will be forwarded to the membership February 11.



# Directory 1966-1967

STATE OFFICERS  
STATE COMMITTEES  
STATE PRESIDENTS  
DISTRICT OFFICERS  
DISTRICT COMMITTEES  
ROSTER OF MEMBERS (Alphabetical)  
ROSTER OF MEMBERS (Geographical)  
OFFICERS OF ALLIED ORGANIZATIONS  
BOARD OF DENTAL EXAMINERS

## NORTH CAROLINA DENTAL SOCIETY 1966-1967

### OFFICERS

<b>President:</b> J. Homer Guion, 604 Doctors Building, 1012 Kings Drive.....	Charlotte 28207
<b>President-Elect:</b> George F. Kirkland, Jr. 913 Lamond Avenue.....	Durham 27701
<b>Vice President:</b> Walter H. Finch, Jr., Box 862.....	Henderson 27536
<b>Secretary-Treasurer:</b> C. W. Poindexter, 309 East Wendover Ave.....	Greensboro 27401
<b>Editor Publisher:</b> A. Breece Breland, 1927 Brunswick Avenue.....	Charlotte 28207
<b>Associate Editor-Publisher:</b> Barry G. Miller, 1927 Brunswick Avenue.....	Charlotte 28207
<b>Speaker of the House:</b> Ralph D. Coffey, Box 693.....	Morganton 28655
<b>Executive Secretary:</b> Andrew M. Cunningham, Box 11065.....	Raleigh 27604

### EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

<b>Chairman:</b> W. L. Hand, Jr. (1967), Box 335.....	New Bern 28561
S. H. Isenhower (1968), Box 307.....	Newton 28658
<b>L. B. Peeler</b> (1969), 606 Doctors Building, 1012 Kings Drive.....	Charlotte 28207
<b>Pearce Roberts, Jr.</b> (1967) 410 Doctors Building.....	Asheville 28801

### A. D. A. DELEGATES

<b>Chairman:</b> Paul E. Jones (1969), Box 6.....	Farmville 27828
Frank O. Alford (1967), 1001 Liberty Life Bldg.....	Charlotte 28202
Ralph D. Coffey (1968), P. O. Box 693.....	Morganton 28655
Roy L. Lindahl (1969), UNC School of Dentistry.....	Chapel Hill 27514
Erbie M. Medlin (1967), Box 176.....	Aberdeen 28315
C. C. Poindexter (1968), 314 Jefferson Bldg.....	Greensboro 27401

### A. D. A. ALTERNATE DELEGATES

The President, President-Elect, Vice President, Secretary-Treasurer, Chairman of the Executive Committee, and Editor-Publisher.

## NORTH CAROLINA DENTAL SOCIETY

### STANDING COMMITTEES

**Clinic:** Paul A. Stroup, Jr., Chairman; Leonard R. Cashion, David H. Freshwater, Robert H. Gainey, Robert B. Litton.

**Constitution and Bylaws:** Thomas G. Nisbet (1970), Chairman; G. Shuford Abernethy (1968); D. T. Carr (1969); Walter H. Finch, Jr. (1967); C. P. Godwin (1971).

**Council on Dental Health:** F. A. Buchanan (1970), Chairman; Frank G. Atwater (1967); E. A. Pearson, Jr. (1968); W. H. Price (1969); Horace K. Thompson (1971).

**Dental Education:** Cleon W. Sanders (1969), Chairman; George S. Alexander (1968); E. D. Baker (1970); R. B. Barden (1971); F. A. Buchanan (1971); Ralph D. Coffey (1969); Z. L. Edwards, Jr. (1967); S. P. Gay (1968); Roy L. Lindahl (1967); Riley E. Spoon, Jr. (1970).

**Ethics:** Elliot R. Motley (1970), Chairman; Frank G. Atwater (1968); C. Z. Candler, Jr. (1969); Darden J. Eure (1971); Thomas M. Hunter (1967).

**Exhibit:** Thomas G. Collins, Chairman; Matthew G. Delbridge, M. L. Cherry, M. M. Forbes, J. G. Rehm, Roy L. Earp (Scientific Exhibits).

**Insurance:** J. S. D. Nelson (1968), Chairman; C. T. Barker (1967); T. L. Blair (1969); John S. Dilday (1971); W. A. Mynatt (1970).

**Legislative:** Mott P. Blair (1969), Chairman; L. C. Holshouser (1968), Secretary; H. Royster Chamblee (1970); Dennis S. Cook (1967); Paul E. Jones (1971).

**Library and History:** Neal Sheffield (1968), Chairman; Frank O. Alford (1969); H. Royster Chamblee (1967); M. M. Lilley (1971); S. H. Steelman (1970).

**Membership:** George F. Kirkland, Jr., Chairman; W. A. Mynatt, M. L. Dorton, L. P. Megginson, Jr., H. E. Maxwell, J. L. Cox.

**Military and Veterans Affairs:** T. Edwin Perry (1968), Chairman; Coyte R. Minges (1969); Baxter B. Sapp, Jr. (1970); J. Harry Spillman (1967); Carey T. Wells, Jr. (1971).

**Necrology:** Luthern H. Butler (1971), Chairman; Robert T. Byrd (1970); Robert A. George (1968); C. B. Johnson, New Bern (1969); W. T. Pennell (1967).

**Program:** Edward U. Austin, Chairman; M. W. Aldridge, E. D. Baker, Bennie D. Barker, Ralph D. Coffey.

**Prosthetic Dental Service:** C. P. Osborne, Jr. (1968), Chairman; C. Z. Candler, Jr. (1969); Thomas L. Dixon (1971); C. D. Eatman (1970); James A. Harrell (1967).

**Publicity:** J. Donald Kiser (1971), Chairman; C. T. Barker (1968); F. A. Buchanan (1970); H. Estes Butler (1969); J. Henry Ligon, Jr. (1967).

**Relief:** J. W. Heinz (1969), Chairman; S. L. Bobbitt (1970); W. H. Bree-land (1971); J. M. Kilpatrick (1967); J. T. Lasley (1968).

**State Institutions:** W. D. Yelton (1971), Chairman; Robert J. Harned (1970); Donald L. Henson (1967); K. L. Johnson (1968); Thomas A. Smith (1969).

## SPECIAL COMMITTEES

**Annual Session:** Edward U. Austin, General Chairman and Program Chairman; Paul A. Stroup, Jr. (Clinic); R. Bruce Warlick (Entertainment Co-ordinator); C. R. VanderVoort (Banquet); W. Harrell Johnson (Reception); J. P. Hale (Dance); Thomas G. Collins (Exhibit); Fleming H. Stone (Hospitality); W. A. Current (Monitor); Luther H. Butler (Neurology); J. Donald Kiser (Publicity); Roy L. Earp (Scientific Exhibits); Robert H. Watson (Sports); Frederick G. Hasty (Visual Education); Charles A. Jarrett (Arrangements).

**Arrangements:** Charles A. Jarrett, Chairman; R. H. Benfield, C. W. Bentley, Ralph B. Campbell, Dwight Clark, J. R. Cooley, M. G. Delbridge, Frank R. Graham, L. D. Herring, Dwight B. Hord.

**Banquet:** C. R. VanderVoort, Chairman; R. L. Bridger, Dudley D. Compton, Hubert E. Hatcher, L. P. Megginson, Jr., John E. Moses, Junius H. Rose, Jr.

**Cancer:** Benny Worth Martin, Chairman; C. Dean Couch, Jr., Grover C. Hunter, Jr., John F. Lemler, Grover W. Smith.

**Children's Dental Health:** Richard S. Hunter, Chairman; Duncan M. Getsinger, Richard F. Hunt, Jr., Cecil A. Pless, Jr., Carlton V. Winter.

**Continuing Education:** Guy R. Willis, Chairman; Bennie D. Barker, Keith L. Bentley, Glenn F. Bitler, Wade H. Breeland, Frank H. Daniel, David H. Freshwater, Frederick G. Hasty, Robert W. Holmes, Walter T. McFall, Jr., Lackey B. Peeler, James A. Privette.

**Dance:** J. P. Hale, Chairman; George D. Anderson, L. B. Barber, Jr., Ronald L. Johnson, Walter S. Linville, Jr., Penn Marshall, Jr.

**Dental Assistants:** William H. Oliver, Chairman; T. S. Fleming, O. J. Freund, G. F. McBrayer, Charles H. Sugg.

**Dental Care for the Aged:** Henry O. Lineberger, Jr., Chairman; Bennie D. Barker, L. A. Cameron, Charles S. Cooke, A. P. Cline, Jr., Milo J. Hoffman, Clyde L. Taylor, John T. Hughes.

**Dental Hygienists:** J. Harry Spillman, Chairman; M. W. Carpenter, James H. Lee, J. Henry Ligon, Jr., W. Stewart Peery, C. W. Poindexter.

**Dental Service Corporation:** Roy L. Lindahl, Chairman; Glenn F. Bitler, F. A. Buchanan, John H. Dixon, Charles P. Godwin, James B. Howell, R. S. Hunter, Pearce Roberts, Jr., Freeman C. Slaughter, James M. Zealy.

**Entertainment:** R. Bruce Warlick, Entertainment Co-ordinator; J. P. Hale, (Dance); C. R. VanderVoort (Banquet); W. Harrell Johnson (Reception).

**Hospitality:** Fleming H. Stone, Chairman; Robert H. Gainey, W. H. Gray, Jr., P. C. Hull, Jr., Donald W. Morris, William H. Oliver, E. Kent Rogers, III, S. W. Shaffer, L. H. Short.

**Industrial Commission:** S. B. Towler, Chairman; E. D. Baker, C. Robert Helsabeck, Jr., Norman F. Ross.

**Insurance-Industry Liaison:** James B. Howell, Chairman; J. B. Freedland, Donald L. Henson, Thomas M. Hunter, Pearce Roberts, Jr.

**Monitor:** W. A. Current, Chairman; Eli J. Attayek, S. P. Ausband, Lewis P. Bratton, H. D. Browning, III, Frederick M. Chandler, F. H. Culbreth, William W. Ellis, Julian H. Fisher, Robert M. Fox, W. L. Haltiwanger, Jr., Bruce H. Hawkins, Richard N. Hines, Jr., Garland R. Homes, W. S. O' Berry, Dixon L. Qualls, William G. Quarles, David H. Simpson, Vonnie B. Smith, Frederick B. Storey, James G. Strupe, Dennis F. Troutman, Samuel N. Trueblood, Harold W. Twisdale, William Danford Wilson.

**North Carolina Association of Professions (Directors):** John H. Dixon (1968), Walter H. Finch, Jr. (1967), James E. Furr (1968), George F. Kirkland, Jr. (1967), E. Kent Rogers, III (1968), William G. Ware, Jr. (1967).

**Reception:** W. Harrell Johnson, Chairman; M. L. Cherry, J. H. Dearman, LeRoy K. Heath, L. D. Herring, Fred C. Miller.

**School Health:** Glenn L. Hooper, Chairman; G. Shuford Abernethy, George S. Alexander, R. B. Barden, Guy R. Willis.

**Sports:** Robert H. Watson, Chairman; J. Mack Collie, Dennis S. Cook, Jr., Robert J. Harned, Gary Heeseman, Jr., Willard I. Herring.

**State Employees:** W. H. Oliver, Chairman; C. W. Horton, J. M. Kilpatrick, Riley E. Spoon, Jr., C. B. Taylor.

**State Health Planning Committee:** E. A. Pearson, Jr., Chairman; Edward U. Austin, Specialty Practices; Joseph M. Johnson, General Practice; Bennie D. Barker, UNC School of Dentistry; Karl F. Ehrlich, Community Colleges and Technical Schools; John T. Hughes, UNC School of Public Health; J. A. Menius, State Institutions; Wade H. Breeland, State Board of Dental Examiners.

**Visual Education:** Frederick G. Hasty, Chairman; Dwight B. Hord, W. J. Porter, Phil S. Sanders, W. D. Strickland.

#### **SPECIAL ADVISORS**

**N. C. Dental Assistants Association:** William H. Oliver.

**N. C. Dental Hygienists Association:** W. Stewart Perry.

**N. C. Dental Auxiliary:** William A. Mynatt.

---

# PRESIDENTS OF THE NORTH CAROLINA DENTAL SOCIETY SINCE ITS ORGANIZATION

1856.....	*W. F. Bason	1919-20.....	W. T. Martin
1857.....	*E. H. Andrews	1920-21.....	*J. H. Judd
1858.....	*B. F. Arrington	1921-22.....	*W. M. Robey
1866.....	*B. F. Arrington	1922-23.....	*S. R. Horton
1875-76.....	*B. F. Arrington	1923-24.....	*R. M. Morrow
1876-77.....	*V. E. Turner	1924-25.....	*J. A. McClung
1877-78.....	*J. W. Hunter	1925-26.....	*H. O. Lineberger
1878-79.....	*E. L. Hunter	1926-27.....	B. F. Hall
1879-80.....	*D. E. Everitt	1927-28.....	*E. B. Howle
1880-81.....	*Isaiah Simpson	1928-29.....	I. R. Self
1881-82.....	*M. A. Bland	1929-30.....	*J. H. Wheeler
1882-83.....	*J. R. Griffith	1930-31.....	Paul E. Jones
1883-84.....	*W. H. Hoffman	1931-32.....	*Dennis Keel
1884-85.....	*J. H. Durham	1932-33.....	Wilbert Jackson
1885-86.....	*J. E. Matthews	1933-34.....	*Ernest A. Branch
1886-87.....	*B. H. Douglas	1934-35.....	*L. M. Edwards
1887-88.....	*T. M. Hunter	1935-36.....	Z. L. Edwards
1888-89.....	*V. E. Turner	1936-37.....	*D. L. Pridgen
1889-90.....	*S. P. Hilliard	1937-38.....	J. F. Reece
1890-91.....	*H. C. Herring	1938-39.....	G. Fred Hale
1891-92.....	*C. L. Alexander	1939-40.....	F. O. Alford
1892-93.....	*F. S. Harris	1940-41.....	*C. M. Parks
1893-94.....	*C. A. Rominger	1941-42.....	C. C. Poindexter
1894-95.....	*H. D. Harper	1942-43.....	*Paul Fitzgerald
1895-96.....	*R. H. Jones	1943-44.....	Clyde E. Minges
1896-97.....	*J. E. Wyche	1944-45.....	O. C. Barker
1897-98.....	*H. V. Horton	1946-47.....	E. M. Medlin
1898-99.....	*C. W. Banner	1947-48.....	R. M. Olive
1899-1900.....	*A. C. Liverman	1948-49.....	C. W. Sanders
1900-01.....	*E. J. Tucker	1949-50.....	Walter T. McFall
1901-02.....	*J. S. Spurgeon	1950-51.....	A. S. Bumgardner
1902-03.....	*J. H. Benton	1951-52.....	*R. Fred Hunt
1903-04.....	*J. M. Fleming	1952-53.....	*A. C. Current
1904-05.....	*W. B. Ramsey	1953-54.....	Neal Sheffield
1905-06.....	*J. S. Betts	1954-55.....	*B. N. Walker
1906-07.....	*J. R. Osborne	1955-56.....	*J. W. Branham
1907-08.....	*D. L. James	1956-57.....	H. K. Thompson
1908-09.....	*F. L. Hunt	1957-58.....	R. D. Coffey
1909-10.....	*J. C. Watkins	1958-59.....	S. E. Moser
1910-11.....	*A. H. Fleming	1959-60.....	*W. B. Sherrod
1911-12.....	*P. E. Horton	1960-61.....	L. H. Butler
1912-13.....	*R. G. Sherrill	1961-62.....	N. F. Ross
1913-14.....	*C. F. Smithson	1962-63.....	E. D. Baker
1914-15.....	*J. A. Sinclair	1963-64.....	S. Byron Towler
1915-16.....	*I. H. Davis	1964-65.....	Darden J. Eure
1916-17.....	*R. O. Apple	1965-66.....	Pearce Roberts, Jr.
1917-18.....	*R. M. Squires	1966-67.....	J. H. Guion
1918-19.....	*J. N. Johnson		

\* Deceased.



## DISTRICT SOCIETIES

### **FIRST DISTRICT DENTAL SOCIETY 1966-67**

#### **OFFICERS**

M. W. Carpenter, Asheville.....	President
Cecil A. Pless, Jr., Asheville.....	President-Elect
John T. Adair, Newton.....	Vice President
William A. Mynatt, Asheville.....	Secretary-Treasurer
F. A. Buchanan, Hendersonville.....	Editor

#### **DELEGATES**

M. W. Carpenter, John W. Girard, Jr., Cecil A. Pless, Jr., W. A. Mynatt, R. B. Litton.

#### **ALTERNATE DELEGATES**

F. A. Buchanan, E. K. Rogers, III, D. B. Hord, F. N. Ogden, II, M. M. Forbes.

#### **EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE**

M. W. Carpenter, Cecil A. Pless, Jr., F. A. Buchanan, John W. Girard, Jr., John T. Adair, William A. Mynatt, E. K. Rogers, III.

#### **COMMITTEES**

**Budget:** W. A. Mynatt, Chairman; H. H. Cole, John W. Girard, Jr., Cecil A. Pless, Jr., E. K. Rogers, III.

**Clinics:** W. A. Davis, Chairman; M. V. Massey, Derwood L. Ashworth, John L. Thompson, Jr., John F. Lemler.

**Constitution and Bylaws:** M. M. Forbes, Chairman; C. Z. Candler, Pearce Roberts, Jr.

**Ethics:** C. Z. Candler, Chairman; W. J. Turbyfill, S. H. Isenhower.

**Golf:** R. R. Hoffman, Chairman; J. G. Crowell.

**Hospitality:** C. M. Hatchett, Jr., Chairman; E. K. Rogers, III, W. S. Prevost, Jr.

**Local Arrangements:** H. H. Cole, Chairman; D. L. Qualls, W. P. Cave, G. F. Daniel, R. D. Garren.

**Membership:** John T. Adair, Chairman; C. W. Canrobert, Jr., Lyman J. Gregory, Jr.

**Necrology:** Auburn L. Poovey, Chairman; G. Shuford Abernethy.

**Nominating:** John W. Girard, Jr., Chairman; S. E. Moser, Auburn L. Poovey.

**Program:** Cecil A. Pless, Jr., Chairman; R. W. Holmes, K. M. Ray.

**Promotion and Attendance:** Fred N. Ogden, II, Chairman; G. F. Daniel, C. Edgar Jones, J. B. Roberson.

**Relief:** Walter E. Clark, Chairman; Dennis S. Cook, Forest C. Port.

## SECOND DISTRICT DENTAL SOCIETY 1966-67

### OFFICERS

J. Harry Spillman, Winston-Salem.....	President
W. Stewart Peery, Charlotte.....	President-Elect
W. Smith Kirk, Salisbury.....	Vice President
M. Lamar Dorton, Statesville.....	Secretary-Treasurer
William G. Ware, Jr., Winston-Salem.....	Editor

### DELEGATES

M. Lamar Dorton, W. Stewart Peery, William H. Price, J. Harry Spillman, M. Stevenson Thurston.

### ALTERNATE DELEGATES

Horace P. Reeves, Jr., J. B. Freedland, Robert A. George, James E. Graham, Jr., L. C. Holshouser.

### EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

Fred C. Miller, Keith L. Bentley.

### COMMITTEES

**Auditing:** Keith L. Bentley, Chairman; Kenneth B. Moser, L. B. Peeler.  
**Constitution and Bylaws:** T. G. Nisbet, Chairman; Vaiden B. Kendrick, Robert M. Wilkinson.

**Dental Health and Information:** Frank H. Daniel, Chairman; John L. Ashby, A. J. Galarde.

**Ethics:** Elliot R. Motley, Chairman; C. R. Helsabeck, Jr., L. C. Holshouser, W. H. Price.

**Insurance:** Freeman C. Slaughter, Chairman; S. P. Ausband, Joe V. Davis.

**Membership:** W. Smith Kirk, Chairman; Fred H. Chandler, Clarence F. Biddix.

**Nominating:** Harold W. Thompson, Chairman; T. G. Nisbet, Riley E. Spoon, Jr.

**Relief:** Robert A. George, Chairman; F. Glen Gaither, John R. Pharr.

**Tar Heel Dental Seminar:** Robert H. Watson, General Chairman; John M. Archer, III, Arrangements; J. D. Blankenbeckler, Clinic; D. Clyde Young, Jr., Entertainment; James C. Culbreath, Jr., Exhibits; F. H. Culbreth, Hospitality; Daniel B. Harrell, Jr., Monitor; C. E. Ridenhour, Necrology; Douglas M. Young, Program; Fred C. Miller, Projected Clinics; William E. Crow, Publicity.

## **THIRD DISTRICT DENTAL SOCIETY 1966-67**

### **OFFICERS**

Charles W. Horton, High Point.....	President
Maurice B. Richardson, Albemarle.....	President-Elect
James B. Howell, Greensboro.....	Vice President
L. P. Megginson, Jr., High Point.....	Secretary-Treasurer
Richard M. Fields, Pleasant Garden.....	Editor

### **DELEGATES**

Luther H. Butler (1967); C. Ray Holmes (1968).

### **ALTERNATE DELEGATES**

T. E. Sikes, Sr., W. L. Saunders

### **EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE**

Samuel T. Hart (1969) Chairman; Marvin E. Walker (1967), Frank G. Atwater (1968) (Substitute for Maurice B. Richardson).

### **PARLIAMENTARIAN**

Carl Lee Bowen, Jr.

### **COMMITTEES**

**Arrangements:** Leonard R. Cashion, Chairman; William P. Hinson, Jr.,

John K. Campbell, Charles W. Surles, Jr., E. A. Bencini (Golf).

**Auditing:** William H. Lewis, Chairman; Hal A. Davis, Jr., Wm. D. Burns.

**Children's Dental Health:** Raymond A. Tannenbaum, Chairman; Elliott M. Hester, Duncan M. Getsinger.

**Clinics:** Galen W. Quinn, Chairman; William W. Ellis, Ludwig G. Scott.

**Constitution and Bylaws:** Edgar T. Sikes, Jr., Chairman; Norman F. Ross, C. Robert VanderVoort.

**Ethics:** Frank G. Atwater, Chairman; James W. Sigmon, W. Harrell Johnson.

**Legislative:** T. L. Dixon, Chairman; R. B. Warlick, W. Kenneth Young.

**Membership:** Vice President James B. Howell, Chairman; Sandy C. Marks, Charles H. Sugg, Julian R. Rogers, Baxter B. Sapp, Jr.

**Necrology:** A. Dwight Price, Chairman; Robert M. Fox, S. P. Gay.

**Program:** President-Elect Maurice B. Richardson, Chairman; M. L. Cherry, Numa C. Johnson, Jr.

**Public Education:** Robert J. Harned, Chairman; C. F. Clark, Jr., Robert M. Kriegsman.

**Publicity:** L. P. Megginson, Jr., Chairman; Remus Turner, Glenn A. Lazenby, Jr.

**Relief:** Charles H. Teague, Chairman; C. C. Poindexter, Daniel T. Carr.

**FOURTH DISTRICT DENTAL SOCIETY 1966-67**

**OFFICERS**

Joseph M. Johnson, Laurinburg.....	President
Penn Marshall, Jr., Raleigh.....	President-Elect
James H. Edwards, Raleigh.....	Vice President
Harold E. Maxwell, Fayetteville.....	Secretary-Treasurer
Glenn F. Bitler, Raleigh.....	Editor

**DELEGATES**

Joseph M. Johnson, Penn Marshall, Jr., Harold E. Maxwell, Newton Smith, Richard S. Hunter.

**ALTERNATE DELEGATES**

C. P. Osborne, Jr., Robert T. Byrd, John N. Denning, Lloyd B. Stanley, Edgar D. Baker.

**EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE**

William H. Oliver, Chairman; J. Henry Ligon, Jr., Vice Chairman; Joseph M. Johnson, Penn Marshall, Jr., Harold E. Maxwell, James H. Edwards.

**COMMITTEES**

- Auditing:** Charles H. Beck, Chairman; E. N. Pridgen, R. R. Sappington.
- Children's Dental Health:** Robert B. Taylor, Chairman; E. Lynn Robinson, J. Fred Sproul, Jack B. Upchurch.
- Clinic:** Robert H. Gainey, Chairman; Charles M. Kistler, G. R. Nantz, Charles W. Tulloch, E. Ben Ward, Jerry F. Wood.
- Constitution and Bylaws:** Walter H. Finch, Jr., Chairman; Edgar D. Baker, L. D. Herring, J. Henry Ligon, Jr., C. P. Osborne, Jr., J. B. Powell.
- Dental Education:** C. W. Sanders, Chairman; N. B. Grantham, Jr., Robert A. Yates.
- Ethics:** Thomas M. Hunter, Chairman; P. E. Cotter, Robert W. Robertson, Marcus R. Smith, Lloyd B. Stanley.
- Hospitality:** Lawrence H. Paschal, Chairman; R. R. Renfrow, Co-Chairman; R. M. Olive, Marcus R. Smith.
- Insurance:** J. S. D. Nelson, Chairman; Roy E. Gaines, J. F. Jordan, Benny W. Martin, Bryant K. Wicker.
- Local Arrangements:** Frederick G. Hasty, Chairman; (Entertainment, Banquet, and Social): Mitchell W. Wallace, Co-Chairman; Charles H. Beck, Co-Chairman; Richard L. Holzbach, Robert H. Gainey.
- Membership:** James H. Edwards, Chairman; W. I. Herring, Jerry O. Jernigan, D. W. Seifert, Jr., Robert B. Taylor.
- Necrology:** Robert T. Byrd, Chairman; Edwin B. Davis, Jr., John C. Kinlaw, Newton Smith, G. W. Stephenson.
- Nominating:** C. P. Osborne, Jr., Chairman; Robert T. Byrd, L. D. Herring, J. Henry Ligon, Jr., William H. Oliver.
- Program:** Penn Marshall, Jr., Chairman; E. D. Baker, Thomas G. Collins, John N. Denning, Frederick G. Hasty, Mitchell W. Wallace.
- Publicity:** Richard L. Holzbach, Chairman; Morris L. Bell, Alex J. Biddell, Paul Fitzgerald, Jr., F. W. McCracken, Frank B. McGrath, Jr.
- Registration:** J. P. Hale, Co-Chairman; William F. Grimes, Co-Chairman; James R. Mertz, William T. Schadel.
- Relief:** S. L. Bobbitt, Chairman; Lawrence A. Cameron, David E. Cook, Glenn L. Hooper, L. J. Moore, Jr.
- Sports:** W. J. Wiggs, Chairman; W. J. Lee, W. R. Owens, Jerry F. Wood.
- State Institutions:** K. L. Johnson, Chairman; James A. Crawford, R. S. Hunter, William R. Owens.

### OFFICERS

Zeno L. Edwards, Jr., Washington.....	President
M. W. Aldridge, Greenville.....	President-Elect
Richard F. Hunt, Jr., Rocky Mount.....	Vice President
James L. Cox, Goldsboro.....	Secretary-Treasurer
James A. Privette, Kinston.....	Editor

### DELEGATES

Zeno L. Edwards, Jr., M. W. Aldridge, R. F. Hunt, Jr., Charles P. Godwin, Thomas B. Reid, Jr.

### ALTERNATE DELEGATES

James L. Cox, James E. Furr, Raymond C. Whitehurst, Jr., David H. Freshwater, Thomas S. Fleming.

### EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

Zeno L. Edwards, Jr., M. W. Aldridge, Richard F. Hunt, Jr., James L. Cox, James E. Furr, R. L. Whitehurst.

### COMMITTEES

**Arrangements:** M. G. Delbridge, Chairman; Garland R. Homes, Assistant Chairman; R. B. Barden, John E. Fraser, E. Smith Jewell, H. L. Keith, John T. Madison.

**Auditing:** C. C. Gooding, Chairman; C. L. Shoffner, Thomas W. Vinson, Jr.

**Constitution and Bylaws:** Z. L. Edwards, Chairman; W. E. Kidd, E. K. Wright.

**Dental Caries:** Ashby G. Inscoe, Chairman; Larry G. Jorgensen, Bert B. Warren.

**Dental Relief:** T. C. Boykin, Chairman; R. A. Daniel, Jr., Arthur Gollobin, Fred H. Miller, Junius C. Smith.

**Disaster Preparedness:** Roy A. Miller, Jr., Chairman; Amos J. Bullard, Jr., T. C. Hesmer, R. Willard Hinnant.

**Ethics:** Darden J. Eure, Chairman; Sidney V. Allen, Thomas S. Fleming, H. W. Gooding, Coyte R. Minges.

**Membership:** Richard F. Hunt, Jr., Chairman; Britton F. Beasley, H. D. Browning, III, Donald R. Patrick.

**Mouth Guard:** Junius H. Rose, Jr., Chairman; Lloyd E. Griffin, Charles E. Johnson, II, R. D. White, G. Curtis Wilson.

**National Children's Dental Health Week:** Charles T. Barker, Co-Chairman; F. H. Howdy, Co-Chairman; Thomas C. Boykin, David H. Freshwater, R. Hogan Gaskins, C. C. Gooding, Phil S. Sanders, Bert B. Warren, Walter A. White.

**Necrology and Estate Affairs:** David H. Freshwater, Chairman; E. L. Eatman, R. Hogan Gaskins, Horace K. Thompson.

**Program:** M. W. Aldridge, Chairman; James E. Furr, Fred H. Miller, Dan Wright.

**Resolutions:** George L. Edwards, Jr., Chairman; W. T. Ralph, Grover W. Smith.

**Nominating:** James H. Lee, Chairman; R. B. Barden, C. P. Godwin, W. L. Hand, Jr., Richard F. Hunt, Jr.

**Seminar:** Thomas B. Reid, Jr., Chairman; Jay Mack Collie, John E. Haynes, William M. Heeden, Jr., Jack E. Silvers.

**Study Club:** Donald L. Henson, Chairman; Richard N. Hines, Jr., Clifford B. Jones, Jr.

**Table Clinics:** Walter S. Linville, Jr., Chairman; Mett B. Ausley, Samuel Neal Trueblood, Raymond C. Whitehurst, Jr.



## ALPHABETICAL ROSTER OF MEMBERS

January 1, 1967

(Districts are indicated by number immediately following the name.)

	Zip Code
—A—	
Abbey, Wallace D., Jr. (3) 425 McCauley St.....	Chapel Hill 27514
Abernethy, C. E. (4) 502 Professional Bldg.....	Raleigh 27601
Abernethy, Charles V. (1) Powell St.....	Forest City 28043
Abernethy, David (1) Abernethy Professional Bldg.....	Hickory 28601
Abernethy, G. Shuford (1) 407 Second St., N.W.....	Hickory 28601
Adair, John T. (1) 116 N. College Ave.....	Newton 28658
Adams, C. A., Jr. (3) Wachovia Bank Bldg.....	Durham 27701
Adams, C. A., III (3) Wachovia Bank Bldg.....	Durham 27701
Adams, Roy G. (3) Box 188.....	Hamlet 28345
Adcock, George W., Jr. (4) North Main St.....	Fuquay Springs 27526
Agress, Bernard D. (2) Blalock Bldg.....	Pilot Mountain 27041
Albright, L. B. (2) 311 Independence Building.....	Charlotte 28202
Aldridge, M. W. (5) 10 Medical Pavilion, 1800 W. 5th St.....	Greenville 27834
Alexander, George S. (2) 323 Professional Bldg.....	Kannapolis 28081
Alexander, W. E. (3).....	Robbins 27325
Alford, Frank O. (2) 1001 Liberty Life Bldg.....	Charlotte 28202
Allen, Don L. (3) UNC School of Dentistry.....	Chapel Hill 27514
Allen, Howard L. (4) Box 503.....	Henderson 27536
Allen, Sidney V. (5) 3901 Oleander Drive.....	Wilmington 28401
Allen, Thomas I. (2) 816 Poindexter Drive.....	Charlotte 28209
Almond, C. Franklin (3) 234 Settle St.....	Reidsville 27320
Alspaugh, Laurence S. (3) 1025 Madison Ave.....	Greensboro 27401
Anderson, George D. (3) Box 228.....	Southern Pines 28387
Anderson, G. N. (3) 206 Church St.....	High Point 27260
Anderson, Wayne C. (5) Box 107.....	Pinetops 27864
Andrews, James E. (2) 715 Hospital St.....	Mocksville 27028
Andrews, John L., Jr. (3) 316 Westwood Ave.....	High Point 27262
Andrews, Victor L., Jr. (2) 715 Hospital St.....	Mocksville 27028
Archer, John M., III (2) 126 Cottage Place.....	Charlotte 28207
Ashby, John L. (2) Box 728.....	Mount Airy 27030
Ashworth, Derwood L. (1) Doctors Bldg., 912 Second St., N.E.....	Hickory 28601
Attayek, Eli J. (4) Box 7588 Station B.....	Raleigh 27602
Atwater, Frank G. (3) 1202 Madison Ave.....	Greensboro 27403
Atwater, John W., Jr. (3) 202 N. Cox St.....	Asheboro 27203
Ausband, Samuel P. (2) 3720 Reynolda Road.....	Winston-Salem 27106
Ausley, Mett B. (5) Box 476.....	Warsaw 28398
Austin, Edward U. (2) Suite 315, Randolph Medical Center 1928 Randolph Road.....	Charlotte 28207

### —B—

Baker, Benjamin R. (3) UNC School of Dentistry.....	Chapel Hill 27514
Baker, E. D. (4) 402 Ligon Bldg., 800 St. Mary's St.....	Raleigh 27605
Baker, Luther P. (1) Box 827.....	Kings Mountain 28086
Baker, Robert N. (1) Box 827.....	Kings Mountain 28086
Baker, Thomas P. (1) Box 827.....	Kings Mountain 28086
Baldwin, Harry N. (2) Box 1006.....	North Wilkesboro 28659

Ballard, David L. (2) 1613 Montford Drive.....	Charlotte	28209
Banker, L. L., Jr. (2) 524 Professional Bldg.....	Charlotte	28202
Barber, A. D. (4) Box 406.....	Sanford	27331
Barber, L. B., Jr. (1)		
Doctors' Park, 820 Fleming St.....	Hendersonville	28739
Barden, R. B. (5) 916 South 17th St.....	Wilmington	28401
Barker, Bennie D. (3) UNC School of Dentistry.....	Chapel Hill	27514
Barker, Charles T. (5)		
P. O. Drawer 2344, West New Bern Station.....	New Bern	28560
Barker, O. C. (1) Box 486.....	Asheville	28802
Barkley, Carl A. (2) 740 Nissen Bldg.....	Winston-Salem	27101
Barnes, Milton H. (3) 1214½ E. Market St.....	Greensboro	27401
Barnes, V. M. (5) Box 1426.....	Wilson	27893
Barnhill, James H. (1) Box 306.....	Hickory	28601
Barringer, Martin D. (2)		
Randolph Medical Center, 1928 Randolph Road.....	Charlotte	28207
Barringer, M. R. (1) Box 386.....	Newton	28658
Bartis, Nicholas J. (3) 2309 Friendly Road.....	Greensboro	27403
Barton, Roger E. (3) UNC School of Dentistry.....	Chapel Hill	27514
Baucom, Thomas A. (2) 5232 Albemarle Road.....	Charlotte	28212
Bawden, James W. (3) UNC School of Dentistry.....	Chapel Hill	27514
Beam, R. S. (4) 2021 Clark Ave.....	Raleigh	27605
Bean, William C. (2) 2433 The Plaza.....	Charlotte	28205
Beasley, Britton F. (5) Kinston Clinic.....	Kinston	28501
Beavers, D. L. (2)		
Bowman Gray School of Medicine.....	Winston-Salem	27103
Beavers, Franklin C. (2) 3734 Reynolda Road.....	Winston-Salem	27106
Bebber, James V. (3) 720 Morgan Road.....	Spray	27352
Beck, Charles H. (4) 1677 Owen Drive.....	Fayetteville	28304
Becker, D. H. (1) 704 Flatiron Bldg.....	Asheville	28801
Bell, Franklin D. (4) 600 Wade Ave.....	Raleigh	27605
Bell, John T. (3) 1010 - 111 Corcoran St.....	Durham	27701
Bell, Morris L. (4) 204 Sampson St.....	Clinton	28328
Bell, Victor E. (4) 225 Hillcrest Road.....	Raleigh	27605
Bellois, W. B. (5) Box 1024.....	Wilmington	28401
Belton, Richard P. (1) New Hope Professional Bldg.....	Gastonia	28052
Bencini, E. A. (3) 624 Quaker Lane.....	High Point	27262
Benfield, Robert H. (2) 1509 Baugh Bldg.....	Charlotte	28202
Bennett, Carter T. (5) 128½ E. Water St.....	Plymouth	27962
Bennett, Jack (2) Suite 204, Professional Bldg.....	Winston-Salem	27103
Benson, E. S., Jr. (5) 9 North 17th St.....	Wilmington	28401
Bentley, C. W. (2) Hayes Bldg.....	North Wilkesboro	28659
Bentley, Keith L. (2) Box 486.....	North Wilkesboro	28659
Biddell, Alex J. (4) Box 628.....	Laurinburg	28352
Biddell, F. H. (4).....	Laurinburg	28352
Biddix, Clarence F. (2) 225 N. Torrence St.....	Charlotte	28204
Bingham, J. P. (2) Bingham Clinic, East Center St.....	Lexington	27292
Bingham, J. P., Jr. (2) Box 124.....	Lexington	27292
Bird, Charles W. (1) 1 Maple St.....	Sylva	28779
Bishop, E. L. (2) Graham Park Professional Bldg., 1630 Mockingbird Drive.....	Charlotte	28209
Bissette, M. D. (5) Box 1193.....	Wilson	27893
Bitler, Glenn F. (4) 800 St. Mary's St.....	Raleigh	27605
Black, A. R. (2) 608 Independence Building.....	Charlotte	28202
Blackburn, Charles A. (2) 810 O'Hanlon Bldg.....	Winston-Salem	27101
Blackman, W. W. (2) 501 Weaver Bldg., 1917 W. Innes St.....	Salisbury	28144
Blackwell, Glen E. (2) Box 518.....	Salisbury	28144
Blair, Mott P. (3) Box 348.....	Siler City	27344
Blair, Thomas L. (2) 736 Nissen Bldg.....	Winston-Salem	27101
Blalock, C. A. (4) Box 295.....	Wendell	27591
Blanchard, Manfred T. (3)		
Professional Bldg., Monroe St.....	Leaksville	27288
Bland, A. B. (5) 415 East Main St.....	Wallace	28466
Bland, Donald E. (5).....	Wallace	28466

Bland, Wilbur B. (3) 101 W. Chestnut St.	Troy	27371
Blankenbeckler, James D. (2)		
Suite 152, Forsyth Medical Park	Winston-Salem	27103
Bobbitt, S. L. (4) 719 Professional Bldg.	Raleigh	27601
Bolinger, H. E. (1)	Weaverville	28787
Bonner, Allan Baker (5) Box 226	Hertford	27944
Booe, I. A. (2)	King	27021
Boseman, Dewey (5) Varita Court Apartments	Wilson	27893
Bost, John Dewey (1) 37 13th Ave., N.E.	Hickory	28601
Bottoms, Alton B. (2) 2101 E. Independence Blvd.	Charlotte	28205
Bottoms, Alton W. (1) Medical Building	Canton	28716
Bottoms, John W. (1) 2742 Biscayne Blvd.	Miami, Fla.	33137
Bowen, Carl L. (3) Box 967	Albemarle	28001
Bowling, Howard X. (3) 703-05 N. C. National Bank Bldg.	Durham	27701
Bowling, Richard K. (1) 820 Fleming St.	Hendersonville	28739
Bowman, James C. (1) 411 E. Main Street	Lincolnton	28092
Boyd, S. M. (2) 162 Renfro Street	Mount Airy	27030
Boyette, Edward G. (4) John Umstead Hospital	Butner	27509
Boykin, Thomas C. (5) 610 N. Jefferson St.	Goldsboro	27530
Boyles, J. L. (1) Box 656	Gastonia	28052
Boyles, Robert S. (2) 204 Professional Bldg.	Winston-Salem	27103
Bradsher, J. D. (3) Box 21	Roxboro	27573
Brady, C. A., Jr. (1) 817 Eighth Ave., N.E.	Hickory	28601
Brake, E. K. (1)	Black Mountain	28711
Branch, W. Howard (4) 1015 Harvey St.	Raleigh	27608
Brannan, B. M., Jr. (3) 811 N. Elm St.	Greensboro	27401
Brannock, R. W. (3) 202 N. C. National Bank Bldg	Burlington	27215
Braswell, Jack G. (1) 108 Broad St.	Spruce Pine	28777
Bratton, Lewis P. (5) 2006 Trent Boulevard	New Bern	28560
Brauer, John C. (3) Box 4317	Carmel, Calif.	93921
Brawley, Boyce A. (2) Box 394	Mooreville	28115
Breeland, W. H. (1) Breeland Bldg	Belmont	28012
Breland, A. Breece (2) 1927 Brunswick Ave.	Charlotte	28207
Bridger, R. L. (3) 207 B Morven Road	Wadesboro	28170
Bridges, Worth T., Jr. (2) Box 444	Mooreville	28115
Britt, W. F. (5)	Murfreesboro	27855
Brooks, H. L. (2) Box 304	Monroe	28110
Brooks, Robert Edgar (4) 1601 Ramsey St.	Fayetteville	28301
Broughton, J. O. (5) 210 Murchison Bldg	Wilmington	28401
Brown, C. Fred (1) Box 144	Hickory	28601
Brown, J. B. (5) 516 N. Academy St.	Ahoskie	27910
Brown, James William (5) Box 36	Rich Square	27869
Brown, Oscar Hubert (5) 1003 W. Third St.	Ayden	28513
Browning, Henry D., III (5) 237 New River Drive	Jacksonville	28540
Bryan, C. H. (4) Box 8	Apex	27502
Bryan, J. K. (4) 721 College St.	Oxford	27565
Buchanan, Francis A. (1) Oakley Medical Bldg	Hendersonville	28739
Buford, J. T. H. (2) 1917 W. Innes St.	Salisbury	28144
Bulla, Thurman C. (3) 138 Scarboro St.	Asheboro	27203
Bullard, Amos J., Jr. (5) 103 Smith Chapel Road	Mount Olive	28365
Bumgardner, A. S. (2) 1516 Elizabeth Avenue	Charlotte	28204
Bumgardner, L. F. (2) 1516 Elizabeth Avenue	Charlotte	28204
Burns, E. R. (3) 410 Airport Road	Chapel Hill	27514
Burns, William D. (3) Suite #3, Medical Center		
1311 N. Elm Street	Greensboro	27401
Burns, William T. (3) 410 Airport Road	Chapel Hill	27514
Burroughs, Robert C., Jr. (2) 1200 The Plaza	Charlotte	28205
Burrus, Roy G., Jr. (1) Box 1252	Shelby	28150
Butcher, Dale H. (3)		
Box 8175, Guilford College Branch	Greensboro	27410
Butler, George L., Jr. (4) 1421 Murchison Road	Fayetteville	28301
Butler, H. Estes (3)		
108 Butler Bldg., 430 W. Gaston St.	Greensboro	27401
Butler, James E. (4) Box 386	St. Pauls	28384



Butler, Luther H. (3)		
105 Butler Bldg., 430 W. Gaston St.	Greensboro	2740
Butler, Thomas E. (3) Box 37	Liberty	2729
Butler, Wallace B. (2) Box 338	Welcome	2737
Byerly, Charles T., Jr. (3) 918 Broad St.	Durham	2770
Byerly, Robert T. (2) 2035 Beach St.	Winston-Salem	2710
Byrd, Robert T. (4) 411-414 Professional Bldg.	Raleigh	27601
Byrd, Thomas H., III (4)		
401 Ligon Bldg., 800 St. Mary's St.	Raleigh	2760
Byrd, Worth M. (4) Box 522	Sanford	27330

—C—

Caddell, F. S. (3) 312 N. C. National Bank Bldg.	Burlington	27215
Caldwell, Clell S. (3) 602 N. C. National Bank Bldg.	Durham	27701
Caldwell, J. B. (3) 1817 Pembroke Road	Greensboro	27408
Cameron, Lawrence A. (4) Box 338	St. Pauls	28384
Camp, Joe H. (3) UNC School of Dentistry	Chapel Hill	27514
Campbell, John K. (3) 210 Gatewood Ave.	High Point	27260
Campbell, Ralph B. (2) 739 Providence Road	Charlotte	28207
Campbell, Walter E. (5) 1027 Hammond St.	Rocky Mount	27801
Campbell, William R. (3)		
Suite 110, High Point Medical Center	High Point	27262
Candler, C. Z. (1) Suite 1208, N. W. Bank Bldg.	Asheville	28801
Canrobert, C. W., Jr. (1) 822 First Ave., S.	Conover	28613
Caple, Lacy H. (2) 201 Smith Ave.	Lexington	27292
Carlough, Robert (2) 700 N. Church St.	Concord	28025
Carpenter, Joseph P. (1) 513 Sixth Ave., West	Hendersonville	28739
Carpenter, M. W. (1) 675 Biltmore Ave.	Asheville	28803
Carpenter, W. W. (1) Fourth Avenue, W.	Hendersonville	28739
Carr, Daniel T. (3) 915 Lamond Ave.	Durham	27701
Carr, Henry C. (3) 409 Watts St.	Durham	27701
Carrell, George H. (1) 775 Haywood Road	Asheville	28806
Carroll, Larry W. (3) Box 475	Hillsborough	27278
Carson, J. Royal, Jr. (5) Box 91	Rocky Mount	27801
Casey, R. P. (2) Box 829	North Wilkesboro	28659
Cash, Allan H. (2) Arcadian Shores, Queens Road,		
Star Route 2	Myrtle Beach, S. C.	29577
Cashion, Leonard R. (3) 305 Lindsay St.	High Point	27260
Cathey, Gerald M. (3) UNC School of Dentistry	Chapel Hill	27514
Caudle, James N. (3) Box 145	Greensboro	27402
Cave, William P. (1) 1087 Hendersonville Road	Asheville	28803
Caviness, W. Robert (4) 1665 Owen Drive	Fayetteville	28304
Chamberlain, Vander F. (3) 104 E. Naomi St.	Randleman	27317
Chamblee, H. Royster (4) 818 Professional Bldg.	Raleigh	27601
Chandler, F. H. (2) Box 255	Salisbury	28144
Chandler, Frederick M. (3) Box 333	Roxboro	27573
Chapin, M. E. (3) UNC School of Dentistry	Chapel Hill	27514
Cheek, Donald G. (2) 120 S. Tradd St.	Statesville	28677
Cherry, M. L. (3) 701 N. C. National Bank Bldg.	Durham	27701
Chesson, Jasper H. (5) 3000 Winstead Road	Rocky Mount	27801
Choate, E. C. (2) 615 S. Main Street	Salisbury	28144
Christian, Bill J. (2) Stratford Medical Center,		
First at Stratford	Winston-Salem	27104
Citrini, Richard J. (3) 818 Broad St.	Durham	27705
Civils, H. F. (5) Box 82	Kinston	28501
Civils, H. W. (5) Box 518	New Bern	28560
Clark, Alexander (1) Route #5	Hendersonville	28739
Clark, Badger Gill, Jr. (5) 563 Evans St.	Greenville	27834
Clark, C. F., Jr. (3) 918 Broad St.	Durham	27705
Clark, Dwight L. (3) UNC School of Dentistry	Chapel Hill	27514
Clark, George E. (5) Box 437	Conway	27820
Clark, Walter E. (1) 508 Flatiron Bldg.	Asheville	28801

Clayton, S. Fletcher (1) 1622 N. Center St.....	Hickory	28601
Clayton, W. S. (1) 224 S. Caldwell.....	Brevard	28712
Clinard, Robert W. (2)		
374 Forsyth Medical Park, Hawthorne Road.....	Winston-Salem	27103
Cline, Albert P. (1) Box 912.....	Canton	28716
Cline, Albert P., Jr. (1) Medical Building.....	Canton	28716
Cochran, James D., Jr. (1) Drawer 468.....	Newton	28658
Coffey, Ralph D. (1) Box 693.....	Morganton	28655
Cofield, H. F. (5) 308 S. Slocumb St.....	Goldsboro	27530
Cole, Hugh H. (1) Box 137.....	Candler	28715
Collie, Jay Mack (5) 1413 Greenville Boulevard.....	Greenville	27834
Collins, Thomas G. (4)		
403 Ligon Bldg., 800 St. Mary's St.....	Raleigh	27605
Collins, Thomas R. (2) 1533 W. First St.....	Winston-Salem	27104
Coltrane, J. F. (4).....	Zebulon	27597
Compton, Dudley D. (2) 7515 Valley Brook Road.....	Charlotte	28211
Conduff, Duke P. (2) 638 N. Main St.....	Mount Airy	27030
Conrad, C. Richard (5) 302 E. Moore St.....	Southport	28461
Cook, Adolphus J. (2) 3004 Tuckaseegee Road.....	Charlotte	28208
Cook, David E. (4) Box 386.....	Tabor City	28463
Cook, Dennis S. (1) 210 Norwood St.....	Lenoir	28645
Cook, Dennis S., Jr. (1) 226 E. Harper Ave.....	Lenoir	28645
Cooke, Charles S. (5)		
Cooke Professional Bldg., 1010 W. Nash St.....	Wilson	27893
Cooley, Julius Richard (2)		
322 Doctors Bldg., 1012 Kings Dr.....	Charlotte	28207
Corbin, Jerry L. (3) 1217 Magnolia St.....	Greensboro	27401
Corey, Calvin B., Jr. (3)		
Suite 400, Freeman Bldg., 612 Pasteur Drive.....	Greensboro	27403
Corl, Marshall B. (2) 110 Stockton St.....	Statesville	28677
Cotter, Paul Eric (4) 118 S. Gulf St.....	Sanford	27330
Couch, C. Dean, Jr. (2) 1908 East 7th St.....	Charlotte	28204
Couch, Jon W. (3) Ingram-Brinson Bldg.....	Asheboro	27203
Coward, W. M. (3) 904 Southeastern Bldg.....	Greensboro	27401
Cox, James L. (5) 208 West Ash St.....	Goldsboro	27530
Cox, Vernon H. (2) 636 Reynolds Bldg.....	Winston-Salem	27101
Craig, Joe B. (2) 4300 Park Road.....	Charlotte	28209
Crandell, C. E. (3) UNC School of Dentistry.....	Chapel Hill	27514
Crank, J. Cecil (3) Box 551.....	Wrightsville Beach	28480
Craver, A. W. (2) Box 477.....	Boonville	27011
Crawford, James A. (4)		
201 Ligon Bldg., 800 St. Mary's St.....	Raleigh	27605
Cregar, Daniel U., Jr. (3) 4923 Starmount Drive.....	Greensboro	27410
Crotts, Hylton K. (2) Suite 107,		
Professional Bldg., 2240 Cloverdale Ave.....	Winston-Salem	27103
Crow, William E. (2) Stratford Medical Center,		
First at Stratford.....	Winston-Salem	27104
Crowell, J. G. (1) Fifth Avenue Clinic.....	Hendersonville	28739
Culbreath, James C., Jr. (2) Forsyth Medical Park.....	Winston-Salem	27103
Culbreth, F. H. (2) Suite 400, 4200 Park Road.....	Charlotte	28209
Culp, Donald D. (2) 6116 Derita Road.....	Charlotte	28213
Cummings, Paul M., Jr. (2)		
Suite 366, Forsyth Medical Park.....	Winston-Salem	27103
Cunningham, F. S. (1) 675 Biltmore Ave.....	Asheville	28803
Current, A. C., Jr. (1) 224 New Hope Road.....	Gastonia	28052
Current, William A. (1) 224 New Hope Road.....	Gastonia	28052

—D—

Dalton, Robert B. (2) 118 W. Mountain St.....	Kernersville	27284
Daniel, Frank H. (2) Doctors Center, 301 Miller St.....	Winston-Salem	27103
Daniel, Gary F. (1)		
Medical-Dental Bldg., 675 Biltmore Ave.....	Asheville	28803
Daniel, R. A., Jr. (5) Box 468.....	Roanoke Rapids	27870



Daniel, Robert Lee (3) Box 1133.....	Reidsville	27320
Daniels, L. M. (3) 139 E. Penn. Ave.....	Southern Pines	28387
Darden, T. H. (3) Box 1322.....	Chapel Hill	27514
Davenport, H. V. (1) 507 N. Center St.....	Hickory	28601
Davenport, William (1) Box 85.....	Spruce Pine	28777
Davis, Edwin B., Jr. (4) Box 386.....	Cary	27511
Davis, Frank W. (1) 15 Hilltop Road.....	Asheville	28803
Davis, Hal A., Jr. (3) 915 Trollinger Road.....	Asheboro	27203
Davis, Joe V., Jr. (2) 171 Spring St., N.W.....	Concord	28025
Davis, Walter H. (1) 3 Doctors Park, 417 Biltmore Ave.....	Asheville	28801
Davis, Wilburn A. (1) 204 East Main St.....	Brevard	28712
Dawson, I. C. (3) 210 Gatewood Ave.....	High Point	27260
Dearman, J. H. (2) Box 448.....	Statesville	28677
DeHart, V. L. (2).....	Walnut Cove	27052
Deibler, Eugene C. (4) 411 Carthage St.....	Sanford	27330
Delbridge, Matthew G. (5) 314 Nelson Drive.....	Goldsboro	27530
Demary, C. J. (5) New River Clinic.....	Jacksonville	28540
Demeritt, W. W. (3) UNC School of Dentistry.....	Chapel Hill	27514
Denning, John N. (4) 207 S. 3rd Street.....	Smithfield	27577
Dennis, Bill (2) 1921 W. Innes Street.....	Salisbury	28144
Devereux, James L. (2)		
2D Dental Co., 2D MARDIV FMF.....	Camp Lejeune	28542
Dickens, Carl W. (4) 117 S. Brooks St.....	Wake Forest	27587
Dickey, Harry (1).....	Murphy	28906
Dickson, B. A. (1) 26 State Street.....	Marion	28752
Diercks, C. C. (1) Box 490.....	Morganton	28655
Diggs, Robert M. (2) 2400 Vernon Drive.....	Charlotte	28211
Dilday, John S. (3) 1210 111 Corcoran St.....	Durham	27701
Ditto, W. M. (3) 2300 Villa Drive.....	Greensboro	27403
Dixon, John H. (2) 1630 Mockingbird Lane.....	Charlotte	28209
Dixon, T. L. (3) Lakewood Shopping Center.....	Durham	27707
Dobson, David P. (3) 1034 Highland Woods.....	Chapel Hill	27514
Dolbee, Earl R., Jr. (1) 312 Commercial Bldg.....	Hendersonville	28739
Dorton, John (3) 1200 Broad St.....	Durham	27705
Dorton, M. Lamar (2) 131 N. Mulberry St.....	Statesville	28677
Drake, Claude W. (3) 113 Maxwell Road.....	Chapel Hill	27514
Draughon, Donald R. (3) 703 Vickers Ave.....	Durham	27701
Draughon, Wallace R. (3) 1006 Lamond Ave.....	Durham	27701
Dudley, D. W. (1) 20 Lorraine Ave.....	Asheville	28804
Dudney, George G. (4) Division of Dental Health, N. C. State Board of Health.....	Raleigh	27602
Duke, J. F. (5) Box 695.....	Washington	27889
Duley, Lyman L. (5) 314 N. 36 Street.....	Paducah, Ky.	42001
Duncan, Allie H. (2) 222 W. Main St.....	Elkin	28621
Duncan, N. J. (2) 140 Lockland Ave.....	Winston-Salem	27103
Duncan, S. C. (2) 701 Lancaster Ave.....	Monroe	28110
Dunn, John R. (5) 1401 E. Independence Blvd.....	Charlotte	28205
Dupree, Lewis J. (5) Box 127, Cedar Point.....	Swansboro	28584
Dupree, Louis J., Jr. (5) 902 West Vernon Ave.....	Kinston	28501

—E—

Eagle, James C., Jr. (2) Box 225.....	Spencer	28159
Eagles, R. L. (4) 108 Sunset Ave.....	Louisburg	27549
Eaker, Yates H. (1) 25 W. Main St.....	Forest City	28043
Eakes, S. E. (4) Box 368.....	Franklinton	27525
Earp, Roy L. (4) 800 St. Mary's St.....	Raleigh	27605
Easley, Ernest E. (3) 111 Carolina Ave.....	Burlington	27215
Eatman, C. D. (5) 212 Peoples Bank Bldg.....	Rocky Mount	27801
Eatman, E. L. (5) 212 Peoples Bank Bldg.....	Rocky Mount	27801
Eckerd, E. A. (2) 532 N. Main St.....	Mocksville	27028
Edrington, Charles E. (4)		
420 W. Main St., Jonesboro Heights.....	Sanford	27330

Edwards, A. C. (1) 406 W. Warren St.....	Shelby	28150
Edwards, Byard F. (1) 406 W. Warren St.....	Shelby	28150
Edwards, Edgar E. (3) 3412 Onslow Road, Sedgefield.....	Greensboro	27407
Edwards, George L., Jr. (5) 2101 N. Heritage St.....	Kinston	28501
Edwards, Henry A. (5).....	Pink Hill	28572
Edwards, James H. (4) 419 Professional Bldg.....	Raleigh	27601
Edwards, J. R., Jr. (4).....	Fuquay Springs	27526
Edwards, Linus M., Jr. (5) Box 267.....	Manteo	27954
Edwards, W. J. (3) Box 374.....	Siler City	27344
Edwards, Zeno L. (5) Box 157.....	Washington	27889
Edwards, Zeno L., Jr. (5) Box 157.....	Washington	27889
Efird, Ira P., Jr. (3) Medical Center, 1309-11 N. Elm St.....	Greensboro	27401
Ehrlich, Karl F. (5) 2516 Fordham Drive.....	Fayetteville	28304
Elliott, James J. (2) 1850 E. Third St.....	Charlotte	28204
Ellis, William W. (3) 300 N. 3rd Ave.....	Mayodan	27027
Ennis, Myron H. (5) 615 S. Madison Ave.....	Goldsboro	27530
Etheridge, James E. (5) 911 Raleigh Road.....	Wilson	27893
Eure, Darden J. (5) 707 Bridges St.....	Morehead City	28557
Eure, Darden J., Jr. (693129) (5) MABS 13, Dental Section, c/o FPO.....	San Francisco, Calif.	96602
Evans, Donald C. (2) 3896 N. Independence Blvd.....	Charlotte	28205
Evans, Joseph S., Jr. (4) Box 746.....	Henderson	27536
Evans, Marvin R. (3) Box 267.....	Chapel Hill	27514
Evans, Richard H., Jr. (5) 26 Westwood Drive.....	Groton, Conn.	06340
Ezzell, J. W. (2) 205 Cabarrus Bank Bldg.....	Concord	28025
Ezzell, L. L. (1).....	Andrews	28901

—F—

Fair, Ronald E. (1) Box 98.....	Drexel	28619
Fales, A. R. (5) 405 Murchison Bldg.....	Wilmington	28401
Falls, Ralph L. (1) Box 490.....	Morganton	28655
Farmer, Robert L. (3) 3207 E. Bessemer Ave.....	Greensboro	27405
Farthing, J. Clopton (2) 1407 Reynolds Bldg.....	Winston-Salem	27101
Faucette, John W. (1) Box 685.....	Swannanoa	28778
Ferro, Edward R. (5) Box 49.....	Ahoksie	27910
Fetzer, Thomas H. (4) 4213 Six Forks Road.....	Raleigh	27609
Fields, Richard M. (3) Box 336.....	Pleasant Garden	27313
Finch, Robert E. (4) 304 Ligon Bldg., 800 St. Mary's St.....	Raleigh	27605
Finch, S. J. (4) Box 311.....	Oxford	27565
Finch, Walter H., Jr. (4) Box 862.....	Henderson	27536
Finn, James C. (3) 915 N. Elm St.....	Greensboro	27401
Fisher, Julian H. (5) 612 N. Grace St.....	Rocky Mount	27801
Fitzgerald, Paul, Jr. (4) 336 Professional Bldg.....	Raleigh	27601
Fleming, T. S. (5) Box 1234.....	Tarboro	27886
Floyd, Cleveland W. (1) 256 W. Page Ave.....	Gastonia	28052
Floyd, Daniel J. (4) 603 S. Main St.....	Fairmont	28340
Folger, J. M. (2).....	Dobson	27017
Forbes, M. M. (1) 106 S. Main St.....	Lenoir	28645
Foushee, L. M. (3) 1104 E. Willow Brook Drive.....	Burlington	27215
Foust, James A., Jr. (3).....	Mebane	27302
Fowler, Harold D., Jr. (2) 110-A Stockton St.....	Statesville	28677
Fowler, William F. (2) Box 457.....	King	27021
Fox, Burke W. (2) 202 Cole Bldg., 207 Hawthorne Lane.....	Charlotte	28204
Fox, N. D. (2) 1656 Reynolda Road.....	Winston-Salem	27104
Fox, Robert M. (3) Route #2.....	Summerfield	27358
Franklin, A. J. (2) 3616 Michigan Ave.....	Charlotte	28205
Fraser, John E. (5) 507 Princess St.....	Wilmington	28401
Freedland, J. B. (2) 724 Doctors Bldg., 1012 Kings Drive.....	Charlotte	28207
Freeman, Robert S. (5) P. O. Lock Drawer 2344.....	New Bern	28560
Freshwater, David H. (5) Medical Arts Bldg.....	Morehead City	28557
Freund, O. J. (2) 140 Lockland Ave.....	Winston-Salem	27103

Fritz, C. B. (1) Bernard Building.....	Hickory	28601
Fritz, John R. (1) Bernard Building.....	Hickory	28601
Froneberger, H. D. (1) 155 S. York Street.....	Gastonia	28052
Frost, J. S. (3) 130 Union Ave.....	Burlington	27215
Frye, David G., Jr. (1) 24 Second Avenue, N.E.....	Hickory	28601
Fuerst, Herbert (5) Ricks Building.....	Rocky Mount	27801
Funderburk, Ervin M. (2) 1012 Kings Drive, Suite 501.....	Charlotte	28207
Furr, Curtis E. (2) 704 Kannapolis Highway.....	Concord	28025
Furr, James E. (5) 2138 Oleander Drive.....	Wilmington	28401
Furr, Walter E. (1) 59 Georgia Road.....	Franklin	28734

—G—

Gaines, Roy E. (4) 2013 Clark Ave.....	Raleigh	27605
Gainey, Robert H. (4) 2207 Bragg Boulevard.....	Fayetteville	28303
Gaither, F. Glen (2) 131 N. Mulberry St.....	Statesville	28677
Galarde, A. J. (2) 1804 E. 4th St.....	Charlotte	28204
Garber, M. R. (3) Hill Building.....	Albemarle	28001
Garren, Robert D. (1) Monte Vista Terrace, Route #4.....	Candler	28715
Garriott, Rosebud Morse (2) Box 68.....	East Bend	27018
Garrison, N. W. (3) Box 966.....	Burlington	27215
Garriss, Marcus A. (5) Box 186.....	Weldon	27890
Gaskins, R. Hogan, Jr. (5) 615 College St.....	Jacksonville	28540
Gay, S. P. (3) 1219 Magnolia St.....	Greensboro	27401
George, Robert A. (2) Box 1248.....	Mount Airy	27030
Georgiade, N. G. (3) Duke Hospital.....	Durham	27706
Gerdes, C. Don (1) 412 Doctors Bldg.....	Asheville	28801
Getsinger, Duncan M. (3) 1408 Duke University Road.....	Durham	27701
Gibson, Jesse C. (4) Box 308.....	Rowland	28383
Gibson, Sam B. (3) 210 Gatewood Ave.....	High Point	27260
Gilbert, Robert H. (5) 2101 N. Heritage St.....	Kinston	28501
Gilbert, William B., Jr. (5) 700 Eighth St.....	New Bern	28560
Gilliam, F. E. (3) Box 448.....	Burlington	27215
Girard, John W., Jr. (1) 2 Doctors Park, 417 Biltmore Ave.....	Asheville	28801
Glenn, Edmond T. (1).....	Boone	28607
Godwin, Charles P. (5) Box 294.....	Rocky Mount	27801
Goldwasser, J. M. (5) H. L. Green Bldg., 106½ W. North St.....	Kinston	28501
Gollobin, Arthur (5) Box 163.....	Elizabeth City	27909
Gooding, Carnie C. (5) Box 478.....	Havelock	28532
Gooding, Herbert W. (5) 1001 W. Third St.....	Ayden	28513
Goodman, Alvin S. (2) Suite 320, Providence Medical Center, 1850 E. Third St.....	Charlotte,	28204
Goodwin, C. J. (4) 320 Valley Road.....	Fayetteville	28305
Goodwin, Donald R. (3) 115 N. Fir Street.....	Siler City	27344
Graham, C. A. (3) Liberty Street.....	Ramseur	27316
Graham, C. A., Jr. (3) 120 Liberty St.....	Ramseur	27316
Graham, Frank R. (2) 1350 St. Julien St.....	Charlotte	28205
Graham, James B. (1) 815 E. King St.....	Boone	28607
Graham, James E., Jr. (2) 1350 St. Julien St.....	Charlotte	28205
Graham, R. H. (1) Box 607.....	Lenoir	28645
Grahl, C. L., Jr. (1) Box 46.....	Brevard	28712
Grant, Ben P. (1) Box 437.....	Franklin	28734
Grant, L. C., Jr. (5).....	Jackson	27845
Grant, Robert W. (2) Box 455.....	Taylorsville	28681
Grantham, Norman B., Jr. (4) 508 N. 7th St.....	Smithfield	27577
Gray, Robert C. (2) Box 396.....	Mooresville	28115
Gray, W. H., Jr. (5) Martin General Hospital.....	Williamston	27892
Gregory, Lyman J., Jr. (1) 18 Larchmont Road.....	Asheville	28804
Griffin, Donald C. (2) Pinnix Building.....	Kernersville	27284
Griffin, Lloyd E. (5) Box 633.....	Elizabeth City	27909
Griffin, W. Kimball (3) 209 S. Gregson St.....	Durham	27701
Griffin, Wallace S. (5) Citizens Bank Bldg.....	Edenton	27932
Griffith, Charles Lee (1) Box 264.....	Forest City	28043



Grimes, William F. (4) 1926 Fort Bragg Road.....	Fayetteville	28303
Grimsley, W. R. (3) 200 Worth St.....	Asheboro	27203
Guion, J. Homer (2) 604 Doctors Bldg., 1012 Kings Drive.....	Charlotte	28207
Gustafson, Bruce A. (2) 2004 Cloverdale Ave.....	Winston-Salem	27103

—H—

Haddix, Guy E. (2) 226 Brookdale Drive.....	Statesville	28677
Hagaman, Robert P. (1) Valdese General Hospital.....	Valdese	28690
Hagerty, Edward Hope (1) Box 428.....	Belmont	28012
Hair, J. E. (1) Hair Bldg., Park Street.....	Canton	28716
Hair, John S. (4) Box 684.....	Fayetteville	28302
Hale, G. Fred (4) 402 Ligon Bldg., 800 St. Mary's St.....	Raleigh	27605
Hale, J. P. (4) 1304 Fort Bragg Road.....	Fayetteville	28305
Hall, Norman C. (3) 526 S. Morgan St.....	Roxboro	27573
Hall, Thomas A., Jr. (3) 5400 Friendly Road.....	Greensboro	27410
Haltiwanger, George A. (3) 204 E. Franklin St.....	Rockingham	28379
Haltiwanger, William L., Jr. (3) 204 E. Franklin St.....	Rockingham	28379
Hamer, Thomas N. (2) 415 Professional Bldg.....	Charlotte	28202
Hamilton, A. L., Jr. (5) Box 149.....	Morehead City	28557
Hamilton, R. P. (4).....	Cary	27511
Hammond, W. L. (5) 330 Tryon Palace Dr., Box 1426.....	New Bern	28560
Hamrick, T. Hicks, Jr. (1) Box 248.....	Henrietta	28076
Hand, William L., Jr. (5) Box 335.....	New Bern	28560
Hardy, John B., Jr. (4) Box 1265.....	Oxford	27565
Hargrove, Albert W. (4) 603 Professional Bldg.....	Raleigh	27601
Hargrove, W. F. (1) 815 Oakland St.....	Hendersonville	28739
Harned, Robert J. (3) 809 Summit Ave., P. O. Box 6012.....	Greensboro	27405
Harrell, Daniel B., Jr. (2) 171 Spring St., N.W.....	Concord	28025
Harrell, James A. (2) Box 688.....	Elkin	28621
Harrell, R. B. (2) Box 688.....	Elkin	28621
Harrelson, Henry C., Jr. (2) 1201 E. Morehead St.....	Charlotte	28204
Harrill, C. H. (1) Box 566.....	Lincolnton	28092
Harris, Archie L. (5) 1502 Princess St.....	Wilmington	28401
Harris, Edward F. (2) 4126 Park Road.....	Charlotte	28209
Harris, Franklin G. (4) Box 188.....	Sanford	27330
Harris, Guy V. (3) 511 Trust Bldg.....	Durham	27701
Harris, Thomas H. (4) Wake County Health Dept.....	Raleigh	27602
Hart, Samuel T. (3) Medical Center.....	High Point	27262
Hart, W. I. (5) Box 397.....	Edenton	27932
Hartness, John D. (5) Box 708.....	Rocky Mount	27801
Hartness, J. F. (2) 454 Villa Grande Ave. S.....	St. Petersburg, Fla.	33707
Hartness, William R., III (2) 411 Hawthorne Road.....	Elkin	28621
Hartsell, Harold M. (4) 155 Spring St.....	Henderson	27536
Harwood, Brooks W. (3) Box 381.....	Mount Gilead	27306
Hasty, Frederick G. (4) 1611 Owen Drive.....	Fayetteville	28304
Hatcher, Hubert E. (4) Box 426.....	Cary	27511
Hatchett, C. Mitchell, Jr. (1) Box 5294.....	Asheville	28803
Hawkins, Bruce H. (1) Box 786.....	Mount Holly	28120
Hawkins, Charles B. (4) Box 29.....	Hendersonville	28739
Hawkins, Ralph O., Jr. (2) Box 458.....	Denton	27239
Hawkins, Reginald A. (2) 1218 Beatties Ford Road.....	Charlotte	28208
Haynes, Frank K. (2) 509 Independence Building.....	Charlotte	28202
Haynes, John E. (5) 328 Carolina Bldg.....	Elizabeth City	27909
Healey, Kent W. (3) U. S. Army Dental Detachment. Ft. Eustis, Va.		23604
Heath, LeRoy K. (3) 1431 Broad St.....	Durham	27705
Hedrick, Paul E. (1) 202 Hibriten St.....	Lenoir	28645
Hedrick, Paul P. (1) Hedrick Building.....	Lenoir	28645
Heeden, William M., Jr. (5) 106 Lee Street.....	Goldsboro	27530
Heeseman, Gary, Jr. (2) 308 Randolph Medical Center, 1928 Randolph Road.....	Charlotte	28207
Hefner, Allen Ray (1) Box 105.....	Hudson	28638
Heinz, J. W. (2) 1401 E. Independence Blvd.....	Charlotte	28205

Helsabeck, C. Robert, Jr. (2) Box 38.....	Rural Hall	27045
Helsabeck, W. J. (2) Box 425.....	King	27021
Hendren, Otis F. (1) Dixie Village Center.....	Gastonia	28052
Hendricks, Frank E. (1) Box 116.....	Waynesville	28786
Henshaw, William R. (1) 207 Lee St.....	Shelby	28150
Henson, David E. (1) 202 Nantahala Bldg.....	Franklin	28734
Henson, Donald L. (5) Box 1042.....	Kinston	28501
Henson, J. L. (3) 1029 Madison Ave.....	Greensboro	27401
Herman, Ralph E. (2).....	Taylorsville	28681
Herndon, Claude H. (3) 100 Main Street.....	Jamestown	27282
Herren, James M. (1) 107A Arrowhead Road.....	Fort Benning, Ga.	31905
Herring, L. D. (4) 810 Professional Bldg.....	Raleigh	27601
Herring, W. I. (4) Box 626.....	Clinton	28328
Hesmer, T. C., Jr. (5) 1010 W. Nash St.....	Wilson	27893
Hester, Elliott M. (3) 624 Quaker Lane.....	High Point	27262
Higley, L. B. (3) 408 Estes Drive.....	Chapel Hill	27514
Hill, Brian P. (2) 702 Doctors Bldg., 1012 Kings Drive.....	Charlotte	28207
Hill, J. N., Jr. (1) 412 Hiawassee St.....	Murphy	28906
Hines, Richard N., Jr. (5).....	Edenton	27932
Hinkle, David R. (2) 1182 W. 4th St.....	Winston-Salem	27101
Hinnant, R. Willard (5) 4 Colonial Square, W. Ash Street.....	Goldsboro	27530
Hinson, Thomas R. (3) Box 1143.....	Burlington	27215
Hinson, Wade A. (2) Weaver Bldg., 1917 W. Innes St.....	Salisbury	28144
Hinson, William P., Jr. (3) High Point Medical Center.....	High Point	27262
Hoard, J. S., III (5) 2000-A Fairview Circle.....	Tarboro	27886
Hodgin, O. R. (2) Box 366.....	Thomasville	27360
Hoffler, William H., Jr. (2) 2125 New Walkertown Road.....	Winston-Salem	27101
Hoffman, Milo J. (2) 1600 E. Fifth St.....	Charlotte	28204
Hoffman, Robert R. (1) 808 Flatiron Bldg.....	Asheville	28801
Holland, J. M. (2) Box 348.....	Statesville	28677
Holland, Murry W. (3) Chase Avenue.....	Chapel Hill	27514
Holliday, R. H. (2) Box 849.....	Thomasville	27360
Hollis, Robert H. (5) 412 Murchison Bldg.....	Wilmington	28401
Holly, Norman J. (1) 1000 Highland Ave.....	Hendersonville	28739
Holmes, C. Ray (3) 5400 Friendly Road.....	Greensboro	27410
Holmes, Robert Waide (1) 950 Tunnel Road.....	Asheville	28805
Holshouser, L. C. (2) Box 535.....	Rockwell	28138
Holt, Leonidas C. (3) 2234 Golden Gate Drive.....	Greensboro	27405
Holzbach, Richard L. (4) 2207 Bragg Blvd.....	Fayetteville	28303
Homes, Garland R. (5) 234 W. Main St.....	Washington	27889
Honeycutt, Wallace B. (2) Box 89.....	Statesville	28677
Hood, J. Sidney (2) 903 E. Center St.....	Lexington	27292
Hook, Brevitt (3) S. Fifth St.....	Mebane	27302
Hooks, Oscar (5) 115 Whitehead Ave.....	Wilson	27893
Hooper, G. L. (4) 601-C West Broad St.....	Dunn	28334
Hoover, Charles W. (2) 21 E. Center St.....	Lexington	27292
Hoover, Dan C. (2) 201-5 Professional Bldg.....	Charlotte	28202
Hoover, R. G. (2) 1529 Elizabeth Ave.....	Charlotte	28204
Hopkins, Edmund B. (2) 238 Nissen Bldg.....	Winston-Salem	27101
Hord, Dwight B. (1).....	Lawndale	28090
Hord, D. F. (1) Box 248.....	Kings Mountain	28086
Hornthal, Allen L. (5) 20 Edgewood Drive.....	Toms River, N. J.	08753
Horton, C. W. (3) 206 Church Ave.....	High Point	27260
Horton, Leland Clifford (4) Box 67.....	Wendell	27591
Horton, R. L. (4) Box 746.....	Wendell	27591
Horton, Thomas J. (5) Box 168.....	Farmville	27828
Horwitz, Burton A. (4) 2323 Churchill Road.....	Raleigh	27608
Houser, James B., III (2) 401 Doctors Bldg., 1012 Kings Dr.....	Charlotte	28207
Houston, Ben H. (5) 117 N. James St.....	Goldsboro	27530
Howdy, Frederick H. (5) Cor. 11th & Brown Sts.....	Washington	27889
Howell, Albert E. (2) Box 265.....	Spencer	28159
Howell, James B. (3) 917 N. Elm St.....	Greensboro	27401



Howell, W. C., Jr. (3) 106 Albemarle St.	Durham	27701
Hoyle, Frank W. (1) 675 Biltmore Ave.	Asheville	28803
Hudson, Smith R. (2) 505 E. Main St.	Wilkesboro	28697
Hughes, Charles W. (3) P. O. Box 7	Roxboro	27573
Hughes, John T. (3) Box 237	Pittsboro	27312
Hulin, James F. (4) Box 405	Sanford	27330
Hull, P. C. (2) 1000 Queens Road	Charlotte	28207
Hull, P. C., Jr. (2) 601 Doctors Bldg., 1012 Kings Drive	Charlotte	28207
Hull, Robert H. (2) 1000 Queens Road	Charlotte	28207
Hundley, Deane, III (3) U. S. Highway 1, North	Aberdeen	28315
Hunsucker, Hugh (3) 100 Fisher Park Circle	Greensboro	27401
Hunt, John J. (1)	Cliffside	28024
Hunt, Joseph T. (4) 519 S. Chestnut St.	Henderson	27536
Hunt, Richard F., Jr. (5) 420 Hickory St.	Rocky Mount	27801
Hunter, Grover C., Jr. (3) UNC School of Dentistry	Chapel Hill	27514
Hunter, M. Ray (3) 1011 Madison Ave.	Greensboro	27401
Hunter, R. S. (4) 800 St. Mary's St.	Raleigh	27605
Hunter, Thomas M. (4) 401 Professional Bldg.	Henderson	27536
Hurt, Alfred D., Jr. (2) 203 W. Jefferson St.	Monroe	28110
Hussey, T. E. (3) Box 258	Star	27356

—I—

Icenhower, E. C. (1)	Granite Falls	28630
Inscoe, Ashby G. (5) Box 427	Spring Hope	27882
Irvin, Emory W. (2) 1611 W. First St.	Winston-Salem	27104
Irvin, John L. (3) 600 Walter Reed Drive	Greensboro	27403
Irwin, John R. (2) 403 Hawthorne Medical Center	Charlotte	28204
Isenhower, Samuel H. (1) Box 307	Newton	28658

—J—

Jackson, David S. (5) Box 37	Nashville	27856
Jackson, Dwight A. (2) 620 Nissen Bldg.	Winston-Salem	27101
Jackson, Don F. (4) 800 St. Mary's St.	Raleigh	27605
Jackson, Ruth T. (4) 800 St. Mary's St.	Raleigh	27605
Jackson, Wilbert (4) Box 580	Clinton	28328
Jarrell, William A., Jr. (2) 1113 E. Morehead St.	Charlotte	28204
Jarrett, Charles A. (2) Suite 504, Hawthorne Medical Center	Charlotte	28204
Jarrett, John H. (2) 3856 Parkwood Drive	Indianapolis, Ind.	46224
Jarvis, William C. (3) 228 Baker Road	High Point	27263
Jent, Herman C. (2) 1540 Ebert St.	Winston-Salem	27103
Jernigan, J. A. (4) Box 68	Dunn	28334
Jernigan, Jerry O'Dell (4) 210 Purdie Bldg.	Dunn	28334
Jewell, Edwin Smith (5) 218 Pine Grove Drive	Wilmington	28401
Johnson, A. Dwight (5) 112 North Pine St.	Wilson	27893
Johnson, B. McK. (5) Box 94	Wallace	28466
Johnson, C. B. (5)	Jacksonville	28540
Johnson, Carol H. (1) Box 168, Children's Hospital, 300 Longwood Ave.	Boston, Mass.	02115
Johnson, Charles B. (5) Box 659	New Bern	28560
Johnson, Charles E., II (5) Water Street	Belhaven	27810
Johnson, Clemuel Mansey (4) Box 487	Elizabethtown	28337
Johnson, G. Terry (2) Box 98	Sparta	28675
Johnson, James B. (2) Doctors Clinic, Freedom Village	Charlotte	28210
Johnson, Joseph M. (4) 426 King Street	Laurinburg	28352
Johnson, Kenneth L. (4) 302 Alexander Bldg., 133 Fayetteville St.	Raleigh	27601
Johnson, M. L. (4) Box 819	Whiteville	28472
Johnson, Numa C., Jr. (3) 624 Quaker Lane	High Point	27262
Johnson, Ronald L. (2) 324 Canyon Trail	Charlotte	28211
Johnson, T. George, Jr. (1) Western Carolina Center	Morganton	28655
Johnson, W. H. (5)	Plymouth	27962

Johnson, W. Harrell (3) Box 307.....	Southern Pines	28387
Johnston, Ben M. (3) Box 528.....	Graham	27253
Johnston, Charles M. (2) 2916 Crosby St.....	Charlotte	28211
Jones, B. E., Jr. (2) 109 N. Church St.....	Concord	28025
Jones, Charles E. (1) 252 Charlotte St.....	Asheville	28801
Jones, Clifford B. (5) 204 S. Poindexter St.....	Elizabeth City	27909
Jones, Clifford B., Jr. (5) 204 S. Poindexter St.....	Elizabeth City	27909
Jones, Clinton M. (2) 202 E. Innes St.....	Salisbury	28144
Jones, E. D. (1) Jefferson Ave.....	West Jefferson	28694
Jones, Marvin T., Jr. (4).....	Apex	27502
Jones, Paul E. (5) Box 6.....	Farmville	27828
Jones, Rufus S. (4).....	Warrenton	27589
Jones, William R. (5) 506 Bayshore Blvd.....	Jacksonville	28540
Jordan, J. F. (4).....	Rae ford	28376
Jordan, John J. (2) 1201 E. Morehead St.....	Charlotte	28204
Jorgensen, Larry G. (5) 608 E. 10th St.....	Greenville	27834
Jurney, Henry C. (2) Box 616.....	Huntersville	28078

—K—

Kanoy, B. Edmond (3) Professional Bldg., 1200 Broad St.....	Durham	27705
Karesh, Harry A. (3) Freeman Bldg., 612 Pasteur Drive.....	Greensboro	27403
Keels, Cameron H., Jr. (1) Box 38.....	Morganton	28655
Keener, Harold (1) 474½ Haywood Road.....	Asheville	28806
Keerans, James L. (2) 1929 Randolph Road.....	Charlotte	28207
Keiger, Cyrus C. (2) 713 Independence Building.....	Charlotte	28202
Keith, H. Leonidas (5) 3600 Oleander Drive.....	Wilmington	28401
Keith, William C. (4) Box 565.....	Elizabethtown	28337
Kelley, Wesley E. (4) Medical Bldg., Ridgewood Shopping Center, 3518-A Wade Ave.....	Raleigh	27607
Kendall, James E. (2) Box 11083.....	Charlotte	28209
Kendrick, Vaiden B. (2) Suite 822, Doctors Bldg., 1012 Kings Drive.....	Charlotte	28207
Kennedy, K. Carroll (3) Box 486.....	Carrboro	27510
Kennerly, Robert B. (1) 609 Public Service Bldg.....	Asheville	28801
Ketcham, William S. (5) Box D, 15 Ruth Street.....	Jacksonville	28540
Ketner, Bruce A. (2) Ketner Center.....	Salisbury	28144
Kidd, William E. (5) Box 404.....	Washington	27889
Killian, H. W. (3) 318-A Malvern Hill Road.....	Ft. Devens, Mass.	01433
Kilpatrick, J. M. (5) Box 187.....	Robersonville	27871
Kilpatrick, Ralph E. (3) 815 Worth St.....	Asheboro	27203
King, David D., Jr. (4) 105 West 27th St.....	Lumberton	28358
Kirk, Frank W. (2) 200 S. Jackson St.....	Salisbury	28144
Kirk, W. S. (2) Weaver Bldg., 1917 W. Innes St.....	Salisbury	28144
Kirkendol, E. C. (2) 1200 The Plaza.....	Charlotte	28205
Kirkland, George F., Jr. (3) 913 Lamond Ave.....	Durham	27701
Kiser, J. Donald (2) 1209 Baugh Bldg.....	Charlotte	28202
Kiser, J. Donald, Jr. (2) 6851 Tom Thumb Drive.....	Jacksonville, Fla.	32210
Kiser, Winford J. (3) 203 Boulevard.....	High Point	27262
Kistler, A. R. (2) Box 314.....	Monroe	28110
Kistler, C. D. (3) Box 575.....	Randleman	27317
Kistler, Charles M. (4) Suite 103, 1300 St. Mary's St.....	Raleigh	27605
Kitts, Warren H. (1) Box 86.....	Hazelwood	28738
Kluttz, Robert F. (2).....	Landis	28088
Kornegay, J. M. (5) Box 155.....	Warsaw	28398
Kornegay, Thomas A. (3) 201 N. Main St.....	Troy	27371
Kriegsman, Robert M. (3) 1011 Madison Ave.....	Greensboro	27401
Kyles, C. Paul (1) Box 126.....	Maiden	28650

—L—

Lamb, Lewis E., Jr. (2) Route #1.....	Rural Hall	27045
Landau, Lad, II (3) Freeman Bldg., 612 Pasteur Drive.....	Greensboro	27403
Large, Nelson D. (2) VA Hospital.....	Richmond, Va.	23225

Lasley, J. T. (3) 303 Jefferson Bldg.....	Greensboro	27401
Laton, Joseph F. (1) 204 Park St.....	Morganton	28655
Lauten, J. J. (3) 811 N. Elm St.....	Greensboro	27401
Lawrence, Eugene W., Jr. (1) 202 Nantahala Bldg.....	Franklin	28734
Lawrence, Jack D. (1) Appalachian Theatre Bldg.....	Boone	28607
Lazenby, Glenn A., Jr. (3) 1304 Broad St.....	Durham	27705
Leary, Thomas E. (5) 308 W. Main St.....	Ahoskie	27910
Ledbetter, Charles B. (4)		
217 Bryan Bldg., Cameron Village.....	Raleigh	27605
Lee, Douglas D. (4) 504 First Union Bank Bldg.....	Fayetteville	28301
Lee, James H. (5) 308 N. Taylor St.....	Goldsboro	27530
Lee, John G. (2) Box 227.....	Boonville	27011
Lee, Lewis W. (5) 511 Raleigh Road.....	Wilson	27893
Lee, William G. (4) 312 S. Third St.....	Smithfield	27577
Lee, William J. (4) Ridgewood Shopping Center.....	Raleigh	27607
Leggette, James A., Jr. (3) 1014 Lamond Ave.....	Durham	27701
Lehmann, James H. (4)		
Lehmann Professional Bldg., 216 Hawkins Ave.....	Sanford	27330
Lemler, John F. (1) 675 Biltmore Ave.....	Asheville	28803
Lentz, B. P. (2) 424 Professional Bldg.....	Charlotte	28202
Lessem, Robert B. (4) Box 949.....	Fayetteville	28302
Levine, H. H. (2) 537 Nissen Bldg.....	Winston-Salem	27101
Lewis, James B. (1) 111-B West Third Ave.....	Gastonia	28052
Lewis, O. P. (1) Box 146.....	Kings Mountain	28086
Lewis, William H., Jr. (3) Box 312, Dalton St.....	Madison	27025
Libby, Robert H. (2) 1524 Harding Place.....	Charlotte	28204
Ligon, J. H., Jr. (4) 800 St. Mary's St.....	Raleigh	27605
Lilley, M. M. (5) Box 96.....	Scotland Neck	27874
Lindahl, Roy L. (3) UNC School of Dentistry.....	Chapel Hill	27514
Lineberger, Henry O., Jr. (4) 600 Wade Ave.....	Raleigh	27605
Linville, Walter S., Jr. (5) Corner Pine & Green Sts.....	Wilson	27893
Lipe, E. W. (2) 301 Idlewood Drive.....	Kannapolis	28081
Little, James E. (2) 242 E. Broad St.....	Statesville	28677
Little, Perry P. (3) 628 E. Washington Drive.....	High Point	27260
Little, T. A. (3) Route #2, Box 20-D.....	Durham	27705
Litton, Robert B. (1) Box 1346.....	Shelby	28150
Lockwood, A. T. (1) 675 Biltmore Ave.....	Asheville	28803
Lomax, Bobby A. (2) 116 Statesville Boulevard.....	Salisbury	28144
Long, Herbert S. (3) Box 246.....	Graham	27253
Long, John S. (2) 162 Forsyth Medical Park.....	Winston-Salem	27103
Long, Robert (2) 321 N. Center St.....	Statesville	28677
Long, Robert E. (3) Box 326.....	Roxboro	27573
Lore, John R. (3) 609 Walter Reed Drive.....	Greensboro	27403
Lotz, Daniel M. (4) Medical Center, 600 Wade Ave.....	Raleigh	27605
Love, James H. (1) 102½ Broadway.....	Black Mountain	28711
Lowry, Tolbert W. (1) 2205 West Pamela.....	Gastonia	28052
Lucas, Walter J. (1) 112 E. Central Ave.....	Mount Holly	28120
Lupton, Cecil Rhodes (3) UNC School of Dentistry.....	Chapel Hill	27514
Lutz, Gerald W. (1) Box 138.....	Fallston	28042
Lyerly, Alan R. (1) Box 556.....	Hildebran	28637
Lynch, William G. (2) 162 Forsyth Medical Park.....	Winston-Salem	27103

—Mac—Mc—

MacKay, Noel C. (2)		
Suite E, 2101 E. Independence Blvd.....	Charlotte	28205
McAllister, J. Malcolm (4) 303 Professional Bldg.....	Raleigh	27601
McAnally, C. W. (3).....	Madison	27025
McBrayer, Gerald F. (1) Box 490.....	Morganton	28655
McBrayer, William F. (1) 809 N. Main St.....	Rutherfordton	28139
McCaffity, Darwin W. (4) 3105 Glenridge Drive.....	Raleigh	27604
McCall, Clyde N. (1) Box 396.....	Stanley	28164
McCall, C. W. (1) Box 846.....	Tryon	28782
McCall, R. S. (1) Box 527.....	Marion	28752
McCracken, Clayton H. (1) 807 Public Service Bldg.....	Asheville	28801
McCracken, F. W., III (4) 140 N. Steele St.....	Sanford	27330



McDaniel, W. J. (1).....	Rutherfordton	28139
McDowell, William W. (1) 126 Second Ave., N.E.....	Hickory	28601
McDuffie, A. A. (3) Box 215.....	Candor	27229
McFall, Walter T. (1) 23 White Oak Road.....	Asheville	28803
McFall, Walter T., Jr. (3) UNC School of Dentistry.....	Chapel Hill	27514
McFarland, Wilbur G., Jr. (3) 272 N. Graham-Hopedale Rd.....	Burlington	27215
McGhee, James G. (2) 400 Randolph St.....	Thomasville	27360
McGowan, Donald J. (2) 201 Greenwich Road.....	Charlotte	28211
McGrath, Frank B., Jr. (4) Box 790.....	Lumberton	28358
McGuire, Alice Patsy (1) Box 501.....	Sylva	28779
McGuire, Daisy Z. (1) 20 Main St.....	Sylva	28779
McGuire, Harold S. (1) Box 501.....	Sylva	28779
McGuire, W. P. (1).....	Sylva	28779
McIntosh, James A. (3) 138 Scarboro St.....	Asheboro	27203
McKaughan, W. R. (3) 1005 Johnson St.....	High Point	27262
McKay, S. R. (4) Route #2.....	Red Springs	28377
McKee, Raymond A. (1) 107 S. Oak St.....	Cherryville	28021
McKenzie, Owen Ray (3) Box 1245.....	Burlington	27215
McLeod, William H. (2) Box 244.....	Monroe	28110

—M—

Mack, Thomas A. (2) 2506 Beatties Ford Road.....	Charlotte	28208
Maddox, James H. (1) 1516 Patton Ave.....	Asheville	28806
Madison, John T. (5) Box 2303.....	Shallotte	28459
Mainwaring, John W., Jr. (3) Durham County Health Dept., 300 E. Main St.....	Durham	27701
Mallard, A. R. (5) 1018 E. Ash St.....	Goldsboro	27530
Mann, Lynn S. (4) Box 815.....	Lillington	27546
Marbry, Donald L. (2) 7500 Linda Lake Drive.....	Charlotte	28212
Marks, Sandy C. (3) UNC School of Dentistry.....	Chapel Hill	27514
Marshall, Penn, Jr. (4) 402 Ligon Bldg., 800 St. Mary's St.....	Raleigh	27605
Marshbanks, B. P., Jr. (4) Box 907.....	Lillington	27546
Marshburn, J. A. (4) 112 Church St.....	Black Mountain	28711
Martin, Benny Worth (4) 600 Wade Ave.....	Raleigh	27605
Martin, Ernest L. (2) Box 495.....	Statesville	28677
Martin, Franklin E. (1) 714 Merrimon Ave.....	Asheville	28804
Martin, John Wayne (4) Hancock Bldg.....	Oxford	27565
Martin, W. T. (4) 303 Professional Bldg.....	Raleigh	27601
Mason, Carle W., Jr. (5) 1010 W. Nash St.....	Wilson	27893
Massey, L. M. (4) 201 W. North St.....	Zebulon	27597
Massey, M. B. (5) Box 428.....	Greenville	27834
Massey, Milton V. (1) 204 E. Main St.....	Brevard	28712
Massey, S. H., Jr. (4) Box 157.....	Warrenton	27589
Massey, Zyba K. (4) Box 252.....	Zebulon	27597
Masten, Guy M. (2) 724 Arbor Road.....	Winston-Salem	27104
Masten, R. E. (2) 335 Nissen Bldg.....	Winston-Salem	27101
Masters, David B. (4) 200 St. Mary's St.....	Raleigh	27605
Masters, W. B. (1).....	Bakersville	28705
Matheson, William M. (1) 416 East King St.....	Boone	28607
Matkins, John A. (5) 436 Washington St.....	Roanoke Rapids	27870
Matney, John L. (3) 915 Lamond Ave.....	Durham	27701
Mauldin, Joel Lee (3) Little Building.....	Wadesboro	28170
Maultsby, William D. (4) Box 643.....	Whiteville	28472
Mauney, R. G. (1) 117 S. Powell St.....	Forest City	28043
Maus, Paul (4) Box 127.....	Fuquay Springs	27526
Maxwell, H. E. (4) 201 Medical Arts Bldg.....	Fayetteville	28305
May, H. M. (1) 205 Flatiron Bldg.....	Asheville	28801
Mayberry, Roland L. (1) 214 N. Holland St.....	Dallas	28034
Mazitis, Erika K. (1) Box 122 Broughton Hospital.....	Morganton	28655
Meadows, Kenneth H. (2) Suite 203 Professional Bldg. Cloverdale Avenue .....	Winston-Salem	27103

Meadows, Van B. (2) 203 Professional Bldg.	Winston-Salem	27103
2240 Cloverdale Ave.	Waynesville	28786
Medford, N. M. (1) Box 156.	Waynesville	28786
Medford, Phil McR. (1)	Aberdeen	28315
Medlin, E. M. (3) Box 176	High Point	27260
Megginson, L. P., Jr. (3) 210 Gatewood Ave.	Winston-Salem	27103
Melvin, R. Philip (2) 2035 Beach St.	Winston-Salem	27101
Mendenhall, F. C. (2) 214 Nissen Bldg.	Butner	27509
Menius, Jack A. (4) Murdoch Center	Asheboro	27203
Menius, John W. (3) 155 McArthur St.	Farmville	27828
Mercer, William C., Jr. (5) Box 167	Chapel Hill	27514
Miketa, Andrew J. (3) 157½ E. Franklin St.	Charlotte	28207
Miller, Barry G. (2) 1927 Brunswick Ave.	Jonesville	28642
Miller, Fred C. (2) Box 136	New Bern	28560
Miller, Fred H. (5) 4703 Trentwood Drive	Clyde	28721
Miller, George I. (1) Box 248	New Bern	28560
Miller, Roy A., Jr. (5) 410 Middle St.	Greensboro	27401
Miller, W. L. T. (3) 107 S. Dudley St.	Fayetteville	28301
Milligan, R. R. (4) 5760 Ramsey St.	Siler City	27344
Milliken, J. B. (3) Box 71	New Bern	28560
Minah, Glenn E. (5) Craven County Health Dept.	Rocky Mount	27801
Minges, C. E. (5) Box 192	Rocky Mount	27801
Minges, C. R. (5) Box 192	Pittsboro	27312
Miska, M. G. (3) Route #1	Chapel Hill	27514
Mitchell, David L. (3) Eastgate	Chapel Hill	27514
Mitchell, Patricia S. (3) Eastgate	Chapel Hill	27514
Mitchum, Kenneth E. (3) UNC School of Dentistry	Tryon	28282
Mize, John T. (1) Box 310	Fayetteville	28303
Mohn, R. L. (4) 2506 Mirror Lake Drive	Durham	27701
Monk, Henry L., Jr. (3) 401 N. C. National Bank Bldg.	Statesville	28677
Montgomery, D. O. (2) Box 309	Kannapolis	28081
Moon, Hewitt E. (2) 602 Pearl Ave.	Charlotte	28204
Moore, E. D. (2) 921 Elizabeth Ave.	Hillsborough	27278
Moore, H. W. (3) Box 673	Reidsville	27320
Moore, J. S. (3) Box 150	St. Pauls	28384
Moore, L. J. (4)	Lumberton	28358
Moore, L. J., Jr. (4) Box 998		
Moore, Raymond T. (1) P. O. Drawer 825, 113 W. Central Ave.	Mount Holly	28120
Moore, Robin O. (2) 411 National Highway	Thomasville	27360
Moore, R. W. (5) Box 721	Tarboro	27886
Moore, Saunders W. (3) 1614 Memorial Drive	Burlington	27215
Moore, Walter H. (3) 629 S. Main St.	Reidsville	27320
Moorefield, Paul (2) Box 311	Mount Airy	27030
Moreland, Jessie Z. (1) Box 69	Highlands	28741
Morgan, Bernard L. (5) 2102 S. College Road	Wilmington	28401
Morgan, E. B. (2) 210 Professional Bldg.	Kannapolis	28081
Morgan, E. B., Jr. (2) 210 Professional Bldg.	Kannapolis	28081
Morgan, Fabian (5) Box 667	La Grange	28551
Morgan, James C. (3) Box 405	High Point	27261
Morgan, W. Kenneth (5) 348 Henderson Drive	Jacksonville	28540
Morris, Donald W. (2) 1519 Elizabeth Ave.	Charlotte	28204
Morris, Ernest C. (2) 1519 Elizabeth Ave.	Charlotte	28204
Morris, Thomas A. (1) Suite 204, 94 Westgate Parkway	Asheville	28806
Morris, Walter S., Jr. (3) UNC School of Dentistry	Chapel Hill	27514
Morrison, B. R. (5) Box 363	Wilmington	28401
Morrison, Robert R., Jr. (4) 805 Professional Bldg.	Raleigh	27601
Morrison, Virgil McKee (4) 805 Professional Bldg.	Raleigh	27601
Morton, Thomas L. (1)	Fort Knox, Ky.	40120
Moser, Galen C. (3) Bell Bldg., 449 S. Spring St.	Burlington	27215
Moser, J. E. (1) Box 1123	Gastonia	28052
Moser, Kenneth B. (2) 301 Miller St.	Winston-Salem	27103
Moser, S. E. (1) Box 1123	Gastonia	28052
Moses, John E. (2) 1400 N. Independence Blvd.	Charlotte	28205
Moses, Joseph M. (1) 25 Myrtle St.	Belmont	28012



Motley, Elliot R. (2) 217 N. Torrence St.....	Charlotte	28204
Mundy, Carl R. (1) 1425 Patton Ave.....	West Asheville	28806
Murphrey, W. E., Jr. (5).....	Roanoke Rapids	27870
Murphy, Martin H. (2) 2511 Westerly Hills Drive.....	Charlotte	28208
Murphy, Richard F. (4) Division of Dental Health, N. C. State Board of Health.....	Raleigh	27602
Murray, Henry V. (3) Box 98.....	Burlington	27215
Murray, Henry V., Jr. (3) 522 Caswell Road.....	Chapel Hill	27514
Mustian, W. F. (5) Box 3035.....	Manteo	27954
Mynatt, William A. (1) 36 All Souls Crescent, Biltmore.....	Asheville	28803

—N—

Nantz, G. R. (4) 405 W. 27th St.....	Lumberton	28358
Nash, George T. (2) 2506 Beatties Ford Road.....	Charlotte	28208
Nash, Richard E. (2) 513 Westover Ave.....	Winston-Salem	27104
Nelson, J. S. D. (4) 304 Ligon Bldg., 800 St. Mary's St.....	Raleigh	27605
Nelson, R. M. (3) UNC School of Dentistry.....	Chapel Hill	27514
Nelson, T. E., Jr. (4) 200 St. Mary's St.....	Raleigh	27605
Newman, Joseph B. (3) Box 196.....	Burlington	27215
Newman, J. U., III (3) 308 N. C. National Bank Bldg.....	Burlington	27215
Newton, Maurice E. (3) Box 1308.....	Chapel Hill	27514
Nicholson, J. H. (2) Box 89.....	Statesville	28677
Nicholson, M. P., Jr. (4) 1321 Oberlin Road.....	Raleigh	27608
Nicholson, Robert A. (3) Box 94.....	Rockingham	28379
Nifong, Paul D. (2) Box 13.....	Clemmons	27012
Nisbet, Thomas G. (2) 324 Doctors Bldg., 1012 Kings Drive.....	Charlotte	28207
Nissen, Eva Carter (2) 421 S. Main St.....	Winston-Salem	27101
Nixon, H. E. (5) 322 Carolina Bldg.....	Elizabeth City	27909
Noblitt, Perry M. (1) Box 307.....	Shelby	28150

—O—

Oakley, Kenneth H., Jr. (4) 206 Bryan Bldg., 2113 Cameron St.....	Raleigh	27605
O'Berry, Walter S. (5) Box 166.....	Tarawa Terrace	28543
Ogden, Fred N., II (1) 109 Howell St.....	Waynesville	28786
Oldenburg, T. R. (3) UNC School of Dentistry.....	Chapel Hill	27514
Oldham, Floy T., Jr. (3) Professional Bldg., E. Franklin St.....	Chapel Hill	27514
O'Leary, Joseph A. (3) Box 235.....	Spray	27352
Olive, Clarence S. (4) 217 Green St.....	Fayetteville	28301
Olive, R. M. (4) 217 Green St.....	Fayetteville	28301
Oliver, John N. (1) Box 372.....	Columbus	28722
Oliver, John R., Jr. (2) 119 E. Third St.....	Winston-Salem	27101
Oliver, Otis (2) Box 784.....	Mount Airy	27030
Oliver, William H. (4) Box 29.....	Smithfield	27577
Osborn, Carl F. (1) 231 Haywood Bldg., Haywood St.....	Asheville	28801
Osborne, Colin P., Jr. (4) P. O. Drawer 1344.....	Lumberton	28358
Outland, Robert B., Jr. (5).....	Rich Square	27869
Overcash, R. F. (3) Box 867.....	Albemarle	28001
Overman, G. L. (5) Box 1459.....	Goldsboro	27530
Owen, Kenneth D. (2) 1201 E. Morehead St.....	Charlotte	28204
Owen, Olin W. (2) 1201 E. Morehead St.....	Charlotte	28204
Owen, Robert H., Jr. (1) 2 Doctors' Park.....	Asheville	28801
Owens, William R. (4) 1677 Owen Drive.....	Fayetteville	28304

—P—

Page, Graham A. (3) Box 397.....	Yanceyville	27379
Page, L. G. (3) Box 157.....	Yanceyville	27379
Paisley, R. L. (1) Box 782.....	Morganton	28655
Parker, C. A. (1) Box 305.....	Marion	28752
Parker, W. H. (1) Box 2.....	Valdese	28690
Parks, Eldon H. (2) 112 Church St.....	Elkin	28621

Parks, J. H. (2) 209 Professional Bldg.....	Kannapolis	28081
Parsons, Jerry M. (1) Box 777.....	Weaverville	28787
Paschal, Lawrence H. (4) 805 First Citizens Bank Bldg.....	Fayetteville	28302
Pate, Grover C. (4) Box 907.....	Lillington	27546
Patrick, Donald Ray (5) 602-B East 10th St.....	Greenville	27834
Patterson, C. E. (3) 1302 Summit Ave.....	Greensboro	27405
Patterson, George G. (3) 207 Maple Ave.....	Burlington	27215
Patterson, George K. (1) Box 1661.....	Asheville	28802
Patterson, Henry B. (2) 117 Seneca Place.....	Charlotte	28210
Patterson, R. M. (2) Box 544.....	Concord	28025
Pattishall, Franklin D. (1) Box 187.....	Morganton	28655
Payne, J. M. (4) Box 65.....	Clayton	27520
Peake, Dean R. (1) Oak Avenue.....	Spruce Pine	28777
Pearce, J. A. (4) 2015 Clark Ave.....	Raleigh	27605
Pearce, O. R., Jr. (5) 1005 E. Fourth St.....	Greenville	27834
Pearson, Charles H. (2) Hyde Park, Route 9, Box 331-F.....	Charlotte	28208
Pearson, E. A., Jr. (4) 2628 Dover Road.....	Raleigh	27608
Pearson, Paul L. (4) Olive Chapel Road.....	Apex	27502
Peck, Robert B. (5) 733 Franklin St.....	Roanoke Rapids	27870
Peeler, L. B. (2) 606 Doctors Bldg., 1012 Kings Drive.....	Charlotte	28207
Peery, W. Stewart (2) 324 Doctors Bldg., 1012 Kings Drive.....	Charlotte	28207
Pegg, Fred N. (2) Box 204.....	Kernersville	27284
Pennell, William T. (1) 705 Flatiron Bldg.....	Asheville	28801
Peppers, James F. (1) 617 Sixth Street, Ext.....	Marion	28752
Perdue, H. L. (3) Box 1547.....	Burlington	27215
Perlin, Mark N. (2) 121 Greenwich Road.....	Charlotte	28211
Perry, T. Edwin (4) 1321 Oberlin Road.....	Raleigh	27608
Petersen, S. D., Jr. (2) 1012 Kings Drive.....	Charlotte	28207
Petree, R. E. (2) 2020 Lombardy Circle.....	Charlotte	28203
Pharr, John R. (2) 824 Doctors Bldg., 1012 Kings Drive.....	Charlotte	28207
Phillips, Guy McDonald (2) 281 Canterbury Trail.....	Winston-Salem	27104
Phillips, Kenneth R. (2) Suite 170, Forsyth Medical Park.....	Winston-Salem	27103
Pierce, T. Carlton (3) 5004 Hampton Road.....	Durham	27707
Pigford, Guy E. (5) 2906 Wayne Drive.....	Wilmington	28401
Plaster, Harold E. (1) Box 1051.....	Shelby	28150
Plaster, Hubert S. (1) Box 216.....	Shelby	28150
Pleasants, Marvin (4) Drawer 467.....	Louisburg	27549
Pless, C. A. (1) 120-W Doctors Bldg., Doctors Drive.....	Asheville	28801
Pless, Cecil A., Jr. (1) 120-W Doctors Bldg., Doctors Drive.....	Asheville	28801
Poindexter, C. C. (3) 314 Jefferson Bldg.....	Greensboro	27401
Poindexter, C. W. (3) 309 E. Wendover Ave.....	Greensboro	27401
Polk, Robert M., Jr. (4) 426 King St.....	Laurinburg	28352
Poole, Robert H., Jr. (2) Suite 400, 4200 Park Road.....	Charlotte	28209
Poole, S. D. (5) Box 203.....	Goldsboro	27530
Poovey, Auburn L. (1) 335 Fourth St., N.W.....	Hickory	28601
Pope, E. F. (1) Box 188.....	Hendersonville	28739
Port, Forest Chester (1).....	Fletcher	28732
Porter, W. Joseph (2) Suite 315, Randolph Medical Center. 1928 Randolph Road.....	Charlotte	28207
Povlich, John F., III (4) 5261 Six Forks Road.....	Raleigh	27609
Powell, J. B. (4) Box 756.....	Clinton	28328
Powell, William H. (1) Hair Building, Park St.....	Canton	28716
Prevost, William S., Jr. (1) 106 Broadview Road.....	Waynesville	28786
Price, A. Dwight (3) 206-208 Lennox Bldg.....	Chapel Hill	27514
Price, James L., Jr. (1) 270 Third Avenue, N.W.....	Hickory	28601
Price, William H. (2) 501 N. Main St.....	Monroe	28110
Prigden, Edward N. (4) 115 Bow St.....	Fayetteville	28301
Privette, James A. (5) Kinston Professional Center, 2201 N. Heritage St.....	Kinston	28501

Pruett, J. E. (1).....	Bessemer City	28016
Pruett, L. Doyle (2) Box 918.....	Elkin	28621
Prugh, John L. (1) Bryant Bldg., East Main St.....	Brevard	28712
Pruitt, Charles C., Jr. (4) Dental Department, Bldg. 625-C U. S. Naval Air Station.....	Pensacola, Fla.	32508
Pruitt, James F. (4) 105 College St.....	Oxford	27565
Purvis, P. C. (4) 304 Iona St.....	Fairmont	28340

—Q—

Qualls, Dixon L. (1) 62 Crowell Road.....	Enka	28728
Quarles, William G. (1) Akers Center.....	Gastonia	28052
Quinn, Galen W. (3) Duke Medical Center.....	Durham	27706

—R—

Ralls, Marion L., Jr. (3) 3200 Friendly Road.....	Greensboro	27408
Ralph, W. T. (5).....	Belhaven	27810
Ramos, Frank M. (3) 509 S. Duke St.....	Durham	27701
Ramsey, Arthur M. (1) Box 306.....	Marshall	28753
Rankin, W. W. (4) 406 Professional Bldg.....	Raleigh	27601
Ransom, Robert K. (1).....	Burnsville	28714
Ransom, Rollin M., Jr. (4) Box 234.....	Knightdale	27545
Rasberry, William E. (5) Box 278.....	Grifton	28530
Ratton, Thomas G. (2) 27 E. Center St.....	Lexington	27292
Ray, A. Graham (3) Edgeworth Bldg.....	Greensboro	27401
Ray, Kenneth M. (1) 569 Merrimon Ave.....	Asheville	28804
Ray, Moses A. (5) Box 626.....	Tarboro	27886
Raymer, J. L. (1) Box 1297.....	Shelby	28150
Reap, Charles A., Jr. (3) Box 1307.....	Chapel Hill	27514
Reece, John F. (1) Box 816.....	Lenoir	28645
Reece, J. P. (2) Box 544.....	Concord	28025
Reese, Gene L. (1) Box 271.....	Boone	28607
Reeves, Horace P., Jr. (2) 225 N. Torrence St.....	Charlotte	28204
Reeves, James D. (1) 14 McGeachy Bldg.....	Asheville	28803
Rehm, Jerome G. (2) Suite 902, 1012 Kings Drive.....	Charlotte	28207
Reich, E. H. (2) 2100 Old Lexington Road.....	Winston-Salem	27107
Reid, Curtis S. (2) 329 Grove Park Ave.....	Winston-Salem	27103
Reid, Thomas B., Jr. (5) 617 College St.....	Jacksonville	28540
Renfrow, R. R. (4) 1304 Fort Bragg Road.....	Fayetteville	28305
Reynolds, John A. S. (2) 922 Doctors Bldg., 1012 Kings Drive.....	Charlotte	28207
Rhyne, Howard S. (1) 211 W. Main Ave.....	Gastonia	28052
Rich, C. Frank (1) 812 Flatiron Bldg.....	Asheville	28801
Richardson, Maurice B. (3) 230 W. North St.....	Albemarle	28001
Richardson, R. E. (3) 403 Westwood Drive.....	Chapel Hill	27514
Riddle, A. C., Jr. (1) 675 Biltmore Ave.....	Asheville	28803
Riddle, William Frederick (2) 1415 W. First St.....	Winston-Salem	27104
Ridenhour, C. E. (2) Carolina Bldg.....	Kannapolis	28081
Rider, Ernest A. (2) 4575 Woodlark Lane.....	Charlotte	28207
Riggs, A. F. (5) Box 271.....	Elizabeth City	27909
Roberson, Joe B. (1) 1087 Hendersonville Road.....	Asheville	28803
Roberson, Robert W. (4) 1715 McGougan Road.....	Fayetteville	28303
Roberts, C. E. (4).....	Dunn	28334
Roberts, J. Ernest (3) Medical Village.....	Burlington	27215
Roberts, Pearce, Jr. (1) Suite 410 Doctors' Bldg., Doctors' Drive.....	Asheville	28801
Robinson, Charles F. (2) 3901 Independence Blvd.....	Charlotte	28205
Robinson, Ernest L. (4) Box 1146.....	Lumberton	28358
Rodgers, James F. (2) Box 182.....	Statesville	28677
Roe, Jere E. (4) 404 Ligon Bldg., 800 St. Mary's St.....	Raleigh	27605
Rogers, E. Kent, III (1) 950 Tunnel Road.....	Asheville	28805
Rogers, Harding W., Jr. (2) Professional Bldg., 511 E. Statesville Ave.....	Mooresville	28115
Rogers, John T. (2) Freedom Village.....	Charlotte	28208



Rogers, Julian R. (3) 1114 Grove St.....	Greensboro	27403
Rogers, Russell J., Jr. (2) Box 397.....	Matthews	28105
Rose, Junius H., Jr. (5) 2101 N. Heritage St.....	Kinston	28501
Ross, Grady L. (2) 1908 E. 7th Street.....	Charlotte	28204
Ross, Heywood (2) 219 Elmhurst Road.....	Charlotte	28209
Ross, Ledyard E. (5) 602 E. 10th Street.....	Greenville	27834
Ross, Norman F. (3) Box 3806, Duke Medical Center.....	Durham	27706
Ross, Thurman J. (3) 910 Green St.....	Durham	27701
Rowe, O. D. (1) Box 649.....	Marion	28752
Rudder, William L. (5) Box 28.....	Beaufort	28516
Russ, Bobby M. (5) 413 Murchison Bldg.....	Wilmington	28401

—S—

Sager, Robert H. (3) 316 Rockland Road.....	Wayne, Penn.	19087
Sain, H. T. (1) Box 736.....	Morganton	28655
Sams, Roy B. (1) Box 372.....	Mars Hill	28754
Samuel, Michael D. (3) 320 Westwood Ave.....	High Point	27262
Sanders, Cleon W. (4) Box 368.....	Benson	27504
Sanders, Phil S. (5) 2101 N. Heritage St.....	Kinston	28501
Sapp, Baxter B., Jr. (3) Box 3806, Duke Medical Center.....	Durham	27706
Sapp, Hubert B. (2) 57 E. Cliff Drive.....	Concord	28025
Sappington, R. R., Jr. (4) 1111 Clarendon St.....	Fayetteville	28305
Saunders, W. L. (3) 1011 Madison Ave.....	Greensboro	27401
Scherer, Richard F. (2) Suite 187, Professional Bldg.....	Winston-Salem	27103
Schiebel, E. C. (2) Box 664.....	Elkin	28621
Schmucker, Ralph (2) 801 Liberty Life Bldg.....	Charlotte	28202
Schneider, John J. (1) Dental Department, Marine Corps Recruit Dept.....	Parris Island, S. C.	29905
Schneider, N. J. (3) 52 Willow Terrace.....	Chapel Hill	27514
Schneider, William Gene (3) Orthodontic Department, UNC School of Dentistry.....	Chapel Hill	27514
Scott, Ludwig G. (3) 713 Memorial Drive.....	Burlington	27215
Sears, Thomas H., Jr. (3) 240 Embassy Apts., 3148 Cache Road.....	Lawton, Okla.	73501
Seifert, D. W., Jr. (4) York Bldg., 2016 Cameron St.....	Raleigh	27605
Seitter, D. B., Jr. (5) 1 North 16th St.....	Wilmington	28401
Self, Fred L. (1) Box 127.....	Lincolnton	28092
Self, Isaac R. (1) Box 127.....	Lincolnton	28092
Self, I. R., Jr. (1) Box 321.....	Lincolnton	28092
Sessoms, W. W. (3) 1011 Madison Ave.....	Greensboro	27401
Shaffer, S. W. (3) 421-4 Southeastern Bldg.....	Greensboro	27401
Shankle, Robert J. (3) UNC School of Dentistry.....	Chapel Hill	27514
Shapiro, Eugene N. (1) 48 Battery Park Ave.....	Asheville	28801
Shaw, Frederick C. (1) 328 E. Harper Ave.....	Lenoir	28645
Sheffield, Neal (3) 304 Dixie Bldg.....	Greensboro	27401
Sheffield, Neal, Jr. (3) 902 N. Elm St.....	Greensboro	27401
Shell, John H. (1) 6 Powell St.....	Chapel Hill	27514
Sherman, Clarendon F. (2) Box 325.....	Granite Quarry	28072
Sherrill, Claude A., Jr. (1) Suite 16-W, Doctors Bldg.....	Asheville	28801
Sherrill, Luby T., Jr. (2) Mecklenburg Co. Health Dept. 1200 Blythe Boulevard.....	Charlotte	28203
Shoaf, R. R. (2) Box 542.....	Lexington	27292
Shoffner, Clarence L. (5) Box 266.....	Weldon	27890
Sholar, Norman P. (2) Box 180.....	Mooreville	28115
Short, L. H. (2) 303 Doctors' Bldg. 1012 Kings Drive.....	Charlotte	28207
Sigmon, James W. (3) 1601 Cornwallis Drive.....	Greensboro	27408
Sikes, T. E. (3) 1011 Madison Ave.....	Greensboro	27401
Sikes, T. Edgar, Jr. (3) 1100 Olive St.....	Greensboro	27401
Silvers, Jack E. (5) 8 Colonial Square.....	Goldsboro	27530
Simendinger, William H., Jr. (2) 6939 Oakstone Place.....	Charlotte	28210
Simkins, George C. (3) 500 S. Benbow Road.....	Greensboro	27401
Simpson, David H. (1) 406 S. Chester St.....	Gastonia	28052
Slaughter, Freeman C. (2) 201-05 Professional Bldg.....	Kannapolis	28081

Sloop, W. M. (1) Box 258.....	Crossnore	28616
Slott, E. F. (3) Medical Village, Vaughn Road.....	Burlington	27215
Sluder, Troy B., Jr. (3) 2109 N. Lake Shore Drive.....	Chapel Hill	27514
Smiley, Gary R. (3) Dept. of Orthodontics, UNC School of Dentistry.....	Chapel Hill	27514
Smith, Amos H. (2) Box 242.....	Lexington	27292
Smith, A. L., Jr. (4) Dorothea Dix Hospital.....	Raleigh	27602
Smith, Clayton B., Jr. (5) 2408 Doctors Circle.....	Wilmington	28401
Smith, Everett L. (4) 820 Professional Bldg.....	Raleigh	27601
Smith, Fred J. (1) Box 490.....	Morganton	28655
Smith, Grover W. (5) Kinston Clinic.....	Kinston	28501
Smith, James H. (5) 703 Murchison Bldg.....	Wilmington	28401
Smith, James R. (2) 4885 Oglethorpe Place.....	Charlotte	28209
Smith, John Watson, Jr. (3) Box 647.....	Pinehurst	28374
Smith, Junius C. (5) 502 Murchison Bldg.....	Wilmington	28401
Smith, Lynn H. (3) 106 E. Northwood St.....	Greensboro	27401
Smith, Marcus R. (4) Box 637.....	Raeford	28376
Smith, Newton (4) 1900 Bragg Boulevard.....	Fayetteville	28303
Smith, Ray Hoyle (1) Box 155.....	Cherryville	28021
Smith, Robert L. (3) Box 287.....	Albemarle	28001
Smith, Samuel I. (5) 1048 E. 10th St.....	Roanoke Rapids	27870
Smith, Thomas A. (2) 140 Lockland Ave.....	Winston-Salem	27103
Smith, Thomas K. (4) 5221 Hornbeam Road.....	Fayetteville	28304
Smith, Vonnice B. (4) 704 Professional Bldg.....	Raleigh	27601
Smithson, T. W. (5) 205 Forest Hill Ave.....	Rocky Mount	27801
Sneed, Thomas Q., Jr. (4) Hancock Bldg.....	Oxford	27565
Snider, William H. (2) 109 Fifth St.....	Spencer	28159
Snyder, Jerald M. (1) 408 E. Main St.....	Old Fort	28762
Snyder, Kenneth Ray (2) 21 Clemmonsville Road.....	Winston-Salem	27107
Sockwell, C. L. (3) UNC School of Dentistry.....	Chapel Hill	27514
Solomon, Marshall H. (3) 1001 N. Elm St.....	Greensboro	27401
Southard, F. J. (2) 101½ S. Main St.....	Kernersville	27284
Southworth, J. D. (3) 1219 Magnolia St.....	Greensboro	27401
Sowers, Jerry W. (1) Villa Park Shopping Center.....	Conover	28613
Sowers, Wade Andrew (2) Court Square.....	Lexington	27292
Sowter, John B. (3) UNC School of Dentistry.....	Chapel Hill	27514
Spear, Herbert (5) Box 615.....	Kinston	28501
Spence, W. M. (5) 215 Carolina Bldg.....	Elizabeth City	27909
Spencer, John R. (2) 820 W. Henderson St.....	Salisbury	28144
Spencer, William R. (4).....	Wake Forest	27587
Spillman, J. Harry (2) 140 Lockland Ave.....	Winston-Salem	27103
Spoon, Riley E., Jr. (2) Suite 203, Professional Bldg., Cloverdale Ave.....	Winston-Salem	27103
Sproul, J. Fred (4) 2512 Fairview Road.....	Raleigh	27608
Spurlin, Max L. (1) 102 Brown Ave.....	Hazelwood	28738
Stallings, June H., Jr. (3) 900 Broad St., Cor. Green & Broad.....	Durham	27705
Stallings, Riley S., Jr. (3) 111 Corcoran St.....	Durham	27701
Stamper, Clifford M. (1) Box 85.....	Banner Elk	28604
Stanford, A. R. (3) 404 Guilford Bank Bldg.....	Greensboro	27401
Stanley, Lloyd B. (4) 800 A St. Mary's St.....	Raleigh	27605
Steadman, Paul C. (3) Box 348.....	Gibsonville	27249
Steelman, S. H. (1) Box 277.....	Lincolnton	28092
Stephens, John A. (3) Box 768.....	Burlington	27215
Stephenson, G. W. (4) Box 588.....	Red Springs	28377
Stepp, Alfred P. (1) 15 Main St.....	McAdenville	28101
Stevens, C. W. (1) Box 58.....	Granite Falls	28630
Stewart, Joseph D. (2) 2008 Cloverdale Ave.....	Winston-Salem	27103
Stinson, John P. (2) 1023½ Beatties Ford Road.....	Charlotte	28208
Stoddard, Alan L. (5) Box 418.....	Havelock	28532
Stokes, Thomas D., Jr. (3) 3410 Cloverdale Drive.....	Greensboro	27408
Stone, Fleming H. (2) 304 Cole Bldg., 211 Hawthorne Lane.....	Charlotte	28204
Stone, I. F. (2) Box 488.....	Pilot Mountain	27041
Stonestreet, F. M. (3) 255 N. Second St.....	Albemarle	28001



Storey, Frederick B. (2) 1530 Elizabeth Ave.....	Charlotte	28204
Stovall, O. R. (5) Box 901.....	Goldsboro	27530
Stowe, G. C., Jr. (2) Suite 305, Randolph Medical Center, 1928 Randolph Road.....	Charlotte	28207
Strickland, William D. (3) UNC School of Dentistry.....	Chapel Hill	27514
Stroup, Paul A., Jr. (2) 621 Doctors Bldg., 1012 Kings Drive.....	Charlotte	28207
Strupe, James G. (2) Suite 156, 1900 S. Hawthorne Road.....	Winston-Salem	27103
Stubbs, J. M. (3) Box 807.....	Rockingham	28379
Sturdevant, C. M. (3) UNC School of Dentistry.....	Chapel Hill	27514
Styers, Thomas R., Jr. (3) 1011 E. Damar Apts., Sherwood Drive.....	Durham	27705
Sugg, Charles H. (3) Van Buren Road.....	Leaksville	27288
Sugg, R. W. (3) 209 S. Gregson St.....	Durham	27701
Suggs, Joseph R. (3) Professional Bldg., 157 McArthur St.....	Asheboro	27203
Suggs, Robert B. (1) Box 755.....	Belmont	28012
Summey, Brett T. (1).....	West Jefferson	28694
Surles, C. W., Jr. (3) 1124 E. Lexington Ave.....	High Point	27262
Supthin, Hugh E. (3) 158 Renfro St.....	Mount Airy	27030
Swain, John P., Jr. (4) Professional Bldg.....	Raleigh	27601
Swindell, James E. (4) 1211 Cowper Drive.....	Raleigh	27608

—T—

Tally, William P. (4) Box 166.....	Garner	27529
Tannenbaum, A. Raymond (3) 1001 N. Elm St.....	Greensboro	27401
Taylor, C. B. (1) 6th & Fleming Sts.....	Hendersonville	28739
Taylor, C. F. (2) 207 Hawthorne Lane.....	Charlotte	28204
Taylor, Clyde Leslie (3) 3200 Friendly Road.....	Greensboro	27408
Taylor, Gerald T. (2) 358 Forsyth Medical Park.....	Winston-Salem	27103
Taylor, Kenneth, Jr. (1) 111 W. Third Ave.....	Gastonia	28052
Taylor, Lois E. (2) 720 East Boulevard.....	Charlotte	28203
Taylor, Omer W. (1) 558 Fleming St.....	Hendersonville	28739
Taylor, Preston R. (1) Box 108.....	Belmont	28012
Taylor, Robert B. (4) 1677 Owen Drive.....	Fayetteville	28304
Taylor, Robert G., Jr. (2) Drawer 1071.....	North Wilkesboro	28659
Taylor, W. C. (2) Box 1429.....	Salisbury	28144
Teague, Charles H. (3) 716 Southeastern Bldg.....	Greensboro	27401
Teague, Everett R. (3) Box 659.....	Reidsville	27320
Templeton, William B. (2) Suite 252, 1 Charlotte Town Center.....	Charlotte	28204
Teofan, Ronald O. (2) 3569-C North Patterson Ave.....	Winston-Salem	27105
Few, J. J. (4).....	Clayton	27520
Thomas, C. A. (5) Box 1315.....	Wilmington	28401
Thomas, Carl L. (2) Box 663.....	Mount Airy	27030
Thomas, George H. (1) Box 248.....	Skyland	28776
Thomas, James T., Jr. (3) 147 McArthur St.....	Asheboro	27203
Thomas, Robert E. (3) P. O. Box 506.....	Ramseur	27316
Thompson, Harold W. (2) Box 156.....	China Grove	28023
Thompson, Horace K. (5) 3500 Oleander Drive.....	Wilmington	28401
Thompson, John L., Jr. (1) 416 W. Warren St.....	Shelby	28150
Thompson, Sanford W., III (4) 719 Professional Bldg.....	Raleigh	27601
Thorpe, J. O. (2) Suite 207 Randolph Medical Center, 1928 Randolph Road.....	Charlotte	28207
Thurston, M. Stevenson (2) 316 S. Church St.....	Salisbury	28144
Todd, Walden R. (2) Box 487.....	Yadkinville	27055
Fomlinson, F. N. (2) 310 O'Hanlon Bldg.....	Winston-Salem	27101
Fowler, S. B. (4) 801 Professional Bldg.....	Raleigh	27601
Townsend, Gordon L. (4).....	Dunn	28334
Frail, Julian S. (3) Box 575.....	Norwood	28128
Frammell, Jerry C., Jr. (3) 1601 Cornwallis Drive.....	Greensboro	27408
Frivette, L. P. (2) Box 574.....	Mooresville	28115

Troutman, Dennis F. (2) 464 Eastway Drive.....	Charlotte	28205
Troutman, M. L. (2) Box 751.....	Kannapolis	28081
Trueblood, Samuel N. (5) Box 737.....	Washington	27889
Truluck, Moultrie H. (1) Suite B, Medical-Dental Bldg.....	Asheville	28803
Tucker, W. W. (5) Room 108, Purser Bldg.....	Goldsboro	27530
Tulloch, Charles W. (4) Box 38.....	Broadway	27505
Turbyfill, W. J. (1) 3 Doctors Park, Suite 1, 417 Biltmore Ave.....	Asheville	28801
Turlington, R. H. (4) Henry Vann Bldg.....	Clinton	28328
Turner, James L. (3) 4519 High Point Road.....	Greensboro	27407
Turner, J. V. (5) Box 1426.....	Wilson	27893
Turner, L. R. (5) Drawer D.....	Jacksonville	28540
Turner, R. S. (3) 811 N. Elm St.....	Greensboro	27401
Twisdale, Harold W. (2) 4421 Central Ave.....	Charlotte	28205

—U—

Underwood, Alvin E. (3) Seawell Bldg.....	Carthage	28327
Underwood, J. T. (3) Clay's Apartment House.....	Blackstone, Va.	23824
Underwood, Nash H. (4) 814 S. Main St.....	Wake Forest	27587
Underwood, R. L. (3) 3302 Starmount Drive.....	Greensboro	27403
Upchurch, Gilbert R. (3) Box 1319.....	Reidsville	27320
Upchurch, Jack B. (4) Box 636.....	Apex	27502

—V—

VanderVoort, C. Robert (3) U. S. Highway #1 North.....	Aberdeen	28315
Van Vleet, David E. (3) 115 Arcade-Wellons Village.....	Durham	27703
Vaughan, Thomas R., Jr. (5) 509 Avondale Ave.....	Rocky Mount	27801
Vinson, Thomas W., Jr. (5) 106 Main St.....	Murfreesboro	27855
Vollmer, T. D. (3) Medical Village, Suite J, 1610 Vaughn Road.....	Burlington	27215

—W—

Waddell, M. A. (4) Scottish Bank Bldg.....	Fair Bluff	28439
Wadsworth, Charles H. (2) 180 N. Union St.....	Concord	28025
Walker, Curley G. (1) 252 Charlotte St.....	Asheville	28801
Walker, Frank H. (2) Box 37.....	Yadkinville	27055
Walker, Joel W. (3) Box 549.....	Graham	27253
Walker, M. E. (3) 1431 Broad St.....	Durham	27705
Walker, Woodrow W. (1) 317 S. Marietta St.....	Gastonia	28052
Wall, Joe Thomas (5) UNC School of Dentistry.....	Chapel Hill	27514
Wall, Lester E. (2) 706 Independence Bldg.....	Charlotte	28202
Wallace, George M. (3) 307 Lindsay St.....	High Point	27260
Wallace, Mitchell W. (4).....	Spring Lake	28390
Waller, D. T. (2) 6021 Creola Road.....	Charlotte	28211
Walters, Percy Frank (2) Box 251.....	Monroe	28110
Ward, E. Ben (4) 511 S. Franklin St.....	Whiteville	28472
Ward, G. Thomas (1) 413 King George Rd.....	Virginia Beach, Va.	23462
Ward, James A. (5) 228 Vance St.....	Roanoke Rapids	27870
Ware, L. Dwight (2) 207 East Main St.....	Wilkesboro	28697
Ware, William G., Jr. (2) 174 Forsyth Medical Park.....	Winston-Salem	27103
Warlick, R. B. (3) Box 331.....	Southern Pines	28387
Warren, Bert B. (5) 103 E. Church St.....	Farmville	27828
Warren, Donald W. (3) UNC School of Dentistry.....	Chapel Hill	27514
Warren, E. R. (5) Box 845.....	Goldsboro	27530
Warren, Ray Alexander (1) 330 S. Grove St.....	Lincolnton	28092
Watson, Billy Joe (3) 2117 Churchill Drive.....	Greensboro	27410
Watson, Robert H. (2) 4200 Park Road.....	Charlotte	28209
Waynick, George E., Jr. (2) 731 Nissen Bldg.....	Winston-Salem	27101
Waynick, I. M. (2) 731 Nissen Bldg.....	Winston-Salem	27101
Weant, Theodore F. (2) 529 Catawba Road.....	Salisbury	28144
Weathersbee, Ramsey (5) 1806 Chestnut St.....	Wilmington	28401

Weathersbee, Ramsey, Jr. (5) 918 S. 17th St.	Wilmington	28401
Weaver, R. C. (1) 19 Griffing Boulevard	Asheville	28804
Webber, Spurgeon W., Jr. (2) 2301 Keller Ave.	Charlotte	28208
Webster, B. H. (2) 1112 Liberty Life Bldg.	Charlotte	28202
Webster, William P. (3) Rolling Road	Chapel Hill	27514
Weeks, H. E. (5)	Tarboro	27886
Weeks, W. P. (2) 122 Pennsylvania Ave.	Winston-Salem	27104
Wehunt, Lloyd D. (1) Box 25	Valdese	28690
Wells, C. T. (1) Wells Bldg.	Canton	28716
Wells, Carey T., Jr. (1) 100 Main St.	Canton	28716
Wells, DeLeon, Jr. (5)	Wallace	28466
Wentz, W. Robert (3) 1304 Broad St.	Durham	27705
West, James B. (2) Box 1126	North Wilkesboro	28659
Westrick, Charles M. (2) 164 Forsyth Medical Park	Winston-Salem	27103
Wharton, Richard G. (2) Box 422	Salisbury	28144
Wheless, J. R. (3) 1123 S. Main St.	Reidsville	27320
Whicker, Thomas A. (2) 400 Randolph St.	Thomasville	27360
Whisnant, C. M. (1)	Burnsville	28714
Whisnant, James F. (1) Box 347	Spindale	28160
White, Kermit E. (5) Box 618	Elizabeth City	27909
White, Robert Dean (5) 900 Sunset Ave.	Rocky Mount	27801
White, T. L. (2) Box 306	North Wilkesboro	28659
White, Walter A. (5) 3108 Arendell St.	Morehead City	28557
Whitehead, A. P. (5) Box 1303	Rocky Mount	27801
Whitehead, J. W. (4) Box 465	Smithfield	27577
Whitehurst, Raymond C., Jr. (5) 519 Broad St.	Wilson	27893
Whitehurst, R. L. (5) Box 207	Rocky Mount	27801
Whitson, Roland W. (4) 511 S. Franklin St.	Whiteville	28472
Whittington, P. B., Jr. (3) 228 Medical Arts Bldg.	Greensboro	27401
Wicker, B. K. (4) Box 188	Maxton	28364
Wiggs, William J. (4) 2704 Fort Bragg Road	Fayetteville	28303
Wilkins, H. F., Jr. (2) 31 Vance Circle	Lexington	27292
Wilkins, R. A. (5) Box 227	Mount Olive	28365
Wilkins, Ralph A. (3) Box 828	Burlington	27215
Wilkins, W. T., Jr. (3) 1607 Asheboro St.	Greensboro	27406
Wilkinson, Robert M. (2) 214 Nissen Bldg.	Winston-Salem	27101
Williams, Carolyn T. (2) Box 36	North Wilkesboro	28659
Williams, D. Robert (3) 173 Hamilton Road	Chapel Hill	27514
Williams, Egbert P. (2) 4200 Park Road	Charlotte	28209
Williams, Harry R. (4)	Roseboro	28382
William, H. T. (1) The Doctors Bldg., 912 Second St., N.E.	Hickory	28601
Williams, Jabez H., Jr. (2) Box 866	Thomasville	27360
Williams, James Lowell (3) Box 188	Pittsboro	27312
Williams, Joel Sherrod (2) 120 S. Tradd St.	Statesville	28677
Williams, John R. (2) 637 Nissen Bldg.	Winston-Salem	27101
Williams, Larry A. (3) 601 N. Elm St.	Greensboro	27401
Williams, R. E. (5) 210 N. Herman St.	Goldsboro	27530
Williamson, B. W., Jr. (3)	Hamlet	28345
Williamson, J. F. (3)	Wadesboro	28170
Williamson, James M. (5) 2505 E. 5th St., Apt. 4	Greenville	27834
Williford, William E. (2) 2032 N. Graham St.	Charlotte	28206
Willis, Guy R. (3) 910 Central Carolina Bank Bldg.	Durham	27701
Willis, Weston A. (5) 105 Warlick St.	Jacksonville	28540
Wilson, Charles R. (2) Box 147	Marshville	28103
Wilson, F. M. (2) 101 S. Hayne St.	Monroe	28110
Wilson, G. Curtis (5) 405 W. Nash St.	Wilson	27893
Wilson, J. J. (3) 709½ E. Washington Drive	High Point	27260
Wilson, Noah Rouse, Jr. (3) Box 755	Pittsboro	27312
Wilson, Noracella McGuire (1) 20 E. Main St.	Sylva	28779
Wilson, Roy W. (2) 1101 Bolling Road	Charlotte	28207
Wilson, William D. (1) New Hope Professional Bldg., 224 New Hope Road	Gastonia	28052
Winchester, P. W. (1) Box 628	Morganton	28655



Windley, H. W., Jr. (4)	Zebulon	27597
Winstead, J. L., Jr. (1) Box 2177	Hendersonville	28739
Winter, Carlton V. (2) 1613 Montford Drive	Charlotte	28209
Withers, R. M. (2)	Davidson	28036
Wolfe, Carl B. (3) 1025 Madison Ave.	Greensboro	27401
Woltz, William L., Jr. (4) Box 257	Sanford	27330
Wood, Jerry F. (4) Medical Center	Selma	27576
Woodall, D. C. (4) Box 37	Erwin	28339
Woodard, W. L. (5)	Beaufort	28516
Woodard, W. L., Jr. (4)		
Garner Professional Center, Rt. 1	Garner	27529
Woody, F. Spencer (3)	Roxboro	27573
Woody, J. L. (1) Box 338	Bryson City	28713
Woody, L. W., Jr. (1) Box 556	Spruce Pine	28777
Woody, M. E., Jr. (1) 318 South Street	Gastonia	28052
Woody, Sidney L. (1) 318 South Street	Gastonia	28052
Woody, W. L. (1) 107 E. Third Ave.	Gastonia	28052
Wooten, A. L. (5) 1116 W. Vance St.	Wilson	27893
Wooten, George A. (5) Box 472	Snow Hill	28580
Wright, Dan (5) 602 E. 10th Street	Greenville	27834
Wright, E. K., Jr. (5) Box 48	Williamston	27892

—Y—

Yates, Robert A. (4) Box 265	Chadbourn	28431
Yelton, John L. (1) Box 35	Shelby	28150
Yelton, W. D. (1) Box 2264	Hickory	28601
Yelton, W. F. (2) 531 Nissen Bldg.	Winston-Salem	27101
Yelverton, Hugh (5) Box 984	Wilson	27893
Yokeley, Gilbert W. (2)		
412 O'Hanlon Bldg.	Winston-Salem	27101
Yokeley, K. M. (2) 767 Oaklawn Ave.	Winston-Salem	27104
Yost, William F. (2) Sharon Forest Shopping Center, 6300 E. Independence Boulevard	Charlotte	28212
Young, D. Clyde, Jr. (2) Medical Arts Bldg.	Salisbury	28144
Young, Douglas M. (2) 834 Nissen Bldg.	Winston-Salem	27101
Young, H. L. (5) 119 N. Church St.	Rocky Mount	27801
Young, Thurman L. (4) 920 W. Johnson St.	Raleigh	27605
Young, W. H. (5)	Burgaw	28425
Young, W. Kenneth (3) 606 Pasteur Drive	Greensboro	27403

—Z—

Zaytoun, Henry S. (4)		
203 Ligon Bldg., 800 St. Mary's St.	Raleigh	27605
Zealy, James M. (5) 610 N. Jefferson St.	Goldsboro	27530
Zibelin, C. V. (5) Box 407	Wallace	28466
Ziglar, James N., Jr. (2)	Rural Hall	27045
Zimmerman, H. Stokes (2) 804 Nissen Bldg.	Winston-Salem	27101
Zimmerman, John W., Jr. (2) 405 Wallace Bldg.	Salisbury	28144
Zimmerman, L. H. (3) Security Bank Bldg.	High Point	27260
Zimmerman, T. R. (3) Security Bank Bldg.	High Point	27260
Zuccarella, James B. (2) 206 Lake Concord Road	Concord	28025

## RETIRED MEMBERS

Atwood, T. W. (3) 9 Carolee Apts., Elder St.	Durham	27705
Derby, J. E. (1) Box 1279	Tryon	28782
Hooper, Lyman J. (1)		
Apt. A-5, Longchamps Apartments	Asheville	28804
Nance, A. W. (4)	Point Harbor	27964
Stone, C. N. (3) 810 Holt Ave.	Greensboro	27405
Sturdevant, Roger E. (3) 3302 S. Elm St.	Greensboro	27406
Yates, P. P. (1) 107 S. Sharon Road	Lenoir	28645

# **NORTH CAROLINA DENTAL SOCIETY**

## **ROSTER OF MEMBERS**

**January 1, 1967**

**Arranged by towns and showing district in which each town is located.  
(For mailing addresses, refer to alphabetical list)**



**ABERDEEN, 3rd District**

Hundley, Deane, III  
Medlin, E. M.  
VanderVoort, C. Robert

**AHOSKIE, 5th District**

Brown, J. B.  
Ferro, Edward R.  
Leary, Thomas E.

**ALBEMARLE, 3rd District**

Bowen, Carl Lee  
Garber, M. R.  
Overcash, R. F.  
Richardson, Maurice B.  
Smith, Robert L.  
Stonestreet, F. M.

**ANDREWS, 1st District**

Ezzell, L. L.

**APEX, 4th District**

Bryan, C. H.  
Jones, Marvin T., Jr.  
Pearson, Paul L.  
Upchurch, Jack B.

**ASHEBORO, 3rd District**

Atwater, John W., Jr.  
Bulla, Thurman C.  
Couch, Jon W.  
Davis, Hal A., Jr.  
Grimsley, W. R.  
Kilpatrick, Ralph E.  
McIntosh, James A.  
Menius, John W.  
Suggs, Joseph R.  
Thomas, James T., Jr.

**ASHEVILLE, 1st District**

Barker, O. C.  
Becker, D. H.  
Candler, C. Z.  
Carpenter, M. W.  
Carrell, George H.  
Cave, William P.  
Clark, Walter E.  
Cunningham, F. S.  
Daniel, Gary F.  
Davis, Frank W.  
Davis, Walter H.  
Dudley, D. W.  
Gerdes, C. Don  
Girard, John W., Jr.  
Gregory, Lyman J., Jr.

Hatchett, C. Mitchell, Jr.  
Hoffman, Robert R.  
Holmes, Robert Waide  
Hooper, Lyman J. (Retired)  
Hoyle, Frank W.  
Jones, Charles E.  
Keener, Harold  
Kennerly, Robert B.  
Lemler, John F.  
Lockwood, A. T.  
McCracken, Clayton H.  
McFall, Walter T.  
Maddox, James H.  
Martin, Franklin E.  
May, H. M.  
Morris, Thomas A.  
Morton, Thomas L.  
Mundy, Carl R.  
Mynatt, William A.  
Osborn, Carl F.  
Owen, Robert H., Jr.  
Patterson, George K.  
Pennell, William T.  
Pless, C. A.  
Pless, Cecil A., Jr.  
Ray, Kenneth M.  
Reeves, James D.  
Rich, C. Frank  
Riddle, A. C., Jr.  
Roberson, Joe B.  
Roberts, Pearce, Jr.  
Rogers, E. Kent, III  
Shapiro, Eugene N.  
Sherrill, Claude A., Jr.  
Truluck, Moultrie H.  
Turbyfill, W. J.  
Walker, Curley G.  
Weaver, R. C.

**AYDEN, 5th District**

Brown, Oscar Hubert  
Gooding, Herbert W.

**BAKERSVILLE, 1st District**

Masters, W. B.

**BANNER ELK, 1st District**

Stamper, Clifford M.

**BEAUFORT, 5th District**

Rudder, William L.  
Woodard, W. L.

**BELHAVEN, 5th District**

Johnson, Charles E., II  
Ralph, W. T.

**BELMONT, 1st District**

Breeland, W. H.  
 Hagerty, Edward Hope  
 Moses, Joseph M.  
 Suggs, Robert B.  
 Taylor, Preston R.

**BENSON, 4th District**

Sanders, Cleon W.

**BESSEMER CITY, 1st District**

Pruett, J. E.

**BLACK MOUNTAIN, 1st District**

Brake, E. K.  
 Love, James H.  
 Marshburn, J. A.

**BOONE, 1st District**

Glenn, Edmond T.  
 Graham, James B.  
 Lawrence, Jack D.  
 Matheson, William M.  
 Reese, Gene L.

**BOONVILLE, 2nd District**

Craver, A. W.  
 Lee, John G.

**BREVARD, 1st District**

Clayton, W. S.  
 Davis, Wilburn A.  
 Grahl, C. L., Jr.  
 Massey, Milton V.  
 Prugh, John L.

**BROADWAY, 4th District**

Tulloch, Charles W.

**BRYSON CITY, 1st District**

Woody, J. L.

**BURGAW, 5th District**

Young, W. H.

**BURLINGTON, 3rd District**

Brannock, R. W.  
 Caddell, F. S.  
 Easley, Ernest E.  
 Foushee, L. M.  
 Frost, J. S.  
 Garrison, N. W.  
 Gilliam, F. E.  
 Hinson, Thomas R.  
 McFarland, Wilbur G., Jr.  
 McKenzie, Owen Ray  
 Moore, Saunders W.  
 Moser, Galen C.  
 Murray, Henry V.

Newman, Joseph B.  
 Newman, J. U., III  
 Patterson, George G.  
 Perdue, H. L.  
 Roberts, J. Ernest  
 Scott, Ludwig G.  
 Slott, E. F.  
 Stephens, John A.  
 Vollmer, T. D.  
 Wilkins, Ralph A.

**BURNSVILLE, 1st District**

Ransom, Robert K.  
 Whisnant, C. M.

**BUTNER, 4th District**

Boyette, Edward G.  
 Menius, Jack A.

**CANDLER, 1st District**

Cole, Hugh H.  
 Garren, Robert D.

**CANDOR, 3rd District**

McDuffie, A. A.

**CANTON, 1st District**

Bottoms, Alton W.  
 Cline, Albert P.  
 Cline, Albert P., Jr.  
 Hair, J. E.  
 Powell, William H.  
 Wells, C. T.  
 Wells, Carey T., Jr.

**CARRBORO, 3rd District**

Kennedy, K. Carroll

**CARTHAGE, 3rd District**

Underwood, Alvin E.

**CARY, 4th District**

Davis, Edwin B., Jr.  
 Hamilton, R. P.  
 Hatcher, Hubert E.

**CHADBOURN, 4th District**

Yates, Robert A.

**CHAPEL HILL, 3rd District**

Abbey, Wallace D., Jr.  
 Allen, Don L.  
 Baker, Benjamin R.  
 Barker, Bennie D.  
 Barton, Roger E.  
 Bawden, James W.  
 Burns, E. R.  
 Burns, William T.  
 Camp, Joe H.

Cathey, Gerald M.  
 Chapin, M. E.  
 Clark, Dwight L.  
 Crandell, C. E.  
 Darden, T. H.  
 Demeritt, W. W.  
 Dobson, David P.  
 Drake, Claude W.  
 Evans, Marvin R.  
 Higley, L. B.  
 Holland, Murry W.  
 Hunter, Grover C.  
 Lindahl, Roy L.  
 Lupton, Cecil Rhodes  
 McFall, Walter T., Jr.  
 Marks, Sandy C.  
 Miketa, Andrew J.  
 Mitchell, David L.  
 Mitchell, Patricia S.  
 Mitchum, Kenneth E.  
 Morris, Walter S., Jr.  
 Murray, Henry V., Jr.  
 Nelson, R. M.  
 Newton, Maurice E.  
 Oldenburg, T. R.  
 Oldham, Floy T., Jr.  
 Price, A. Dwight  
 Reap, Charles A., Jr.  
 Richardson, R. E.  
 Schneider, N. J.  
 Schneider, William Gene  
 Shankle, Robert J.  
 Shell, John H.  
 Sluder, Troy B., Jr.  
 Smiley, Gary R.  
 Sockwell, C. L.  
 Sowter, John B.  
 Strickland, William D.  
 Sturdevant, C. M.  
 Wall, Joe T.  
 Warren, Donald W.  
 Webster, William P.  
 Williams, D. Robert

#### **CHARLOTTE, 2nd District**

Albright, L. B.  
 Alford, Frank O.  
 Allen, Thomas I.  
 Archer, John M., III  
 Austin, Edward U.  
 Ballard, David L.  
 Banker, L. L., Jr.  
 Barringer, Martin D.  
 Baucom, Thomas A.  
 Bean, William C.  
 Benfield, Robert H.  
 Biddix, Clarence F.  
 Bishop, E. L.  
 Black, A. R.  
 Bottoms, Alton B.  
 Breland, A. Breece  
 Bumgardner, A. S.  
 Bumgardner, L. F.  
 Burroughs, Robert C., Jr.  
 Campbell, Ralph B.

Compton, Dudley D.  
 Cook, Adolphus J.  
 Cooley, Julius Richard  
 Couch, C. Dean, Jr.  
 Craig, Joe B.  
 Culbreth, F. H.  
 Culp, Donald D.  
 Diggs, Robert M.  
 Dixon, John H.  
 Elliott, James J.  
 Evans, Donald C.  
 Fox, Burke W.  
 Franklin, A. J.  
 Freedland, J. B.  
 Funderburk, Ervin M.  
 Galarde, A. J.  
 Goodman, Alvin S.  
 Graham, Frank R.  
 Graham, James E., Jr.  
 Guion, J. Homer  
 Hamer, Thomas N.  
 Harrelson, Henry C., Jr.  
 Harris, Edward F.  
 Hawkins, Reginald A.  
 Haynes, Frank K.  
 Heinz, J. W.  
 Heeseman, Gary, Jr.  
 Hill, Brian P.  
 Hoffman, Milo J.  
 Hoover, Dan C.  
 Hoover, R. G.  
 Houser, James B., III  
 Hull, P. C.  
 Hull, P. C., Jr.  
 Hull, Robert H.  
 Irwin, John R.  
 Jarrell, William A., Jr.  
 Jarrett, Charles A.  
 Johnson, James B.  
 Johnson, Ronald L.  
 Johnston, Charles M.  
 Jordan, John J.  
 Keerans, James L.  
 Keiger, Cyrus C.  
 Kendall, James E.  
 Kendrick, Vaiden B.  
 Kirkendol, E. C.  
 Kiser, J. Donald  
 Lentz, B. P.  
 Libby, Robert H.  
 MacKay, Noel C.  
 McGowan, Donald J.  
 Mack, Thomas A.  
 Marbry, Donald L.  
 Miller, Barry G.  
 Moore, E. D.  
 Morris, Donald W.  
 Morris, Ernest C.  
 Moses, John E.  
 Motley, Elliot R.  
 Murphy, Martin H.  
 Nash, George T.  
 Nisbet, Thomas G.  
 Owen, Kenneth D.  
 Owen, Olin W.  
 Patterson, Henry B.

Pearson, Charles H.  
Peeler, L. B.  
Peery, W. Stewart  
Perlin, Mark N.  
Petersen, S. D., Jr.  
Petree, R. E.  
Pharr, John R.  
Poole, Robert H., Jr.  
Porter, W. Joseph  
Reeves, Horace P., Jr.  
Rehm, Jerome G.  
Reynolds, John A. S.  
Rider, Ernest A.  
Robinson, Charles F.  
Rogers, John T.  
Ross, Grady L.  
Ross, Heywood  
Schmucker, Ralph  
Sherrill, Luby T., Jr.  
Short, L. H.  
Simendinger, William H., Jr.  
Smith, James R.  
Stinson, John P.  
Stone, Fleming H.  
Storey, Frederick B.  
Stowe, G. C., Jr.  
Stroup, Paul A., Jr.  
Taylor, C. F.  
Taylor, Lois E.  
Templeton, William B.  
Thorpe, J. O.  
Troutman, Dennis F.  
Twisdale, Harold W.  
Wall, Lester E.  
Waller, D. T.  
Watson, Robert H.  
Webber, Spurgeon W., Jr.  
Webster, B. H.  
Williams, Egbert P.  
Williford, William E.  
Wilson, Roy W.  
Winter, Carlton V.  
Yost, William F.

**CHERRYVILLE, 1st District**

McKee, Raymond A.  
Smith, Ray Hoyle

**CHINA GROVE, 2nd District**

Thompson, Harold W.

**CLAYTON, 4th District**

Payne, J. M.  
Tew, J. J.

**CLEMMONS, 2nd District**

Nifong, Paul D.

**CLIFFSIDE, 1st District**

Hunt, John J.

**CLINTON, 4th District**

Bell, Morris L.  
Herring, W. I.

Jackson, Wilbert  
Powell, J. B.  
Turlington, R. H.

**CLYDE, 1st District**

Miller, George I.

**COLUMBUS, 1st District**

Oliver, John N.

**CONCORD, 2nd District**

Carlough, Robert  
Davis, Joe V., Jr.  
Ezzell, J. W.  
Furr, Curtis E.  
Harrell, Daniel B., Jr.  
Jones, B. E., Jr.  
Patterson, R. M.  
Reece, J. P.  
Sapp, Hubert B.  
Wadsworth, Charles H.  
Zuccarella, James B.

**CONOVER, 1st District**

Canrobert, C. W., Jr.  
Sowers, Jerry W.

**CONWAY, 5th District**

Clark, George E.

**CROSSNORE, 1st District**

Sloop, W. M.

**DALLAS, 1st District**

Mayberry, Ronald L.

**DAVIDSON, 2nd District**

Withers, R. M.

**DENTON, 2nd District**

Hawkins, Ralph O., Jr.

**DOBSON, 2nd District**

Folger, J. M.

**DREXEL, 1st District**

Fair, Ronald E.

**DUNN, 4th District**

Hooper, G. L.  
Jernigan, J. A.  
Jernigan, Jerry O'Dell  
Roberts, C. E.  
Townsend, Gordon L.

**DURHAM, 3rd District**

Adams, C. A., Jr.  
Adams, C. A., III



Atwood, T. W. (Retired)

Bell, John T.

Bowling, Howard X.

Byerly, Charles T., Jr.

Caldwell, Clell S.

Carr, Daniel T.

Carr, Henry C.

Cherry, M. L.

Citrini, Richard J.

Clark, C. F., Jr.

Dilday, John S.

Dixon, T. L.

Dorton, John

Draughon, Wallace R.

Georgiade, N. G.

Getsinger, Duncan M.

Griffin, W. Kimball

Harris, Guy V.

Heath, LeRoy K.

Howell, W. C., Jr.

Kanoy, B. Edmond

Kirkland, George F., Jr.

Lazenby, Glenn A., Jr.

Leggette, James A., Jr.

Little, T. A.

Mainwaring, John W., Jr.

Matney, John L.

Monk, Henry L., Jr.

Pierce, T. Carlton

Quinn, Galen W.

Ramos, Frank M.

Ross, Norman F.

Ross, Thurman J.

Sapp, Baxter B., Jr.

Stallings, June H., Jr.

Stallings, Riley S., Jr.

Styers, Thomas R., Jr.

Sugg, R. W.

Van Vleet, David E.

Walker, M. E.

Wentz, W. Robert

Willis, Guy R.

#### **EAST BEND, 2nd District**

Garriott, Rosebud Morse

#### **EDENTON, 5th District**

Griffin, Wallace S.

Hart, W. I.

Hines, Richard N., Jr.

#### **ELIZABETH CITY, 5th District**

Gollobin, Arthur

Griffin, Lloyd E.

Haynes, John E.

Jones, Clifford B.

Jones, Clifford B., Jr.

Nixon, H. E.

Riggs, A. F.

Spence, W. M.

White, Kermit E.

#### **ELIZABETHTOWN, 4th District**

Johnson, Clemuel Mansey

Keith, William C.

#### **ELKIN, 2nd District**

Duncan, Allie H.

Harrell, James A.

Harrell, R. B.

Hartness, William R., III

Parks, Eldon H.

Pruett, L. Doyle

Schiebel, E. C.

#### **ENKA, 1st District**

Qualls, Dixon L.

#### **ERWIN, 4th District**

Woodall, D. C.

#### **FAIR BLUFF, 4th District**

Waddell, M. A.

#### **FAIRMONT, 4th District**

Floyd, Daniel J.

Purvis, P. C.

#### **FALLSTON, 1st District**

Lutz, Gerald W.

#### **FARMVILLE, 5th District**

Horton, Thomas J.

Jones, Paul E.

Mercer, William C., Jr.

Warren, Bert B.

#### **FAYETTEVILLE, 4th District**

Beck, Charles H.

Brooks, Robert Edgar

Butler, George L., Jr.

Caviness, W. Robert

Ehrlich, Karl F.

Gainey, Robert H.

Goodwin, C. J.

Grimes, William F.

Hair, John S.

Hale, J. P.

Hasty, Frederick G.

Holzbach, Richard L.

Lee, Douglas D.

Lessem, Robert B.

Maxwell, H. E.

Milligan, R. R.

Mohn, R. L.

Olive, Clarence S.

Olive, R. M.

Owens, William R.

Paschal, Lawrence H.

Pridgen, Edward N.

Renfrow, R. R.

Roberson, Robert W.

Sappington, R. R., Jr.

Smith, Newton

Smith, Thomas K.

Taylor, Robert B.

Wiggs, William J.

**FLETCHER, 1st District**

Port, Forest Chester

**FOREST CITY, 1st District**

Abernethy, Charles V.  
Eaker, Yates H.  
Griffith, Charles Lee  
Mauney, R. G.

**FRANKLIN, 1st District**

Furr, Walter E.  
Grant, Ben P.  
Henson, David E.  
Lawrence, Eugene W., Jr.

**FRANKLINTON, 4th District**

Eakes, S. E.

**FUQUAY SPRINGS, 4th District**

Adcock, George W., Jr.  
Edwards, J. R., Jr.  
Maus, Paul

**GARNER, 4th District**

Tally, William P.  
Woodard, Warden Lewis, Jr.

**GASTONIA, 1st District**

Belton, Richard P.  
Boyles, J. L.  
Current, A. C., Jr.  
Current, William A.  
Floyd, Cleveland W.  
Froneberger, H. D.  
Hendren, Otis F.  
Lewis, James B.  
Lowry, Tolbert W.  
Moser, J. E.  
Moser, S. E.  
Quarles, William G.  
Rhyne, Howard S.  
Simpson, David H.  
Taylor, Kenneth, Jr.  
Walker, Woodrow W.  
Wilson, William Danford  
Woody, M. E., Jr.  
Woody, Sidney L.  
Woody, W. L.

**GIBSONVILLE, 3rd District**

Steadman, Paul C.

**GOLDSBORO, 5th District**

Boykin, Thomas C.  
Cofield, H. F.  
Cox, James L.  
Delbridge, Matthew G.  
Ennis, Myron H.  
Heeden, William M., Jr.  
Hinnant, R. Willard  
Houston, Ben H.

Lee, James H.  
Mallard, A. R.  
Overman, G. L.  
Poole, S. D.  
Silvers, Jack E.  
Stovall, O. R.  
Tucker, W. W.  
Warren, E. R.  
Williams, R. E.  
Zealy, James M.

**GRAHAM, 3rd District**

Johnston, Ben M.  
Long, Herbert S.  
Walker, Joel W.

**GRANITE FALLS, 1st District**

Icenhower, E. C.  
Stevens, C. W.

**GRANITE QUARRY, 2nd District**

Sherman, Clarendon F.

**GREENSBORO, 3rd District**

Alspaugh, Laurence S.  
Atwater, Frank G.  
Barnes, Milton H.  
Bartis, Nicholas J.  
Brannan, B. M., Jr.  
Burns, William D.  
Butcher, Dale H.  
Butler, H. Estes  
Butler, Luther H.  
Caldwell, J. B.  
Caudle, James N.  
Corbin, Jerry L.  
Corey, Calvin B., Jr.  
Coward, W. M.  
Cregar, Daniel U., Jr.  
Ditto, W. M.  
Edwards, Edgar E.  
Efird, Ira P., Jr.  
Farmer, Robert L.  
Finn, James C.  
Gay, S. P.  
Hall, Thomas A., Jr.  
Harned, Robert J.  
Henson, J. L.  
Holmes, C. Ray  
Holt, Leonidas C.  
Howell, James B.  
Hunsucker, Hugh  
Hunter, M. Ray  
Irvin, John L.  
Karesh, Harry A.  
Kriegsman, Robert M.  
Landau, Lad, II  
Lasley, J. T.  
Lauten, J. J.  
Lore, John R.  
Miller, W. L. T.  
Patterson, C. E.  
Poindexter, C. C.  
Poindexter, C. W.

Ralls, Marion L., Jr.  
 Ray, A. Graham  
 Rogers, Julian R.  
 Saunders, W. L.  
 Sessoms, W. W.  
 Shaffer, S. W.  
 Sheffield, Neal  
 Sheffield, Neal, Jr.  
 Sigmon, James W.  
 Sikes, T. E.  
 Sikes, T. Edgar, Jr.  
 Simkins, George C.  
 Smith, Lynn H.  
 Solomon, Marshall H.  
 Southworth, J. D.  
 Stanford, A. R.  
 Stokes, Thomas D., Jr.  
 Stone, C. N. (Retired)  
 Sturdevant, Roger E. (Retired)  
 Tannenbaum, A. Raymond  
 Taylor, Clyde Leslie  
 Teague, Charles H.  
 Trammell, Jerry C., Jr.  
 Turner, James L.  
 Turner, R. S.  
 Underwood, R. L.  
 Watson, Billy Joe  
 Whittington, P. B., Jr.  
 Wilkins, W. T., Jr.  
 Williams, Larry A.  
 Wolfe, Carl B.  
 Young, W. Kenneth

#### **GREENVILLE, 5th District**

Aldridge, M. W.  
 Clark, Badger G., Jr.  
 Collie, Jay Mack  
 Jorgensen, Larry G.  
 Massey, M. B.  
 Patrick, Donald Ray  
 Pearce, O. R., Jr.  
 Ross, Ledyard E.  
 Williamson, James M.  
 Wright, Dan

#### **GRIFTON, 5th District**

Raspberry, William E.

#### **HAMLET, 3rd District**

Adams, Roy G.  
 Williamson, B. W., Jr.

#### **HAVELOCK, 5th District**

Gooding, Carnie C.  
 Stoddard, Alan L.

#### **HAZELWOOD, 1st District**

Kitts, Warren H.  
 Spurlin, Max L.

#### **HENDERSON, 4th District**

Allen, Howard L.  
 Evans, Joseph S., Jr.

Finch, Walter H., Jr.  
 Hartsell, Harold M.  
 Hunt, Joseph T.  
 Hunter, Thomas M.

#### **HENDERSONVILLE, 1st District**

Barber, L. B., Jr.  
 Bowling, Richard K.  
 Buchanan, Francis A.  
 Carpenter, Joseph P.  
 Carpenter, W. W.  
 Clark, Alexander  
 Crowell, J. G.  
 Dolbee, Earl R., Jr.  
 Hargrove, W. F.  
 Hawkins, Charles B.  
 Holly, Norman J.  
 Pope, E. F.  
 Taylor, C. B.  
 Taylor, Omer W.  
 Winstead, J. L., Jr.

#### **HENRIETTA, 1st District**

Hamrick, T. Hicks, Jr.

#### **HERTFORD, 5th District**

Bonner, Allan Baker

#### **HICKORY, 1st District**

Abernethy, David  
 Abernethy, G. Shuford  
 Ashworth, Derwood L.  
 Barnhill, James H.  
 Bost, John Dewey  
 Brady, C. A., Jr.  
 Brown, C. Fred  
 Clayton, S. Fletcher  
 Davenport, H. V.  
 Fritz, C. B.  
 Fritz, John R.  
 Frye, David G., Jr.  
 McDowell, William W.  
 Poovey, Auburn L.  
 Price, James L., Jr.  
 Williams, H. T.  
 Yelton, William D.

#### **HIGHLANDS, 1st District**

Moreland, Jessie Z.

#### **HIGH POINT, 3rd District**

Anderson, G. N.  
 Andrews, John L., Jr.  
 Bencini, E. A.  
 Campbell, John K.  
 Campbell, William R.  
 Cashion, Leonard R.  
 Dawson, I. C.  
 Gibson, Sam B.  
 Hart, Samuel T.  
 Hester, Elliott M.  
 Hinson, William P., Jr.

Horton, C. W.  
Jarvis, William C.  
Johnson, Numa C., Jr.  
Kiser, Winford J.  
Little, Perry P.  
McKaughan, W. R.  
Megginson, L. P., Jr.  
Morgan, James C.  
Samuel, Michael D.  
Surlles, C. W., Jr.  
Wallace, George M.  
Wilson, J. J.  
Zimmerman, L. H.  
Zimmerman, T. R.

#### **HILDEBRAN, 1st District**

Lyerly, Alan R.

#### **HILLSBORO, 3rd District**

Carroll, Larry W.  
Moore, H. W.

#### **HUDSON, 1st District**

Hefner, Allen Ray

#### **HUNTERSVILLE, 2nd District**

Jurney, Henry C.

#### **JACKSON, 5th District**

Grant, L. C., Jr.

#### **JACKSONVILLE, 5th District**

Browning, Henry D., III  
Demary, C. J.  
Gaskins, R. Hogan, Jr.  
Johnson, C. B.  
Jones, William R.  
Ketcham, William S.  
Morgan, W. Kenneth  
Reid, Thomas B., Jr.  
Turner, L. R.  
Willis, Weston A.

#### **JAMESTOWN, 3rd District**

Herndon, Claude H.

#### **JONESVILLE, 2nd District**

Miller, Fred C.

#### **KANNAPOLIS, 2nd District**

Alexander, George S.  
Lipe, E. W.  
Moon, Hewitt E.  
Morgan, E. B.  
Morgan, E. B., Jr.  
Parks, J. H.  
Ridenhour, C. E.  
Slaughter, Freeman C.  
Troutman, M. L.

#### **KERNERSVILLE, 2nd District**

Dalton, Robert B.  
Griffin, Donald C.  
Pegg, Fred N.  
Southard, F. J.

#### **KING, 2nd District**

Booe, I. A.  
Fowler, William F.  
Helsabeck, W. J.

#### **KINGS MOUNTAIN, 1st District**

Baker, Luther P.  
Baker, Robert N.  
Baker, Thomas P.  
Hord, D. F.  
Lewis, O. P.

#### **KINSTON, 5th District**

Beasley, Britton F.  
Civils, H. F.  
Dupree, Louis J., Jr.  
Edwards, George L., Jr.  
Gilbert, Robert H.  
Goldwasser, J. M.  
Henson, Donald L.  
Privette, James A.  
Rose, Junius H., Jr.  
Sanders, Phil S.  
Smith, Grover W.  
Spear, Herbert

#### **KNIGHTDALE, 4th District**

Ransom, Rollin M., Jr.

#### **LA GRANGE, 5th District**

Morgan, Fabian

#### **LANDIS, 2nd District**

Kluttz, Robert F.

#### **LAURINBURG, 4th District**

Biddell, Alex J.  
Biddell, F. H.  
Johnson, Joseph M.  
Polk, Robert M., Jr.

#### **LAWNDALE, 1st District**

Hord, Dwight B.

#### **LEAKSVILLE, 3rd District**

Blanchard, Manfred T.  
Sugg, Charles H.

#### **LENOIR, 1st District**

Cook, Dennis S.  
Cook, Dennis S., Jr.  
Forbes, M. M.  
Graham, R. H.



Hedrick, Paul E.  
Hedrick, Paul P.  
Reece, John F.  
Shaw, Frederick C.  
Yates, P. P. (Retired)

#### **LEXINGTON, 2nd District**

Bingham, J. P.  
Bingham, J. P., Jr.  
Caple, Lacy H.  
Hood, J. Sidney  
Hoover, Charles W.  
Ratton, Thomas G.  
Shoaf, R. R.  
Smith, Amos H.  
Sowers, Wade A.  
Wilkins, H. F., Jr.

#### **LIBERTY, 3rd District**

Butler, Thomas E.

#### **LILLINGTON, 4th District**

Mann, Lynn S.  
Marshbanks, B. P., Jr.  
Pate, Grover C.

#### **LINCOLNTON, 1st District**

Bowman, James C.  
Harrill, C. H.  
Self, Fred L.  
Self, Isaac R.  
Self, I. R., Jr.  
Steelman, S. H.  
Warren, Ray Alexander

#### **LOUISBURG, 4th District**

Eagles, R. L.  
Pleasants, Marvin

#### **LUMBERTON, 4th District**

King, David D., Jr.  
McGrath, Frank B., Jr.  
Moore, L. J., Jr.  
Nantz, G. R.  
Osborne, Colin P., Jr.  
Robinson, Ernest L.

#### **McADENVILLE, 1st District**

Stepp, Alfred P.

#### **MADISON, 3rd District**

Lewis, William H., Jr.  
McAnally, C. W.

#### **MAIDEN, 1st District**

Kyles, C. Paul

#### **MANTEO, 5th District**

Edwards, Linus M., Jr.  
Mustian, W. F.

#### **MARION, 1st District**

Dickson, B. A.  
McCall, R. S.  
Parker, C. A.  
Peppers, James F.  
Rowe, O. D.

#### **MARSHALL, 1st District**

Ramsey, Arthur M.

#### **MARS HILL, 1st District**

Sams, Roy B.

#### **MARSHVILLE, 2nd District**

Wilson, Charles R.

#### **MATTHEWS, 2nd District**

Rogers, Russell J., Jr.

#### **MAXTON, 4th District**

Wicker, B. K.

#### **MAYODAN, 3rd District**

Ellis, William W.

#### **MEBANE, 3rd District**

Foust, James A., Jr.  
Hook, Brevitt

#### **MOCKSVILLE, 2nd District**

Andrews, James E.  
Andrews, Victor L., Jr.  
Eckerd, E. A.

#### **MONROE, 2nd District**

Brooks, H. L.  
Duncan, S. C.  
Hurt, Alfred D., Jr.  
Kistler, A. R.  
McLeod, William H.  
Price, William H.  
Walters, Percy Frank  
Wilson, F. M.

#### **MOORESVILLE, 2nd District**

Brawley, Boyce A.  
Bridges, Worth T., Jr.  
Gray, Robert C.  
Rogers, Harding W., Jr.  
Sholar, Norman P.  
Trivette, L. P.

#### **MOREHEAD CITY, 5th District**

Eure, Darden J.  
Freshwater, David H.  
Hamilton, A. L., Jr.  
White, Walter A.

**MORGANTON, 1st District**

Coffey, Ralph D.  
Diercks, C. C.  
Falls, Ralph L.  
Johnson, T. George, Jr.  
Keels, Cameron H., Jr.  
Laton, Joseph F.  
McBrayer, Gerald F.  
Mazitis, Erika K.  
Paisley, R. L.  
Pattishall, Franklin D.  
Sain, H. T.  
Smith, Fred J.  
Winchester, P. W.

**MOUNT AIRY, 2nd District**

Ashby, John L.  
Boyd, S. M.  
Conduff, Duke P.  
George, Robert A.  
Moorefield, Paul  
Oliver, Otis  
Sutphin, Hugh E.  
Thomas, Carl L.

**MOUNT GILEAD, 3rd District**

Harwood, Brooks W.

**MOUNT HOLLY, 1st District**

Hawkins, Bruce H.  
Lucas, Walter J.  
Moore, Raymond Tillett

**MOUNT OLIVE, 5th District**

Bullard, Amos J., Jr.  
Wilkins, R. A.

**MURFREESBORO, 5th District**

Britt, W. F.  
Vinson, Thomas W., Jr.

**MURPHY, 1st District**

Dickey, Harry  
Hill, J. N., Jr.

**NASHVILLE, 5th District**

Jackson, David S.

**NEW BERN, 5th District**

Barker, Charles T.  
Bratton, Lewis P.  
Civils, H. W.  
Freeman, Robert S.  
Gilbert, William B., Jr.  
Hammond, W. L.  
Hand, William L., Jr.  
Johnson, Charles B.  
Miller, Fred H.  
Miller, Roy A., Jr.  
Minah, Glenn E.

**NEWTON, 1st District**

Adair, John T.  
Barringer, M. R.  
Cochran, James D., Jr.  
Isenhower, S. H.

**NORTH WILKESBORO,****2nd District**

Baldwin, Harry N.  
Bentley, C. W.  
Bentley, Keith L.  
Casey, R. P.  
Taylor, Robert G.  
West, James B.  
White, T. L.  
Williams, Carolyn T.

**NORWOOD, 3rd District**

Trail, Julian S.

**OLD FORT, 1st District**

Snyder, Jerald M.

**OXFORD, 4th District**

Bryan, J. K.  
Finch, S. J.  
Hardy, John B., Jr.  
Martin, John Wayne  
Pruitt, James F.  
Sneed, Thomas Q., Jr.

**PILOT MOUNTAIN, 2nd District**

Agress, Bernard D.  
Stone, I. F.

**PINEHURST, 3rd District**

Smith, John Watson, Jr.

**PINETOPS, 5th District**

Anderson, Wayne C.

**PINK HILL, 5th District**

Edwards, Henry A.

**PITTSBORO, 3rd District**

Hughes, John T.  
Miska, M. G.  
Williams, James Lowell  
Wilson, Noah Rouse, Jr.

**PLEASANT GARDEN, 3rd District**

Fields, Richard M.

**PLYMOUTH, 5th District**

Bennett, Carter T.  
Johnson, W. H.

**POINT HARBOR, 5th District**

Nance, A. W. (Retired)

**RAEFORD, 4th District**

Jordan, J. F.  
Smith, Marcus R.

**RALEIGH, 4th District**

Abernethy, C. E.  
Attayek, Eli J.  
Baker, E. D.  
Beam, R. S.  
Bell, Franklin D.  
Bell, Victor E.  
Bitler, Glenn F.  
Bobbitt, S. L.  
Branch, W. Howard  
Byrd, Robert T.  
Byrd, Thomas H., III  
Chamblee, H. Royster  
Collins, Thomas G.  
Crawford, James A.  
Dudney, George G.  
Earp, Roy L.  
Edwards, James H.  
Fetzer, Thomas H.  
Finch, Robert E.  
Fitzgerald, Paul, Jr.  
Gaines, Roy E.  
Hale, G. Fred  
Hargrove, Albert W.  
Harris, Thomas H.  
Herring, L. D.  
Horwitz, Burton A.  
Hunter, R. S.  
Jackson, Don F.  
Jackson, Ruth T.  
Johnson, Kenneth L.  
Kelley, Wesley E.  
Kistler, Charles M.  
Ledbetter, Charles B.  
Lee, William J.  
Ligon, J. H., Jr.  
Lineberger, Henry O., Jr.  
Lotz, Daniel M.  
McAllister, J. Malcolm  
McCaffity, Darwin W.  
Marshall, Penn, Jr.  
Martin, Benny Worth  
Martin, W. T.  
Masters, David B.  
Morrison, Robert R., Jr.  
Morrison, Virgil McKee  
Murphy, Richard F.  
Nelson, J. S. D.  
Nelson, T. E., Jr.  
Nicholson, M. P., Jr.  
Oakley, Kenneth H., Jr.  
Pearce, J. A.  
Pearson, E. A., Jr.  
Perry, T. Edwin  
Povlich, John F., III  
Rankin, W. W.  
Roe, Jere E.  
Seifert, D. W., Jr.  
Smith, A. L., Jr.  
Smith, Everett L.  
Smith, Vonnie B.

Sproul, J. Fred  
Stanley, Lloyd B.  
Swain, John P., Jr.  
Swindell, James E.  
Thompson, Sanford W., III  
Towler, S. B.  
Young, Thurman L.  
Zaytoun, Henry S.

**RAMSEUR, 3rd District**

Graham, C. A.  
Graham, C. A., Jr.  
Thomas Robert E.

**RANDLEMAN, 3rd District**

Chamberlain, Vander F.  
Kistler, C. D.

**RED SPRINGS, 4th District**

McKay, S. R.  
Stephenson, G. W.

**REIDSVILLE, 3rd District**

Almond, C. Franklin  
Daniel, Robert Lee  
Moore, J. S.  
Moore, Walter H.  
Teague, Everett R.  
Upchurch, Gilbert R.  
Wheless, J. R.

**RICH SQUARE, 5th District**

Brown, James William  
Outland, Robert B., Jr.

**ROANOKE RAPIDS, 5th District**

Daniel, R. A., Jr.  
Matkins, John A.  
Murphrey, W. E., Jr.  
Peck, Robert B.  
Smith, Samuel I.  
Ward, James A.

**ROBBINS, 3rd District**

Alexander, W. E.

**ROBERSONVILLE, 5th District**

Kilpatrick, J. M.

**ROCKINGHAM, 3rd District**

Haltiwanger, George A.  
Haltiwanger, William L., Jr.  
Nicholson, Robert A.  
Stubbs, J. M.

**ROCKWELL, 2nd District**

Holshouser, L. C.

**ROCKY MOUNT, 5th District**

Campbell, Walter E.  
Carson, J. Royal, Jr.  
Chesson, Jasper H.  
Eatman, C. D.  
Eatman, E. L.  
Fisher, Julian H.  
Fuerst, Herbert  
Godwin, Charles P.  
Hartness, John D.  
Hunt, Richard F., Jr.  
Minges, C. E.  
Minges, C. R.  
Smithson, T. W.  
Vaughan, Thomas R., Jr.  
White, Robert Dean  
Whitehead, A. P.  
Whitehurst, R. L.  
Young, H. L.

**ROSEBORO, 4th District**

Williams, Harry R.

**ROWLAND, 4th District**

Gibson, Jesse C.

**ROXBORO, 3rd District**

Bradsher, J. D.  
Chandler, Frederick M.  
Hall, Norman C.  
Hughes, Charles W.  
Long, Robert E.  
Woody, F. Spencer

**RURAL HALL, 2nd District**

Helsabeck, C. Robert, Jr.  
Lamb, Lewis E., Jr.  
Ziglar, James Newton, Jr.

**RUTHERFORDTON, 1st District**

McBrayer, William F.  
McDaniel, W. J.

**SAINT PAULS, 4th District**

Butler, James E.  
Cameron, Lawrence A.  
Moore, L. J.

**SALISBURY, 2nd District**

Blackman, W. W.  
Blackwell, Glen E.  
Buford, J. T. H.  
Chandler, F. H.  
Choate, E. C.  
Dennis, Bill  
Hinson, Wade A.  
Jones, Clinton M.  
Ketner, Bruce A.  
Kirk, Frank W.  
Kirk, W. S.  
Lomax, Bobby A.

Spencer, John R.  
Taylor, W. C.  
Thurston, M. Stevenson  
Weant, Theodore F.  
Wharton, Richard G.  
Young, D. C., Jr.  
Zimmerman, John W., Jr.

**SANFORD, 4th District**

Barber, A. D.  
Byrd, Worth M.  
Cotter, Paul Eric  
Deibler, Eugene C.  
Edrington, Charles E.  
Harris, Franklin G.  
Hulin, James F.  
Lehmann, James H.  
McCracken, F. W., III  
Woltz, William Lee, Jr.

**SCOTLAND NECK, 5th District**

Lilley, M. M.

**SELMA, 4th District**

Wood, Jerry F.

**SHALLOTTE, 5th District**

Madison, John T.

**SHELBY, 1st District**

Burrus, Roy G., Jr.  
Edwards, A. C.  
Edwards, Byard F.  
Henshaw, William R.  
Litton, Robert B.  
Noblitt, Perry M.  
Plaster, Harold E.  
Plaster, Hubert S.  
Raymer, J. L.  
Thompson, John L., Jr.  
Yelton, John L.

**SILER CITY, 3rd District**

Blair, Mott P.  
Edwards, W. J.  
Goodwin, Donald R.  
Milliken, J. B.

**SKYLAND, 1st District**

Thomas, George H.

**SMITHFIELD, 4th District**

Denning, John N.  
Grantham, Norman B., Jr.  
Lee, William G.  
Oliver, William H.  
Whitehead, J. W.

**SNOW HILL, 5th District**

Wooten, George A.



**SOUTHERN PINES, 3rd District**

Anderson, George D.  
Daniels, L. M.  
Johnson, W. Harrell  
Warlick, R. B.

**SOUTHPORT, 5th District**

Conrad, C. Richard

**SPARTA, 2nd District**

Johnson, G. Terry

**SPENCER, 2nd District**

Eagle, James C., Jr.  
Howell, Albert E.  
Snider, William H.

**SPINDALE, 1st District**

Whisnant, James F.

**SPRAY, 3rd District**

Bebber, James V.  
O'Leary, Joseph A.

**SPRING HOPE, 5th District**

Inscoe, Ashby G.

**SPRING LAKE, 4th District**

Wallace, Mitchell W.

**SPRUCE PINE, 1st District**

Braswell, Jack G.  
Davenport, William  
Peake, Dean R.  
Woody, L. W., Jr.

**STANLEY, 1st District**

McCall, Clyde N.

**STAR, 3rd District**

Hussey, T. E.

**STATESVILLE, 2nd District**

Cheek, Donald G.  
Corl, Marshall B.  
Dearman, J. H.  
Dorton, M. Lamar  
Fowler, Harold D., Jr.  
Gaither, F. Glen  
Haddix, Guy E.  
Holland, J. M.  
Honeycutt, Wallace B.  
Little, James E.  
Long, Robert  
Martin, Ernest L.  
Montgomery, D. O.  
Nicholson, J. H.  
Rodgers, James F.  
Williams, Joel Sherrod

**SUMMERFIELD, 3rd District**

Fox, Robert M.

**SWANNANOVA, 1st District**

Faucette, John W.

**SWANSBORO, 5th District**

Dupree, Lewis J.

**SYLVA, 1st District**

Bird, Charles W.  
McGuire, Alice Patsy  
McGuire, Daisy Z.  
McGuire, Harold S.  
McGuire, W. P.  
Wilson, Noracella McGuire

**TABOR CITY, 4th District**

Cook, David E.

**TARAWA TERRACE, 5th District**

O'Berry, Walter S.

**TARBORO, 5th District**

Fleming, T. S.  
Hoard, J. S., III  
Moore, R. W.  
Ray, Moses A.  
Weeks, H. E.

**TAYLORSVILLE, 2nd District**

Grant, Robert W.  
Herman, Ralph E.

**THOMASVILLE, 2nd District**

Hodgin, O. R.  
Holliday, R. H.  
McGhee, James G.  
Moore, Robin O.  
Whicker, Thomas A.  
Williams, Jabez H., Jr.

**TROY, 3rd District**

Bland, Wilbur B.  
Kornegay, Thomas A.

**TRYON, 1st District**

Derby, J. E. (Retired)  
McCall, C. W.  
Mize, John T.

**VALDESE, 1st District**

Hagaman, Robert P.  
Parker, W. H.  
Wehunt, Lloyd D.

**WADESBORO, 3rd District**

Bridger, R. L.  
Mauldin, Joel Lee  
Williamson, J. F.

**WAKE FOREST, 4th District**

Dickens, Carl W.  
Spencer, William R.  
Underwood, Nash H.

**WALLACE, 5th District**

Bland, A. B.  
Bland, Donald E.  
Johnson, B. McK.  
Wells, DeLeon, Jr.  
Zibelin, C. V.

**WALNUT COVE, 2nd District**

DeHart, V. L.

**WARRENTON, 4th District**

Jones, Rufus S.  
Massey, S. H., Jr.

**WARSAW, 5th District**

Ausley, Mett B.  
Kornegay, J. M.

**WASHINGTON, 5th District**

Duke, J. F.  
Edwards, Zeno L.  
Edwards, Zeno L., Jr.  
Homes, Garland R.  
Howdy, Frederick H.  
Kidd, William E.  
Trueblood, Samuel N.

**WAYNESVILLE, 1st District**

Hendricks, Frank E.  
Medford, N. M.  
Medford, Phil McR.  
Ogden, Fred N., II  
Prevost, William S., Jr.

**WEAVERVILLE, 1st District**

Bolinger, H. E.  
Parsons, Jerry M.

**WELCOME, 2nd District**

Butler, Wallace B.

**WELDON, 5th District**

Garriss, Marcus A.  
Shoffner, Clarence L.

**WENDELL, 4th District**

Blalock, C. A.  
Horton, Leland Clifford  
Horton, R. L.

**WEST JEFFERSON, 1st District**

Jones, E. D.  
Summey, Brett T.

**WHITEVILLE, 4th District**

Johnson, M. L.  
Maultsby, William D.  
Ward, E. Ben  
Whitson, Ronald W.

**WILKESBORO, 2nd District**

Hudson, Smith R.  
Ware, L. Dwight

**WILLIAMSTON, 5th District**

Gray, W. H., Jr.  
Wright, E. K., Jr.

**WILMINGTON, 5th District**

Allen, Sidney V.  
Barden, R. B.  
Bellois, W. B.  
Benson, E. S., Jr.  
Broughton, J. O.  
Fales, A. R.  
Fraser, John E.  
Furr, James E.  
Harris, Archie L.  
Hollis, Robert H.  
Jewell, Edwin Smith  
Keith, H. Leonidas, Jr.  
Morgan, Bernard L.  
Morrison, B. R.  
Pigford, Guy E.  
Russ, Bobby M.  
Seitter, D. B., Jr.  
Smith, Clayton B., Jr.  
Smith, James H.  
Smith, Junius C.  
Thomas, C. A.  
Thompson, Horace K.  
Weathersbee, Ramsey  
Weathersbee, Ramsey, Jr.

**WILSON, 5th District**

Barnes, V. M.  
Bissette, M. D.  
Boseman, Dewey  
Cooke, Charles S.  
Etheridge, James E.  
Hesmer, T. C., Jr.  
Hooks, Oscar  
Johnson, A. Dwight  
Lee, Lewis W.  
Linville, Walter S., Jr.  
Mason, Carle W., Jr.  
Turner, J. V.  
Whitehurst, Raymond C., Jr.  
Wilson, G. Curtis  
Wooten, A. L.  
Yelverton, Hugh

**WINSTON-SALEM, 2nd District**

Ausband, Samuel P.  
Barkley, Carl A.  
Beavers, D. L.  
Beavers, Franklin C.

Bennett, Jack  
 Blackburn, Charles A.  
 Blair, Thomas L.  
 Blankenbeckler, James D.  
 Boyles, Robert S.  
 Byerly, Robert T.  
 Christian, Bill J.  
 Clinard, Robert W.  
 Collins, Thomas R.  
 Cox, Vernon H.  
 Crotts, Hylton K.  
 Crow, William E.  
 Culbreath, James C., Jr.  
 Cummings, Paul M., Jr.  
 Daniel, Frank H.  
 Duncan, N. J.  
 Farthing, J. Clopton  
 Fox, N. D.  
 Freund, O. J.  
 Gustafson, Bruce A.  
 Hinkle, David R.  
 Hoffer, William H., Jr.  
 Hopkins, Edmund B.  
 Irvin, Emory W.  
 Jackson, Dwight A.  
 Jent, Herman C.  
 Levine, H. H.  
 Long, John S.  
 Lynch, William G.  
 Masten, Guy M.  
 Masten, R. E.  
 Meadows, Kenneth H.  
 Meadows, Van B.  
 Melvin, R. Philip  
 Mendenhall, F. C.  
 Moser, Kenneth B.  
 Nash, Richard E.  
 Nissen, Eva Carter  
 Oliver, John R., Jr.  
 Phillips, Guy M.  
 Phillips, Kenneth R.  
 Reich, E. H.  
 Reid, Curtis S.

Riddle, William F.  
 Scherer, Richard F.  
 Smith, Thomas A.  
 Snyder, Kenneth Ray  
 Spillman, J. Harry  
 Spoon, Riley E., Jr.  
 Stewart, Joseph D.  
 Strupe, James G.  
 Taylor, Gerald T.  
 Teofan, Ronald O.  
 Tomlinson, F. N.  
 Ware, William G., Jr.  
 Waynick, George E., Jr.  
 Waynick, I. M.  
 Weeks, W. P.  
 Westrick, Charles M.  
 Wilkinson, Robert M.  
 Williams, John R.  
 Yelton, W. F.  
 Yokeley, Gilbert W.  
 Yokeley, K. M.  
 Young, Douglas M.  
 Zimmerman, H. Stokes

#### **WRIGHTSVILLE BEACH,**

5th District  
 Crank, J. Cecil

#### **YADKINVILLE, 2nd District**

Todd, Walden R.  
 Walker, Frank H.

#### **YANCEYVILLE, 3rd District**

Page, Graham A.  
 Page, L. G.

#### **ZEBULON, 4th District**

Coltrane, J. F.  
 Massey, L. M.  
 Massey, Zyba K.  
 Windley, H. W., Jr.

**Members residing out-of-state and in military service.**  
**(For addresses, refer to alphabetical list.)**

Bottoms, John W.  
 Brauer, John C.  
 Cash, Allan H.  
 Devereux, James L.  
 Duley, Lyman L.  
 Eure, Darden J., Jr.  
 Evans, Richard H., Jr.  
 Hartness, J. F.  
 Healey, Kent W.  
 Herren, James M.  
 Hornthal, Allen L.

Jarrett, John H.  
 Johnson, Carol H.  
 Killian, H. W.  
 Kiser, John D., Jr.  
 Morton, Thomas L.  
 Pruitt, Charles C., Jr.  
 Sager, Robert H.  
 Sears, Thomas H., Jr.  
 Schneider, John J.  
 Underwood, J. T.  
 Ward, G. Thomas

— THE END —

## ALLIED ORGANIZATIONS

### OFFICERS 1966-1967

#### NORTH CAROLINA DENTAL ASSISTANTS ASSOCIATION

**President:** Miss Carey E. Sherrill, 304 Cole Building,  
211 Hawthorne Lane.....Charlotte 28204

**President-Elect:** Mrs. Shelby Brown, 800-A St. Mary's Street,  
Raleigh 27605

**Vice-President:** Miss Joyce Sigmon, 1141 Elizabeth  
Avenue .....Charlotte 28205

**Secretary:** Mrs. Ethelene Massengill, Selma Medical  
Center .....Selma 27576

**Assistant Secretary:** Mrs. Frances McPherson, 211 Laurel  
Hill Drive .....Burlington 27215

**Treasurer:** Miss Rebecca Ritchie, 403 East Front Street....Statesville 28677

#### NORTH CAROLINA DENTAL AUXILIARY

**President:** Mrs. William A. Mynatt, 46 Hilltop Rd.....Asheville

**President-Elect:** Mrs. David Freshwater, 203 Calico Drive..Morehead City

**Vice-President:** Mrs. Thomas E. Nelson, 2507 Sanderson Drive.....Raleigh

**Recording Secretary:** Mrs. Cecil A. Pless, Jr., 18 Hilltop Rd.....Asheville

**Corresponding Secretary:** Mrs. Franklin Martin,  
75 Cambridge Rd.....Asheville

**Treasurer:** Mrs. Thomas Collins, 3341 Alleghany Drive.....Raleigh

**Historian:** Mrs. Fred Hasty, 2525 Edgewater Dr.....Fayetteville

**Parliamentarian:** Mrs. Ralph D. Coffey, Box 693.....Morganton

#### NORTH CAROLINA DENTAL HYGIENISTS ASSOCIATION

**President:** Mrs. Sheila A. Wright, 226 W. 20½ Street.....Newton 28658

**President-Elect:** Mrs. Carolyn C. Williams,  
1904 McCarthy Street.....Raleigh 27608

**Vice-President:** Mrs. Jackelyn K. Morris,  
A-6 Beverly Apartments.....Asheville 28803

**Secretary:** Mrs. Jo C. Pattishall, 300 Bristol Street.....Morganton 28655

**Treasurer:** Mrs. Gail H. McLean, 2423 Nation Avenue.....Durham 27707

**Program Chairman:** Mrs. Sally K. Rose,  
3029 Hanson Drive.....Charlotte 28207

#### NORTH CAROLINA DENTAL LABORATORY ASSOCIATION

**President:** C. G. Renfroe, C. D. T., P. O. Box 6.....Charlotte 28201

**President-Elect:** V. E. McCoy, C. D. T., P. O. Box 157....Goldsboro 27530

**Vice-President:** C. S. Newton, P. O. Box 306.....Wilmington 28401

**Secretary-Treasurer:** R. L. Jones, C. D. T.,  
P. O. Box 1230.....Reidsville 27320

#### NORTH CAROLINA STATE BOARD OF DENTAL EXAMINERS

**President:** Wade H. Breeland (1968), Breeland Bldg.....Belmont 28012

**Secretary:** C. C. Diercks (1967), Box 490.....Morganton 28655

R. B. Barden (1967), 916 S. 17th Street.....Wilmington 28401

S. L. Bobbitt (1969), 719 Professional Bldg.....Raleigh 27601

Freeman C. Slaughter (1969), 201 Professional Bldg....Kannapolis 28081

Guy R. Willis (1968), 910 Central Carolina Bank Bldg.....Durham 27701



**Exclusive Opportunity for Members**

## **New Plan of Life Insurance**

*Officially Sponsored*

**MEMBER'S CHOICE**

**\$10,000.00  
OR 20,000.00**

**UNUSUALLY**

**LOW LOW RATES**

- Level term, guaranteed renewable to age 70
- No evidence of insurability required during open enrollment
- It is urgent your application be made now.

- Guaranteed individual policy
- Guaranteed conversion privilege
- Additional insurance up to \$50,000.00  
by furnishing evidence of good health

**J. L. CRUMPTON**

**J. SLADE CRUMPTON**

**DURHAM, N. C.**

# of North Carolina Dental Society

## Open Enrollment Through January!

*Recommended by your Insurance Committee*

---

### SEMI-ANNUAL PREMIUMS

---

Age Nearest Birthday	Member's Insurance Per \$10,000	Family Insurance Rider
Under 30	\$ 16.00	\$ 4.80
30-39	21.50	6.06
40-49	42.50	9.00
50-54	74.60	13.20
55-59	107.70	19.68
60-64	161.70	27.48
65-69	240.70	44.88

- Optional Family Rider provides \$2,500 for wife and \$1,000 for each dependent child
- Above rates include waiver of premium for disability and double indemnity for accidental death

We invite your collect call for further information  
or application forms

J. SLADE CRUMPTON

J. L. CRUMPTON

Telephone: 919-682-5497

—

P. O. Box 147, Durham, N. C.

**'A look at dentistry around the world'**



**the 55th Annual  
THOMAS P. HINMAN  
DENTAL MEETING**

**March 19-22, 1967**

**"Hinman Goes International" at the Atlanta  
Marriott Motor Hotel in Atlanta, Georgia**

**FEATURED CLINICIANS:**

- **DR. HENRY BEYRON**, Stockholm, Sweden, "Occlusion;"
  - **DR. HENRY GOLDMAN**, Dean, Boston University, "Periodontal Techniques;"
  - **DR. JUDSON C. HICKEY**, Dean, Medical College of Georgia, "Full Denture Problem;"
  - **DR. JOHN I. INGLE**, Dean, Univ. of Southern California, "Root Canal Therapy;"
  - **DR. RAYMOND S. PAULY**, Dean, Univ. of Costa Rica, "Dentistry for Children;"
  - **COL. RODERICK L. LISTER**, Walter Reed Hospital, "Oral Surgery;"
  - **DR. JEROME M. SCHWEITZER**, New York City, "Mouth Rehabilitation;"
  - **DR. HANS SELYE**, University of Montreal, "Stress Syndrome in Dentistry;"
  - **DR. WILLIAM J. UPDEGRAVE**, Temple University, "Radiography Advances;"
  - **DR. SUNDER J. VAZIRANI**, Dean, Medical College, Punjab, India, "Anesthesia;"
  - **DR. F. HAROLD WIRTH**, New Orleans, "Practice Management-Patient Handling;"
  - **LT. COL. JACK HARTLEY**, School of Aerospace Medicine, "Dentistry in Space."
- .....

**ALSO TWENTY TABLE CLINICIANS AND PROJECTED CLINICS**

.....

**Special international program for ladies / Largest array of Technical Exhibits in the South**

**For Information Write:**

**Dr. Marvin C. Goldstein, General Chairman  
950 West Peachtree Street, N. W.  
Atlanta, Georgia 30309**

**Presented under the auspices of the Fifth District Dental Society, Dr. Theodore C. Levitas, President**

# FLEMING DENTAL LABORATORY

Incorporated

Professional Building  
Raleigh, North Carolina

Telephone 832-6054

Post Office Box 2086



E. R. Schwerin

Leon Chadwick, Jr.

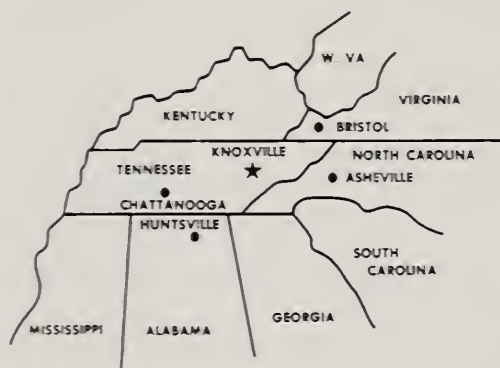


**For 79 Years**

**Keener** DENTAL SUPPLY COMPANY, Inc.  
KNOXVILLE, TENN. (Home Office) • ASHEVILLE, N. C. • BRISTOL, VA. • CHATTANOOGA, TENN. • HUNTSVILLE, ALA.

SERVICE SINCE 1888

**Has Served the Dental  
Profession**



**NORTH CAROLINA REPRESENTATIVES**

Mr. Robert R. Hudson

Mr. Robert C. Haude

Phone 704-252-8121  
Asheville

# **NOBLE DENTAL LABORATORY**

**— Complete Laboratory Service —**

Fred Noble

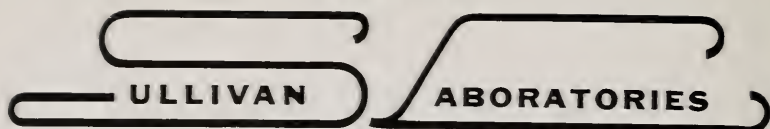
Fred Noble, Jr.

225 Professional Building

Raleigh, North Carolina

Telephone: 832-4616

ESTABLISHED 1930



BOX 1823

FE 8-5515

WASHINGTON. D. C.

**DURALLIUM**

**SWISSE DENTURE**

**VACALON**

**CERAMCO**

**JECTRON**

**DURABOND**

**PYROPLAST**

# ...BUT DOCTOR,

how can I be  
sure they're  
getting  
ENOUGH?  
CALCIUM?

You can be sure children are getting enough calcium by making sure they drink enough milk... for milk and other dairy foods provide  $\frac{3}{4}$  of the calcium in the national food supply.

In spite of the liberal amounts of milk products available, surveys reveal that average calcium intakes of children and adolescents are below recommended allowances. Studies on large numbers of children up to 12 years of age have shown that a *satisfactory retention* of calcium requires the consumption of three glasses of milk daily, along with adequate vitamin D. Four glasses enabled children to store additional calcium for future requirements.

Recommended daily intakes of calcium increase from 1.0 gram in early childhood to 1.3 grams for teen-age girls and 1.4 grams for adolescent boys. In the absence of milk and milk products, it is difficult... even with careful selection... to obtain from other foods more than one-third of these daily allowances. When consumed in suggested amounts... the equivalent of three or four

glasses daily for children and four for teen-agers... milk and other dairy foods contribute two-thirds of the calcium allowance, plus one-fourth of the protein and nearly half of the riboflavin.

Although the body has an ability to adapt to low calcium intakes by improved absorption and utilization of the dietary supply, adaptation is often accompanied by reduced bone mineralization and growth rate... as demonstrated by the prompt growth response of children in low-calcium areas following addition of calcium lactate to the diet. For full development of the skeleton... development of sound teeth... and attainment of maximum height and body vigor... compliance with dietary standards for calcium is an important consideration in planning meals for the young.

Milk and other dairy foods stand alone in their ability to provide calcium needed by children and adolescents in a form that is highly palatable, easily digested, and readily absorbed... and they also provide other nutrients that contribute to a balanced dietary and buoyant health.

The nutritional statements made in this advertisement have been reviewed by the Council on Foods and Nutrition of the American Medical Association and found consistent with current authoritative medical opinion.

## NORTH CAROLINA DAIRY COUNCILS

316 Broad St.  
DURHAM

914 N. Elm  
GREENSBORO

510 Coliseum Drive  
WINSTON-SALEM







A PRI APPROVED TECHNIQUE

## INTERNAL CLIP BAR...

- CLINICALLY PROVEN
- MAXIMUM STRENGTH
- PRESERVES ABUTMENTS
- COMPLETELY HYGIENIC
- MAXIMUM ESTHETICS

### *ideal for cases with...*

...minimum amount of abutment teeth or roots with long edentulous spans.

...resorbed saddle areas or deformed ridges.

...weak or mobile abutment teeth.

...broken down crown portions of abutment teeth, devitalized abutment teeth or non-vital roots.

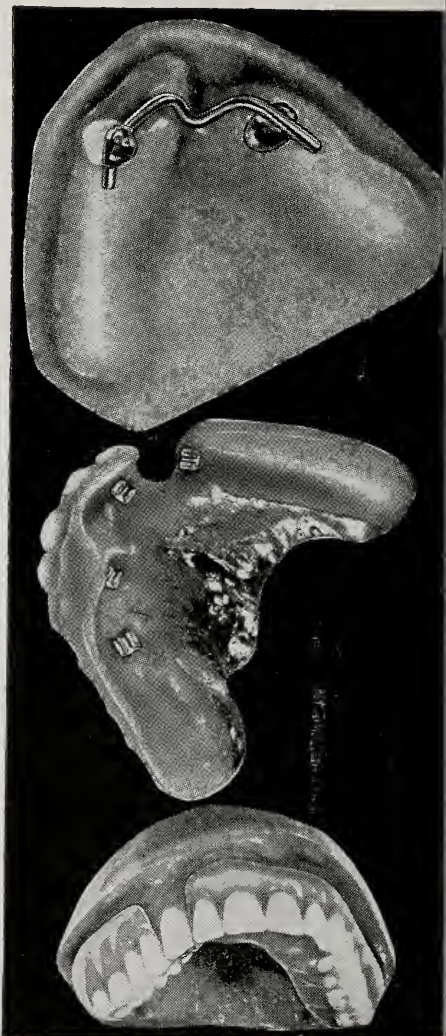
...and where other methods prove inadequate!

*Rothstein*

**DENTAL LABORATORIES, INC.**

1100 East West Highway, Silver Spring, Maryland  
1722 Eye Street, N.W., Washington, D. C.

**INTERNAL CLIP BAR**  
*factual findings*





# MQ

## THE NEW SILICATE FILLING MATERIAL

Unequalled characteristics that make possible restorations *never before obtainable* with a silicate.

**Tooth Color Stability**—With MQ's wide spectrum of colors, you are assured of quick and easy tooth matching, unusual color stability and life-like translucence.

**More Natural Fluorescence**—A new element causes MQ to fluoresce under ultraviolet light as do live teeth.

**High Early Strength**—MQ develops

strength rapidly. At the end of 24 hours, its compressive strength is 39,000 p.s.i. (A.D.A. Span 24,200 p.s.i. in 24 hours.)

**In A Week, Strength Approximates That Of Human Teeth**—In seven days, MQ increases to 42,000 p.s.i., or over 70% greater than A.D.A. specifications.

*MQ is guaranteed to comply with A.D.A. Specification No. 9. Second Revision. It is a product of S. S. WHITE COMPANY, Philadelphia, Pa. 19105.*



**S.S. WHITE®**

**J. MINOR STURGIS**  
**PORCELAIN LABORATORY**

**BAKED PORCELAIN TO GOLD**  
**VACUUM FIRED PORCELAIN**

AND

**ACRYLIC RESTORATIONS**

Cast Crowns and Gold Fixed Bridge Work



**QUALITY AND SERVICE**



1110 Candler Bldg.

Box 1404

Atlanta 1, Georgia

525-6512





## Ever get the feeling that you're being followed? We do.

For some time now we've been telling you that Carbocaine can be relied upon to give profound anesthesia with rapid onset whether a vasoconstrictor is present or not. We've been telling you that Carbocaine without vasoconstrictor is ideal for procedures of shorter duration, and that Carbocaine was the first well tolerated local anesthetic agent capable of producing predictable and consistent anesthesia in dentistry without a vasoconstrictor.

In short, Carbocaine represents a significant breakthrough in local anesthesia for dentistry. And when one product leads the way, others are bound to attempt to follow.

Nevertheless, you will not find these unique advantages of Carbocaine duplicated, nor the unique choice of benefits surpassed...

### **Carbocaine HCl 3% without vasoconstrictor**

provides very rapid, profound anesthesia of shorter duration for routine extractions and modern high-speed restorative procedures (yet not so short as to fade during such procedures). *Operating anesthesia* averages 20 minutes upper, 40 minutes lower.

### **Carbocaine HCl 2% with Neo-Cobefrin® (brand of levo-nordefrin) 1:20,000**

offers rapid-acting, consistently profound anesthesia of sufficiently long duration that even extensive and complicated procedures seldom require reinjection.

**FOR YOUR INFORMATION:** These local anesthetic solutions are for dental block and infiltration injections only. There are no known contraindications in dentistry except for patients known to be sensitized. Inject slowly and avoid intravascular injection by aspirating. As with all local anesthetic solutions, adverse reactions due to intolerance, overdosage, or intravascular injection may occur and include hypotension and respiratory depression. Such reactions occur infrequently and usually are readily controlled by supporting circulation with a vasopressor and respiration with oxygen.

Carbocaine and Neo-Cobefrin are trademarks (Reg. U.S. Pat. Off.) of Sterling Drug Inc.

**Carbocaine<sup>®</sup> HCl**  
brand of **mepivacaine HCl**

Cook-Waite Laboratories, Inc.  
90 Park Avenue, New York, N. Y. 10016

**COOK-WAITE**



*Fine  
Dentistry*

**Deserves Fine  
Crown & Bridge Materials**

### **Greatest Resistance to Abrasion**

LUXENE VINYL's higher resistance to abrasion caused by normal mastication and regular brushings means longer life for the restoration . . . greater patient confidence in you.

### **Lowest Rate of Water Absorption**

LUXENE VINYL has greater dimensional stability in wet or dry conditions . . . prevents weakening of bond between veneer and casting.

LUXENE VINYL does not absorb odor causing bacteria. No embarrassing moments due to unpleasant mouth odor.

LUXENE VINYL wards off discoloration caused by attack of mouth fluids and food. Greater variety of foods in diet.

LUXENE VINYL's greater toughness permits a wider scope of applications. NOW you can produce thinner veneers without losing LUXENE's lifelike lustre and translucency. Restorations carrying LUXENE VINYL on the occlusal or incisal edges are now possible! See opposite page for Luxene processing laboratories in this area.

# **LUXENE**

ONE HUNDRED EIGHTEEN EAST TWENTY FIFTH ST., NEW YORK 10, N.Y.



# LUXENE

## PROCESSING DENTAL LABORATORIES

luxene processing dental laboratories offer the most skilled technicians and modern facilities available. These laboratories are trained in exclusive advanced luxene techniques assuring you of the finest quality products possible. We suggest that you patronize them. You can have complete confidence in their ability to serve your needs best.

### BURAN DENTAL LABORATORY

12½ Wall Street  
Asheville 253-2371

### CAROLINA DENTAL LABORATORY

800 St. Mary's St.  
Raleigh 828-0379

### CHARLOTTE LABORATORY, INC.

119 S. Torrence Street  
Charlotte EDison 4-6874

### FLEMING DENTAL LABORATORY, INC.

325 Professional Building  
Raleigh 832-6054

### LENOIR DENTAL LABORATORY

103 N. Boundary Street  
Lenoir PLaza 4-4601

### THE RALEIGH DENTAL LABORATORY

800 St. Mary's Street  
Raleigh 832-7673

### SUPERIOR DENTAL LABORATORY

205 S. Washington Street  
Sheiby 487-4611

### WOODWARD PROSTHETIC COMPANY

153 Lindsay Street  
Greensboro 272-1108



## Honor Roll of Qualified Laboratories

### HENDERSONVILLE DENTAL LAB

Hunter Bldg.  
P. O. Box 1721  
Hendersonville, No. Carolina 28739  
Phone: 3-0150

### NOBLE DENTAL LABORATORY

225 Professional Bldg.  
P. O. Box 825  
Raleigh, North Carolina 27602  
Phone: 832-4616

### NORMAN DENTAL LABORATORY

612 Pasteur Drive  
P. O. Box 10003  
Greensboro, North Carolina 27404  
Phone: 299-9128

### QUEEN CITY DENTAL LABORATORY

306 N. Church St.  
P. O. Box 232  
Charlotte, No. Carolina 28201  
Phone: EDison 3-6497

### SAMPLE DENTAL LABORATORY

633 Nissen Building  
P. O. Box 2897  
Winston-Salem, N. C. 27102  
Phone: PArk 3-3897

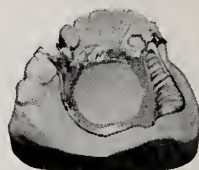
### SULLIVAN DENTAL LABORATORY

P. O. Box 1679  
Wilmington, No. Carolina 28402  
Phone: ROger 2-9793

*Specify*



*on your next case*



**TICONIUM PREMIUM 100 • TILON • TICON**  
Ticonium, Division of CMP Industries, Inc., Albany, N.Y. 12201

# our purpose...

TO HELP MAKE YOUR DENTAL  
CREATIONS SUCCESSFUL



by skillful manipulation  
of porcelain and metal  
restorations

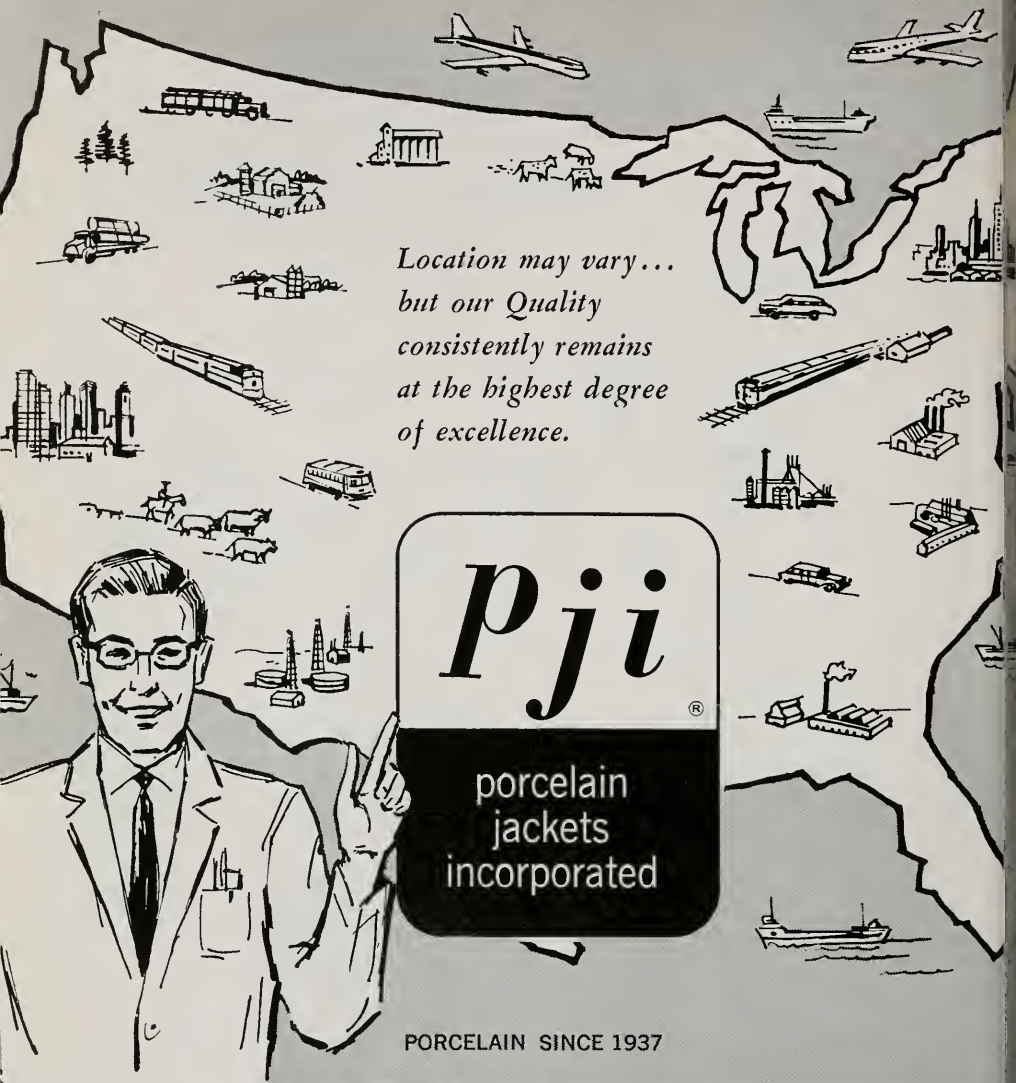
 **estlund**  
(CROWN AND BRIDGE SPECIALISTS)



**DENTAL STUDIO**

6701 PENN AVENUE SOUTH  
MINNEAPOLIS 23, MINNESOTA

# Porcelain Service from Coast to Coast



*Location may vary...  
but our Quality  
consistently remains  
at the highest degree  
of excellence.*

***Pji***®

porcelain  
jackets  
incorporated

PORCELAIN SINCE 1937

## FREE—FREE—NOT EVEN A POSTAGE STAMP

We will mail you our price list,  
pre-paid mailing labels and  
prescription pads. Cut out  
business reply label, paste to  
envelope with your name  
and address—

We will pay the postage.

FROM  
DR. \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

FIRST  
PER  
NO. 1  
NEW YORK

**BUSINESS REPLY LABEL**  
NO POSTAGE STAMP NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY

**PORCELAIN JACKETS INCORPORATED**  
162 West 72nd Street New York, N. Y. 10023



# **“PRIDE IN WORKMANSHIP”**

EVERYWHERE PEOPLE ARE ASKING WHAT HAS HAPPENED TO GOOD OLD FASHIONED PRIDE IN ONE'S WORK. WELL, WE ARE HAPPY TO REPORT THAT YOU CAN STILL FIND IT AT TINCHER'S.

IN 1967 THE SAME AS IN 1940 OUR CHIEF AIM IS TO PLEASE YOU AND YOUR PATIENTS —FIND OUT FOR YOURSELF—TRY US.

## **Tincher Dental Laboratories, Inc.**

221½ HALE ST.  
CHARLESTON, WEST VIRGINIA

Phone Collect  
343-7571

# Walker-Sizer Dental Company

*Raleigh, North Carolina*

*Robert D. Walker*

*J. Pullen Sizer*

*The*  
*Raleigh Dental Laboratory*

*Service*  
*Since*  
*1919*

TRUMAN G. WILLIAMS, Manager

800 St. Mary's Street

RALEIGH, N. C.

Phone TEmple 2-7673

Box 12226

# GREENSBORO LABORATORY

Phone BR 2-6562

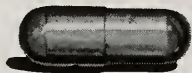
Post Office Box 2938

205 N. Davie Street

GREENSBORO, N. C. 27402

WILLIE WRAY

CARL DRAKE



## ... Unfailing Performance

Professional Appearance . . .

Pink Capsuled Analgesic . . .

Accepted with Confidence by Patients . . .

*Leading "Non-Prescription"  
Capsulated Pain Reliever*

For regular SAL-FAYNE service of two-capsule  
Professional Dental Packets in Dispenser Carton  
write on your letterhead to:

The Kenton Pharmacal Co., Inc.  
Covington, Kentucky 41012

# sal-fayne

# CARTER LABORATORY

CERAMCO, PORCELAIN JACKET AND ACRYLIC VENEER CROWNS  
FIXED AND REMOVABLE GOLD RESTORATIONS  
PARTIAL DENTURE SERVICE

BRUCE R. CARTER  
301-338 Professional Building  
Raleigh, N. C. 27602

Ceramco and Nobilium Representative  
Telephone TEmples 3-2618      Box 1327



## How do you explain "Preventive Dentistry" to a tuba player?

Amuröl's folder, "Enjoy Good Teeth and Good Times" explains benefits of healthy teeth during critical early-teen years.

It stresses, without preaching, the need for frequent dental check-ups and seeking dentist's advice on diet and fluoridation.

For a supply of these helpful folders write: Amuröl Products Company, Naperville, Ill.



## The LOCHHEAD LABORATORIES, Inc.

Harry Dunton, Manager

835 Enquirer Bldg.

Cincinnati, Ohio 45202

Phone 241-6203 — 241-6204

MICRO-BOND®

now

AVAILABLE IN EITHER

GOLD  
ALLOY

PLATINUM  
SERIES ALLOY

VACUUM-FIRED PORCELAIN CROWNS and BRIDGEWORK

VACALON (electro-vacuum) ACRYLIC

CERAMCO®

FIXED GOLD BRIDGEWORK

ORTHODONTIC APPLIANCES

*Modern Methods*

**PLUS**

*Experienced Personnel*

*Assure You*

**QUALITY**

**SERVICE**

**DEPENDABILITY**

**+ + +**

*Carolina Dental Laboratory*

*F. Tryon Horton*

*Ligon Building      800 St. Mary's St.*

*Raleigh, North Carolina*

*P. O. Box 1856      828-0379      828-0370*

Oh,  
LOOK!



Oh,  
SEE!

SEE THE HAPPY DENTIST!

He is happy because he buys his dental supplies from POWERS AND ANDERSON! He knows the people at POWERS AND ANDERSON are his friends. They visit him regularly and they give him the very best service!

You can be a happy dentist, too! Just clip this coupon to your letterhead and send it to the branch office nearest you:

HARRY LEMMONS  
501 N. Church St.  
Charlotte, N. C. 28201

CHARLIE HIGGASON  
1519 Chamberlayne Ave.  
Richmond, Va. 23222

ED HIGGASON  
310 Professional Bldg.  
Raleigh, N. C. 27602

NEAL SIMPSON  
10 W. Franklin Rd.  
Roanoke, Va. 24006

JIM STEVENSON  
4236 N. Fairfax Dr.  
Arlington, Va. 22203

*I want to be a "Happy Dentist", too! Please have your representative call on me on*

DATE

at

TIME

**P**owers  
&  
**A**nderson

Dental Company, Inc.

# CHARLOTTE LABORATORY

414 North Church Street  
CHARLOTTE, N. C.

P. O. Box 2033

Phones 4-6874—4-6875

VITALLIUM

**MICRO-  
BOND**



**GOLD  
CERAMICS**

DENTURE

*Each Department Offering a Highly  
Specialized Service . . .*

LUXENE 44 FOR SUPERIOR DENTURES

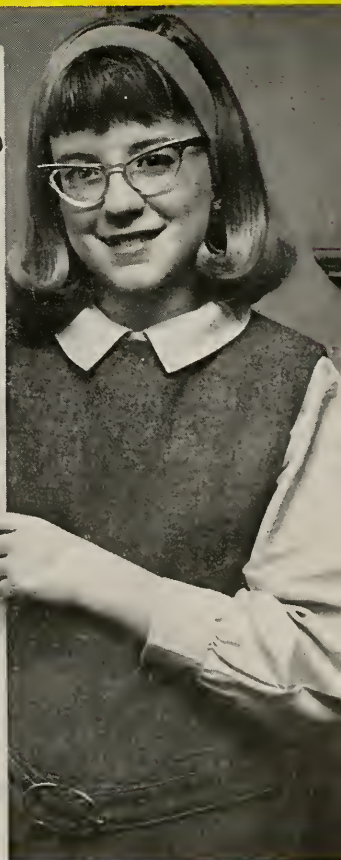
*Marching along together  
for*

## BETTER DENTISTRY

THE

# Journal

OF THE NORTH CAROLINA DENTAL SOCIETY



Preliminary Program



WHEN YOUR PATIENTS DENTAL APPEARANCE  
IS AN IMPORTANT BUSINESS ASSET—



*Prescribe*

**VITALLIUM<sup>®</sup>** FOR THE FINEST  
COBALT CHROMIUM ALLOY PARTIAL  
RESTORATIONS

*Micro-Bond<sup>®</sup>*

FOR THE FINEST PORCELAIN BOND  
TO PRECIOUS METAL CROWN AND  
BRIDGE RESTORATIONS.

When your patients realize that their dental health and appearance is an important business asset, they will want the finest restorations you can provide. We craft quality materials into exceptional quality products with talent, skill, and artistry that is sure to please you and your patients.

<sup>®</sup> Howmet Corporation — Austenal Dental Division

**WOODWARD PROSTHETIC COMPANY**

153 Lindsay Street

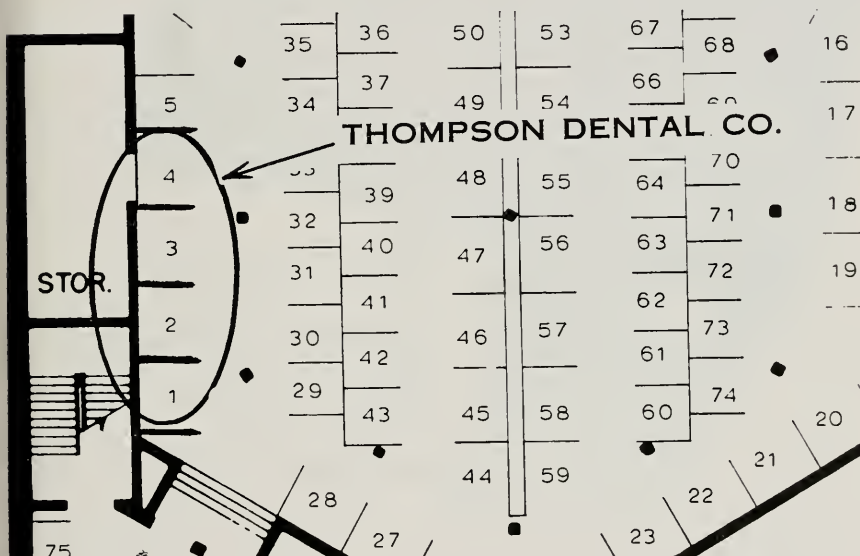
GREENSBORO, NORTH CAROLINA

P. O. Drawer C.

Phone: 272-1108



**BEST WISHES  
FOR A  
SUCCESSFUL MEETING**



We look forward to having you visit our interesting exhibit  
Booths 1, 2, 3 & 4

**THOMPSON DENTAL COMPANY**

CHARLOTTE-GREENSBORO-RALEIGH



## For a denture patient, the best impression begins here.

**The Bioblend Blend Selector** does what words can't do: it makes a *visual* impression on denture patients.

Patients *see* how lifelike artificial teeth can be. And they *see* how much care and attention you devote to the *appearance* of the denture, which is often their greatest concern.

Thus, many of the anxieties of the try-in appointment are anticipated and soothed in advance. Future difficulties are minimized. The patient is a happier, more enthusiastic source of referrals. And you can be confident that you have provided your patient with the best looking artificial teeth in the world . . .

**TRUBYTE® Bioblend®**  
MULTI-BLENDED VACUUM FIRED PORCELAIN ANTERIORS

**TRUBYTE® Bioblend®**  
MULTI-BLENDED BALANCED FORMULA PLASTIC ANTERIORS

The Dentists' Supply Company of N. Y., York, Penna.

# THE JOURNAL of The North Carolina Dental Society

(A Constituent of the American Dental Association)

## OFFICERS 1966-1967

J. HOMER GUION  
*President*  
Charlotte

GEORGE F. KIRKLAND, JR.  
*President-Elect*  
Durham

WALTER H. FINCH, JR.  
*Vice President*  
Henderson

C. W. POINDEXTER  
*Secretary-Treasurer*  
Greensboro

## DISTRICT EDITORS

F. A. BUCHANAN  
*First District*  
Hendersonville

W. G. WARE, JR.  
*Second District*  
Winston-Salem

RICHARD M. FIELDS  
*Third District*  
Pleasant Garden

GLENN F. BITLER  
*Fourth District*  
Raleigh

JAMES A. PRIVETTE  
*Fifth District*  
Kinston

VOLUME 50

NUMBER 2

APRIL, 1967

	Page
Dedication .....	Ross 4
The President's Page.....	Guion 5
Editorials .....	6
Face to Face with Reality.....	Hand 9
People's Only Hope.....	Aldridge 12
The Golden Thread, Part II.....	Miller, Breland, et al 18
The Board of Dental Examiners: Its Function and Responsibilities....	Breeland 20
News from NCDHA.....	26
General News .....	27
Obituaries .....	32
111th Annual Session—Preliminary Program..	33
N. C. Dental Assistants Program .....	49
N. C. Dental Auxiliary Program .....	50
N. C. Dental Hygienists Program .....	52
N. C. Dental Laboratory Program .....	53

## COVER GIRL

Pretty Susan Hicks, daughter of Mr. and Mrs. Ralph E. Hicks, 2217 Elizabeth Ave., Winston-Salem, displays her prize-winning NCDHW poster. She is in the 6th grade in the J. W. Moore School. Photo by Jim Keith.

*Editor-Publisher:* A. Breece Breland.....Charlotte  
*Associate Editor-Publisher:* Barry G. Miller.....Charlotte  
*Managing Editor:* Andrew M. Cunningham.....Raleigh

*Publication Office:* P. O. Box 11065, Raleigh, N. C., 27604

Published four times a year, January, April, August and September by the North Carolina Dental Society, 405 W. Peace St., Raleigh, N. C. 27603. The closing dates for the JOURNAL are February 1, June 1, July 1, and November 1. The subscription rate is \$2.00 per year. Second-class postage paid at Raleigh, N. C. 27602.

*In grateful appreciation  
this issue is dedicated to . . .*



**Norman F. Ross, D.D.S.  
Durham, North Carolina**

Norman Ross, a past president of the North Carolina Dental Society, is a dedicated and hard working member of our profession who is likely to have all his pockets filled with program notes. He studied at Duke University, received his dental degree from Temple University School of Dentistry, spent a year in a dental internship at Duke Hospital, and since 1938 has been a member of the staff and faculty of Duke Medical Center.

He is a member of the American Association of Endodontists, the Southern Endodontic Study Club, and the American Society of Dentistry for Children.

He has held every elective office in the Third District Dental Society, is a Fellow of the International College of Dentists, and has presented many clinics on endodontics and crown and bridge.





# The President's Page



IT IS MY PLEASURE on behalf of the officers and convention committees to welcome you to the 111th Annual Session of the North Carolina Dental Society in Pinehurst, May 10-14, 1967. There will be a new look this year as we will be meeting at The Carolina for the first time since the Cardinal Ballroom has been added to its facilities.

Our meeting will be keyed to the theme "Preventive Dentistry—A Positive Approach for the Profession." Prevention is becoming of great significance in that the Federal Government is already participating in health programs throughout the country, and will become more involved if the American Dental Association's recent recommendation for Federal support of a dental health care program for children is implemented. We know that dental prepayment insurance plans are here to stay and will be greatly expanded in the future. With these facts and the knowledge that dentists cannot be trained fast enough for the growing demand for dental service, it is up to us to increase our knowledge of prevention and disease control. With this in mind, Dr. Ed Austin and his Program Committee have planned a program that will cover several approaches to the problem and stimulate our thinking. We cannot go far in dentistry today unless we constantly add to the knowledge and skill obtained in dental school and add new ideas to the techniques that have proved by time to be worthwhile.

Please note that some changes have been made in the format of the meeting to include more clinicians on a greater variety of scientific subjects. We hope this meets with your approval. To the Dental Auxiliary, Dental Hygienists and Assistants Associations, and guests, we want to especially invite you to the general sessions for Wednesday night, Friday night, and Saturday afternoon, and to any or all of the scientific programs.

My sincere thanks and gratitude to everyone who has given so much time and effort to insure a successful and outstanding meeting.

J. HOMER GUION

# **Editorial**

## **A LETTER FROM DR. JOE AVERAGE**

DOCTOR ERNEST MERIT  
SCHOOL OF DENTISTRY  
UNIVERSITY OF HEALTH SERVICE  
FUTURE HOPE, NEW DENTISTRY

Dear Doctor Merit:

Seeing that you are on the program of the State Dental Meeting at Oak Pines, and being one of your graduates I will try to be there. I didn't get to attend last year as my patients demand all of my time for their services. They need me in the office, but even that won't keep me away this year. My wife gave me a new set of golf clubs for Christmas and I intend to make the most of this dental meeting.

I noticed the theme of this meeting is preventive dentistry. You will be happy to know I spend all of the time I can educating my patients. I tell them all to use fluoride toothpaste. Wish I had more time for this phase of my practice, but emergencies flood my office every day and night, and I feel obligated to take care of their needs, as most of these persons have been to me in the past. Where do all of these people in such need come from? It seems the government, schools, or someone would teach them better health measures.

A former classmate said that he could do more for the dental health of our state by talking about diet to expectant mothers, than by filling

teeth already destroyed by poor diet. Well I'll tell you right quick, people won't pay for that! You have to fill cavities and sell dentures to pay your light bill. This is a business and people have to see what they pay for. All that time he spent in school, and then the taxpayers' money is wasted by his just talking half of the time he spends in his office — what nonsense. Doesn't he know there is a shortage of dentists? How does a guy like that expect us to catch up with all the work?

My continuing education is limited because my patients demand all of my time for their services. I do get to some annual meetings and attend a few lectures. Some men act like professional schoolboys as they are constantly attending courses in dentistry, I don't see what they can be getting out of them. I guess they are just not sure of themselves as I am! I learned all I needed in dental school. Dentistry hasn't changed in twenty years and supply men keep me posted on the new materials.

My practice is really booming. Guess I see more patients than anyone you have graduated. I have my fees just right and feel that anyone charging more is robbing the public and those who charge less do inferior dentistry. My quality of dentistry is acceptable to the ma-

jority of citizens. The dentists whose quality is superior to mine are perfectionists and impractical. Those below my standards practice dentistry halfway and should have their licenses revoked.

One question. Where do so many patients needing dentures, periodontal and orthodontic treatment come from?

Let me hear from you.  
Sincerely,  
Joe Average, D.D.S.

*Maybe "Joe Average, D.D.S." doesn't exist. But if he does, some of the answers he is seeking can be found at our state meeting in Pinehurst. But I am afraid he may have fallen into that ever so dangerous narrow rut. Let's follow his letters in the "Journal" and see what happens to him.*

Editor

## DENTAL RESEARCH IN NORTH CAROLINA

CHARLOTTE is now undergoing a program under the auspices of the National Institutes of Dental Research, through Central Piedmont Community College, to study the effects of a mouthpiece technique of fluoride application of children that have always lived in a fluoridated area.

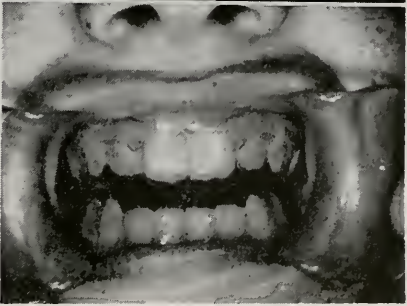
A clinical test involving 500 children in Cheektowaga, N. Y. (a non-fluoridated area) during the past two years has resulted in an 80 per cent reduction in tooth decay. The North Carolina study is a parallel to the New York investigations.

The children in this program wear specially fitted plastic mouthpieces (similar to athletic mouth guards) for a 3-minute period three days per week. The mouthpieces are filled with a jelly-like material containing 1.1 per cent sodium fluoride. The advantages of the mouthpiece method are: (1) a small amount of the concentrated gel is in intimate contact with the teeth and gingiva for a definite period of time; (2) it is forced into pits and fissures; and (3) cannot be diluted by saliva. This program will be held for a

three year period and then the results will be evaluated.

### Why Charlotte, N. C.?

Quote from Harold B. Englander, D.D.S., of the National Institute of Dental Research: "Charlotte was chosen for many reasons, among them: (1) its long history of fluoridation."



dated water on the East Coast; (2) a progressive community with competent persons; (3) high interest in dental health. (North Carolina being the first state to have a dental public health program in 1917); and (4) Dr. Seymour Kreshover, Director of the Institute of Dental Research, wanted the void filled in research from the lab to the people."

---

This program will leave a definite impact on dental health of the community and the State. It is the lead for future grants for research and other studies. It affords experiences for the students in the dental programs at Central Piedmont Community College. Spark is added to the state dental health program and educational experience is gained by the regional Public Health Officer.



GOVERNOR DAN K. MOORE designated February 5-11 as Children's Dental Health Week in North Carolina. He is shown above with Dr. E. A. Pearson, Jr. (l.), Director, Division of Dental Health of the North Carolina State Board of Health and Dr. Richard S. Hunter of Raleigh (r), Chairman, Children's Dental Health Committee of the North Carolina Dental Society.





FACE  
TO  
FACE  
WITH  
REALITY



*Some Practical Thinking* \*

By

W. L. HAND, D.D.S.



Let us reflect for a few moments  
about  
**YOUR and MY**  
**INESCAPABLE INEVITABILITY**  
An inevitability that you and I must and will face  
Brutally  
**DEATH**  
What of this practice that you and I have nurtured,  
have fathered,  
that has clothed and fed you,  
sent your children to school?  
What of your efforts and thoughts for its future  
**AFTER YOUR DEATH?**

\* Reprinted from "The Mayan," Volume 2, Number 1, November, 1966, by permission of the author.



ARE YOU CONCERNED FOR THE PATIENTS THAT HAVE SUPPORTED YOU?

ARE YOU COGNIZANT OF THE PROBLEMS YOUR PERSONNEL WILL FACE?

DO YOU REALIZE YOUR ESTATE WILL BENEFIT VERY LITTLE FROM YOUR PROFESSIONAL STATUS—BENEFIT ABOUT THE WORTH OF YOUR EQUIPMENT WHOLESALE AND A FRACTION OF THE ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE?

IS YOUR WIFE PREPARED TO SEE THAT UNCOMPLETED WORK IS FINISHED FOR PATIENTS THAT YOU HAVE STARTED AND NOT COMPLETED?

IS SHE PREPARED TO ASSIST IN THE FUTURE WELFARE OF YOUR LOYAL PERSONNEL?

IS SHE PREPARED TO OBTAIN A COMPETENT REPLACEMENT FOR YOU?

If you are not aware or concerned, then perhaps we are wasting your time.

If you are aware and concerned, then is it not time we took these problems out of the hands of our wives and the dental supply houses?

## SO

What can you and I do to solve this problem?

May I suggest an agreement between two or more local dentists or the establishment of an estate committee by your local dental society to assist in an overall plan for the liquidation, or if you wish, the continuation of your practice in the event of your death.

## THAT WILL

1. Complete unfinished dental cases.
2. Place a definite figure on the value of the equipment and practice. A formula that has been used is the monetary value of equipment, records, furnishings, plus one month's gross.
3. Provide help to the assisting dentist (or those that are completing unfinished cases) by using the secretary and dental assistant of the deceased practice.

4. Screen applicants (trying to select one nearest the ability and age of the deceased).

5. Sell the practice to a responsible person requiring 50 percent cash, the balance in monthly payments.

6. Notify all patients the practice has been sold.

If such a committee is not available or you have not contemplated this problem

### **Then Immediately**

1. Take an inventory of the office with a reliable dental supply salesman.

2. Have an assistant or auditor prepare a statement of accounts receivable.

3. Prepare a list of patients with unfinished work.

Take immediate steps to advise all dental salesmen in the area and have ads placed in the appropriate journal advising the practice is available.

Sudden death often places the burden of handling dental affairs in unskilled hands of widows, lawyers, and willing but incompetent friends.

### **CONSEQUENTLY**

Many practices are sold for less than their true value.

Many good assistants are lost, and those patients whose work is unfinished are neglected, our obligations unfilled,

And perhaps most of all turmoil and financial sacrifice for your wife.

### **ALL COULD AND CAN BE PREVENTED**

by

every dental society at local levels establishing a special committee whose sole duty would be to call upon the widow to offer its help in matters pertaining strictly to the deceased dental office and his patients, or an agreement between one or more dentists.

Gentlemen, are you cognizant?

Do you care?

WILL YOU ACT?

# People's Only Hope

By M. W. Aldridge

IT IS MY SINCERE and honest belief that the future of the dental profession lies in the philosophy embodied in an organization called "The Society for the Preservation of Oral Health." This small, but dedicated, group has its central office in Topeka, Kansas, and is international in scope.

The Society is made up of men who practice true prevention. This does not consist of simply recalling patients every few months, cleaning them up, taking a set of bite-wings and then letting them go with their dental disease. They feel that the patient must stop his disease himself on a daily basis with a method of personal oral hygiene which works, is simple and economical, and not a burden which will be cast aside. This method is referred to as P O H or "People's Only Hope."

The purpose of this paper is to present the ideas and long term goals of this unique organization to the entire membership of the North Carolina Dental Society. A booklet has been set forth by this group such that those who read it may understand and, hopefully, subscribe to the beliefs and philosophy of dental practice contained therein. It is called "Twenty Questions About the Society for the Preservation of

Oral Health." The men in the society feel very strongly about the philosophy so stated in this booklet.

In my opinion, it is the greatest piece of dental literature ever written.

Membership in the Society is by invitation only and invitation is not extended until a man has attended the mid-winter seminar, where he can really see what is going on and then decide in his heart if he agrees and wants to join the group as a missionary to the dental profession. They are looking for men who "practice what they preach and preach what they practice."

10 MEDICAL PAVILION  
1800 W. FIFTH STREET  
GREENVILLE  
NORTH CAROLINA



## TWENTY QUESTIONS

about

### The Society for the Preservation of Oral Health

*Come now, and let us reason together.—Isaiah 1:18*

#### 1. What is the Society for the Preservation of Oral Health?

It is an organization of dentists, international in scope, dedicated to preventing dental disease and preserving the natural teeth. Organized and founded in 1960, it was granted a non-profit corporate charter in May, 1961. Its members are guided by a unique philosophy of dental practice — a philosophy based on the ideal of performing the simplest restorative dentistry that can solve the dental problem effectively and that can be maintained indefinitely by the patient himself with methods now known to dental science.

#### 2. What is behind this philosophy?

Surveys demonstrate conclusively that the dental health of Americans is deplorable and that despite all efforts to reverse the trend, it is growing steadily worse. The result — a deteriorating image of the profession and loss of respect by a public, so disillusioned and without hope that it believes artificial dentures are an inevitable way of life.

By attacking the dental health problem from the basis of its philosophy, the Society seeks to stop the breaking down and loss of natural dentition, restore and build respect for the profession of dentistry, and help dissolve the threat of socialization of the profession.

For the dentist, the philosophy becomes a way of life that reaches far beyond the confines of his dental office, bringing him the peace

of mind, the self-respect, and the personal satisfaction that comes from honestly serving mankind.

#### 3. Why does there need to be a special society for the preservation of oral health? Aren't all dentists working to prevent dental disease?

Organized dentistry holds many different concepts as to what constitutes preventive dentistry. Some see it as diet control, others as some form of fluoride treatment, and still others as regularly removing calculus from the teeth. Experience shows that none of these methods alone is really effective because none of these are directly related to the cause of caries or periodontal disease. We believe that the only possible way to preserve oral health is to eliminate the primary cause of dental disease, and that all dentists are not exclusively dedicated to this pursuit.

#### 4. What do you understand to be the cause? Cause isn't simple.

Caries and periodontal disease have common elements that must be present for the disease to occur — micro-organisms and their accumulated waste products which are present in all mouths. When these micro-organisms live on fermentable carbohydrates in the individual's diet, they eventually produce the visible breakdown we recognize as caries. When they live in the gingival crevice, they form waste products that attack the supporting tissues around the teeth and initiate periodontal disease.

#### 5. Are you saying that the same bacteria that cause dental decay also cause periodontal disease?

Absolutely. We believe that periodontal disease actually begins in

childhood with the invasion of bacteria and their by-products into the healthy mouth, specifically in the area of the gingival crevice. We believe that the old scapegoat calculus, like bone deformities, pyorrhea pockets, and loose teeth, are symptoms and not causes of the disease. Calculus is an accumulation of waste products and micro-organisms that have calcified after the disease has become established. It must be removed periodically because it is almost impossible for the patient to clean his teeth effectively if calculus remains on the teeth. However, its removal does not prevent the disease from occurring.

*6. Uncle Elmer is 62. He's never had a cavity or a loose tooth, never goes to the dentist, and doesn't even own a toothbrush. How do you explain this?*

All persons have some degree of natural resistance to dental disease. Many factors contribute to individual differences — heredity, diet and eating habits, general health and temperament, body chemistry, to mention some of the common ones. Individual differences in the viscosity, rate of flow, and chemistry of the saliva is an important factor; antibiotics and some other drugs cause significant changes in the saliva of some individuals. Naturally, it will simply take longer for the cause of dental disease to overcome the resistance in individuals with a higher resistance.

*7. How do you propose to attack or eliminate the cause?*

Research by many men has conclusively demonstrated that waste products left on the teeth by micro-organisms, living and growing there

are the primary cause of dental disease. No matter how well the dentist may clean the patient's teeth, a disease producing accumulation of micro-organisms will form in most mouths within 24 hours.

We believe, therefore, that saving teeth depends entirely on the patient's interest in and ability to — prevent disease in his own mouth. So we feel that our first duty to each patient is to advise and teach him an effective method of personal oral hygiene that will remove from his teeth and gingival crevice waste products that cause dental disease, and then properly motivate him to use this method daily.

*8. What is this method of personal oral hygiene?*

It is a method developed from study and research. Basically it consists of:

a. A method of disclosing to the patient a way of visibly demonstrating the accumulated waste products that must be removed if dental disease is to be prevented.

b. A method of removing these waste products in the easiest and most efficient manner without damaging the dental structures.

*9. Do you mean to say that removal of these waste products will prevent dental disease?*

Yes, but experience has shown that patients must be taught how and motivated to want to do a thorough cleaning job every 24 hours, preferably before retiring at night. The dentist's responsibility is to carry out this program of education, and then check the patient regularly to see that he is doing an effective job. The very word "doctor"



means teacher, and we see that our first obligation to the patient is teaching him well.

10. *Few patients will conscientiously follow a program suggested by their dentist — do you believe they will follow this more exacting method that you outline?*

If they know they will get satisfactory results, most patients will. It's when they faithfully follow a dentist's directions (too often given with the admonition that even with the best care the teeth will eventually deteriorate) and their teeth and gingiva continue to breakdown, that they lose confidence and abandon the program. When they begin, almost immediately, to see and to feel the improvement in the dental health of their own mouth, they are encouraged to continue.

11. *Is this method really effective? Can dental decay and periodontal disease actually be prevented or stopped?*

Thousands of cases demonstrate conclusively that the answer to both questions is yes. Dentists who have conscientiously taught and used this method quite readily observe the results. Try it. It will work in your mouth!

12. *What about malocclusion? Isn't it often a cause of periodontal disease?*

Though waste products from the micro-organisms are the primary cause in periodontal disease, malocclusion can weaken the tissues around the tooth, making it easier for periodontal disease to occur. We believe that our responsibility in the study and treatment of occlusion from the preventive standpoint is

immense indeed, for it is the "sick occlusion" that aggravates many periodontal and related problems.

13. *How do you treat the patient who already has a periodontal problem?*

We believe that all dental office periodontal procedures, no matter how technically perfect, or how vastly extensive they may be, are strictly reparative rather than curative, and that all will ultimately fail without an extremely effective method of hygiene designed to eliminate the cause of the disease. We therefore believe that our patients deserve a method of prevention and periodontal maintenance that they can accept the responsibility for and reap the greatest benefit from, and at a cost that is minimal. Otherwise, any surgery or other treatment is wasted and the periodontal problem recurs.

14. *What is your philosophy with respect to restoration and reconstruction?*

We believe that enamel is the best covering for the crown of a tooth, and that our primary mission should be to preserve it. When decay does occur, we believe that intra-coronal restoration is the best treatment, so long as the tooth can support it. When the tooth can no longer support an intra-coronal restoration, then and only then is an extra-coronal restoration the best treatment. We believe that the primary reason for oral reconstruction is for the treatment of a crippled mouth, and that if it is copied, it is not treated, and nothing accomplished. Therefore, we strive to restore normal and symptom-free occlusion when doing operative pro-

cedures. This means achieving tooth-to-tooth and condyle-to-fossa relationship, functioning in harmony within physiological tolerance.

We believe that any and all restorations are doomed to certain failure — if not by decay, then by periodontal disease — unless the active microscopic processes are eliminated daily by an adequate system of personal oral hygiene on the part of the patient. Unless the patient himself is willing to prevent further damage and understands that a rebuilt mouth is only better than a set of dentures, oral reconstruction is a mistake. No matter what repair work the dentist may do, his primary mission is to educate the patient as to his own responsibility for preventing further damage to his teeth and their supporting structure.

Needless to say, we believe that artificial dentures are not only the worse possible substitutes for the natural dentition, but also the emblem of professional failure.

*15. Who benefits from the practice of this philosophy?*

We believe only in those methods and procedures in a dental office that will benefit the patient first, the professional image second, and the dentist third — always in that order. The patient benefits by enjoying optimum dental health at the lowest possible cost, and preserving his natural dentition throughout life. The profession benefits because patients have a restored faith in it. The dentist benefits by gaining the faith and loyalty of his patients, and by living at peace with his own conscience.

*16. What about fees? Is this kind of dental care you advocate expensive for the patient?*

As a part of our philosophy, fees are based on the Golden Rule — “Do unto others as you would that they should do unto you.” We believe that our treatment should be the most efficient and economical method possible to restore health. Anything added places an unnecessary burden on the patient, and anything less is neglect on the part of the dentist. Certainly the patient who is shown how to maintain his own oral health indefinitely will spend far less for dental service than the patient who has repeated attacks of dental disease.

*17. But how does the dentist benefit? How can he earn a living if his patients do not have cavities to fill and dental disease to treat?*

Like the physician, the dentist is a professional man, not a tradesman who tinkers in metal. Like other professional men, he should expect to derive his remuneration for his specialized knowledge, skill and judgment.

It has been said that people don't want a better treatment for tuberculosis — they just don't want to have the disease in the first place. There is no reason to suppose this is not equally true of dentistry. If the dental profession would and could convince the public that for all practical purposes they could be freed forever from dental disease, then each of us would have a line of patients a block long in front of our offices tomorrow morning. It's been our failure to provide this assurance, and then back it up with

performance that keeps the public from seeking our services.

18. *So you think you have all the answers?*

By no means. We feel great humility and responsibility when we realize that we have only begun to scratch the surface in our pursuit of preventive knowledge, and that the art of saving our patient's teeth is but in its infancy. We are receptive to new knowledge, willing to learn and change if necessary. We believe that we need postgraduate courses in various techniques to keep us abreast of new developments. We do believe we are on the right track in our search for truth.

19. *What are your immediate and long-term goals?*

At present we are a growing group, widely scattered. We hope to interest both dentists and the public in our work and our philosophy, and so to extend preventive dentistry to a larger number of persons everywhere. Each of us is working wholeheartedly toward the idealistic goal of teaching and showing

people how to care for and save their own teeth, so that ultimately there will be no need for the restorative phase of the profession of dentistry.

To achieve our goal, we welcome further inquiry from both dentists and the public. We maintain a speakers bureau that is available in any locality where a group of dentists wish to arrange for it.

20. *Where can one find a dentist who is a member of this society? Where can one obtain further information?*

The Executive Secretary of the Society will send the name of the nearest member to anyone who inquires. Other questions may be directed to the same source. Address inquiries to:

EXECUTIVE SECRETARY  
THE SOCIETY FOR THE PRESERVA-  
TION OF ORAL HEALTH  
4301 HUNTOON AVE.  
TOPEKA, KANS.

Physician, heal thyself:

Luke 4:23

# The Golden Thread

## Part Two

**By the Staff**

**Miller and Breland**

**Pedodontic Associates**

*Auxiliary personnel of this staff combine a total of 64 years dedicated to dentistry and include: Loretta Gaddy, Hygienist; Dorothy Holcombe, Janice Makarow, Jan Radovich, Evelyn Reavis, Carolyn Vance and Virginia Wilkins.*

### **VI. Technical Talk—To Reach not Overreach?**

We should use language on the patient's level not to mystify or impress, but for understanding. It is better that our patients be impressed, not with what we know, but with what they have learned. We should tell patients what they need to know to co-operate with us in treatment. Winged-collar stuffiness has no place in the modern dentist-patient relationship. Tell the truth; communicate, don't prevaricate.

One little detail — it would seem has already been implied — but it may bear emphasis: communicate best by the example of our own oral health. Our own teeth, ob-

served as we speak and smile, our breath, our physical well being as a whole . . . all are of the utmost importance. We are our own showcase.'

### **VII. Our Dental Associations are Pro's at Communication**

Our own dental associations — from the American Dental Association across and up from the grass roots affiliations we all have — are geared to help us with professional literature, bulletins, displays, information for the patient and about the patient. We should make use of them. A Children's Dental Health Week is set up to help us with the children in our practice. Booklets prepared to reach parents about their children, are available in a variety of subjects. Some specify the interest of the adult patient.

### **VIII. Attitudes that Count**

Most of the friction in life is created by wrong attitudes — not by words, but by how they are spoken. When we talk with our patients, all of what we are comes into action. The more we have to



ffer — the more deeply we are live with interests and sympathies, the more likely will it be that we relate well to our patients because we are more alive and more interesting. We might sum it up as follows:

A. We must remember that case acceptance depends largely on how we convey the following "image" of dentistry.

1. That it will prolong life — certainly a basic desire.

2. That it will help in assuring recognition by preserving personal appeal and dignity.

3. That it will enhance chances for fulfillment of another basic desire — the fulfillment through love.

4. That it will save money because the only expensive item in dental health is neglect.

B. We must not foul up or short-circuit our lines of communication.

1. We must know ourselves, give thought to the words we use, to how we use them, to their effect on others. We must learn to adapt ourselves to what we know about others.

2. We must take pains to see that our offices are a projection of our standards, personality, outlook.

4. We must know our patients. The great diversity in human personality is what makes the words

we use so important. To one ear, a word may be right; to another, a red flag.

## IX. The Golden Thread

Lastly, and a point that certainly has underscored all we have been saying about communications: the best message from us to our patients, the golden thread of communication which means everything to our professional success and the esteem in which we are held by everyone, is the dentistry that walks out of our office. A happy child, a satisfied parent, a proud business man, an active mother, a busy career girl — whoever they may be, send them from our offices with the best line of all written as it were, across their central incisors: "*I have my own teeth and look at them — aren't they beautiful? I've gone to Dr. A. for years and so will my children!*" As the advertising men would tell us, the best advertising of all is *word of mouth!* The phrase has specific meaning to dentists. Be sure the words from the mouths we send out will communicate to others how well we have done with our communications in word and in deed.

1927 BRUNSWICK AVENUE  
CHARLOTTE  
NORTH CAROLINA



# The Board of Dental Examiners: Its Function and Responsibilities

By Wade H. Breeland

*Dr. Breeland is president of the North Carolina State Board of Dental Examiners. This is the text of his address to the School of Dental Hygiene and Dental Assisting at Central Piedmont Community College in Charlotte March 14, 1967. It should be well received by students who will be coming before the Board for examination. It also will remind practicing dentists of their heritage and responsibilities.*

---

Some months past, Dr. Hagemeyer requested that I appear before you as a representative of the North Carolina State Board of Dental Examiners, to attempt to explain the functions and the responsibilities of the State Board of Dental Examiners, and to afford you the opportunity of asking question relating to examination procedures as well as your responsibilities and your liabilities to the Dental Practice Act as written in the General Statutes of North Carolina.

Fortunately, you live in a democratic society, and in a democratic

society the citizens elect representatives who are given the authority by the Constitution to create laws by which the society shall be governed. You are all aware that according to our laws there are three branches of government, the legislative, the executive, and the judicial. You are also aware that the executive branch functions within the framework of purposes and powers granted to it by law, and that there are courts which are empowered to safeguard the rights of citizens, not only with respect to interpreting the propriety of laws which are passed, but also to control the extent and manner in which the executive branch functions.

For purposes of dividing the work-load and responsibilities, and to more adequately serve the entire citizenship of this State in all activities of life, especially in relation to the happiness, health, safety, and general welfare of the public, the Legislature is empowered to create and to establish committees, commissions, boards, and other agencies to operate within the framework of the legislation which created them.

These groups or agencies have various authorities and functions.

For example, some agencies have regulatory powers and regulate rates on insurance, gas, telephone, electric services and other. Some agencies "run things," such as the Board of Trustees of the University. They operate the University. The Watchmakers Board is simply a licensing board. There are many and various boards in the State of North Carolina.

The State Board of Dental Examiners has executive power granted to it. It is also an examining and licensing board, and it has regulatory and judicial function and power, but neither the Board of Dental Examiners, nor any other board, can exceed its authority by making its own laws.

### **Origin of Dental Education and Board of Examiners**

The first School of Dentistry was the Baltimore College of Dental Surgery which graduated its first class in 1842.

The first Dental Society in North Carolina was organized in Raleigh on October 16, 1856.

Before 1858 there was no regulatory authority governing the prac-

tice of dentistry in North Carolina. Practitioners obtained their training as apprentices in dental offices or came by a certificate or diploma from schools, many of which were simply diploma-mills that turned out diplomas rather than dentists.

The Legislature of North Carolina realizing the need to protect the citizens of this State from untrained and unqualified practitioners enacted in 1858-1859 a regulatory act of medicine and allied occupations. This was a weak act as far as dentistry was concerned. The early graduated and organized dentist of North Carolina, with insistent effort, finally succeeded in getting the



Legislature to pass an act to regulate the practice of dentistry in North Carolina. This act was ratified March 7, 1879. This early act required a diploma from a reputable institution of dentistry and a license from the State Board of Dental Examiners, before a person could practice dentistry in North Carolina.

The enactment of the law to regulate the practice of dental hygiene in the State of North Carolina was adopted in the session of 1945.

### **Application for Licensure**

The eligibility of applicants to apply for examination to practice dentistry or dental hygiene is plainly stated in the law. The law further requires each applicant to be a graduate of an approved college of dentistry or an approved school of dental hygiene. The law requires the Board of Dental Examiners to determine the applicant's proficiency to the satisfaction of the Board. The Board of Dental Examiners is empowered to examine all applicants in certain fundamental sciences and requires all applicants to perform clinical procedures of proficiency in the knowledge and practice of dentistry and oral hygiene. Upon fulfilling these requirements, a license to practice is issued by the Board. In other words the law is so framed that in order for an individual to be privileged to be examined, that individual must have adequate training in modern concepts of teaching and modern concepts of techniques. Be sure to always realize that the opportunity to take an examination for licensure is a *privilege* and *not a right*. The *rights* inherent in a license comes only as the result of passing the prescribed examinations.

### **The Constitutionality of the Dental Practice Act**

The constitutionality of the dental practice acts of many states has been contested in the higher courts of these United States. The higher courts in these states affirmed that "the legislature may prescribe such reasonable conditions upon the right to practice medicine or any branch of medicine as will exclude from practice those who are unfitted for it." The ruling rendered in Minnesota on November 30, 1889 went on to say "the power rests on the right to protect the public against the injurious consequences likely to result from allowing persons to practice those professions who do not possess the special qualifications essential to enable the practitioner to practice the professions with safety to those who employ him." That, "in the exercise of that power, the legislature may require that the person shall procure a license. The legislature may designate some board to issue the license, and to determine whether an applicant possesses the qualifications required to entitle him to licensure. It is for the legislature, not the courts to determine these things." The court also declared that "the provisions and the requirements of the law are undoubtedly rigorous; in other words, they ought to be in any law aiming to protect the public against ignorance and incompetency in so important a profession as the medical profession or any of its branches." From this decision the court saw nothing in the provisions in this law which was not clearly inserted by the legislature in good faith to effect the end in view. The law was held valid.

It may be stated as a general

proposition that any person has the right to pursue any lawful calling, but in respect to certain occupations, not in themselves unlawful, this right is necessarily subject to legislative restrictions from considerations of public policy. The legislature surely has the same power to require, as a condition of the right to practice these professions, that the practitioner shall be possessed of the qualifications of honor and a good moral character, as it has to require that the practitioner shall be learned in the profession. It cannot be doubted that the legislature has authority, in the exercise of its general police power, to make such reasonable requirements as may be calculated to bar from admission to these professions, dishonorable persons whose principles or practices are such as to render them unfit to be intrusted with the discharge of its duties. And as the duty of determining upon these qualifications, both as to learning and skill, and as to honor and moral fitness, must from necessity be committed to some board or body other than the legislature, the responsibility was committed to the State Board of Dental Examiners.

It should appear that if you intend to practice dentistry or dental hygiene in the State of North Carolina you will need to have a diploma from an accredited school and acquire a license.

### **Entering the Dental Profession**

Most of you have been students the better part of your lives and you are about to complete the collegiate phase of your professional training. As you enter the practice of your profession you will encounter a variety of unrelated prob-

lems. You will become a part of a professional family, a part of a professional team, a tenant, a debtor, a community leader, a personal counselor, and a taxpayer as well as a licensee. You will have continuing relationship with the Board of Dental Examiners as long as you practice, and you will no longer be the free agent that you were before licensure.

Many of your activities will be circumscribed by the large body of general law. You will be accountable for a wide variety of your acts. You will, in addition, be bound by specific state dental laws. Now, in addition, if you become members of dental societies, and you should, your conduct will be further circumscribed by those rules of conduct which dental societies declare shall be those expected of its membership, namely, by a code of ethics. Laws regulate acts, while codes of ethics are concerned with the formation and use of judgements of moral and professional worth. The State Board regulates the activities of dentists and dental hygienists according to the law, not the codes of ethics of dental societies.

Let me assure you now and for all times to come, that the North Carolina State Board of Dental Examiners is not an arm or a part of the State Dental Association. It is a part of the State Government of North Carolina. They are often confused by the public but there is no real or true connection. The members of the State Board of Dental Examiners take the same oath of office as required of other elected officials and members of the judiciary.

What does the public have a right to expect of you? That you conduct yourself and your practice as be-



comes a professional person. That you be a decent citizen. That you render the best dental health services possible within your knowledge, perception, skill, training and ability.

### **What Does the Board of Dental Examiners Expect of You?**

The Board expects you to be well grounded in the basic sciences as they apply to the daily practice of your profession; that you possess sufficient knowledge, perception, skill, ability and judgment to carry on a practice. That you have a knowledge of form and function and be able to recognize deviations from the norm. You should be able to communicate with and be able to combine your efforts with others who make up the health team. You should acquire a wholesome respect for the whole health team and it is hoped that you are actuated by a philosophy of service to others and that you are committed to face up to these standards. The public expects you to be understanding and exercise patience with suffering.

### **A Personal Observation**

Much has been said, and volumes have been written, about the manpower shortage in dentistry to meet the dental health needs of the public. Statistically, this is correct, but the fallacy of the statistics is that the statistics do not show the difference between the dental health needs of the public and the appreciation or the desire of the general public for total dental health care.

Many of us have the philosophy that the dental man-power shortage on an hourly basis is due mostly to the unavailability of capable and

adequately trained auxiliary personnel, namely, the dental hygienist, the dental assistant, and the dental technician. The development of capable and trained auxiliary dental personnel has not been in proportion to the advancements of the knowledge and techniques of dentistry. North Carolina has made great strides in attempting to meet the needs for trained auxiliary personnel but all these programs need urgent expansion.

### **The Board's View Point**

Realizing the urgent need for capable and adequately trained auxiliary personnel and the accomplishments on the state level of programs instituted to supply auxiliary personnel, the Board realized changes in the law were necessary to legalize adequate use of this personnel. As a result of these developments, and in an effort to prepare for the future, the Board in conjunction with the dentists of the State requested the Legislature to enact provisions into the law whereby the expansion of the duties and uses of auxiliary personnel would be under the rules and regulations authority of the Board of Dental Examiners. This was enacted during the session of 1965.

The Board under the authority of its rules and regulations can and will expand the duties and uses of auxiliary personnel in proportion to the knowledge and training of auxiliary personnel. The dental health team needs expansion. The law and the Board is prepared for this expansion, but the Board must, for the protection of the public, demand this expansion be based on adequate knowledge, skill, and training.



## Now, to You Seniors

For many of you an examination on the level of the State Board is an anticipated grueling experience. Let yourselves be assured that the Board will be there to help and not hinder you. All we ask is that you be completely honest with yourselves and with the Board. We expect you to perform clinically exactly what you have been taught to do. Above all things, do not attempt to impress the Board by attempting to go beyond your ability, your knowledge, your skill, or your experience.

On your information and instruction sheets that the secretary of the Board will send you along with your application for examination you will find all pertinent information for the examinations. You will notice that the Board will accept the results of the National Board Examination on those subjects required by the North Carolina Board for both dental and hygienist applicants.

You will be accurately and fully instructed in all details concerning the practical and written part of the examinations. You will be assigned a section and you will know the exact hour for all phases of the examinations. You will know the time when you must have your patients for the practical part of the examinations.

One of the real and refreshing rewards of the work of a Board member comes from observing the high quality performance of the graduates who come from our excellent School of Dentistry and schools of dental hygiene.

The next time I see you, I am confident, I will be proud to welcome you into a noble profession.

## TAKE TIME

*Take time to work—it is the price of success.*

*Take time to play—it is the secret of youth.*

*Take time to love—it is the one sacrament.*

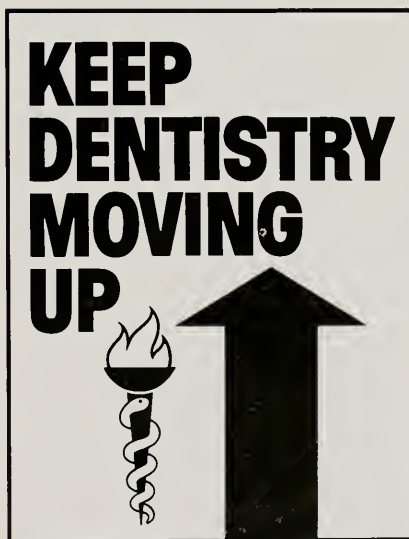
*Take time to worship — it is the highway of reverence which cleanses and restores the soul.*

*Take time to think—it is the source of power.*

*Take time to read—it is the foundation of knowledge.*

*Take time to plan—it is the secret of being able to have time to take time for the first six things.*

L.D.P.



**MAY IS AMERICAN  
FUND FOR DENTAL  
EDUCATION MONTH**

# News from . . .

## North Carolina

### Dental Hygienists' Association



Since August, 1966 Nancy Ramsey, a dental hygienist from Kingston, North Carolina has been working for a dentist in Lausanne, Switzerland. She received her B.S. degree in Dental Hygiene from the University of North Carolina in 1965.

Readers will be interested in some of her comments in a recent letter.

"I've been working here now for two weeks, and I couldn't ask for a better employer than Dr. Charles Vallatton. He is an outstanding dentist with both an MD and DDS. He does beautiful work, and I'm quite proud to be associated with him. He has been doing a few prophylaxis but I'm afraid his time has been so occupied that he hasn't kept the patients up as they should be. I'm working quite hard, but I'm reaping rewards also. The doctor seems more than pleased and my patients seem to appreciate the service. I have a great deal of authority — almost more than I like, but Dr. Vallatton's faith in me is appreciated.

"I am having many problems obtaining needed supplies. Luckily, my employer loves suggestions and is willing to buy me anything I need. Not having what I'm used to work-



NANCY RAMSEY

ing with puts me off balance and I feel very frustrated at the end of a day. I may have to call on UNC to help me on occasions, but I hope that I can avoid putting you to this trouble. My scalers are much too large, and I haven't found a European company which makes smaller ones. I'm also having trouble obtaining any SnF1 or PhF1. If you know the name of the company which makes the phosphate fluoride I'd appreciate their address.

"Please keep me posted on the latest advances in Dental Hygiene, for I'm afraid Europe is about five years behind. I don't want to also get behind by being here."

A stylized graphic at the top of the page features a paper airplane in flight, angled upwards from left to right. Three pushpins are pinned to the airplane: one on the fuselage, one on the wing, and one on the tail. Below the airplane, several rectangular papers or documents are scattered, some overlapping each other.

# General News

## Grants For Research Centers

To stem the rising tide of dental and other oral diseases, a new program of grant support for the planning and development of dental research institutes or centers was announced by Surgeon General William H. Stewart.

Approximately \$3 billion now is being spent annually for dental treatment by a small segment of the population, Dr. Stewart said. Total annual cost for dental treatment might be in the range of \$20 to \$25 billion for the first year if all individuals requiring treatment were to receive it.

The first grant by the National Institute of Dental Research for the planning of a research center is being awarded to the University of Washington, Seattle.

As contrasted with the long-established program of support for individual research projects, the new program encourages institutions to develop research and training centers on a broad interdisciplinary base designed to bring the total university resources of clinical, basic and life sciences together. Thus, scientists of many disciplines would pool their skills and knowledge in a unified effort to solve oral health problems. These coordinated efforts

would greatly increase knowledge of the cause, prevention, and improved treatment of oral diseases, according to Dr. Seymour J. Kreslover, director of the National Institute of Dental Research.

The criteria for establishment of these institutes, set forth by a special advisory committee, call for the focusing on oral health problems of the diversified resources of a research and educational complex. A wide variety of approaches in organizational arrangements is permitted. In some instances, the resources of a single university may be used, whereas in others the proposed center may draw on resources available within a region.

## National Board Exam

**The North Carolina State Board of Dental Examiners has announced that effective February 6, 1967, it will recognize National Board examinations in determining qualifications of persons seeking license to practice dentistry in North Carolina. The Board will require examination only in those subjects not given in National Board examinations.**

The University of Washington will receive \$252,905 for the first year to plan an interdisciplinary Research Center in Oral Biology. Expansion of its current research program would consider such areas as genetics, immunochemistry, and mineral metabolism. The graduate training program will also be further developed.

A number of other institutions are expected to plan, develop, and establish research centers with support under the new program, Dr. Kreshover indicated. This emerging network of dental research institutes not only will contribute to new knowledge, he said, but will also provide a unique environment for training researchers and teachers. Personnel at the centers would also work closely with private practitioners to speed the application of new research knowledge.

---

## Speakers Announced

The Spring meeting of the North Carolina Society of Dentistry for Children will be held at Chapel Hill on Thursday, April 6 with Dr. Glenn A. Thomas of Wichita, Kansas as the principal speaker. His subject will be in the area of practice administration.

On October 20 and 21 the Society will meet at The Carolinian, Nags Head. Roy Garn of Emotional Appeal Institute will lecture at this Fall meeting.

---

## New Study Club

Dentists in Wilkes, Yadkin, and Surry counties have formed a new study club, according to James A. Harrell of Elkin. It will be known as the Wiyasu Dental Study Club.

## New Central Office

The Central Office of the North Carolina Dental Society will occupy brand new quarters on June 1, 1967. The move was approved by the Executive Committee January 7.

The one-story brick building of colonial design is now under construction and is located at the corner of Peace and Blount Streets in Raleigh. The Central Office has occupied its present quarters at 405 West Peace Street since it was established in October, 1955.

Initially the Central Office will occupy 1,300 of 2,000 square feet under a 5-year lease.

The 1966 House of Delegates authorized the Executive Committee to relocate the Central Office after it was determined that the present quarters would not adequately accommodate the present or future needs for efficient operation.

The new site will include offices for the Executive Secretary and staff, a conference room, storage area, machine equipment room and rest room.

Dr. Walter H. Finch, Jr. of Henderson headed the committee which surveyed over 25 possible sites before submitting its recommendation to the Executive Committee.

---

## ESC Survey

Hospitals, doctors, nursing homes, welfare offices and local health officials will soon be requested to furnish to the Employment Security Commission information on job shortages to try to relieve a growing and critical need for trained medical service and health personnel in North Carolina.

At a recent meeting with the



Employment Security Commission health authorities considered the serious shortage of skilled and professional workers and reported that the bulk of North Carolina's major health facilities are under staffed.

To find out what jobs are going unfilled and where the shortages are most predominant, the Employment Security Commission will soon begin a statewide survey of approximately 800 leading medical facilities, including at least 510 major hospitals, nursing and rest homes, and all county health and welfare agencies.

Possibly 800 physicians and dentists in private practice will be contacted. According to Henry E. Kendall, Chairman of the Employment Security Commission, the survey is needed "to determine what occupations are most in need of trained personnel and what sections of North Carolina should have the highest concentration of medical service training."

---

## Statement on OEO

Dentists involved in Head Start and other OEO programs will find the statement "Suggested Procedures for Publicly Funded Dental Care Programs" invaluable. The statement was developed by the Society's Council on Dental Health and approved by the Executive Committee.

It includes instructions to program supervisors, public health officials, school superintendents and principals, dentists and local dental societies. Services to be provided, methods of payment, quality of service and priorities are also covered.

Copies were sent to all dentists in

the State by the Dental Health Division. Additional copies may be obtained from the Central Office.

---

## Insurance Conference

National figures from Blue Shield agencies, government sponsored programs and the Health Insurance Council will speak at a one day conference on insurance April 26 at White House Inn in Charlotte. The conference is sponsored by the American Society of Oral Surgery.

The program will cover three main facets of insurance — commercial carriers, non-profit organizations and government agencies.

All dentists are invited to attend to gather information and a better understanding of dental health insurance programs.

A nominal registration fee will be charged. For details on the program write: Dr. E. U. Austin, 315 Randolph Medical Center, Charlotte, 28207.

The Southeastern Society of Oral Surgeons will begin its three day meeting in Charlotte the next day.

---

## Blue Ridge Clinic

Dr. William W. Dolan of Coral Gables, Florida will speak on "Oral Rehabilitation Procedures in General Practice" at High Meadows Inn, Roaring Gap, on Saturday, April 22. The clinic is sponsored by the Blue Ridge Dental Society.

Reservations may be made by writing Blue Ridge Dental Society, Box 1126, North Wilkesboro, N. C. 28659. Registration fees are \$35 for the dentist and \$5 for the dentist's wife or auxiliary personnel



and include a buffet lunch and coffee breaks.

Dr. Dolan will cover the F.P.G. for single units or three unit bridges, electro-surgery, and basic principles of occlusion which can be used in routine operative or routine crown and bridge procedures.

---

### Dr. Bell Donates Equipment

Dr. John T. Bell of Durham retired last Fall, but not for long. He donated all his dental equipment including three chairs, two X-ray units, and all his laboratory equipment to Sea Level General and Children's Hospital because he wanted it placed in a community that needed it. Sea Level was his choice.

The equipment was installed at the Sea Level hospital, but the nearest dentist is thirty miles away and Dr. Bell came out of retirement immediately to fill in the gap.

He now commutes to Sea Level each week to take care of dental patients in that coastal area until a dentist can be found for Eastern Carteret County.

---

### Periodontists to Meet

The Southern Academy of Periodontology will hold its 47th Annual Meeting at the Voyager Inn in Greensboro, June 11-13. Dr. James B. Howell, current president of the Academy, will preside over the three-day meeting.

Principal clinicians include: Dr. Major M. Ashe, Jr., and Dr. Sigurd P. Ramfjord, both of Ann Arbor, Michigan.

For further information contact: Dr. Frank J. Malone, secretary, 490 Peachtree Street, NE, Atlanta.



HERE ARE THE WINNERS in the poster contest sponsored by the Durham-Orange County Dental Society in the Durham County Schools during Children's Dental Health Week. Front: Franklin Floyd, 4th grade, Bethesda Elementary School; Al Killette, 1st grade, Lowe's Grove School. Above: Lynn Strobel, 3rd grade, Lakewood School; Milton Harris, 3rd grade, Crest Street School. Dr. J. Wesley Mainwaring in the background was a co-ordinator of activities during NCDHW in the area.

### UNC Alumni Plan Clinic

The UNC Dental Alumni will sponsor an all day clinic on Saturday, April 15 at Chapel Hill. Featured clinicians will be Dr. Marvin E. Chapin, Chairman, Department of Surgery, and Dr. W. D. Strickland, Associate Professor, Operative Dentistry at the UNC School of Dentistry.

Registration will begin at 9:15 a.m. in the School of Public Health Auditorium. The Association will meet at 4:00 p.m. and the annual Alumni Dinner and Dance will be held in the evening. Alumni and their wives are invited to spend the weekend "on the Hill."

## Dental Tech Students Receive Award

Two second-year students at Durham Technical Institute received a \$500 scholarship from the American Fund for Dental Education for 1966-67. They are Vance D. High of Durham and Richard T. Kale of Chapel Hill.

There were 37 applications for the 1966-67 scholarships. Ten were awarded, including the two at Durham Technical Institute.

Applications for the 1967-68 AFDE scholarships are now available from the AFDE, 211 E. Chicago Ave., Chicago. Applicants must be high school graduates and agree to work as technicians for at least three years.

---

## Dental Decay

Dental decay afflicts 98 percent of all Americans at some time during their lives. Beginning in early childhood, soon after eruption of the primary teeth, this disease continues its destructive course through the permanent dentition unless preventive or restorative measures are taken.

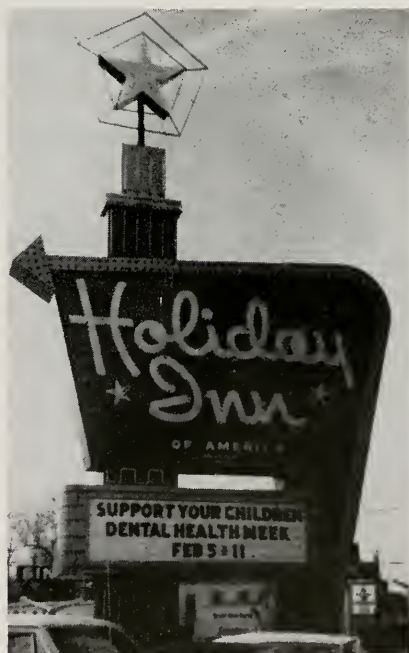
Investigations into the causes, treatment and prevention of this universal problem are summarized in a new booklet published by the Public Health Service.

"Research Explores Dental Decay," prepared by the National Institute of Dental Research, one of the National Institutes of Health, discusses work underway by Institute scientists and grant-supported investigators in various institutions throughout the country. It points out the wide variety of factors, such as nutrition, bacteria, oral hygiene

practices, and heredity, believed to contribute to the development of this disease.

Because tooth decay is so common, many people accept it as unpleasant but inevitable. The booklet notes that changing this attitude and encouraging proper oral hygiene and periodic professional care could considerably decrease the amount of decay.

Just as dental research is a collaborative task, the application of research findings in preventing decay is a partnership effort, the book-



LARRY SMITH, Innkeeper at New Bern's Holiday Inn gave Children's Dental Health Week a boost by displaying this sign in front of the motel.

## Classified Advertising

Rates: \$3.00 for 30 words or less; additional words 5¢ each. Remittance must accompany order. Deadline for accepting ads is the first of the month preceding the month of publication. Send orders to: THE JOURNAL OF THE NORTH CAROLINA DENTAL SOCIETY, Box 11065, Raleigh, N. C. 27604.

**FOR SALE:** Returning to U.N.C. June 1967 for orthodontics specialty training. I have a very successful 4 year old practice to sell reasonably. Ideal for someone establishing a new practice or changing locations. Progressive, friendly town. Contact: Box 187, Morganton, N. C.

let observes. The partners include basically the scientist, the dentist, and the patient.

Single copies of "Research Explores Dental Decay" (PHS Publication No. 1483) can be obtained without charge from the Public

Health Service, Washington, D. C. 20201. This pamphlet may be purchased in quantity from the Superintendent of Documents, Government Printing Office, Washington, D. C. 20402, for 20 cents a copy or \$15.00 per hundred copies.

---

## Obituaries

---

**George S. Alexander**, 61, of Kan-  
napolis, a member of the Second  
District Dental Society, died March  
1, 1967.

**Joseph K. Bryan**, 69, of Oxford,  
a life member of the Fourth District  
Dental Society, the North Carolina  
Dental Society, and the American  
Dental Association, died January 30,  
1967.

**Paul E. Hedrick**, 56, of Lenoir,  
a member of the First District Den-  
tal Society, died February 2, 1967.

**Thomas F. Kilkelly**, 65, of  
Greensboro, a member of the Third  
District Dental Society and a life  
member of the American Dental  
Association, died January 1, 1967.

**Joseph B. Newman**, 65, of Bur-  
lington, a life member of the Third  
District Dental Society, the North  
Carolina Dental Society, and the  
American Dental Association, died  
March 15, 1967.

**Isaac R. Self, Jr.**, 54, of Lincoln-  
ton, a member of the First District  
Dental Society, died January 19,  
1967.

### Statement of Ownership

THE JOURNAL OF THE NORTH CAROLINA DENTAL SOCIETY is owned and published by the North Carolina Dental Society, P. O. Box 11065, Raleigh, N. C., 27604. The Society has no stockholders, bondholders, mortgagees, or other security holders. The magazine is published quarterly—January, April, August, and September. Its circulation to all members of the Society, averaged 1,508 for the four quarters preceding this issue. The Editor is Dr. A. Breece Breland, 1927 Brunswick Ave., Charlotte, N. C. 28607. The Managing Editor is Andrew M. Cunningham, P. O. Box 11065, Raleigh, N. C. 27604.

★  
*Preliminary  
Program*  
★

**111th  
Annual Session  
North Carolina Dental Society**

**May 10-14, 1967**

**THE CAROLINA**

**PINEHURST**







## OFFICERS NORTH CAROLINA DENTAL SOCIETY

1966-1967

J. Homer Guion, Charlotte.....	PRESIDENT
George F. Kirkland, Jr., Durham.....	PRESIDENT-ELECT
Walter H. Finch, Jr., Henderson.....	VICE PRESIDENT
C. W. Poindexter, Greensboro.....	SECRETARY-TREASURER
A. Breece Breland, Charlotte.....	EDITOR-PUBLISHER
Barry G. Miller, Charlotte.....	ASSOCIATE EDITOR-PUBLISHER
Ralph D. Coffey, Morganton.....	SPEAKER OF THE HOUSE
Andrew M. Cunningham, Raleigh.....	EXECUTIVE SECRETARY



# A.D.A. Guest Speakers

**General Session Cardinal Ballroom**  
**Wednesday, May 10 8:30 p.m.**

**F. DARL OSTRANDER, D.D.S.**  
Ann Arbor, Michigan

**PRESIDENT**  
**AMERICAN DENTAL ASSOCIATION**



## **PROGRESS OF A PROFESSION: DENTISTRY, 1967**

Dr. Ostrander is presently a professor of dentistry at the University of Michigan where he received his dental degree in 1934. He was named president-elect of the American Dental Association in 1966. From 1961 to 1965 he served as speaker of the House of Delegates. He also served for 18 years as a member of the ADA Council on Dental Therapeutics. He is a past president of the Michigan Dental Association and one of the founders of the Michigan Association of the Professions.

**House of Delegates Azalea Room**  
**Wednesday, May 10 2:30 p.m.**

**ARTHUR W. KELLNER, D.D.S.**  
Hollywood, Florida

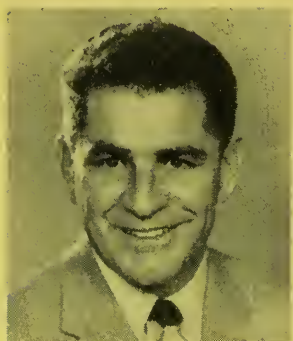
**FIFTH DISTRICT TRUSTEE**  
**AMERICAN DENTAL ASSOCIATION**



## **TRUSTEE'S REPORT**

Dr. Kellner is serving his first term as Fifth District Trustee. Since 1953 he has represented Florida in the ADA House of Delegates and has held the offices of First Vice President of the ADA and President of the American Association of Dental Examiners. He is a graduate of Chicago College of Dental Surgery.

# Essayists



**ROBERT V. WALKER, D.D.S.**

Dallas, Texas

Dr. Walker is Professor of Surgery and Chairman of the Division of Oral Surgery, The University of Texas Southwestern Medical School, Dallas. He is a graduate of Baylor University College of Dentistry, a Fellow of the American College of Dentists, and a Diplomate of the American Board of Oral Surgery.

**Thursday, May 11, 9:00 a.m.**

**Cardinal Ballroom**

## COMPLICATIONS, ACCIDENTS, AND POSTOPERATIVE CARE

This lecture will cover: complications associated with local anesthesia including paralysis, blanching of skin, hematoma, prolonged anesthesia, ulceration, allergic reactions, infections and broken needles; accidents caused by unsound planning, inadequate history taking, careless technique, and poor precautions taken to prevent postoperative difficulties; postoperative care of oral surgery patients.

**Thursday, May 11, 2:00 p.m.**

**Cardinal Ballroom**

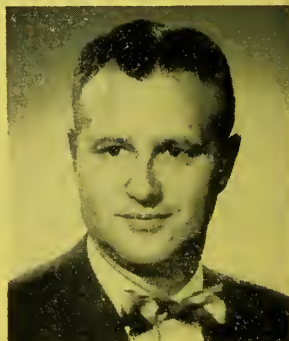
## INFECTION: ITS NATURE AND SURGICAL MANAGEMENT

A discussion of the basis for infection of odontogenic origin prior to and following surgical procedures, and the indicated surgical and antibiotic treatment; safe anatomical areas for intraoral and extraoral drainage areas. Newer horizons in oral surgery that permit quick and accurate intraoral correction of occlusal deformities will be reviewed.

## MERLE L. HALE, D.D.S.

Iowa City, Iowa

Dr. Hale is Professor and Chairman of Oral Surgery at The University of Iowa College of Dentistry, and Chairman, Oral Surgery and Dental Department, University Hospitals, Iowa City. He is a graduate of The University of Iowa College of Dentistry, a Fellow of the American College of Dentists, and a Diplomate of the American Board of Oral Surgery.



**Thursday, May 11, 10:40 a.m. and 3:15 p.m.**

**Cardinal Ballroom**

## DENTAL THERAPEUTICS—AN INTEGRAL PART OF TOTAL PATIENT CARE

## Essayists

### **FAUSTIN N. WEBER, D.D.S.**

Memphis, Tennessee

Dr. Weber is Professor and Chairman, Department of Orthodontics, University of Tennessee. He is a graduate of University of Michigan School of Dentistry, a Fellow of the American College of Dentists, a Diplomate of the American Board of Orthodontics, and Orthodontic Consultant at Kennedy Veterans Hospital in Memphis.



**Friday, May 12, 9:00 a.m. and 2:00 p.m.**

**Cardinal Ballroom**

### **ORTHODONTICS FOR THE NON-ORTHODONTIST**

It is conservatively estimated that one out of every four children of school age needs orthodontic treatment. In many areas the need and the demand for this type of treatment is greater than the orthodontic manpower can supply. Many more dentists are being trained as orthodontists today than in former years, but the rapidly increasing population will still leave a shortage of trained orthodontists. A partial solution to the problem lies in the more widespread use of preventive orthodontic techniques and the application of limited orthodontic procedures by the general practitioner. Some of these techniques and procedures will be demonstrated in this clinic.

### **CAPT. FRANK D. GROSSMAN**

**DC, USN**

Washington, D. C.

Captain Grossman is Head, Preventive Dentistry Section, Bureau of Medicine and Surgery, Navy Department, Washington, D. C. He is a graduate of The School of Dentistry, University of Minnesota, a Fellow of the American College of Dentists, and received a M.P.H. degree in Epidemiology from The University of California at Los Angeles.



**Friday, May 12, 10:40 a.m. and 3:15 p.m.**

**Cardinal Ballroom**

### **TOPICAL FLUORIDES—A BURST OF HOPE**

# Essayists



**WILLIAM D. STRICKLAND, D.D.S.**  
Chapel Hill, North Carolina

Dr. Strickland is Associate Professor of Operative Dentistry at his Alma Mater, The University of North Carolina School of Dentistry. He is a native of North Carolina and a graduate of Wake Forest College.



**BENJAMIN R. BAKER, D.D.S.**  
Chapel Hill, North Carolina

Dr. Baker is Assistant Professor of Pedodontics at The University of North Carolina School of Dentistry. He is a graduate of that institution and Guilford College and a native of North Carolina.

**Saturday, May 13, 9:00 a.m.**

**Cardinal Ballroom**

## **EFFECTIVE UTILIZATION OF THE DENTAL ASSISTANT IN THE OPERATORY**

Dr. Strickland and Dr. Baker will cover health and economic reasons for re-evaluation of the role of the dental assistant at the chairside. Their presentation will include operatory design and equipment, instrument exchange patterns, kinesiological analyses of operating positions of the dentist, the assistant, and the patient, and selected sequential slide film series relative to efficient work production. The emphasis will be on conservation of time and motion and positional arrangement of the team during productive dental procedures.



# North Carolina Night

Friday, May 12, 8:30 p.m.

Cardinal Ballroom

**JACOB KOOMEN, M.D.**

Director

North Carolina State Board of Health

HEALTH: SOME EXCITING  
ASPECTS IN NORTH CAROLINA



**JAMES W. BAWDEN, D.D.S.**

Dean

University of North Carolina  
School of Dentistry

STATUS AND PROGRESS OF  
DENTAL EDUCATION IN  
NORTH CAROLINA



**CLEON W. SANDERS, D.D.S.**

President

Dental Foundation of North Carolina, Inc.

A REPORT ON  
THE DENTAL FOUNDATION OF  
NORTH CAROLINA, INC.



# Program

THEME: *Preventive Dentistry, A Positive Approach for the Profession*

## Wednesday, May 10

8:00	Golf Tournament.....	Pinehurst Country Club
12:00	Luncheon, American College of Dentists.....	Crystal Room
1:30	Registration .....	Hotel Foyer
2:00	Commercial and Scientific Exhibits Open	
2:30	House of Delegates, First Session.....	Azalea Room
5:00	Board of Directors, Dental Foundation of N. C., Inc.....	Azalea Room
6:30	Dinner	
8:30	First General Session.....	Cardinal Ballroom
	Presiding: J. Homer Guion	
	Invocation: J. Donald Kiser	
	Necrology Service	
	Luther H. Butler, presiding	
	Recognition of Guests and Allied Organizations	
	Address: J. Homer Guion, President, NCDS	
	Introduction of Speaker: Clyde E. Minges	
	Address: F. Darl Ostrander, President-Elect, ADA	

## Thursday, May 11

7:30	Breakfast, District Officers Conference.....	Crystal Room
	Presiding: John W. Girard, Jr.	
8:30	Film: <i>Dentistry Through the Ages of Man</i> .....	Cardinal Ballroom
9:00	Reference Committees:	
	Committee A .....	Dutch Room
	Committee B .....	Azalea Room
	Committee C .....	West Lobby
	Constitution & Bylaws.....	Camellia Room
	Ethics .....	Art Gallery
	President's Address .....	Parlor 80
9:00	Complications, Accidents and Postoperative Care.....	Cardinal Ballroom
	Robert V. Walker, Dallas, Texas	
	Moderator: Ralph D. Coffey	
10:20	Coffee Break	
10:40	Dental Therapeutics—An Integral Part of Total Patient Care.....	Cardinal Ballroom
	Merle L. Hale, Iowa City, Iowa	
	Moderator: Edward U. Austin	
12:00	Luncheon, International College of Dentists.....	Crystal Room
1:30	Film: <i>A Prescription for a Toothache</i> .....	Cardinal Ballroom

- 2:00 Infection: Its Nature and Surgical Management**.....Cardinal Ballroom  
Robert V. Walker, Dallas, Texas  
Moderator: Ralph D. Coffey
- 3:00 Coffee Break**
- 3:15 Dental Therapeutics—An Integral  
Part of Total Patient Care**.....Cardinal Ballroom  
Merle L. Hale, Iowa City, Iowa  
Moderator: Edward U. Austin
- 4:15 Question and Answer Period**.....Cardinal Ballroom
- 5:30 Lawn Party for Members and Guests**.....Front Lawn  
Sponsored by North Carolina Dental Auxiliary
- 6:30 Dinner, Alumni Association of Medical College  
of Virginia**.....Crystal Room
- 8:30 Second General Session**.....Cardinal Ballroom  
Presiding: J. Homer Guion  
Invocation: Amos S. Bumgardner  
Election of Officers  
Selection of site for 1969 meeting

## **Friday, May 12**

- 7:30 Breakfast, Past Presidents**.....Crystal Room  
Presiding: Pearce Roberts, Jr.
- 8:30 Slide-Tape Sequence: Limited Orthodontic  
Procedures in General Practice**.....Cardinal Ballroom
- 9:00 Orthodontics for the Non-Orthodontist**.....Cardinal Ballroom  
Faustin N. Weber, Memphis, Tennessee  
Moderator: Edgar D. Baker
- 10:20 Coffee Break**
- 10:40 Topical Fluorides—A Burst of Hope**.....Cardinal Ballroom  
Capt. Frank D. Grossman, DC, USN  
Moderator: M. W. Aldridge
- 12:00 Luncheon, International Association for  
Dental Research** .....Crystal Room
- 1:30 House of Delegates, Second Session**.....Azalea Room
- 1:30 Film: Preventive Dentistry**.....Cardinal Ballroom
- 2:00 Orthodontics for the Non-Orthodontist**.....Cardinal Ballroom  
Faustin N. Weber, Memphis, Tennessee  
Moderator: Edgar D. Baker
- 3:00 Coffee Break**
- 3:15 Topical Fluorides—A Burst of Hope**.....Cardinal Ballroom  
Capt. Frank D. Grossman, DC, USN  
Moderator: M. W. Aldridge
- 4:00 Question and Answer Period**.....Cardinal Ballroom

**5:00 Fraternity Hour**

Psi Omega .....North Room  
Delta Sigma Delta.....South Room  
Xi Psi Phi.....West Lobby

**6:30 Dinner**

**8:30 North Carolina Night.....Cardinal Ballroom**

Presiding: J. Homer Guion

Invocation: W. L. Hand, Jr.

Introduction of Speaker: E. A. Pearson, Jr.

Health: Some Exciting Aspects in North Carolina

Jacob Koomen, Director, N. C. State Board of Health

Report, Dental Foundation of N. C., Inc.

Cleon W. Sanders, President

Introduction of Speaker: Cleon W. Sanders

Status and Progress of Dental Education in N. C.

James W. Bawden, Dean, UNC School of Dentistry

**Saturday, May 13**

**7:30 Breakfast**

**8:30 House of Delegates, Third Session.....Azalea Room**

**9:00 Effective Utilization of the Dental Assistant in the Operatory**  
Cardinal Ballroom

William D. Strickland, UNC School of Dentistry

Benjamin R. Baker, UNC School of Dentistry

Moderator: Bennie D. Barker

**12:00 Lunch**

**2:00 Table Clinics .....North and South Rooms**

**4:00 Third General Session.....Cardinal Ballroom**

Presiding: J. Homer Guion

Invocation: S. H. Isenhower

Installation of Officers

**5:45 Social Hour for Members and Guests.....Cardinal Ballroom**

**7:00 Annual Banquet.....Dining Room**

Toastmaster: R. Bruce Warlick

Invocation: Walter H. Finch, Jr.

Presentation of President's Emblem: Darden J. Eure

Awarding of Door Prizes: Thomas G. Collins

**9:00 Dance .....Cardinal Ballroom**

**Sunday, May 14**

**7:30 Breakfast**

Check-out after breakfast



# HOUSE OF DELEGATES

1967

**Speaker of the House:** Ralph D. Coffey.

**State Officers:** J. Homer Guion, president; George F. Kirkland, Jr., president-elect; Walter H. Finch, Jr., vice president; C. W. Poindexter, secretary-treasurer.

**Executive Committee:** W. L. Hand, Jr., chairman; S. H. Isenhower, L. B. Peeler, Pearce Roberts, Jr.

**Ethics Committee:** Elliot R. Motley, chairman; Frank G. Atwater, C. Z. Candler, Jr., Darden J. Eure, Thomas M. Hunter.

**First District:** M. W. Carpenter, John W. Girard, Jr., Cecil A. Pless, Jr., W. A. Mynatt, R. B. Litton.

Alternates: F. A. Buchanan, E. K. Rogers, III, D. B. Hord, F. N. Ogden, II, M. M. Forbes.

**Second District:** M. Lamar Dorton, W. Stewart Peery, William H. Price, J. Harry Spillman, M. Stevenson Thurston.

Alternates: Horace P. Reeves, Jr., J. B. Freedland, Robert A. George, James E. Graham, Jr., L. C. Holshouser.

**Third District:** Charles W. Horton, Maurice B. Richardson, L. P. Megginson, Jr., Luther H. Butler, C. Ray Holmes.

Alternates: T. E. Sikes, Sr., W. L. Saunders.

**Fourth District:** Joseph M. Johnson, Penn Marshall, Jr., Harold E. Maxwell, Newton Smith, Richard S. Hunter.

Alternates: C. P. Osborne, Jr., Robert T. Byrd, John N. Denning, Lloyd B. Stanley, Edgar D. Baker.

**Fifth District:** Zeno L. Edwards, Jr., M. W. Aldridge, Richard F. Hunt, Jr., Charles P. Godwin, Thomas B. Reid, Jr.

Alternates: James L. Cox, James E. Furr, Raymond C. Whitehurst, Jr., David H. Freshwater, Thomas S. Fleming.

## ALLIED MEETINGS

**Alumni Association, Medical College of Virginia**, dinner meeting. Crystal Room, Thursday, May 11, at 6:30 p.m.

**American College of Dentists, Carolinas Section**, luncheon, Crystal Room, Wednesday, May 10, at 12:00 noon.

**International Association for Dental Research**, luncheon, Crystal Room, Friday, May 12, at 12:00 noon.

**International College of Dentists**, luncheon, Crystal Room, Thursday, May 11, at 12:00 noon.

**North Carolina Dental Assistants Association**, Whispering Pines Motor Lodge, Southern Pines, May 10-13.

**North Carolina Dental Auxiliary**, The Carolina, Pinehurst, May 10-14.

**North Carolina Dental Hygienists Association**, Mid Pines Club, Southern Pines, May 11-13.

**North Carolina Dental Laboratory Association**, Holiday Inn, Southern Pines, May 13.

## 111th ANNUAL SESSION COMMITTEE

EDWIN U. AUSTIN, *General Chairman*

**Arrangements:** Charles A. Jarrett, Chairman; R. H. Benfield, C. W. Bentley, Ralph B. Campbell, Dwight Clark, J. R. Cooley, M. G. Delbridge, Frank R. Graham, L. D. Herring, Dwight B. Hord.

**Clinic:** Paul A. Stroup, Jr., Chairman; Leonard R. Cashion, David H. Freshwater, Robert H. Gainey, Robert B. Litton.

**Entertainment:** R. Bruce Warlick, Entertainment Co-ordinator; J. P. Hale (Dance); C. R. VanderVoort (Banquet); W. Harrell Johnson (Reception).

**Exhibit:** Thomas G. Collins, Chairman; Matthew G. Delbridge, M. L. Cherry, M. M. Forbes, J. G. Rehm, Roy L. Earp (Scientific Exhibits).

**Hospitality:** Fleming H. Stone, Chairman; Robert H. Gainey, W. H. Gray, Jr., P. C. Hull, Jr., Donald W. Morris, William H. Oliver, E. Kent Rogers, III, S. W. Shaffer, L. H. Short.

**Monitor:** W. A. Current, Chairman; Eli J. Attayek, S. P. Ausband, Lewis P. Bratton, H. D. Browning, III, Frederick M. Chandler, F. H. Culbreth, William W. Ellis, Julian H. Fisher, Robert M. Fox, W. L. Haltiwanger, Jr., Bruce H. Hawkins, Richard N. Hines, Jr., Garland R. Homes, W. S. O'Berry, Dixon L. Qualls, William G. Quarles, David H. Simpson, Vonnie B. Smith, Frederick B. Storey, James G. Strupe, Dennis F. Troutman, Samuel N. Trueblood, Harold W. Twisdale, William Danford Wilson.

**Necrology:** Luther H. Butler, Chairman; Robert T. Byrd, Robert A. George, C. B. Johnson, New Bern; W. T. Pennell.

**Program:** Edward U. Austin, Chairman; M. W. Aldridge, E. D. Baker, Bennie D. Barker, Ralph D. Coffey.

**Publicity:** J. Donald Kiser, Chairman; C. T. Barker, F. A. Buchanan, H. Estes Butler, J. Henry Ligon, Jr.

**Sports:** Robert H. Watson, Chairman; J. Mack Collie, Dennis S. Cook, Jr., Robert J. Harned, Gary Heeseman, Jr., Willard I. Herring.

**Visual Education:** Frederick G. Hasty, Chairman; Dwight B. Hord, W. J. Porter, Phil S. Sanders, W. D. Strickland.

# Table Clinics

**Saturday, May 13, 2:00-4:00 p.m. North & South Rooms**

- 1. Full Mouth Reconstruction Using Ceramco Gold**, Walter W. Tucker, Goldsboro. (Eastern Prosthetic Study Club)
- 2. Tissue Conditioning in Full Denture Construction**, Walter S. Linville, Jr., Wilson. (Loblolly Study Club)
- 3. Pinlays the Easy Way**, Richard F. Hunt, Jr. and Alan L. Stoddard. (Loblolly Study Club)
- 4. Vacuum Spatulation of Alginate Materials**, Donald E. Bland. (Demeritt Pedodontic Study Club)
- 5. Two Techniques for Construction of Band and Loop Space Maintainers**, David H. Freshwater. (Coastal Dental Study Club)
- 6. Simplified Functional Bite**, Robert W. Holmes, Asheville.
- 7. Some Uses of Stainless Steel Crowns**, Franklin D. Pattishall, Morganton.
- 8. Practical Uses of the Rubber Dam**, Fred J. Smith, Morganton.
- 9. Markley Crowns**, W. D. Wilson and David Simpson, Gastonia.
- 10. A Gold Foil Technique**, Carl F. Osborn, Asheville.
- 11. Variations in Pin Amalgam Techniques**, Joseph L. Laton, Morganton.
- 12. Some Simplified Office Procedures**, Milton V. Massey, Brevard.
- 13. Emergency Drug**, W. Robert Caviness, Fayetteville.
- 14. Safety in Dental Roentgenography**, P. C. Purvis, Fairmont.
- 15. Optimum Post Operative Treatment**, C. P. Osborne, Jr. and Frank B. McGrath, Jr., Lumberton.
- 16. Crown and Bridge Impression Techniques**, E. C. Deibler, Sanford.
- 17. Aids to Positive Full Lower Denture Retention**, W. T. Schadel and J. R. Mertz, V. A. Hospital, and W. F. Grimes, Fayetteville.
- 18. Extraction Problems**, C. W. Poindexter, Greensboro.
- 19. Periodontics**, R. A. Carnevale, and H. Wilson Shoulars, Jr., UNC, Chapel Hill.
- 20. For Your Health**, J. Ernest Roberts, Burlington.
- 21. Friction Lock Pin Technique**, Jon W. Couch, Asheboro.
- 22. Cleft Lip Palate Treatment**, Galen W. Quinn, Duke University Medical Center.
- 23. The Future Dental Hygienist**, Hygienist School, Guilford Technical Institute.
- 24. Surgical Corrections of Maxillary Deformities**, R. Donald Coffey, Jr., Department of Surgery, Division of Oral Surgery, Parkland Memorial Hospital, Dallas, Texas.
- 25. Total Patient Care**, The Junior American Dental Hygienist Association of UNC.
- 26. Dental Health Education Aids**, The Junior American Dental Hygienist Association of Central Piedmont Community College, Charlotte.
- 27. Multiple Parallel Pin Technique Using Ponto Structo**, Bernard Wilkie, Providence Medical Center, Charlotte.

# Scientific Exhibitors

Wednesday, May 10, 2:00 p.m. to

Friday, May 12, 5:00 p.m.

South Room

1. American Cancer Society, North Carolina Division, Inc.
2. Dairy Council Units of North Carolina.
3. Dental Health Division, North Carolina State Board of Health.
4. Junior American Dental Hygienist Association, UNC School of Dentistry.
5. North Carolina Dental Assistants Association.
6. Durham Technical Institute, Department of Dental Technology.
7. North Carolina Heart Association.
8. University of North Carolina School of Dentistry.
9. Wayne Technical Institute, Dental Occupations Department.

# Commercial Exhibits

Wednesday, May 10, 2:00 p.m. to 6:00 p.m.

Thursday and Friday, May 11 and 12,

9:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m.

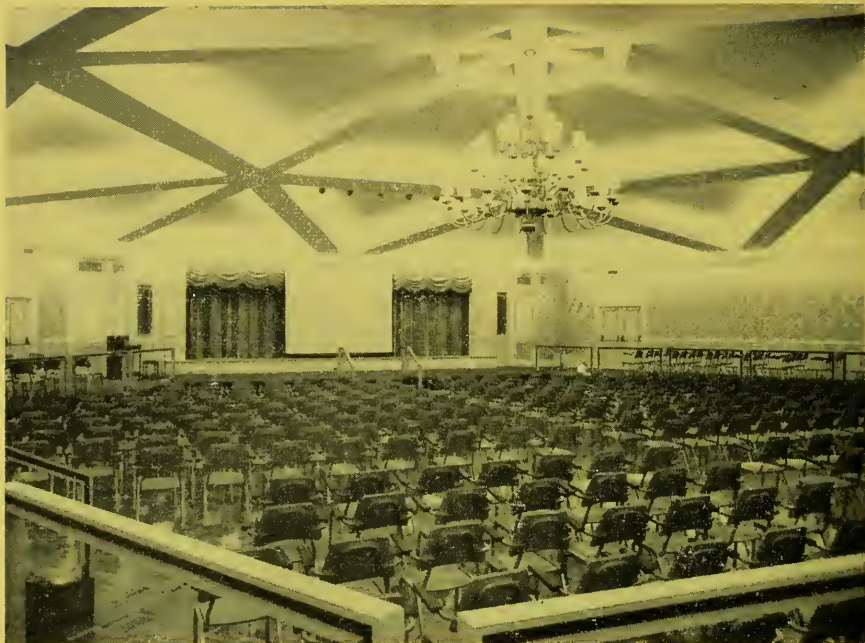
Exhibition Hall

You are urged to visit the commercial exhibits. These manufacturers, dealers, laboratories and other organizations will be represented by highly qualified people who can give you helpful hints on economical and intelligent buying.

Firm Name	Booth
Aqua Tec Corporation, Denver, Colorado.....	70
Astra Pharmaceutical Products, Inc., Worcester, Massachusetts.....	54
Block Drug Company, Inc., Jersey City, New Jersey.....	61
Bosworth, Harry J., Company, Chicago, Illinois.....	37
Buran Dental Laboratory, Asheville.....	25
Carolina Dental Laboratory, Raleigh.....	60
Cass, Cooper D., Company, Winston-Salem.....	77
Caulk, L. D., Company, Milford, Delaware.....	53
Charlotte Laboratory, Inc., Charlotte.....	74
Coca-Cola Bottling Co., Aberdeen.....	6
Cousins Dental Equipment Service, Inc., Chicago, Illinois.....	80
Den-Tal-Ez Chair Manufacturing Company, Des Moines, Iowa.....	50
Dentists' Supply Company of New York, York, Pennsylvania.....	29 & 30
Dri-Clave Corporation, Westbury, L. I., New York.....	64
Eaton Laboratories, Norwich, New York.....	72
Encore, Inc., Portland, Oregon.....	73



<b>Firm Name</b>	<b>Booth</b>
Frederick, Purdue, Company, Yonkers, New York.....	82
Getz, William, Corporation, Chicago, Illinois.....	43
Hek Manufacturing Company, Inc., San Francisco, California.....	33
Johnson & Johnson, New Brunswick, New Jersey.....	52
Keener Dental Supply Company, Asheville.....	69
Kerr Manufacturing Company, Detroit, Michigan.....	35
L & R Manufacturing Company, Kearny, New Jersey.....	47
Lactona Products Division, Morris Plains, New Jersey.....	58
Lavoris-Vick Chemical Company, New York, New York.....	57
Life-Like Ceramics, Inc., Atlanta, Georgia.....	78
Lochhead Laboratories, Inc., Cincinnati, Ohio.....	34
Mayrand, Inc., Greensboro.....	63
Midwest American, Melrose Park, Illinois.....	12 & 13
Mizzy, Inc., Clifton Forge, Virginia.....	81
National Cash Register Company, Greensboro.....	83
National Dental Supply Company, Abington, Pennsylvania.....	79
Ney, J. M., Company, Hartford, Connecticut.....	62
Noble Dental Laboratory, Raleigh.....	65
Olney's, Greensboro.....	42
Oral B Company, Wayne, New Jersey.....	40
Pascal Company, Seattle, Washington.....	41
Pedodontic Service, Inc., Charlotte.....	76
Pelton & Crane Company, Charlotte.....	8 & 9
Powers & Anderson Dental Company, Inc., Charlotte.....	38 & 39
Premier Dental Products Company, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.....	67
Procter & Gamble Distributing Company, Cincinnati, Ohio.....	56
Professional Budget Plan, Madison, Wisconsin.....	66
Raleigh Dental Laboratory, Raleigh.....	5
Richmond Dental Cotton Company, Charlotte.....	59
Ritter Equipment Company, Inc., Rochester, New York.....	14 & 15
Rothstein Dental Laboratories, Inc., Silver Spring, Maryland.....	55
Saunders, W. B., Company, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.....	49
Smith, Paul K., Decatur, Georgia.....	44, 45, & 46
Sturgis, J. Minor, Porcelain Laboratory, Atlanta, Georgia.....	51
Sullivan Laboratories, Washington, D. C.....	10
Terry Crown & Bridge Laboratory, Raleigh.....	71
Thompson Dental Company, Greensboro.....	1, 2, 3 & 4
3M Company, Dental Products, St. Paul, Minnesota.....	68
Tincher Dental Laboratory, Charleston, West Virginia.....	36
Troy Industries, Inc., Tuckahoe, New York.....	84
Unitek Corporation, Monrovia, California.....	75
Universal Dental Company, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.....	48
Walker-Sizer Dental Company, Raleigh.....	16, 17, 18 & 19
Weber Dental Manufacturing Company, Canton, Ohio.....	23 & 24
Westlund Dental Studio, Minneapolis, Minnesota.....	31
White, S. S., Company, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.....	20 & 21
Whitehall Laboratories, New York, New York.....	32
Wilkie's Dental Laboratories, Burlington.....	7
Williams Gold Refining Company, Inc., Buffalo, New York.....	11
Woodward Prosthetic Company, Greensboro.....	26, 27 & 28
X-Ray Manufacturing Corporation of America, Great Neck, New York.....	22



THE NEW CARDINAL BALLROOM, recently completed at The Carolina in Pinehurst, will be the scene of all general and scientific sessions at the 111th Annual Session.

# **GOLF TOURNAMENT**

**WEDNESDAY, MAY 10, 1967**

**PINEHURST COUNTRY CLUB**

• • •

**ALL MEMBERS INVITED TO PARTICIPATE**

**NET AND LOW GROSS PRIZES  
CLOSE-UP AND HOLE-IN-ONE TOURNAMENTS**

**TEE-OFF TIME 8:00 A.M.**

**NORTH CAROLINA DENTAL ASSISTANTS ASSOCIATION  
SEVENTEENTH ANNUAL MEETING  
WHISPERING PINES MOTOR LODGE, SOUTHERN PINES  
MAY 10-13, 1967**

**PROGRAM**

**Wednesday, May 10**

<b>3:00</b>	<b>Registration .....</b>	<b>Lobby</b>
<b>5:00</b>	<b>Meeting of Nominating Committee</b>	
<b>8:00</b>	<b>Meeting of Board of Directors.....</b>	<b>Ballroom</b>

**Thursday, May 11**

<b>8:00</b>	<b>Breakfast Honoring Past Presidents.....</b>	<b>Main Dining Room</b>
<b>9:00</b>	<b>Registration .....</b>	<b>Lobby</b>
<b>10:00</b>	<b>First Session Business Body.....</b>	<b>Ballroom</b>
<b>1:00</b>	<b>Luncheon Honoring Guests.....</b>	<b>Ballroom</b>
	Address: "Where Do We Go From Here," Dr. George F. Kirkland, Jr., President-Elect, NCDS, Durham	
<b>2:30</b>	<b>General Session .....</b>	<b>Ballroom</b>
	Address of Welcome: Dr. Walter H. Finch, Jr., Vice President, NCDS, Henderson Response: Mrs. Dot Ray, Chapel Hill "Looking Ahead," Miss Merle Andrews, President, ADAA, Huron, South Dakota "Future Opportunities for Dental Assistants," Dr. Benjamin R. Baker, UNC School of Dentistry, Chapel Hill "A Very Private Affair," Dr. Vonnie B. Smith, Raleigh "The Trustee Report," Mrs. Myrl Blackwell, Fourth District Trustee, ADAA, Draper President's Address: Miss Carey Sherrill	
<b>8:00</b>	<b>Open House .....</b>	<b>Patio</b>

**Friday, May 12**

<b>9:00</b>	<b>Registration .....</b>	<b>Lobby</b>
<b>10:00</b>	<b>Table Clinics .....</b>	<b>Ballroom</b>
<b>11:30</b>	<b>Second Session Business Body.....</b>	<b>Ballroom</b>
<b>2:00</b>	<b>Third Session Business Body.....</b>	<b>Ballroom</b>
<b>7:00</b>	<b>Banquet and Dance Honoring President Carey Sherrill .....</b>	<b>Dining Room</b>
	Master of Ceremonies: Dr. Edward U. Austin, Charlotte	

**Saturday, May 13**

<b>7:30</b>	<b>Fourth Session Business Body.....</b>	<b>Ballroom</b>
	There will be a meeting of the Board of Directors following adjournment.	



Mrs. David H. Freshwater  
President-Elect



Mrs. William A. Mynatt  
President



Mrs. Thomas E. Nelson, Jr.  
Vice President

## NORTH CAROLINA DENTAL AUXILIARY

### OFFICERS 1966-1967

Mrs. Ralph D. Coffey  
Parliamentarian

Mrs. Frederick G. Hasty  
Historian



Mrs. Cecil A. Pless, Jr.  
Recording Secretary



Mrs. Franklin E. Martin  
Corresponding Secretary



Mrs. Thomas G. Collins  
Treasurer



# NORTH CAROLINA DENTAL AUXILIARY

## SEVENTEENTH ANNUAL MEETING

### THE CAROLINA, PINEHURST

#### MAY 10-14, 1967

#### Wednesday, May 10

- 8:30 General Session, North Carolina Dental Society..**Cardinal Ballroom  
(Auxiliary members cordially invited)
- 8:30 Bridge .....**Azalea Room

#### Thursday, May 11

- 8:30 Golf and Tennis Breakfast.....**Dining Room  
(Followed by Tournaments, Pinehurst Country Club)
- 3:00 Executive Board Meeting.....**Azalea Room
- 4:00 Past Presidents Meeting.....**Azalea Room
- 5:30 Lawn Party, Given by North Carolina Dental**  
Auxiliary for members and guests.....Front Lawn
- 8:30 Annual Business Meeting.....**Azalea Room

#### Friday, May 12

- 12:30 Luncheon .....**Dining Room  
(Honoring new members, wives of senior dental students, special guests)
- 2:00 Tour of Homes—**Three outstanding Pinehurst houses and gardens
- 8:30 North Carolina Night, North Carolina Dental**  
Society .....Cardinal Ballroom  
(Auxiliary members cordially invited)

#### Saturday, May 13

- 9:30 New and Old Executive Board Meeting.....**Crystal Room
- 5:45 Social Hour for Members and Guests, given by the**  
North Carolina Dental Society.....Cardinal Ballroom
- 7:00 Annual Banquet, North Carolina Dental Society.....**Dining Room
- 9:00 Dance .....**Cardinal Ballroom

#### Sunday, May 14

- 7:30 Breakfast**  
**Check Out**

Carry-all horse and carriage shuttle service to the village will be available on Thursday and Saturday from 9:00 a.m. to 12:00 noon, and from 1:30 to 4:30 p.m.

**NORTH CAROLINA DENTAL HYGIENISTS ASSOCIATION**  
**TWENTIETH ANNUAL MEETING**  
**MID PINES CLUB, SOUTHERN PINES**  
**MAY 11-13, 1967**

**PROGRAM**

**Thursday, May 11**

**4:00 Registration**

**7:30 Executive Council Meeting**—open to members

**Friday, May 12**

**9:00 Registration**

**9:30 Opening Session**

Greetings: Dr. J. Homer Guion, President, NCDS

Dr. W. Stewart Peery, Advisor, NCDHA

**10:00 "The Training of a Dental Hygienist,"** Dr. Harry Snyder, Dental Hygiene Department, Central Piedmont Community College, Charlotte

**11:00 "Dental Care for the Handicapped Child,"** Dr. T. George Johnson, Western Carolina Center, Morganton

**12:30 Luncheon Honoring Junior Members**

**2:00 Business Session**

**5:30 Official Reception**—Members and their Guests and NCDS Members and their Wives

**Saturday, May 13**

**9:00 Business Session**

*The North Carolina Dental  
Hygienists Association  
invites  
the members of the  
North Carolina Dental Society  
and their wives  
to attend  
an official reception  
on Friday, May twelfth  
from half past five until seven o'clock*

Mid Pines Club  
Southern Pines

**NORTH CAROLINA DENTAL LABORATORY ASSOCIATION**  
**ANNUAL BUSINESS MEETING**  
**HOLIDAY INN, SOUTHERN PINES**  
**SATURDAY, MAY 13, 1967**  
**1:00 P.M.**

**Call to Order:** C. G. Renfroe, president

**Report of Secretary-Treasurer:** Robert L. Jones

**Report of Delegate to NACDL:** J. Fred Horton

**Guest Speaker:** Official of National Association of Certified Dental Laboratories

**Standing Committee Reports**

**Election of Officers**

**Installation of Officers**

**Adjournment**

**SAVE YOUR ORDERS**



**Leading manufacturers, dealers  
and laboratories will exhibit**

**WEDNESDAY, MAY 10, 2:00 - 6:00 P.M.**

**THURSDAY, MAY 11, 9:00 A.M. - 5:00 P.M.**

**FRIDAY, MAY 12, 9:00 A.M. - 5:00 P.M.**

***111th Annual Session***

**NORTH CAROLINA DENTAL SOCIETY**  
**THE CAROLINA**  
**PINEHURST, NORTH CAROLINA**  
**MAY 10 - 14, 1967**

The New Enlarged Program of

# DISABILITY INSURANCE

FOR  
MEMBERS OF THE  
NORTH CAROLINA DENTAL SOCIETY

## PLANS UP TO

- \$250.00 WEEKLY DISABILITY INCOME BENEFITS (\$1,080.00 monthly)
- \$20.00 PER DAY EXTRA HOSPITAL BENEFIT, AND UP TO \$225.00 SURGICAL BENEFITS FOR MEMBER AND DEPENDENTS (Optional)

### PLAN L-7 (Basic)

Lifetime Accident and 7 Years Sickness

Weekly Benefits	Dismemberment Benefits	Principal Sum For Accidental Death	SEMI-ANNUAL PREMIUMS	
			Premium Age 40 and over	†Reduced Premium To Age 40
\$250.00	Up to \$50,000.00	\$5,000.00	\$244.50	\$183.50
\$200.00	Up to \$40,000.00	\$5,000.00	\$196.50	\$147.50
\$150.00	Up to \$30,000.00	\$5,000.00	\$148.50	\$111.50
\$100.00	Up to \$20,000.00	\$5,000.00	\$100.50	\$ 75.50

### PLAN L-65 (Long Term)

Lifetime Accident and For Sickness, from Inception of Disability  
To Your Attainment of Age 65

Weekly Benefits	Dismemberment Benefits	Accidental Death	SEMI-ANNUAL PREMIUMS	
			Premium Age 40 and over	†Reduced Premium To Age 40
\$250.00	Up to \$50,000.00	\$5,000.00	\$292.00	\$219.25
\$200.00	Up to \$40,000.00	\$5,000.00	\$234.50	\$176.00
\$150.00	Up to \$30,000.00	\$5,000.00	\$177.00	\$133.00
\$100.00	Up to \$20,000.00	\$5,000.00	\$119.50	\$ 89.75

The premiums for Plan L-65 will be reduced to the same premium as for Plan L-7 at age 58.

Note: The above rates **do not** increase at age 50 or even at age 60!

†On attaining age 40, age 40 rates apply on renewal.

**J. L. CRUMPTON, State Mgr.**

Professional Group Disability Division

**J. SLADE CRUMPTON, Asst. Mgr.**

Box 147, Durham, N. C.

Representing Commercial Insurance Co. of Newark, N. J.

Member Continental Insurance Companies (New York)



# *Walker-Sizer, Incorporated*

220 West Davie Street  
Raleigh, North Carolina 27602

---

ROBERT D. WALKER  
PULLEN SIZER

## A LETTER OF DEEP APPRECIATION

Dear Doctor:

We are using this space in your journal to express to you our grateful appreciation for the many courtesies which you have extended to us throughout the past 18 years.

It is only through your loyal support that we have grown. We will continue to exhaust all our energies toward justifying your confidence.

From all of us, our employees and families,  
THANK YOU.

WALKER-SIZER, INC.

*The*  
*Raleigh Dental Laboratory*

*Service*

*Since*

*1919*

TRUMAN G. WILLIAMS, Manager

800 St. Mary's Street

RALEIGH, N. C.

Phone TEmple 2-7673

Box 12226

# Porcelain Service from Coast to Coast

*Location may vary...  
but our Quality  
consistently remains  
at the highest degree  
of excellence.*

***pji***®

porcelain  
jackets  
incorporated

PORCELAIN SINCE 1937

**—FREE—NOT EVEN  
STAGE STAMP**

I mail you our price list,  
and mailing labels and  
description pads. Cut out  
this reply label, paste to  
it with your name  
and address—

FROM  
DR. \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

**FIRST CLASS  
PERMIT  
NO. 19278  
NEW YORK CITY**

**BUSINESS REPLY LABEL**  
NO POSTAGE STAMP NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY

**PORCELAIN JACKETS INCORPORATED**  
162 West 72nd Street New York, N. Y. 10023

# *"Our Laboratory May Be the One You Are Looking For"*

If It Is Your Desire to Give Your Denture Patients  
Superb Esthetics With Unbelievable Comfort and Func-  
tion That Only Swissedent Concepts and Centrimatic  
Posteriors Can Offer.

## WE ARE IT

### **Tincher Dental Laboratories, Inc.**

221½ HALE STREET  
CHARLESTON, WEST VIRGINIA

PHONE  
343-7571



**TICONIUM**

## Honor Roll of Qualified Laboratories

### **HENDERSONVILLE DENTAL LAB**

Hunter Bldg.  
P. O. Box 1721  
Hendersonville, No. Carolina 28739  
Phone: 3-0150

### **NOBLE DENTAL LABORATORY**

225 Professional Bldg.  
P. O. Box 825  
Raleigh, North Carolina 27602  
Phone: 832-4616

### **NORMAN DENTAL LABORATORY**

612 Pasteur Drive  
P. O. Box 10003  
Greensboro, North Carolina 27404  
Phone: 299-9128

### **QUEEN CITY DENTAL LABORATORY**

306 N. Church St.  
P. O. Box 232  
Charlotte, No. Carolina 28201  
Phone: EDison 3-6497

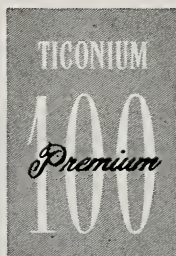
### **SAMPLE DENTAL LABORATORY**

633 Nissen Building  
P. O. Box 2897  
Winston-Salem, N. C. 27102  
Phone: PArk 3-3897

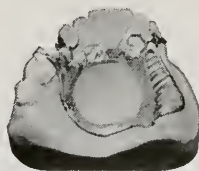
### **SULLIVAN DENTAL LABORATORY**

P. O. Box 1679  
Wilmington, No. Carolina 28402  
Phone: ROger 2-9793

*Specify*



*on your next case*



**TICONIUM PREMIUM 100 • TILON • TICON**  
Ticonium, Division of CMP Industries, Inc., Albany, N.Y. 12201





## **WESTLUND DENTAL STUDIO, INC.**

6701 PENN AVE. SO.

MPLS., MINN. 55423

# **PORCELAIN SPECIALISTS AND PYROPLAST**

VISIT OUR EXHIBIT AT PINEHURST

# NEW!



AN ENTIRELY NEW TOOTH BORNE METHOD  
OF RESTORING LOST TEETH!

# NEW!



## ANDREWS BRIDGE SYSTEM\*

The **Andrews Bridge** is a removable fixed bridge incorporating a removable pontic assembly. It has *retained all* the advantages of the conventional fixed bridge and the removable partial denture...but has *none of the shortcomings associated with either.*

PAT. PEND.

For further information, contact  
your **LUXENE PROCESSING LABORATORY OR LUXENE, INC.**  
**118 EAST 25th ST., NEW YORK, N. Y. 10010.**



## One will do—but

Using only one local anesthetic may be suitable if all your procedures are extensive and complicated.

But many modern procedures are not time consuming. So, more and more dentists are taking advantage of the unique choice provided by the two formulas of Carbocaine: a choice of shorter or longer duration—each offering profound anesthesia<sup>1</sup> with rapid onset<sup>2</sup> and being well tolerated.<sup>3</sup>

Carbocaine 3% without vasoconstrictor is growing in popularity, in keeping with high-speed procedures and for routine extractions which do not require long-lasting anesthesia. Carbocaine 2% with Neo-Cobefrin assures unsurpassed depth of anesthesia for the most protracted procedures; the need for reinjection is rare.

**Carbocaine<sup>®</sup> HCl**  
brand of **mepivacaine HCl**

**FOR YOUR INFORMATION:** These local anesthetic solutions are for dental block and infiltration injections only. There are no known contraindications in dentistry except for patients known to be sensitized. Inject slowly and avoid intravascular injection by aspirating. As with all local anesthetic solutions, adverse reactions due to intolerance, overdosage, or intravascular injection may occur and include hypotension and respiratory depression. Such reactions occur infrequently and usually are readily controlled by supporting circulation with a vasopressor and respiration with oxygen. Carbocaine and Neo-Cobefrin are trademarks (Reg. U.S. Pat. Off.) of Sterling Drug Inc.

## Carbocaine HCl 3% without vasoconstrictor

provides very rapid, profound anesthesia without unwarranted duration—particularly desirable in children's dentistry and modern high-speed restorative procedures. *Operating anesthesia* averages 20 minutes upper, 40 minutes lower.

## Carbocaine HCl 2% with Neo-Cobefrin<sup>®</sup> 1:20,000 (brand of levo-nordefrin)

offers rapid-acting, consistently profound anesthesia of sufficiently long duration that even extensive and complicated procedures seldom require reinjection.

References: 1. Hiatt, W. Local anesthesia; history; potential toxicity; clinical investigation of mepivacaine. *Dent. Clin. North America* p. 243, July 1961. 2. Dobbs, E.C. and Ross, N. The new local anesthetic Carbocaine. *New York State D. J.* 27:453, Nov. 1961. 3. Weil, C., Santangelo, C., Welham, F.S., and Yackel, R.F. Clinical evaluation of mepivacaine hydrochloride by a new method. *J.A.D.A.* 63:26, July 1961.

**Cook-Waite Laboratories, Inc.**  
90 Park Avenue, New York, N. Y. 10016

**COOK-WAITE**

**J. MINOR STURGIS**  
**PORCELAIN LABORATORY**

**BAKED PORCELAIN TO GOLD**  
**VACUUM FIRED PORCELAIN**

AND

**ACRYLIC RESTORATIONS**

Cast Crowns and Gold Fixed Bridge Work



**QUALITY AND SERVICE**



1110 Candler Bldg.

Box 1404

Atlanta 1, Georgia

525-6512





# NEW!

DENTISTRY'S ONLY AIR-DRIVEN HANDPIECE

WITH INSTANTANEOUS HIGH TORQUE

## KWIK-TORK®

*STARTS INSTANTLY... STOPS INSTANTLY*

Kwik-Tork, the new precision-engineered, air-driven handpiece is unexcelled for all operations requiring low speed and instantaneous high torque—prophy-laxis, grinding and polishing, and for cavity preparation, where indicated.

Here are some of its outstanding features: ■ Delivers maximum torque immediately. ■ Built-in brake action prevents coasting when air is cut off. ■ Swivel connection facilitates stress-free handling . . . enables tubing to rest on your hand without twisting. ■ Light weight—only 5 ounces—easy to handle as a pencil. ■ Takes all standard burs and angles . . . no special attachment needed. ■ Positive reverse action. ■ Quiet, cool running for patient comfort. ■ Air and water at the handpiece. ■ Sterilizable by autoclave.

Order your Kwik-Tork now . . . or, if you would like a demonstration, call your dealer salesman. S.S. White Company, Philadelphia, Pa. 19105.



S.S. WHITE®



# INTERNAL CLIP BAR

*factual findings*



A PRI APPROVED TECHNIQUE

## INTERNAL CLIP BAR...

- CLINICALLY PROVEN
- MAXIMUM STRENGTH
- PRESERVES ABUTMENTS
- COMPLETELY HYGIENIC
- MAXIMUM ESTHETICS

### *ideal for cases with...*

...minimum amount of abutment teeth or roots with long edentulous spans.

...resorbed saddle areas or deformed ridges.

...weak or mobile abutment teeth.

...broken down crown portions of abutment teeth, devitalized abutment teeth or non-vital roots.

...and where other methods prove inadequate!

*Rothstein*

**DENTAL LABORATORIES, INC.**

1100 East West Highway, Silver Spring, Maryland  
1722 Eye Street, N.W., Washington, D. C.





## GOOD NUTRITION PROMOTES DENTAL HEALTH

Good nutrition is necessary for normal growth, development, maintenance, and repair of *all* cells of the body. Dental health, then, like general health, depends in part on good nutrition.

To achieve a state of good nutrition, all essential food nutrients must be provided in ample amounts and in favorable ratio to each other. In addition, the body must be able to properly digest the food, and absorb and utilize the nutrients it provides.

Dental health, therefore, also favors good nutrition. This interrelationship is logical inasmuch as the first step in the digestion of food is its thorough chewing in the mouth.

Better dental health is possible for most persons, if present knowledge of factors which influence the health of the entire body and which affect teeth and gums locally is applied to daily living habits. This means meals should contain a well-chosen variety of foods. These foods should provide all known essential nutrients in recommended amounts. Excesses of any single type of food should be avoided, especially those which are concentrated sources of food energy without being accompanied by essential food nutrients.

### *The Dairy Council*

#### N. C. UNITS . . .

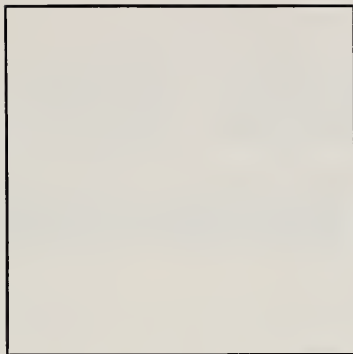
Free health educational materials and services are offered to Dental Assistants in the following areas:

Durham - Burlington - Raleigh  
816 Broad St.  
DURHAM

High Point - Greensboro  
914 N. Elm St.  
GREENSBORO

Winston-Salem  
610 Coliseum Drive  
WINSTON-SALEM

**WANTED**



**A LIVE  
PROGRESSIVE LABORATORY?**

**TRY  
SULLIVAN LABORATORIES  
YOU'LL BE REWARDED!**

**STOP AT OUR BOOTH #10  
TO SEE  
NEW IDEAS IN PROSTHETICS**

**ESTABLISHED 1930**



**BOX 1823**

**FE 8-5515**

**WASHINGTON, D. C.**

# **NOBLE DENTAL LABORATORY**

**TICONIUM**

**JECTRON**

**ACRIBASE**

**PYROPLAST**

**SWISSEDDENT**

**CROWN AND BRIDGE SERVICE**

**Fred Noble**

**Fred Noble, Jr.**

**225 Professional Building**

**Raleigh, North Carolina**

**Telephone: 832-4616**

*Visit Our Pinehurst Booth*

**For 79 Years**

**Keener** DENTAL SUPPLY COMPANY, Inc.

KNOXVILLE, TENN. (Home Office) • ASHEVILLE, N. C. • BRISTOL, VA. • CHATTANOOGA, TENN. • HUNTSVILLE, ALA.

SERVICE SINCE 1888

**Has Served the Dental  
Profession**



**NORTH CAROLINA REPRESENTATIVES**

**Mr. Robert R. Hudson**

**Mr. Robert C. Haude**

**Phone 704-252-8121  
Asheville**



# **FLEMING DENTAL LABORATORY**

**Incorporated**

**Professional Building  
Raleigh, North Carolina**

**Telephone 832-6054**

**Post Office Box 2086**



**E. R. Schwerin**

**Leon Chadwick, Jr.**

**THE CAROLINA**  
PINEHURST, N. C.  
**WINTER GOLF CAPITAL**



**DURING THE SOCIAL SEASON AND FOR CONVENTIONS  
TOO—YOU ARE ALWAYS WELCOME**

**FOR TOURIST, AND TRAVELER ON  
VACATION — IT'S ALWAYS GOLF-TIME  
IN PINEHURST**

**IDEALLY SITUATED IN THE PINE COUNTRY  
OF THE CAROLINA SANDHILLS**

**DANIEL O. DELANY, MANAGER  
KYLE W. FLEMING, JR., SALES MANAGER**

My Sincere Best Wishes

For A

Successful Meeting

A. ALBERT WRAY

## **ARTCRAFT LABORATORY**

P. O. Box 1164

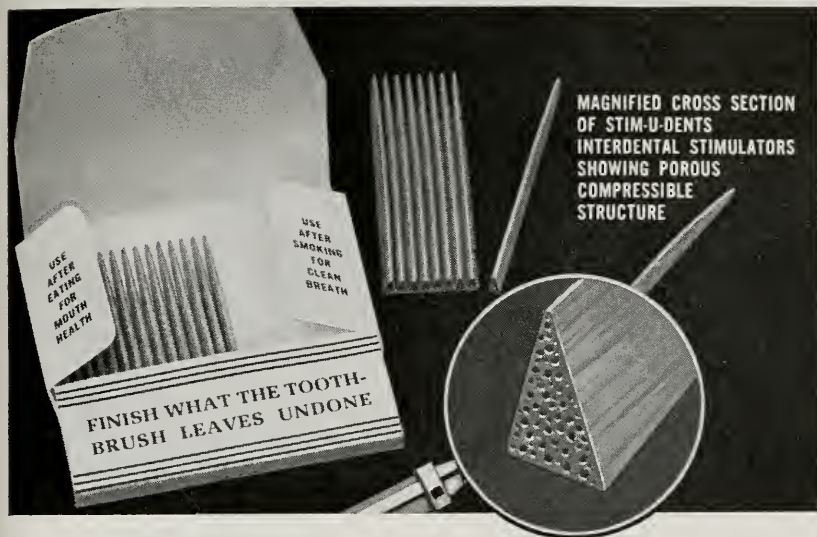
Greensboro, N. C. 27402

Phone Area Code 919 275-1405

Specializing in

Crown and Bridge Dialon Jackets

Ceramco Porcelain to Gold



# Daily Interdental Care IS ESSENTIAL To Sound Oral Hygiene

Routine daily use of STIM-U-DENTS Interdental Stimulators keeps teeth surfaces clean and free of injurious food particles a toothbrush can't reach.

**NEED MORE SAMPLES? SEND COUPON TODAY**

Stim-U-Dents, Inc., 14035 Woodrow Wilson, Detroit, Mich. 48238

☐ Send Free Samples for patient distribution.

Dr. \_\_\_\_\_

Please enclose your professional Card or Letterhead

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

**STIM-U-DENTS®**  
Interdental Stimulators

NCD

# GREENSBORO LABORATORY

Phone BR 2-6562

Post Office Box 2938

205 N. Davie Street

GREENSBORO, N. C. 27402

WILLIE WRAY

CARL DRAKE



## ... Unfailing Performance

Professional Appearance...

Pink Capsuled Analgesic...

Accepted with Confidence by Patients...

*Leading "Non-Prescription"  
Capsulated Pain Reliever*

For regular SAL-FAYNE service of two-capsule  
Professional Dental Packets in Dispenser Carton  
write on your letterhead to:

The Kenton Pharmacal Co., Inc.  
Covington, Kentucky 41012

# sal-fayne

# CARTER LABORATORY

CERAMCO, PORCELAIN JACKET AND ACRYLIC VENEER CROWNS  
FIXED AND REMOVABLE GOLD RESTORATIONS  
PARTIAL DENTURE SERVICE

BRUCE R. CARTER

301-338 Professional Building

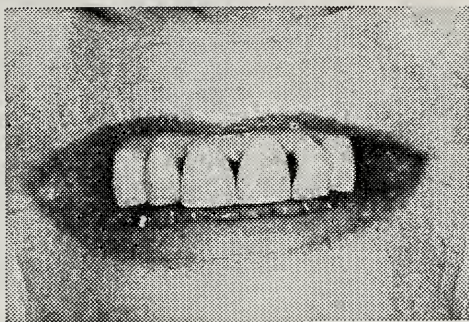
Raleigh, N. C. 27602

Ceramco and Nobilium Representative

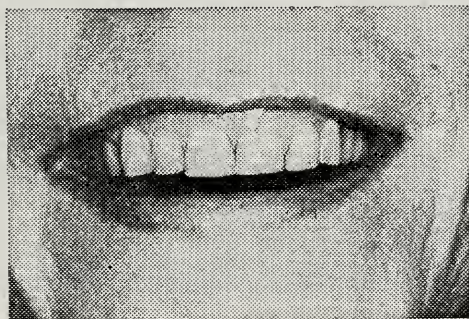
Telephone TEmple 3-2618

Box 1327





# RESTORE



lost gingival tissues?

Yes! Let us show you the other  
7 unique features obtained by a  
Swing-Lock® design. Contact . . .

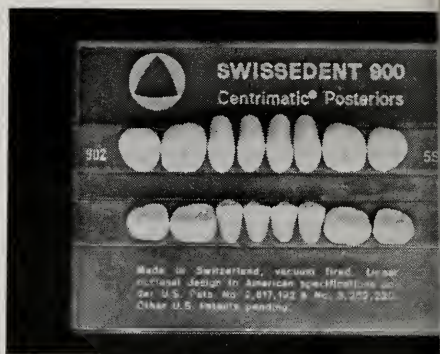
KRAMER DENTAL STUDIO, Inc.

1201 CURRIE P. O. BOX 928  
MINNEAPOLIS, MINNESOTA 55440  
612/339-9101



# Now...one posterior tooth design

## takes the place of all these!



There are no contra-indications for the use of  
Swissedent's new Centrimatic posterior teeth.

Try Centrimatic teeth and compare them with any other tooth you've ever used. You'll find Centrimatic teeth produce better results, without changing your present office procedure.

The Swissedent laboratories listed below are expert in the use of Centrimatic teeth. They will be happy to assist you with your denture problems. Give one of them a call on your next case. And send in the coupon for stone models of completed Centrimatic dentures, along with full information on Swissedent's new Centrimatic tooth design.

Swissedent Corporation  
P.O. Box 60054, Terminal Annex  
Los Angeles, California 90054

Please send me, at no charge, stone models and complete information about Centrimatic teeth.

Dr. \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

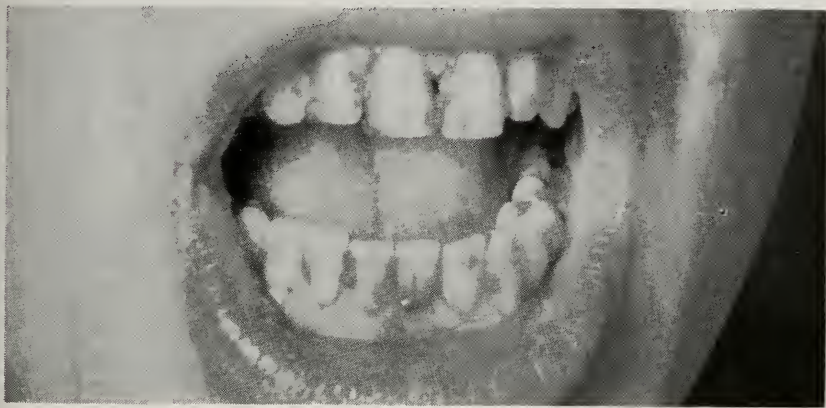
© 1967 Swissedent

\*No one but Swissedent Corporation has right to make the Centrimatic tooth design (United States Patent Nos. 2,617,192 & 3,252,220. Other patents pending.)

KINSTON

CARROLL DENTAL LABORATORY  
P. O. Box 1377  
Phone: 527-3770

*When the patient says:  
"I do brush the way you taught me"  
and his teeth look like this:*



*his toothbrush  
probably  
looks like this:*



*Remind him that good brushing  
can't be done with a worn-out brush*

*... that toothbrushes should be replaced regularly—2 at a time*

***Py·co·pay***<sup>®</sup>



*... the professional toothbrush—is recommended by more dentists  
than any other because it has: small brushing surface; wide choice  
of nylon and Chungking natural bristle; plus the famous  
Py·co·TIP<sup>®</sup> for interdental cleaning and massage.*

**BLOCK DRUG COMPANY, INC.** 105 Academy St., Jersey City, N.J. 07302

*"Quality Products for Dental Health"*



# NOW, SAVINGS BONDS PAY MORE INTEREST!

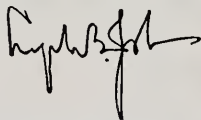
## 4.15% when held to maturity

*Higher interest on the  
bonds you already own, too!*

Now U. S. Savings Bonds are a better way to save money than ever. Because now all Series E and Series H Bonds bought after December 1, 1965 will earn the new, higher interest rate of 4.15% when held to maturity. That's only 7 years for Series E—9 months quicker than before. All H Bond interest checks will be larger beginning in June 1966. And your outstanding bonds will earn more, too, from now on. So, you don't have to cash in your present bonds to get the new rate. Ask about buying bonds where you work or bank. For America's future. And yours.

***"Today, None of Us Can Remain Aloof on the Sidelines."***

"Not all of us are called upon to fight in the jungles of Vietnam, but, while our men are there, in the front lines of a distant land, none of us can remain aloof on the sidelines. We must all do our share—in every way we can—to support our men in Vietnam. One sure way is open to all Americans through the Savings Bond program."



**Help Strengthen America's Peace Power**

## BUY U.S. SAVINGS BONDS



*The U. S. Government does not pay for this advertisement. It is presented as a public service in cooperation with the Treasury Department and The Advertising Council.*

# CERAMICS BY LOCHHEAD

A single crown, or full mouth rehabilitation with attachments, using Micro-Bond® Ceramco, or Vacuum Acrylic bridgework, are part of our everyday procedure. All these are the results of 35 years experience as Ceramists to the Dental Profession.

Swiss DALBO exter-coronal attachments and  
NEW TELESCOPIC BRIDGEWORK.

Visit with us at Booth #34.

## THE LOCHHEAD LABORATORIES, INC.

Harry Dunton, Manager

835 ENQUIRER BLDG.

CINCINNATI, OHIO 45202

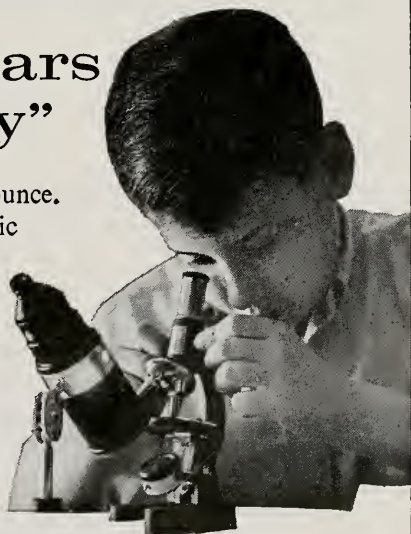
Phones 241-6203 — 241-6204

## "The Critical Years of Tooth Decay"

A stick of Amurrol Gum weighs but an 1/8 ounce.  
Yet, it can be just the sweet non-cariogenic  
catalyst needed to get preventive dentistry  
off to a good start. Try it!



NON-CARIOGENIC SUGARLESS SWEETS



For professional samples and educational folders for patient distribution: "The Critical Years of Tooth Decay" and "Xpose—A Guidepost to Better Brushing" please write Amurrol Products Company, Naperville, Illinois 60540.

Another Amurrol Product  
**XPOSE®**  
DISCLOSING WAFERS



*Modern Methods*

**PLUS**

*Experienced Personnel*

*Assure You*

**QUALITY**

**SERVICE**

**DEPENDABILITY**

**+ + +**

*Carolina Dental Laboratory*

*F. Tryon Horton*

*Ligon Building      800 St. Mary's St.*

*Raleigh, North Carolina*

*P. O. Box 1856*

*828-0379*

*828-0370*



WHAT WILL THEY FIND INSIDE THIS DOORWAY?

It's hard to say for sure---but if he's one of our customers, we're sure they'll find an efficient and happy dentist - well supplied with quality dental materials and equipment from POWERS AND ANDERSON DENTAL COMPANY, INC.!

The right equipment makes it easier to be efficient and happy, and it's such a relief to know that dental supply orders will be filled in plenty of time to get the work done! Let us help you, too. Just fill in and attach the following coupon to your letterhead and mail it to the branch office nearest you!

HARRY LEMMONS  
501 N. Church St.  
Charlotte, N. C. 28201

CHARLIE HIGGASON  
1519 Chamberlayne Ave.  
Richmond, Va. 23222

ED HIGGASON  
310 Professional Bldg.  
Raleigh, N. C. 27602

NEAL SIMPSON  
10 W. Franklin Rd.  
Roanoke, Va. 24006

JIM STEVENSON  
4236 N. Fairfax Dr.  
Arlington, Va. 22203

*Please have your representative call on me on*

\_\_\_\_\_ at \_\_\_\_\_  
DATE TIME

**Powers**  
**& Anderson**

**Dental Company, Inc.**

# CHARLOTTE LABORATORY

414 North Church Street  
CHARLOTTE, N. C.

P. O. Box 2033

Phones 4-6874—4-6875

VITALLIUM

**MICRO-  
BOND**



**GOLD  
CERAMICS**

DENTURE

*Each Department Offering a Highly  
Specialized Service . . .*

**EXENE 44 FOR SUPERIOR DENTURES**

*Marching along together  
for*

**DENTISTRY**

The Division of Health  
Affairs Library  
University of N. C.  
Chapel Hill, N. C. 27514

# THE Journal

## OF THE NORTH CAROLINA DENTAL SOCIETY

RECEIVED  
AUG 5 1967  
DIVISION OF  
HEALTH AFFAIRS LIBRARY

Chapel Hill, N.C. 27514  
N.C. Memorial Hospital  
The Division of Health  
Affairs Library of N.C.  
Unavailability of N.C.  
Chapel Hill, N.C. 27514

### ATTEND YOUR DISTRICT MEETING

*First District      Asheville      Sept. 30-Oct. 2*

*Second District      Charlotte      Sept. 17-19*

*Third District      High Point      Sept. 23-25*

*Fourth District      Fayetteville      Sept. 7-9*

*Fifth District      Wrightsville Beach      Sept. 10-11*

**Complete Programs in this Issue**

# WOODWARD PROSTHETIC COMPANY

FOR ANY TYPE OF RESTORATIVE REQUIREMENT...



Three Sound Company - Austenal Company Division

153 Lindsay Street  
GREENSBORO, NORTH CAROLINA





# PEOPLE

Our well stocked offices enable us to render the dental profession and allied arts a prompt and efficient service.

Offices are just so much brick and mortar. It is *PEOPLE* who make a supplier's office a reliable and pleasant place to do business.

Thompson people strive to please, are appreciative of your patronage and welcome the opportunity to serve you at all times.

## THOMPSON DENTAL COMPANY

CHARLOTTE-GREENSBORO-RALEIGH  
CHARLESTON-COLUMBIA-GREENVILLE

*Your Service Dealer in the Carolinas*

# Should you switch?



Many dentists have. So many, in fact, that Trubyte Bioblend Teeth are now being used more often than any other teeth in the world. *Any other!* All because they make dentures look better.

Bioblend will make *your* denture cases look better too, Doctor.

**TRUBYTE®** **Bioblend**  
Multi-Blended Vacuum Fired Porcelain Teeth

**TRUBYTE®** **Bioblend**  
Multi-Blended Balanced Formula Plastic Teeth

# THE JOURNAL of The North Carolina Dental Society

(A Constituent of the American Dental Association)

## OFFICERS

1967-1968

GEORGE F. KIRKLAND, JR.  
*President*  
Durham

COLIN P. OSBORNE, JR.  
*President-Elect*  
Lumberton

JAMES H. LEE  
*Vice President*  
Goldsboro

C. W. POINDEXTER  
*Secretary-Treasurer*  
Greensboro

## DISTRICT EDITORS

F. A. BUCHANAN  
*First District*  
Hendersonville

W. G. WARE, JR.  
*Second District*  
Winston-Salem

RICHARD M. FIELDS  
*Third District*  
Pleasant Garden

GLENN F. BITLER  
*Fourth District*  
Raleigh

JAMES A. PRIVETTE  
*Fifth District*  
Kinston

VOLUME 50

NUMBER 3

AUGUST, 1967

	<i>Page</i>
Dedication .....	Chamblee 4
The President's Page.....	Kirkland 5
Editorials .....	7
Book Reviews .....	9
18th National Dental Health Conference .....	Buchanan 11
Osteolytic Lesion of the Mandible.....	Eamich and Austin 13
Fluoridation in Caries in Primary Teeth: Mecklenburg County, 1966.....	Sherrill 17
Coverage of Dentists' Services Under Medicare..	21
News from NCDHA.....	24
UNC School of Dentistry Campus News.....	26
District Programs, Fall 1967	
First District .....	29
Second District .....	32
Third District .....	35
Fourth District .....	39
Fifth District .....	42
General News .....	45
Obituaries .....	48

*Editor-Publisher:* A. Breece Breland.....Charlotte  
*Associate Editor-Publisher:* Barry G. Miller.....Charlotte  
*Managing Editor:* Andrew M. Cunningham.....Raleigh

*Publication Office:* P. O. Box 11065, Raleigh, N. C., 27604

Published four times a year, January, April, August and September by the North Carolina Dental Society, corner of East Peace and North Blount Streets, Raleigh N. C. 27604. The closing dates for the JOURNAL are February 1, June 1, July 1, and November 1. The subscription rate is \$2.00 per year. Second-class postage paid at Raleigh, N. C. 27602.

*In grateful appreciation  
this issue is dedicated to . . .*



**H. Royster Chamblee, D.D.S.  
Raleigh, North Carolina**

Royster Chamblee is loyal to his profession, his church, and to his many, many friends. He has that regard for duty and responsibility which carries him the second mile and often drives him beyond his physical endurance. He is accommodating, tolerant, and understanding, and always ready to lend a helping hand to every worthy cause. Dentistry is richer and our community has greatly benefited because of his many enviable contributions to the welfare of both. He is held in high respect and affectionate regard by his countless friends.



# The President's Page



ALL OF US who attended the one hundred and eleventh meeting of the North Carolina Dental Society, I am sure, left with the feeling that it was another fine and successful convention. All the alterations and changes that the hotel had made may have created a few problems for the different chairmen in charge and our executive secretary, but I think everything was carried out very smoothly and with efficiency. Several members could not find the exhibit area and many of the exhibitors complained about the dust stirred up in this area. I am hoping that both of these problems can be corrected before our next meeting. Also, at the Auxiliary lawn party, which was held inside because of threatening weather, there was a group of uninvited guests. This was called to my attention by some of the members present and we shall try to prevent such party crashing in the future.

Something must also be done to create more interest in our final business session and installation ceremonies. Excluding families and a few friends of the officers and the central dental office staff, less than a dozen members were present. Also to the disappointment and embarrassment of your president, only the president-elect, Colin Osborne, showed up to be installed. I think the whole Society is treating this part of our program too lightly. From past experience I realize that this is the session that draws the least attendance. However, the pitiful attendance at the final session was a discredit to the whole Society. This is the occasion that the incoming president should relay some of his ideas and plans for the future. With the lack of enthusiasm of the other members, it is only natural that this final session was not much more than a formality. We shall do our best not to have a duplication of this experience next year. We are going to arrange the program so that the final business session and installation will not directly precede the President's reception and also at a time when more members will be in the convention hall. This can easily be done since we are having the meeting beginning at the first rather than the last of the week. Also, let me urge all members



to make a special effort to catch this part of our function. It should be our duty and responsibility.

Plans have already been undertaken for the coming year. Dr. Baxt Sapp is our program chairman and since last November he has been lining up clinicians for the scientific part of our meeting. Dr. L. D. Herring is convention chairman. L. D. is an experienced and able member and I am looking forward to a great year from him. Also, I feel we are very fortunate to get Dr. Frank Atwater to serve as chairman of the Executive Committee.

With the team we have lined up, the Society can be assured of one hundred-percent effort and should be able to look forward to another successful year.

GEORGE F. KIRKLAND, JR.

---

## INSURANCE CONFERENCE



Three of the principal speakers at the Health Insurance Conference held at the White House Inn in Charlotte April 26 are pictured here. From left to right: Dr. Frank W. Jones, president, Medical Society of the State of North Carolina; Dr. Edward U. Austin, Chairman of the Conference; and R. F. Clodfelter, vice president, Wachovia Bank and Trust Company.

Sponsored by the American Society of Oral Surgeons, the conference was attended by over 175 Society members and representatives of insurance companies.

## **SECOND LETTER FROM DR. JOE AVERAGE**

DOCTOR ERNEST MERIT  
SCHOOL OF DENTISTRY  
UNIVERSITY OF HEALTH SERVICE  
FUTURE HOPE, NEW DENTISTRY

Dear Doctor Merit:

For the first time since finishing dental school I feel I am really practicing dentistry. Instead of fighting the forest fire in the middle of the blaze, I am putting more effort in the area where it starts. The treatment is easier, the damage is repairable, and the results are more beneficial and lasting.

The state meeting was restful and rewarding. Programs were planned so I had time for leisure, some good rounds of golf renewing friendships and tired body. This I needed. But what I needed most was also provided—being stimulated mentally by the outstanding clinicians. There are two vital areas of great interest to me now. One is philosophy related to understanding ourselves and our patients. The other is engineering. The failure of dentistry can be attributed to these reasons: 1. Not knowing the patient and being able to prevent the recurrence of disease through habitual neglect of oral hygiene and body health; and

2. The structural failure of restorative dentistry by the dentist's lack of understanding of the basic limits of the materials used, and their supporting tissue under the conditions found in individual oral cavities. This is where physiology and engineering have a vital bond. If in the practice of dentistry we must build bridges, let us be competent in our knowledge as we are fortunate to be a member of the health team with such a challenging part. For we not only diagnose and treat but also go further—we add to the human body replacing tissue lost by disease or accident. Looking at dentistry in this respect, it is impossible to "fill" a tooth—it must be restored. It is impossible to replace teeth with bridges without maintaining the integrity of the dental arch. It is impossible to insert dentures without educating the patient to why he was the tree in the middle of the forest fire, so he can in turn educate the other members of his family.

Dentistry is a great, challenging profession, and I am glad to be a part of it.

Sincerely,

JOE AVERAGE, D.D.S.



Numbers have changed position in over 200 years. Certainly dentistry has progressed, but even the ADA chooses to feature this image of dentistry. Just an image, but it belongs to us. When the public views this, they don't see a 1796 engraving, they see you, their dentist. The present day cartoonists all too often display this image of pain, fear, & discomfort with a ridiculously sadistic appearing dentist who has nothing to offer his patient except a repetitious relieving of pain in a crude and painful manner. What is the true image of our profession today, 1967?

## THE STATE BOARD OF DENTAL EXAMINERS

At the invitation of the University of Alabama, the Alabama State Dental Society, the Alabama State Department of Health and the University of Alabama Dental School, Wade H. Breeland, president of the N. C. State Board of Dental Examiners will attend the Workshop on Dental Manpower, Montgomery, Alabama, July 13-14, 1967. He will give North Carolina's philosophy and approach to the relief of dental manpower shortage by the extension of duties allowed to be performed by auxiliary personnel in North Carolina. Alabama is also interested in the N. C. Dental Practice Act which grants the N. C. State Board of Dental Examiners

the authority to make various changes without going through the State Legislature for each change.

### Recent Extended Duties of Auxiliary Personnel

**Hygienists'** duties have been extended to include the removal of surgical packs and dressings, periodontal packs, sutures, excess cement from cemented restorations, and the polishing of all restorations excluding porcelain.

**Assistants** may now apply topical fluoride. This was added shortly after they were allowed to take radiographs.

## **The Challenge**

Under present law concerning rules and regulations relating to assistants, the Board has the power by law to grant them almost any kind of duty, but it is the philosophy of the Board that their extended duties will only be granted when assistants are adequately trained and certified under the standards of dental education.

This action of our Board of Dental Examiners is in line with the suggestion made to the 18th National Health Conference by Dr. William E. Brown, Jr., that the duties of auxiliary personnel must be expanded. (JADA, Vol. 74, June, 1967, page 1440) It is good to see North Carolina dentistry progressing.

---

## **Book Reviews**

**The Business Management of Dental Practice.** By Harvey Sarner. 222 pp. \$7.50. Philadelphia and London: W. B. Saunders Co., 1966.

Mr. Sarner, secretary of the American Dental Association's Judicial Council, brings to the profession a textbook that has a place in every dental office. This text covers practically every aspect of the business of operating a dental office. It is not concerned with the chairside practice of dentistry or patient motivation techniques for better dentistry.

The book is divided into 15 chapters. "The Expert Witness," "Real Estate," "Restrictive Covenants," and "Purchase and Sale of a Dental Practice" are chapter titles which may illustrate the vast amount of information contained in this text.

Twenty percent of the book's written material is included in the excellent chapter "Partnerships and Other Group Practice Arrangements." Due to the trend toward group practices in the health professions today, all dentists should

acquaint themselves with the legal and economic advantages of entering into a group practice arrangement.

Although this text does not contain any illustrations, it does contain many sample letters, contracts, agreements and covenants.

This book is highly recommended for the dentist who is considering a group practice arrangement, and the senior dental student.

FREDERICK B. STOREY, D.D.S.

---

**Principles of Periodontics.** By John Oppie McCall. 83 pp. Philadelphia and Montreal: J. B. Lippincott Co., 1964.

This is a very brief review of the etiology and treatment of periodontal disease. Being less than 100 pages in length, it obviously is not intended as a definitive reference or text but does present the underlying principles of periodontics and their application to clinical practice. The author's approach to therapy is basically conservative and deals



very little with more recent surgical techniques.

The philosophy is developed by the author that periodontics must be the bridge used to link dentistry and medicine more closely. The language is not highly technical, which is perhaps its chief value, in that it will permit the clinician to accomplish a brief review and provide him with some terminology for use in communicating with his patients.

W. STEWART PEERY, D.D.S.

---

**Orthodontics: Principles and Practice.** By T. M. Grober. Second edition. 922 pp. 2495 illustrations on 804 figures. \$18.00. Philadelphia: W. B. Saunders Co., 1966.

This book would be of particular interest for graduate students in orthodontics and general practitioners who wish to understand more of the principles of orthodontics. It would serve as an introduction to graduate students in orthodontics.

It is not meant to be an all inclusive text on the total field of orthodontics. It is a book that is easy to read but it is for the careful reader. The book itself should be read from front to back quite carefully by those seeking to understand orthodontic principles. In some areas for example, serial extraction is introduced as a means of aiding the orthodontic situation and it is much later in the book that the pitfalls and dangers of serial extraction are elaborated upon. The author is quite careful to emphasize that the responsibility for planning an orthodontic correction should be left in the hands of the one who is going to ultimately be responsible for its correction. He tries to discuss all aspects of given situations in this text.

The book is extremely well written and the illustrations are of excellent quality and would be a fine addition to any dental library.

FAY H. CULBRETH, D.D.S.



## **Eighteenth National Dental Health Conference**

**Chicago  
April 17-18, 1967**

FRANCIS A. BUCHANAN

**T**HIS is a report to the North Carolina Dental Society on the 18th annual National Dental Health Conference held in Chicago April 17 and 18, 1967. The Conference this year was co-sponsored by a newly created Council on Dental Care Programs. The first day was devoted to discussion of the ADA's Dental Health Program for Children and the second day Dental Prepayment was the primary topic.

There were approximately 18 speakers on the two day program. I would like to present several ideas which I feel will be of interest to our Society.

Dr. Phillip Lee, assistant secretary of the Department of Health, Education and Welfare made the keynote address stating that he felt the responsibility for the administration of the ADA Dental Health Pro-

gram for Children would rest in the dental division of the Bureau of Health Manpower of the U. S. Public Health Service. He pointed out that the Federal Government was only interested in using public funds for indigent children but would encourage voluntary prepayment for those able to pay for services rendered.

Dr. Edward B. Gernert, chairman of the Council on Dental Health, stated that the main objective of the proposed pilot studies in HR 5710 was fact-finding. Federal funds are to be provided for 75 per cent of the cost of the pilot studies. Possibly this bill, HR 5710, will come to the floor of the House of Representatives sometime in July or August.

Dr. William Brown of the Kellogg Foundation Institute stressed the importance of the hygienist in

the education of the patient relating to home care and prevention. Our own Dr. Roy Lindahl gave an excellent paper on prevention in our office practice. He stressed that we must develop a "philosophy of practice" with prevention in mind.

There was some discussion of Title XIX program in two states. Our own state must proceed carefully as regards Title XIX and has the opportunity to learn much from the mistakes of those Title XIX programs previously begun by the other states. Mr. Bernard Berkov, a union insurance consultant from San Francisco stated that labor generally likes "closed-panel clinics" and does not like deductible and co-insurance plans. Also he felt that the "usual and customary" fee basis eliminated the ability to bargain for cost and he felt that labor did not look with favor on this fee basis. This paper was quite revealing to me and without a doubt if labor continues along this line, I can see their opposition to many types of prepaid insurance and to many methods of determining dental fees under dental service corporations.

In sharp contrast, Mr. Richard Agnew stated that he felt management favored deductible and co-

insurance. He felt that if the insured would assume a portion of the cost it would be a consideration in establishing a plan under the dental service corporation.

Dr. Harvey G. Behner gave a very interesting report of a survey in Ohio revealing how dentists in that state felt about dental prepayment. Generally the survey revealed that dentists in Ohio favor some sort of prepayment (or at least those answering the survey), they like the dental service corporation, they do not like welfare programs, and they do not like paper work.

Mr. Herbert C. Lassiter, executive vice president of the National Association of Dental Service Plans stated that in the not too distant future a national claim form will be available for dental service corporations and possibly private carriers.

I detected a feeling among many of those present that with all the state and federal programs now existing and those in the planning stages perhaps we might be creating a situation in which one hand does not know what the other hand is doing. Duplication and waste may be the result. Perhaps there should be a central agency to co-ordinate the dental program.

## Osteolytic Lesion of the Mandible

By Richard J. Eamich, D.D.S.

and

Edward U. Austin, D.D.S.

*Dr. Eamich is Chief, Dental Service and Dr. Austin is Consulting Oral Surgeon at Veterans Administration Hospital in Salisbury, North Carolina.*

ON OCTOBER 23, 1958, a forty-seven year old Negro male was admitted to the Veterans Administration Hospital, Salisbury, North Carolina. The admission diagnosis was Schizophrenic Reaction, paranoid type. The patient had no physical abnormalities. His past medical history was negative and all routine laboratory data were within normal range. He was examined in the Dental Clinic on November 10, 1958. On examination the patient appeared disorientated, but he was verbally responsive. Dental radiographs (See Fig. 1) made on that date revealed a number of missing teeth and moderate generalized alveolar bone resorption. No radiographic defects of the maxilla or mandible were noted. However, there was an impacted maxillary right third molar. The only dental treatment rendered was an oral prophylaxis because the patient refused

to consent to any other dental treatment. Repeated attempts to render dental treatment, including restorations or construction of removable partial dentures, were met with refusal by the patient.

Routine dental radiographs made on March 29, 1961 (See Fig. 2) showed an extensive radiolucent area approximating the distal and inferior to the mandibular right second molar. Anterior, posterior and lateral radiographs of the mandible were obtained. These films showed a large osteolytic lesion at the angle of the right mandible extending into the ramus (See Fig. 5). No history of removal of the mandibular right third molar was available although the left third molar was present and asymptomatic. A tentative diagnosis of cystic formation or ameloblastoma was made.

The patient was transferred to another Veterans Administration Hospital for surgical treatment of this osteolytic lesion. On arrival at that hospital, the patient again refused treatment, and his family would not consent to an operation. He was re-

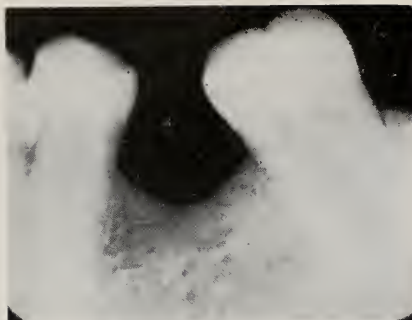


Figure 1. 1958



Figure 2. 1961

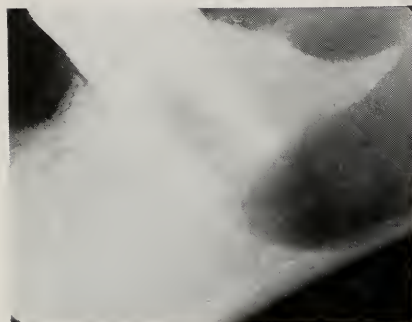


Figure 3. 1964

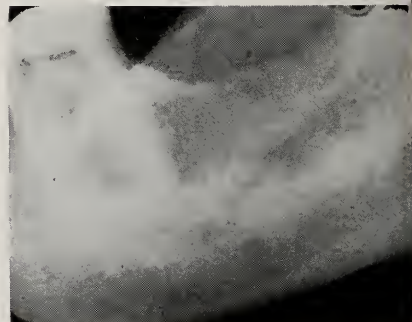


Figure 4. 1966

turned to the Veterans Administration Hospital, Salisbury, North Carolina for continuation of psychiatric therapy. With the patient and his family refusing treatment, the only course of action was periodical oral and radiographic examinations. In June, 1963 (See Fig. 6), the patient was again considered before the Tumor Board. As before, he stated he did not want surgery, and again his next of kin refused to sign an operative consent. At this time, there appeared to be some extension of the lesion. The soft tissues, orally and extra-orally, showed some swelling at the angle of the mandible. Observation was continued on a periodic basis.

During an examination in December, 1964, it was noted that there

was a draining fistula in the oral cavity approximately two centimeters distal to the mandibular right second molar along the crest of the alveolar ridge (See Fig. 7). A whitish-gray, keratotic-like tissue surrounded the aperture, and there was a yellow, serous exudate. The swelling of the buccal tissue and of the floor of the mouth had subsided to some degree. In June, 1965, the fistula and the discharging secretion were still present. The swelling had completely subsided, and radiographs gave the appearance that the cystic-like lesion was less extensive and showed new bone regeneration. In December, 1965 (See Fig. 8), there was neither swelling nor clinical inflammation present. The radiographs made in September-





Figure 5. 1961



Figure 6. 1963



Figure 7. 1964



Figure 8. 1965



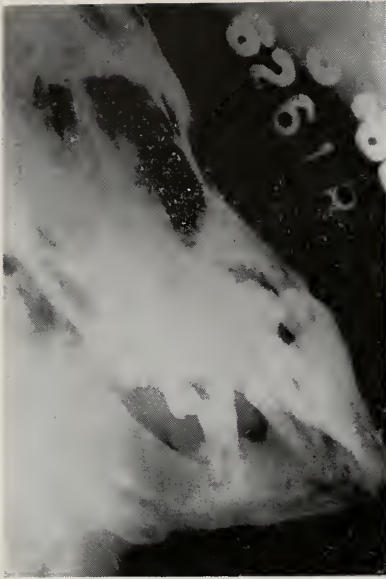


Figure 9. 1966

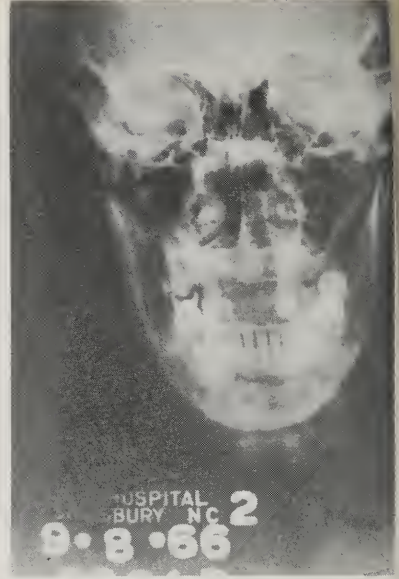


Figure 10. 1966

ber, 1966 (See Fig. 9 & 10) showed extensive healing of the lesion at the angle of the mandible, which appears to be filling in with normal bony trabeculae.

This is an academically interesting case because it is not often that the opportunity is present to observe an extensive bone lesion for this length of time. Generally, the lesion is either treated surgically or becomes more extensive. On last examination, in September, 1966,

this lesion was not completely obliterated, but it showed considerable regression with new bone regeneration. The patient will be followed, and subsequent developments will be reported. No definite diagnosis has been established, but, with the clinical course, the most likely possibility would be a cyst. The type of cyst is purely academic, but consideration has to be given to radicular, follicular, primordial, or traumatic bone cyst.

# **Fluoridation and Caries In Primary Teeth Mecklenburg County 1966**

**By Luby T. Sherrill, Jr., D.D.S.  
Dental Director  
Mecklenburg County  
Department of Health**

THE 1966 HEAD START program in Mecklenburg County has produced some new evidence as to the value of fluoridation of public water supplies. This evidence is not as well documented as we would like, but we believe that it does show appreciable protection against dental caries in the deciduous dentition.

The form devised for use in the examination of these children provided for the collection of data we would need. Place of birth and life-time residence history on each child was to be filled-in. This section was not completed in most cases. A home visit would have been required to get the information and we were not able to do this.

We cannot assume that these children are life-time residents of the community in which they are now living. Some isolated families are using private wells even though city water is available in the subdivision. Pineville, for example, has a water system supplied with water from

the city of Charlotte, but no doubt many of the children registered in Pineville school live outside the town limits and are not on city water. We can be reasonably sure that none of the children attending the Matthews, Huntersville, or Davidson schools have fluoridated water in their homes. Bussing of children was quite prevalent and therefore very few of the other schools can be classified for sure as being either all fluoride or all non-fluoride.

A reasonable statement would be that Matthews, Davidson, and Huntersville are predominantly if not completely non-fluoride. All others are fluoride communities with varying but an undetermined number of non-fluoride families. Another bias that must be mentioned is the fact that examinations were performed by 14 different dentists. These were private practitioners and none had been trained in public health survey methods. They were instructed to chart defects as

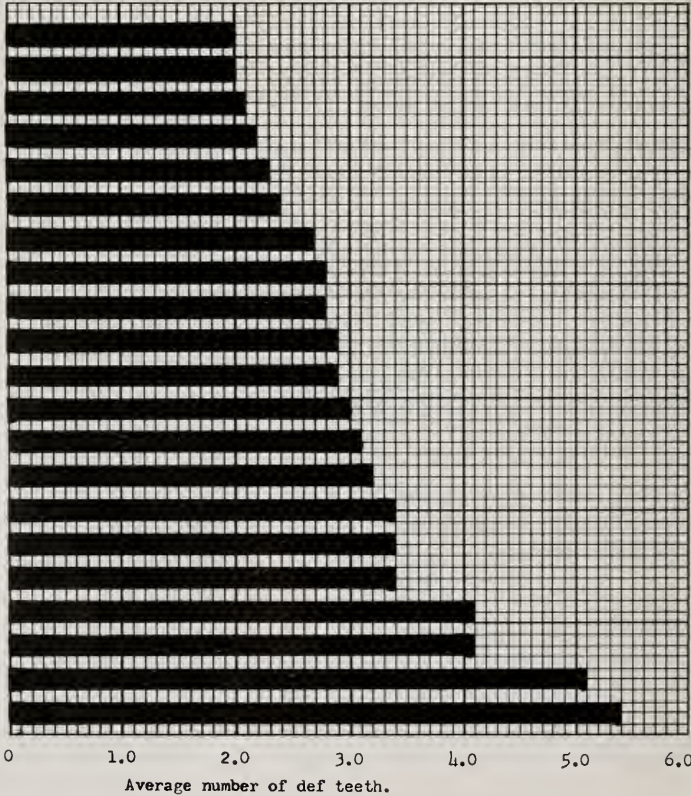
they would in their own offices. This would result in a higher caries rate than would have been recorded by trained examiners. In public health surveys uniformity is the goal rather than complete accuracy. Therefore, a lesion is not called carious unless it is unquestionably carious. These men, quite properly, called pit and fissures that should be restored, caries in many cases where in a public health survey they would not have been counted. When

it is necessary in a public health survey to use different dentists as examiners, examiner difference can be minimized as a biasing factor if a system of "calibration" is used. This was not done in this program. The def index used was as it is commonly used in examining children and is comparable to the better known DMF Index used in examining the permanent dentition. Lower case letters are used to indicate that it is concerned with pri-

**Caries Experience of Head Start Children  
Mecklenburg County, North Carolina  
July-August 1966  
(Primary teeth only)**

SCHOOL

Double Oaks  
First Ward  
Marie G. Davis  
Fairview  
Lincoln Heights  
Myers Street  
Amay James  
Seversville  
Wilmore  
Isabella Wyche  
Chantilly  
Druid Hills  
Oaklawn  
Plaza Road  
Pineville  
University Park  
Elizabeth  
Lakeview  
Huntersville  
Davidson  
Matthews



mary teeth, "d" is used to indicate a restorable carious tooth, "e" denotes a tooth that is "indicated for extraction" and "f" is a tooth that has been satisfactorily filled. The M or missing classification is not used because the examiner has no way of knowing whether a missing deciduous tooth was extracted due to caries or if it was exfoliated in a natural manner. This is not always the case but is the accepted convention in an attempt at uniformity.

These reservations do not greatly affect the def rates in so far as this study is concerned, but would make a comparison with similar data from another study invalid. What we are saying here is that since the same recording methods were used on all children, comparisons within this group are possible, but comparison with data collected elsewhere should not be considered.

With these explanations of how the data were collected, the follow-

**Caries Experience of Head Start Children  
Mecklenburg County, North Carolina  
July-August 1966  
(Primary teeth only)**

School	Number Examined	Treatment Needed		Primary Teeth			
		No.	%	d	e	f	Avg. def
Double Oaks	138	81	59	265	14	3	2.0
First Ward	88	50	57	172	2	1	2.0
Marie G. Davis	137	78	57	257	36	—	2.1
Fairview	123	82	67	252	23	—	2.2
Lincoln Heights	88	49	56	182	23	—	2.3
Myers Street	74	55	74	162	18	1	2.4
Amay James	77	50	65	194	14	1	2.7
Seversville	94	53	56	219	43	—	2.8
Wilmore	35	23	66	69	30	—	2.8
Isabella Wyche	102	70	69	273	26	—	2.9
Chantilly	103	62	60	257	37	5	2.9
Druid Hills	76	53	70	214	8	3	3.0
Oaklawn	61	38	62	142	45	—	3.1
Plaza Road	35	26	74	95	7	9	3.2
Pineville	54	35	65	157	9	16	3.4
University Park	125	81	65	397	32	2	3.4
Elizabeth	133	100	75	410	26	22	3.4
Lakeview	77	60	78	288	29	2	4.1
Huntersville	83	64	77	290	51	1	4.1
Davidson	40	35	88	175	28	—	5.1
Matthews	40	33	83	163	46	7	5.4
	1,783	1,178	66	4,633	547	73	2.9



ing graph and table are presented. We feel that the story is so evident that it has validity in spite of the above limitations.

### Discussion

All the different centers fit our hypothesis very nicely with the exception of Lakeview. The rate of 4.1 def teeth per child in this supposedly fluoride area is inconsistent with the other findings. We do not have an explanation at this time. A number of possible explanations present themselves. The only way to check out this apparent deviation from the expected results would be to check each of the 77 children involved to get accurate life histories as to place of residence and source of drinking water. An attempt will be made to do this as soon as possible.

There were also 694 carious permanent teeth. This gives a rate of 0.39 per child. The rate for permanent teeth is about what would be expected for a fluoride community,

remembering that a number of deep pits not actually carious were probably counted. With this small rate and for reasons stated above, no analysis of this information was attempted.

The average def for Matthews, Davidson, and Huntersville (non-fluoride areas) was 4.7. For all others, including Lakeview, the rate was 2.8. This large a difference is certainly noteworthy. In spite of the biases listed above and others that could be mentioned, we feel that this is evidence that fluoridated drinking water is most effective in preventing caries in the primary dentition.

Of the 1,783 children examined, 66 percent had one or more carious teeth. We must also point out that of 5,253 carious primary teeth among these children, only 73 had been filled. None of the 694 carious permanent teeth had been filled. A recent nationwide poll of dentists reported that 39 percent felt that dental needs were being met. What do you think?



LUBY T. SHERRILL



# Coverage of Dentists' Services Under Medicare

## The Law

Physicians' services are covered under the medical insurance provisions of the law (title XVIII of the Social Security Act). For purposes of medicare coverage, the term "physician" includes a doctor of dental surgery or a doctor of dental medicine who is legally authorized to practice dentistry by the State in which he performs such function but only with respect to (a) surgery related to the jaw or any structure contiguous to the jaw or (b) the reduction of any fracture of the jaw or any facial bone.

Another provision of the law (section 1862(a) ) sets out the exclusions from coverage under medicare. This section, as it relates to dental services, provides that, "Notwithstanding any other provision of this title, no payment may be made under Part A or Part B for any expenses incurred for items or services . . . where such expenses are for services in connection with the care, treatment, filling, removal, or replacement of teeth or structures directly supporting teeth." (Part A refers to the hospital insurance program and Part B refers to the medical insurance program of medicare.)

## Correlation Between Coverage and Exclusion Provisions

Since a dentist is, by definition, a "physician" only when he performs surgery related to the jaw or structures contiguous to the jaw (including the reduction of any fracture of the jaw or any facial bone), all such surgical procedures performed by a dentist are covered unless the procedure comes within the scope of those services specifically excluded by the statute. Any ser-

*This paper explains in detail the limitation on coverage of dental services under medicare. It was prepared by the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare in co-operation with the American Dental Association and the American Society of Oral Surgeons.*

vices rendered in connection with the examination, care, treatment, filling, removal, or replacement of teeth are excluded. In addition, any services rendered or procedures undertaken in connection with the examination, care or treatment of structures directly supporting the teeth are excluded.

"Structures directly supporting the teeth" means the periodontium which includes the gingivae, dento-gingival junction, periodontal membrane, cementum of the teeth, and alveolar process. However, if an otherwise noncovered procedure or service is performed by a dentist as an incident to and as an integral part of a covered procedure or service performed by him, the total service performed by the dentist on such an occasion would be covered. For example, payment would be made for the wiring of teeth when this is done in conjunction with the reduction of a jaw fracture. Too, the extraction of teeth to prepare the jaw for radiation treatments of neoplastic disease would be covered. (This is an exception to the requirement that, in order to be covered, a noncovered procedure or service performed by a dentist must be an incident to and an integral part of a covered procedure or service *performed by him*. Ordinarily, the dentist extracts the patient's teeth, but another physician, e.g., a radiologist, performs the radiation treatments.) On the other hand, when an excluded service is the primary procedure involved it would not be covered regardless of the complexity or difficulty of the procedure. For example, the extraction of an impacted tooth is not covered. Similarly, an alveoloplasty (the surgical improvement of the

shape and condition of the alveolar process) and a frenectomy are excluded from coverage when either of these procedures are performed in connection with an excluded service; e.g., the preparation of the mouth for dentures.

Payment *can* be made for a *covered* surgical procedure, as for example, the excision of a cyst or tumor of the jawbone, or reduction of a fracture of the jaw or any facial bone without regard to where the covered service is performed. Conversely, payment cannot be made for those services which are excluded by the law no matter where the excluded service is performed. Therefore, the hospitalization or nonhospitalization of a patient would have no direct bearing on the coverage of a given procedure. (Also, the coverage or exclusion of any given dental service is not affected by the professional designation of the "physician" rendering the service; i.e., an excluded service would remain excluded, and a covered service would still be covered, regardless of whether the service was furnished by a dentist or a doctor of medicine.)

### **Services Incidental to Covered Dental Surgery—Out of Hospital**

As indicated above, payment would be made for any covered dental services furnished by a dentist in his own office. Services and supplies furnished incident to covered dental services (including the reduction of any fracture of the jaw or any facial bone) as, for example, by a dental technician or nurse who is under the direct supervision of the dentist, and which are included in the dentist's bill, are also covered. Whether or not such services as the

administration of anesthesia, diagnostic X-rays, and other related procedures are covered depends upon whether the primary procedure being performed by the dentist is itself covered. Thus, an X-ray taken in connection with the reduction of a fracture of the jaw or facial bone would be covered. However, a single X-ray or X-ray survey taken in connection with the care or treatment of teeth or the periodontium would not be covered.

### **Services Performed in a Hospital Setting**

When a patient is hospitalized in order to undergo a dental procedure and it is determined that the dentist's service is covered under Part B, the inpatient hospital expenses incurred in connection with this hospital stay would be covered under Part A as inpatient hospital services. Since, in such a case the dentist is a "physician," he can certify (and recertify where appropriate) to the medical necessity for inpatient hospital services. Thus, for example, both the professional services of the dentist and the inpatient hospital expenses would be covered when the dentist reduces a jaw fracture of an individual who is an inpatient of a participating hospital.

When noncovered dental procedures are performed on a patient who was hospitalized *solely* for the purpose of receiving noncovered dental treatment, neither the professional services of the dentist nor the inpatient hospital services would

be covered. When a patient is hospitalized in connection with the performance of noncovered dental procedures, but the hospitalization was required in order to assure proper medical management, control, or treatment of a nondental impairment (e.g., a patient with a history of repeated heart attacks who must have all of his teeth extracted), the inpatient hospital services would be covered under the hospital insurance program even though the dentist's services are not covered. In such a case, the physician who is responsible for the treatment or management of the nondental impairment must certify to the necessity for the patient's hospitalization on the basis of the nondental impairment in order for payment to be made for the inpatient hospital services.

When hospital insurance benefits are payable in the case of a dental patient requiring medical management of a nondental impairment, all of the ancillary services furnished by the hospital such as X-rays, administration of anesthesia, use of the operating room, etc., are covered. Regardless of the coverage of inpatient hospital services under Part A, those Part B services which are furnished in connection with noncovered dental services would not be covered; e.g., the services of an anesthesiologist, radiologist, or pathologist whose services are performed in connection with the care, treatment, filling, removal, or replacement of teeth or structures directly supporting teeth.

# News briefs from . . .

## North Carolina

### Dental Hygienists' Association



Mrs. Carolyn C. Williams of Raleigh was installed as president at the 20th annual meeting in Southern Pines May 11-13 at Mid Pines Club. Other officers for the coming year are: Mrs. Jackelyn Morris, Asheville, president-elect; Mrs. Gail McLean, Durham, vice president; Miss Betty Pemberton, Raleigh, secretary; and Mrs. Sally Rose, Charlotte, treasurer.

Registration for the three-day meeting totalled 149, the largest number to attend a state meeting. Present were 45 members, 103 students, and 1 guest.

Guest speakers included Dr. Harry Snyder, director of dental programs at Central Piedmont Community College in Charlotte, and Dr. T. George Johnson, Jr., dental director at Western Carolina Center in Morganton. Dr. Snyder talked on "The Training of a Dental Hygienist" and Dr. Johnson showed slides and discussed "Dental Care for the Handicapped Child."

At the luncheon for students a fashion show of uniforms was presented by Guilford Technical Institute students with Mrs. Lundee Amos as narrator.

Greetings from the North Carolina Dental Society were extended by Dr. J. Homer Guion, president and Dr. W. Stewart Peery, advisor to the Association.



MRS. CAROLYN C. WILLIAMS

Seventy-two hygienists will graduate from North Carolina schools this year. In May, Central Piedmont Community College in Charlotte graduated 32 and in June UNC School of Dentistry awarded certificates to 14. Wayne Technical Institute in Goldsboro will graduate 10 and in September Guilford Technical Institute in Jamestown will graduate 16.

Mrs. Margaret Cain of High Point will be a candidate for VI District Trustee when the American Dental Hygienists' Association meets in Washington, D. C., October 29 to November 2. District VI includes Alabama, Florida, Georgia, North Carolina, South Carolina, Panama, and Puerto Rico.

Four editions of the *NCDH*



*Newsletter* will be published during the year by Miss Jean Stines of Asheville, editor. Miss Stines will attend the Journalism Conference in Washington, D. C., October 29, sponsored by the ADHA.

A coffee hour for state board applicants will be held on Sunday, June 25 at the home of Mrs. Hope Anderson in Chapel Hill from 10:00 a.m. to 12:00 noon.

District meetings this Fall will be

held in conjunction with the District meetings of the North Carolina Dental Society as follows: District I, Grove Park Inn, Asheville, September 30-October 1; District II, White House Inn, Charlotte, September 17-19; District III, Sheraton Hotel, High Point, September 23-25; District IV, Downtowner Motor Inn, Fayetteville, October 7-9; District V, Blockade Runner, Wrightsville Beach, September 10-11.

## RECOGNIZE THIS SEAL!



It means that the dental laboratory which displays it has been accredited by the Joint Commission on Accreditation of Dental Laboratories.

It means that the laboratory has voluntarily sought inspection and has met the standards set by the Joint Commission.





## **Campus News**

THE 14TH HONORS CONVOCATION at the School of Dentistry on June 5 recognized 46 graduating dentists and 14 graduating dental hygienists.

Receiving dental degrees were: Dan M. Averett, Oxford; Charles Brantley Aycock, Durham; Robert E. Bass, Roxboro; John W. Blackman, III, Fremont; Michael E. Bost, Marion; Benjamin W. Brown, High Point; John Edward Chandler, III, Greensboro; George F. Church, North Wilkesboro; Michael L. Collins, High Point; William B. Cox, Greenville; William T. Cozart, Jr., Roxboro; Lyle E. Crumpler, Rocky Mount.

Herbert C. Davis, Jr., Lexington; Benjamin T. Ellis, Shelby; Richard B. Finger, Jr., Greenville, S. C.; Robert D. Fox, Winston-Salem; William C. Goodwin, Jr., Greenville; Thomas J. Head, Jr., Wilmington; Sarvis Joel Hedgecoe, Tabor City; Hermon K. Herrin, Jr., Gastonia; Max R. Hiatt, Mount Airy; Barrett McK. Hunter, Winston-Salem; Luther Hill Hutchens, Jr., Winston-Salem; Percy Wells Jessup, Jr., Elizabethtown.

Charles W. McCall, Jr., Tryon; Michael T. McKee, Kings Mountain; Ronnie H. Miller, Spencer; Carl B. Moore, Mount Holly; Jerry E. Patterson, Kings Mountain; Phillip S. Perdue, Louisburg; Riley C. Pleasants, Jr., Raleigh; Bobby C. Raynor, Chiquapin; Irvin A. Roseman, Jacksonville; Jerry H. Rosenbaum, West Orange, N. J.; William J. Sherwood, Jr., Chapel Hill; Gene M. Shuford, Lincolnton.

McDuffy B. Skeen, Biscoe; James B. Slack, Pantego; Charles D. Stroud, Ellenboro; Phillip G. Tesh, Kannapolis; James C. Thompson, Hillsborough; Pendleton G. Waldron, Greensboro; John D. Ward, Nakina; Raymond B. Warren, Kernersville; John F. White, Jr., Enfield; and Pinkney B. Young, III, Washington.

Completing work for the bachelor of science degree in dental hygiene were Susan S. Brownstein, Chapel Hill and Jane S. Caulkins, Charlotte.

Earning certificates in dental hygiene were: Taska La-Rue Almond, New London; Jane C. Davis, Durham; Miranda Y. Franks, Greensboro; Margaret Sue Harris, Apex; Bessie Jim Hinson, Goldsboro; Donna Marie Jones, Durham; Patricia Ann Morris, New Bern; Carol Anne Pierce, Charlotte; Marcia Lynne Ray, Winston-Salem; Barbara Ann Rhodes, Mebane; Mary C. West, Raleigh; Ruth D. White, Enfield.

THE FIRST PROGRAM IN THE U. S. leading to a degree in dental assistant teacher education will be established at the University of North Carolina here under a contract with the U. S. Public Health Service.

The program also will include a similar course of study for dental hygienists interested in teaching careers.

The federally supported, six-year training project has a tentative total budget of about \$350,000. Funds for the first year have been approved in the amount of \$20,354.

Dr. Benjamin R. Baker in charge of the program, said the first year will be spent developing the curriculum and course materials.

Training will be provided jointly by the UNC School of Dentistry and the UNC School of Education in co-operation with Central Piedmont Community College in Charlotte. Classroom work will be conducted on the UNC campus and 12 weeks of practice teaching will be conducted in Charlotte.

While national in scope, the new degree program will help solve the critical need for teachers of dental assisting and dental hygiene in North Carolina's five community colleges and vocational schools which offer dental auxiliary training programs.

Plans are to admit the first students for the bachelor's and master's degree programs in September, 1968. The new program is expected to attract certified dental assistants and dental hygienists and others interested in teaching careers in dental auxiliary education.

TWENTY GIRLS WERE CAPPED and received certificates in dental assisting from UNC School of Dentistry on May 26. They were: Ann Broadway, Mary Sue Clark, Dorothy A. Foley, Lynne Navin, Vicki A. Oakley, Chapel Hill; Kathy Bullock, Williamston; Laura G. Earp, Martha Phillips, Durham; Linda L. Finch, Greenville; Brenda Faye Goodwin, Fuquay; Beckie S. Hinson, Wadesboro; Dianne Jackson, Sumter, S. C.; Hilda L. Moore, Willow Springs; Sharon A. Page, Fayetteville; Dana Patterson, Butner; Barbara A. Smith, Vienna, Va.; Kaye Stokes, Lexington; Linda Lee Taylor, Elm City; Ann Marie Thomas, Charlotte; and Gipsie L. Warren, Reidsville.

CAMELIA MOSELEY OF GREENVILLE was selected to receive a \$200 scholarship in dental assisting sponsored by the Fifth District Auxiliary. She began her studies at UNC in July with a class of dental assistants whose training program continues through next May. She is the daughter of Mr. and Mrs. Robert F. Moseley of Greenville and is a 1967 graduate of Junius H. Rose High School.

A \$3.5 MILLION GRANT for dental research has been awarded to the new Dental Research Center in Chapel Hill which will permit expansion of the nucleus of highly qualified research personnel already in residence.

UNC School of Dentistry is one of 5 institutions selected to receive such a grant to encourage the development of research and training cen-

ters on a broad interdisciplinary base designed to bring all university resources of clinical, basic, and life sciences together.

THE NEW DENTAL RESEARCH CENTER will be dedicated on October 15 at 2:00 p.m. Speakers will be Dr. John C. Brauer, former dean, and Dr. Seymour Kreshover, director, National Institute of Dental Research. An open house will follow the dedication ceremony.

TEACHING TRAINING FELLOWSHIPS have been awarded by the American Fund for Dental Education to Dr. H. Wayne Mohorn of Chapel Hill and Dr. George E. Lyman of Loma Linda, California. Dr. Mohorn will study endodontics at the University of Michigan School of Dentistry and Dr. Lyman will study pedodontics at the UNC School of Dentistry.

DR. F. A. BUCHANAN was among the twenty-seven members of the University of North Carolina Board of Trustees recently elected by the General Assembly for a term of eight years.

This is Dr. Buchanan's second term as a U.N.C. Trustee. He previously served on the Board from 1957 to 1965.

## IN VIETNAM

Lt. Darden J. Eure, Jr., a 1965 UNC Graduate, has been stationed in Vietnam since September, 1966. He is currently attached to the Marine Corps at Chu Lai. He is shown here (lower left) with his staff in front of the dental clinic which he designed and had built under his supervision and aptly called "The Home of the Wing's Finest Drill Team."



Lieutenant Eure is the son of Dr. and Mrs. Darden J. Eure of More-

head City and is a member of the Fifth District Dental Society.

# First District Dental Society

**Max W. Carpenter**  
**President**



## First Returns to Grove Park

**I**T IS MY PLEASURE to welcome all members of the First District Dental Society and members of the other districts of the North Carolina Dental Society back to Grove Park Inn, Asheville, for our 46th annual meeting, September 30 through October 2, 1967.

This meeting promises to be a very good one, highlighted by one of the best clinicians today on restorative dentistry in the United States—Dr. Peter E. Dawson from St. Petersburg, Florida. Our thanks go to Dr. Cecil Pless, Jr., for getting this man for our program. Dr. W. A. Davis has also arranged for some very fine table clinics. Dr. Hugh Cole has been hard at work to make sure all local arrangements are complete.

You are urged to make reservations early at the Grove Park Inn so that you can get the rooms you desire. Be sure to come and enjoy the fine Fall weather, fun and hospitality.

## FIRST DISTRICT

# Program

GROVE PARK INN, ASHEVILLE

SEPTEMBER 30-OCTOBER 2, 1967

### Saturday, September 30

- |            |                             |
|------------|-----------------------------|
| 4:00       | Executive Committee Meeting |
| 4:00- 6:00 | Registration                |
| 6:00- 7:30 | Cocktail Party              |
| 7:30- 8:30 | Dinner                      |
| 9:00-12:00 | Dance                       |

### Sunday, October 1

- |            |                    |
|------------|--------------------|
| 8:00-10:00 | Golf Tournament    |
| 3:30- 6:00 | Registration       |
| 4:00- 5:30 | Table Clinics      |
| 5:30- 6:30 | Official Reception |
| 6:30- 8:30 | Buffet Dinner      |
| 8:30-10:30 | Business Meeting   |

### Monday, October 2

- |            |   |
|------------|---|
| 7:30- 8:30 | Breakfast for New Members   |
| 9:00-12:00 | Registration  |
| 9:00       | "The Concept of Complete Dentistry"<br>Peter E. Dawson, D.D.S.<br>St. Petersburg, Florida |
| 10:30      | Coffee Break  |
| 10:45      | Dr. Dawson continued  |
| 1:00- 2:00 | Luncheon with Auxiliary   |
| 2:30       | Final Business Session<br>Installation of New Officers<br>Golf Awards<br>Adjournment      |

---

## Table Clinics

Sunday, October 1

4:00-5:30 p.m.

1. Tongue Thrust-Correction, John L. Thompson, Jr., Shelby.
2. Porcelain Jacket for Non-vital Teeth, Robert B. Litton, Shelby.
3. Crown and Bridge Technique, Harold E. Plaster, Shelby.
4. Horizontal Pin Splint, Robert H. Owen, Jr., Asheville.
5. Impression Technique, Richard K. Bowling, Hendersonville.
6. Simple Office Procedure, William S. Prevost, Jr., Waynesville.
7. Pin-Retention in Restorative Dentistry, M. V. Massey, Brevard.
8. Endodontia Following Traumatic Injury, Gary F. Daniel, Asheville.



## **Essayist**

**Peter E. Dawson, D.D.S.  
St. Petersburg, Florida**



*Dr. Dawson was the recipient of the Thomas P. Hinman Medallion award in 1964 for leadership in dental progress. A graduate of Emory University School of Dentistry, he has lectured extensively throughout the country and has taught postgraduate courses in many dental schools.*

**Monday, October 2**

**9:00 a.m. to 12:30 p.m.**

### **THE CONCEPT OF COMPLETE DENTISTRY**

Discussion with color slides will include a philosophy of treatment and the comparison of many techniques as they relate to principles. In other words, the "how" will be correlated with the "why." Included will be such topics as full coverage, splinting, periodontal aspects of restorative dentistry, pin retention, both parallel and non-parallel vertical and horizontal techniques.

# Second District Dental Society



**J. Harry Spillman**  
President

## Third Annual Tar Heel Dental Seminar

**O**N SEPTEMBER 17, 18, AND 19, we will hold our Third Annual Tar Heel Dental Seminar at the White House Inn, in Charlotte.

We believe we have a program that will appeal to all the members, and each of us can learn something that we can take back to the office.

A full social program has been planned also, and there will be a full schedule of activities for the ladies.

Sometime in early August a complete program and the pre-registration forms will be sent to all the members of the North Carolina Dental Society.

I would like to extend an invitation to all of you to be with us in Charlotte.

---

## Projected Clinics

**Sunday, September 17**

**2:00-3:30 p.m.**

- 1. Anterior Filling Materials**, C. L. Sockwell, Chapel Hill.
- 2. Pedodontics**, Frank H. Daniel, Winston-Salem.
- 3. Periodontia in North Carolina Five to Ten Years in the Future**, Paul M. Cummings, Jr., Winston-Salem.
- 4. Patient Education in Full Denture Construction**, Keith L. Bentley, North Wilkesboro.

# Program

WHITE HOUSE INN, CHARLOTTE  
SEPTEMBER 17-19, 1967

## Sunday, September 17

12:00	Registration
2:00- 3:30	Projected Clinics
3:30- 5:00	Table Clinics
6:00- 7:00	Social Hour
7:00- 9:00	Banquet
9:00-12:00	Dance

## Monday, September 18

8:30	Registration
9:00-10:30	Dr. Archer
10:30-10:45	Coffee Break
10:45-12:15	Dr. Schweitzer
12:15- 2:00	Lunch
2:00- 3:30	Dr. Archer
3:30- 3:45	Coffee Break
3:45- 5:15	Dr. Schweitzer
8:00-10:00	Business Session

## Tuesday, September 19

8:00- 9:00	New Members Breakfast
9:00-10:15	Dr. Schweitzer
10:15-10:30	Coffee Break
10:30-11:45	Dr. Archer
11:45-12:30	Question and Answer Period
12:30	Business Session and Adjournment

---

# Table Clinics

Sunday, September 17	3:30-5:00 p.m.
1. Aids to More Retentive and Stable Full Dentures, Bernard Wilkie, Charlotte.	
2. Electrosurgery, Ervin M. Funderburk, Charlotte.	
3. The Functionally Generated Path, James E. Graham, Jr., Charlotte.	
4. The Pulpotomy in Primary Teeth, Robert W. Clinard and Robert M. Wilkinson, Winston-Salem.	
5. Pin Techniques for Crowns, Amalgam and Plastic Restorations, James A. Harrell and Eldon H. Parks, Elkin.	

## **Essayists**



**JEROME M. SCHWEITZER, D.D.S.**

New York, New York

Dr. Schweitzer is clinical professor of denture prosthetics at New York University College of Dentistry Graduate School. He is guest lecturer in prosthodontics at Columbia University School of Dental and Oral Surgery and the University of Pennsylvania Graduate School of Medicine.

**Monday, September 18**

**10:45 a.m. and 3:45 p.m.**

**Tuesday, September 19**

**9:00 a.m.**

### **RESTORATIVE DENTISTRY, A PRACTICAL APPROACH**

Restorative dentistry lends itself to a discussion of endodontia, oral surgery, periodontia, orthodontia and allied subjects. These areas will be considered as well as an evaluation of newer methods of retaining natural teeth to stabilize removable dentures.



**W. HARRY ARCHER, D.D.S.**

Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania

Dr. Archer is professor of oral surgery and anesthesia, and chairman of the department of oral surgery at the University of Pittsburgh School of Dentistry.

**Monday, September 18**

**9:00 a.m. and 2:00 p.m.**

**Tuesday, September 19**

**10:30 a.m.**

### **ORAL SURGERY FOR THE GENERAL PRACTITIONER**

This lecture will cover a review of the examination, diagnosis, treatment planning, and current techniques for extraction of teeth. Special emphasis will be placed on oral, face, and neck infections, and oral surgery for dental prosthesis.

# Third District Dental Society



**Charles W. Horton**  
**President**

## **Work, Study, and Play In High Point**

**I**N KEEPING with the Third District's past record of offering well balanced social-scientific programs, the 1967 meeting will be cast in the same mold with the theme "Dentist-Patient, Dentist-Auxiliary, and Profession-Public Relations."

Dr. Harry M. Klenda, first vice president, American Dental Association will be the speaker for the scientific sessions. He is a dynamic and interesting clinician.

On Saturday afternoon tours of Alderman Studios and Hatteras Boat Works will be conducted.

Alderman Studios is the largest commercial photographic company in the world of home furnishings and associated products. Both men and women will find this tour interesting.

The Hatteras Boat Works is the world's foremost manufacturer of yachts with molded fiber glass hulls. Incidentally, if you would care to make a purchase, you may expect to pay from \$35,000 up.

Saturday evening a buffet and play at the dinner theater will round out the day.

On Sunday there will be a golf tournament. For those not athletically inclined, a tour of the Dental Hygiene School at Guilford Technical Institute will be arranged.



A social hour and banquet is scheduled for Sunday evening with one of the great speakers in the United States today—Dr. Thomas Stephen Haggai. You will find his message entertaining as well as inspirational.

On Monday there will be a fine array of table clinics, and of course our clinician, Dr. Klenda.

Your arrangements committee and officers have been working hard to make this an excellent meeting. I urge you to come for the entire meeting. You will find High Point and its people most cordial.

I extend a special invitation to the officers and members of the North Carolina Dental Society and their wives, and the officers and wives of the District Societies to join us in High Point.

Come and work with us. Come and study with us. Come and play with us.

---

## Table Clinics

**Monday, September 25**

**9:00-10:15 a.m.**

1. **Emergencies in the Dental Office**, Jerry Partrick and Tom Williams, Duke University Medical Center.
2. **Reparative-Restorative Dentistry**, Baxter B. Sapp, Jr., Duke University Medical Center.
3. **The Importance of Profile in Serial Extraction**, W. Robert Wentz, Durham.
4. **Topical Fluorides**, T. R. Oldenburg, UNC School of Dentistry.
5. **Oral Cytology for the General Practitioner**, J. U. Newman, III, Burlington.
6. **Preventive Dentistry-Total Patient Care**, Alston J. McCaslin, Senior dental student, UNC School of Dentistry.
7. **Lower Denture Retention**, Division of Orthodontics, Duke University Medical Center.
8. **Temporo-mandibular Joint Problems, Exhibit, Facial Anomalies and Treatment**, Duke University Medical Center, Division of Orthodontics, Galen W. Quinn, Duke University Medical Center, and Wallace D. Abbey, Jr., Department of Orthodontics, UNC School of Dentistry.
9. **A New Finish for Gold**, Charles A. Reap, Jr., Chapel Hill.

# **Program**

**SHERATON HOTEL, HIGH POINT  
SEPTEMBER 23-25, 1967**

## **Saturday, September 23**

- 12:00- 6:00** Registration  
**1:00** Tour of Hatteras Yacht Company  
**3:00** Tour of Alderman's Studio  
**6:30** Leave for Showboat  
**7:00** SHOWBOAT: "Barefoot in the Park"

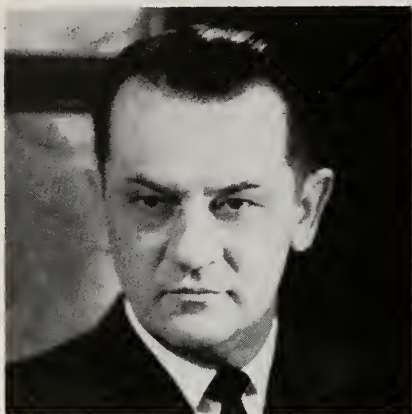
## **Sunday, September 24**

- 9:00-10:30** Golf Tournament—Blair Park  
**10:00** Guilford Technical Institute: School of Dental Hygiene  
**1:00- 6:00** Registration  
**5:30- 6:30** Social Hour (Courtesy of Powers & Anderson, Thompson,  
and Walker-Sizer Dental Companies)  
**7:00** Banquet  
Speaker: Dr. Thomas S. Haggai  
**8:30** Opening Session  
President's Address  
Report of Secretary-Treasurer  
Committee Reports  
Reading of Changes in Constitution and Bylaws  
Election of Officers  
Election of Candidates for Membership

## **Monday, September 25**

- 7:30** Breakfast for New Members  
**8:00- 1:00** Registration  
**9:00-10:15** Table Clinics and Projected Clinics  
**10:30** "Selecting-Compensating-Training Auxiliary Personnel"  
"Practice Administration Objectives"  
Dr. Harry Klenda, Wichita, Kansas  
**12:30** Business Luncheon  
Committee Reports  
Report on President's Address  
Old and New Business  
Charge to New Members  
**2:00** "Factors to be Considered in Establishing Dental Fees"  
Dr. Harry Klenda, Wichita, Kansas  
**4:00** Final Business Session  
Installation of Officers  
Awarding of Prizes (Courtesy of High Point Dental  
Society)

## Essayist



**Harry M. Klenda, D.D.S.**  
**Wichita, Kansas**

*Dr. Klenda is a graduate of Chicago College of Dental Surgery. He is first vice president of the American Dental Association and a past president of Kansas State Dental Association, Wichita Dental Society, Seventh District Dental Society and the American Academy of Dental Practice Administration.*

**Monday, September 25**

**10:30 a.m.**

**SELECTING—COMPENSATING—TRAINING—AUXILIARY  
PERSONNEL**

**PRACTICE ADMINISTRATION OBJECTIVES**

In his lecture Dr. Klenda will cover optimum dental health, preventive dentistry, case presentation, and conservation of the dentist.

**Monday, September 25**

**2:00 p.m.**

**FACTORS TO BE CONSIDERED IN ESTABLISHING DENTAL FEES**

This will be a "how to do it" presentation and Dr. Klenda will discuss what constitutes a dental fee and factors involved in determination of a fee for specific procedures.

# Fourth District Dental Society



**Joseph M. Johnson**  
**President**

## Three Day Meeting Planned

**O**CTOBER will soon be here and the Fourth District is looking forward to another wonderful meeting in Fayetteville.

We hope that you will plan to be with us for three days of informative programs and enjoyable social activities at the Downtowner Motor Inn.

Our local arrangements chairman, Dr. Fred Hasty, and Mrs. Carol Talley, president of the Fourth District Dental Auxiliary, and their committees have made plans for this to be an exceptional meeting.

Dr. Penn Marshall, our program chairman, has arranged for Dr. Roderick Lister of Denver, Colorado to be our principal clinician. I have had the opportunity of hearing Dr. Lister on two separate occasions and have found him to give clinics that were both interesting and practical. These clinics give you knowledge that you can take home and use in your own practice.

We would like to invite each and every member of our district to attend the meeting. We would also like to extend a cordial invitation to all members of the North Carolina Dental Society to come to Fayetteville and bring their wives.

Remember the dates are Saturday, October 7 through Monday, October 9.

## FOURTH DISTRICT

# Program

**DOWNTOWNER MOTOR INN, FAYETTEVILLE**

**OCTOBER 7-9, 1967**

### Saturday, October 7

- 9:00-1100** Optional Golf  
**10:30** Clinic Committee Meeting  
**3:00- 6:00** Registration  
**4:00** Executive Committee Meeting  
**6:30** Social Hour  
Dr. R. L. Holzbach, Chairman  
**7:30** Banquet  
**9:00** Dance—Roy Roach Orchestra  
Dr. Mitchell W. Wallace, Chairman

### Sunday, October 8

- 8:00** New Member Breakfast  
Dr. James H. Edwards, Chairman  
**9:00-11:00** Golf Tournament—Highland Country Club  
Dr. W. J. Wiggs, Chairman  
**11:00** The Churches of Fayetteville Welcome You  
**4:00- 5:30** Table Clinics  
Dr. Robert H. Gainey, Chairman  
**6:00** Social Hour  
**7:00** Buffet  
**7:30** Golf Prizes  
**8:00** First General Session

### Monday, October 9

- 8:30** Dr. Roderick L. Lister, Denver, Colorado  
**12:00** Lunch  
**1:30** Dr. Roderick L. Lister, Denver, Colorado  
**3:30** Second General Session  
Installation of Officers  
Adjournment



## **Essayist**

**RODERICK L. LISTER, D.D.S.**

Denver, Colorado

*D.D.S.—University of Minnesota—1947; General Hospital, Denver, Colorado Staff; Duty assignments Schofield Barracks, T. H.; Tripler General Hospital, Hawaii; Walter Reed General Hospital; 97th General Hospital, Frankfurt, Germany; Madigan General Hospital, Tacoma, Washington; Instructor, University of Washington College of Dentistry; Director, Oral Surgery Service, Walter Reed General Hospital; Member American Board of Oral Surgeons, Psi Omega Fraternity.*

**Monday, October 9**

**8:30 a.m. and 1:30 p.m.**

### **EVERYDAY PROBLEMS OF THE GENERAL PRACTITIONER IN EXODONTIA**

Dr. Lister will cover most of the significant problems encountered by the general practitioner, such as: medical complications; importance of preoperative roentgenographic and clinical evaluation of the proposed extraction; postoperative complications such as bleeding, painful socket, infection, hematoma, hypoesthesia of the lip, etc.

## **Table Clinics**

**Sunday, October 8**

**4:00-5:30 p.m.**

- 1. Management of Impacted Cuspids**, Vonnice B. Smith and Benny W. Martin, Raleigh.
- 2. Technique for Single Crown Impression and Bite Restoration**, Thomas H. Fetzer, Raleigh.
- 3. The Advantages of Patient Education as Presented by Dental Hygienists**, Mrs. Terri Wooten, and Mrs. Hazel Stofflefield, Raleigh.
- 4. Maxilla Denture Reline Technique**, Norman B. Grantham, Jr., Smithfield.
- 5. Extraction Problems**, Frederick G. Hasty, Fayetteville.
- 6. Management of Dry Sockets**, Frank B. McGrath, Jr., Lumberton.
- 7. Two Clinics from Wayne Technical Institute**, Goldsboro.
- 8. Closure of Oral Antral Fistula**, W. Robert Caviness, Fayetteville.
- 9. Front Office Efficiency, Recalls, Collections, Appointments**, W. C. Keith, Elizabethtown.

# Fifth District Dental Society



**Z. L. Edwards, Jr.**  
**President**

## Object: Improved Communications

**T**HE FIFTH DISTRICT is again meeting at the Blockade Runner on Wrightsville Beach. "Henry" Aldridge has secured an interesting program on crown and bridge procedures. Dr. G. L. D. Burnett of Rochester, New York is the clinician. Although a newcomer to the speaking circuit, he comes highly recommended. Don Henson's advice on the Keogh plan is worth the trip alone. We throw in more excellent table clinics in case your interests are elsewhere.

You are aware of the many other attractions such as fishing, golf, surfing, and sailing. And for you brown baggers there may be still more attractions.

Lack of communication between different segments of our dental world is one of our biggest problems. Informal discussions at the district meetings can improve these channels of communication. Bring your gripes to the meeting and let's try to iron them out. Bring your brides also. Send in your reservation early and select whether you want to be on the sound side or the ocean side.

## **Program**

**BLOCKADE RUNNER MOTOR HOTEL, WRIGHTSVILLE BEACH  
SEPTEMBER 10-11, 1967**

### **Sunday, September 10**

**1:00** Registration

**3:00** Table Clinics

**6:00** Social Hour

**7:00** Banquet

Master of Ceremonies—Dr. M. W. Aldridge

Address of Welcome—Luther T. Rogers, Mayor, Wrightsville  
Beach

Response to Welcome—Dr. J. M. Zealy

Introduction of Guests—Dr. James E. Furr

**8:30** General Session

Invocation

Necrology Service, Dr. David H. Freshwater, Presiding

Minutes of Last Meeting and Secretary-Treasurer's Report

President's Address—Dr. Z. L. Edwards, Jr.

Presentation of New Members—Dr. Richard F. Hunt, Jr.

Nominating Committee Report—Dr. James H. Lee

Election of Officers

### **Monday, September 11**

**8:00** New Members Breakfast

**8:00** Registration

**9:00** Dr. G. L. D. Burnett, Rochester, New York

**12:00** Lunch

**1:00** Dr. G. L. D. Burnett, Rochester, New York

**3:00** Final Business Session

Committee Reports

Report on President's Address

New Business

Installation of New Officers

---

## **Table Clinics**

**Sunday, September 10**

**3:00 p.m.**

**1. Keogh Plans**, Donald L. Henson, Kinston.

**2. Pin Amalgams**, William E. Kidd, Washington and Junius H. Rose, Jr.,  
Kinston.

**3. Control of Hemorrhage**, Richard F. Hunt, Jr., Rocky Mount.

**4. Orthodontics**, Eastern North Carolina Orthodontic Study Group.

## FIFTH DISTRICT

# Essayist



**G. L. D. Burnett, D.D.S.**  
**Rochester, New York**

*Dr. Burnett is a native Virginian from Lynchburg. He is a graduate of the University of Rochester and received his dental degree from the Medical College of Virginia and returned to Rochester to practice. A continuous student, with a deep interest in elevating the cause of dentistry, he has presented clinics and seminars to state, district, and local dental societies.*

**Monday, September 11**

**9:00 a.m. and 1:00 p.m.**

### **PRACTICAL PROCEDURES IN CROWN AND BRIDGE PRACTICE**

Dr. Burnett will cover the following topics: rationale of procedures; pre-medication; an armamentarium for crown and bridge; tooth preparation; tissue retraction and subsequent care; a versatile impression technique; treatment (temporary) crowns and other protection; occlusion—obtaining centric relation—T. M. J. problems—functional bite techniques; incisal guidance; esthetics and materials; use of pins—threaded and self-shearing—for retention and resistance; cementation; patient relations; drugs and psychology; establishing values—your office—your patients—yourself—your family—your country.



# General News

## Group Retirement Program

A group retirement program for members of the Society has been selected by the Insurance Committee and approved by the Executive Committee.

Financial Service Corporation of America will implement the plan. A North Carolina bank will be appointed to serve as trustee of the retirement fund, and members will be able to elect to participate, either under the provisions of the Keogh Plan or as a voluntary investment program.

The Fidelity Group of Mutual Funds will be the primary vehicle for the trust to provide a broad range of investment objectives.

Continental American Life Insurance Company will be the primary insurance carrier.

As soon as Internal Revenue Service has approved the plan as qualified under the Keogh Act, it will become available to the members.

In commenting on the plan, Dr. J. S. D. Nelson, chairman of the Insurance Committee, said: "Financial Service Corporation of America is an Atlanta based firm with branch offices throughout North Carolina. They have a highly qualified Financial Planning Committee

which includes members with accounting, legal, investment, insurance, and retirement planning experience. They have assigned over 20 full-time qualified sales representatives throughout North Carolina to serve you. The plan we have adopted is extremely flexible. It allows a broad latitude for each participant to create the most effective retirement vehicle that best suits his individual objectives."

---

## New Central Office

The Central Office now occupies brand new offices in Raleigh at the corner of East Peace and North Blount streets, four blocks north of the Governor's Mansion and the Legislative Building and one block east of Peace College.

The new quarters include offices for the executive secretary and staff, a conference room, work room, and filing area. Decorated in walnut paneling and wainscoting, they occupy 1,300 square feet in a new brick building of colonial design. Ample parking facilities adjoin the building.

Before relocating on May 26, the Central Office occupied space at 405 West Peace Street for almost 12 years.

The mailing address of the Cen-



tral office remains the same—P.O. Box 11065, Raleigh, N. C. 27604. For the time being the telephone number will not be changed. It is still 832-6746 (Area Code 919).

The officers and staff cordially invite members to visit their new Central Office at their first opportunity. Office hours are from 8:30 a.m. to 4:30 p.m. Monday through Friday.

---

## Hygiene Program Approved

The two-year dental hygiene program at Central Piedmont Community College in Charlotte has been accredited by the Council on Dental Education of the American Dental Association. College officials were notified of the accreditation by telegram on May 26. It was the result of a visit by representatives of the Council on Dental Education earlier in the year.

Dr. Harry G. Snyder, director of the college's dental programs said that the accreditation means that graduates of the hygiene courses will be eligible to take examination for licensure by the State Board of Dental Examiners and also to enter an educational program which will lead to a baccalaureate degree in this field.

There are currently three dental hygiene training programs in operation in community colleges in North Carolina. The other two are at Wayne Technical Institute at Goldsboro and Guilford Technical Institute at Jamestown. Accreditation status of the Wayne and Guilford programs has not yet been determined, although both sites have been visited by representatives of the Council on Dental Education.

## General Assembly Adjourns—Finally

After setting a record of 143 calendar days in session the 1967 General Assembly adjourned on July 6. Since it convened in February, the legislators were preoccupied with brown-bagging, re-districting, and regional universities but bills affecting dentistry were ratified, including three which were sponsored by the State Board of Dental Examiners and endorsed by the Society's Executive Committee.

H.B. 418 and H.B. 419 provide that all proceedings relative to revocation or suspension of license to practice dentistry and refusal to issue or renew license be in accordance with the Uniform Revocation of License Act (G.S. 150).

H.B. 420 provides that G.S. 150 also applies to licensing of dental hygienists and sets a maximum fee of \$25 for renewal of license to practice dental hygiene.

The General Assembly also ratified legislation which abolishes automatic exemptions from jury duty. Effective January 1, 1968, existing exemptions for more than 20 professions, including physicians, dentists, national guardsmen and various other "emergency service" groups will be eliminated. The new law sets up a unique "excuse procedure" in which a selected juror must appear before a judge and plead his reason for being excused from jury duty. Guidelines for a judge to follow in excusing jurors are based on personal hardship, public health, or safety. In the public interest physicians and dentists offered no opposition to the legislation.

A bill to provide for the incor-

poration of a non-profit dental service corporation in this State also was approved by the General Assembly. When the Corporation Law (G.S. 55) was re-written in 1957, provision for incorporation of non-profit medical, hospital, or dental service corporations was inadvertently omitted.

---

### **"Remote Areas"**

No longer will the Department of Defense refer to military installations where dental care is furnished military dependents as "remote areas" but as "authorized routine dental care . . . at stations where adequate civilian facilities are unavailable."

This change is prompted not by any abandonment of the "remote area" concept, but by P.L. 89-614 (Military Medical Benefits Amendments of 1966) which discontinued use of the term "remote areas."

Dependents are not authorized routine dental care at uniformed services facilities in the United States, except at stations where adequate civilian facilities are not available. Normally, a station will not be so designated unless it is more than 30 miles from a community with adequate civilian dental facilities. Consideration is given to unusual geographic and transportation factors which would unreasonably increase the time and expense of travel.

A community's dental facilities ordinarily will not be considered adequate unless an average of one civilian dentist is in civilian practice per 2,000 population. It is the responsibility of a local military commander to request designation

of a station to provide routine dental care to dependents when he believes justification exists. He must include in his request a statement from the state dental society on its position concerning the designation of the station to provide routine care to dependents.

Four military installations in North Carolina have been authorized to provide routine dental care to dependents. They are: Fort Bragg, U. S. Naval Facility at Buxton on Cape Hatteras, Pope Air Force Base, and Seymour-Johnson Air Force Base.

---

### **Wilson Dentist Joins Squadron**

Dr. Charles S. Cooke of Wilson has been awarded a membership certificate in the Raleigh Power Squadron, a part of the 60,000-member United States Power Squadrons which conduct classes in free piloting each year. The piloting class graduates become eligible for membership in the squadron.

Graduate members instruct the classes in piloting, seamanship, advanced piloting, navigation, marine electronics, engine maintenance, sail, weather, and instructor training.

District 27 Commander James H. Pou Bailey awarded the certificate to Dr. Cooke.

---

### **Chapel Hill Dentist Elected**

Dr. Grover C. Hunter, Jr., of the UNC School of Dentistry faculty was named president-elect of the Southern Academy of Periodontology at its 47th annual meeting in Greensboro June 12-13. The academy also

installed Dr. Marvin Sugarman of Atlanta president. He succeeds Dr. James B. Howell of Greensboro.

Approximately 165 periodontists attended the two-day meeting which featured Dr. Sigurd Ramfjord and Dr. Major M. Ash, both of the University of Michigan, as speakers.

---

### Art Exhibit By Dentist

In June an exhibit of paintings by Dr. Richard M. Fields of Pleasant Garden was on display at Guilford Technical Institute in Jamestown. Dr. Fields has been dabbling in art since he was 12 years old and his work has appeared in New Orleans, Memphis, Japan and Greensboro Public Library.

He describes his work as impressionistic, "putting a little of my own feeling in what I do."

---

---

## Obituaries

---

**Hervey F. Civils**, 56, of Kinston, a member of the Fifth District Dental Society, died June 7, 1967.

**James L. Keerans**, 89, of Charlotte, a life member of the Second District Dental Society, the North Carolina Dental Society, and the American Dental Association, died June 1, 1967.

**Alvin R. Mallard**, 67, a life member of the Fifth District Dental Society, the North Carolina Dental Society, and the American Dental Association, died March 24, 1967.

**Fabian Morgan**, 42, of La Grange, a member of the Fifth District Dental Society, died June 8, 1967.

---

### 77 Dentists Licensed

Seventy-seven dentists and 48 dental hygienists were licensed to practice in North Carolina by the State Board of Dental Examiners as a result of examinations given the week of June 24. Announcement of the licensees was made by the Board on July 9.

According to the Board there were 87 candidates for licensure as dentists and 51 candidates for licensure as dental hygienists.

Licensed to practice dentistry were: Alton G. Anderson, Hendersonville; Charles B. Aycock, Charlotte; Dan M. Averett, Oxford; Robert E. Bass, High Point; John W. Blackman, III, Fremont; Horace D. Blanton, Lenoir City, Tennessee; Michael E. Bost, Chapel Hill; James A. Brown, Charlotte; Benjamin W. Brown, High Point; Bernard A. Brown, Raleigh; Michael B. Buckland, Chapel Hill; John E. Chandler, III, Greensboro; George F. Church, Millers Creek; Michael L. Collins, Greensboro; Richard M. Courtney, Chapel Hill; William B. Cox, Greenville; William T. Cozart, Jr., Carrboro; Edward L. Cranford, Asheboro; Lyle E. Crumpler, Charlotte; Herbert C. Davis, Jr., Chapel Hill; John G. Edwards, Chapel Hill; Thomas D. Edwards, Montgomery, Alabama; Benjamin T. Ellis, Grover; Richard B. Finger, Greenville, South Carolina; John T. Fox, Selma; Robert D. Fox, Winston-Salem; Charles J. Goodwin, Jacksonville.

William C. Goodwin, Jr., Greenville; Charles Haywood, Durham; Thomas J. Head, Jr., Wilmington, Sarvis J. Hedgecoe, Tabor City; Gordon B. Helmers, Birmingham, Alabama; Hermon K. Herrin, Jr., Gastonia; Max R. Hiatt, Mount Airy; William E. Holt, Fullerton, California; Glen L. Hunt, Cherry Point; Barrett McK. Hunter, Norfolk, Virginia; Luther H. Hutchens, Jr., Winston-Salem; Percy W. Jessup, Jr., Elizabethtown; Robert D. Karr, Norfolk, Virginia; Donald R. Kramer, Chapel Hill; Paul B. Lewis, Royal Oak, Michigan; Paul M. Lundeberg, Fayetteville; Charles W. McCall, Jr., Tryon; Michael T. McKee, Kings Mountain; Abner Moore, Hayesville; Joseph M. Nelson, Morgantown, West Virginia; Howell A. Nicholson, III, Wrightsville Beach; Samuel G. Norris, Jr., Ft. Stewart, Georgia; James E. Overberger, Chapel Hill; Daylene Page, Apex; Jerry E. Patterson, Kings Mountain.

Phillip S. Perdue, Louisburg; Riley C. Pleasants, Jr., Raleigh; Bobby C. Raynor, Carrboro; Stephen L. Renner, Taylor, Michigan; Irvin A. Roseman, New Bern; Jerry H. Rosenbaum, Chapel Hill; James N. Sarantos, Fanwood, New Jersey; Vader Shelton, Jr., Marshall; William J. Sherwood, Jr., Chapel Hill; Gene M. Shuford, Virginia Beach, Virginia; James B. Slack, Pinetops; McDuffy B. Skeen, Biscoe; Dennis H. Springer, Charlotte; Robert M. Snoderly, Mars Hill; Harry G. Snyder, Charlotte; David W. Stone, Jr., Charlotte; Charles D. Stroud, Ellenboro; Phillip G. Tesh, Kannapolis; James C. Thompson, Hillsborough; Pendleton G. Waldron, Greensboro; Walter K. Walker, Raleigh; John D. Ward, Nakina; Raymond B. Warren, Kernersville; John F. White, Jr., Virginia Beach, Virginia; Pinkney B. Young, III, Greenville.

Licensed to practice dental hygiene were: Bessie H. Benton, Goldsboro; Angela L. Beverly, Ansonville; Linda J. Bolch, Charlotte; Matilda J. Boone, Albemarle; Susan S. Brownstein, Chapel Hill; Judith A. Caldwell, Newell; Rebecca S. Caldwell, Shelby; Charita J. Carpenter, Charlotte; Margaret K. Caulk, Waukegan, Illinois; Jane S. Caulkins, Charlotte; Lubah F. Cohen, Hickory; Sharon L. Cope, Advance; Jane C. Davis, Durham; Joyce E. Eppersimons, Dillon, South Carolina; Janice S. Garmon, Charlotte; Lou E. J. Goodwin, Jacksonville.

Penn D. Gruehn, Asheville; Margaret S. Harris, Apex; Elizabeth T. Haynes, Asheville; Gloria R. Hendry, Durham; Donna M. Jones, Durham; Madeline S. Lightman, Charlotte; Virginia F. Martin, Rocky Mount; Judith A. Miller, Statesville; Geraldine C. Mills, Huntsville, Alabama; Patricia M. Roseman, New Bern; Rebecca S. Morris, New London; Marion A. Morrow, Asheville; Sherry G. Morrow, Asheville; Linda D. Morton, Albemarle; Betty C. Napier, Mebane; Patricia F. Ottendorfer, Raleigh.

Carol A. Pierce, Charlotte; Judy E. Proctor, Mooresville; Marcia L. Ray, Winston-Salem; Barbara A. Rhodes, Mebane; Pamela S. Richards, Charlotte; Joan E. Roberts, Lowell; Nell M. Schliestett, Charlotte; Glenda K. Seaford, Mocksville; Judith L. Smith, Statesville; Julie A. Smith, Charlotte; Suzanne B. Smith, San Jose, California; Woodie A. VanHoy, Charlotte; Mary C. West, Raleigh; Helen M. White, Charlotte; Ruth D. White, Enfield; Taska A. Williams, New London.



The New Enlarged Program of

# DISABILITY INSURANCE

FOR  
MEMBERS OF THE  
NORTH CAROLINA DENTAL SOCIETY

## PLANS UP TO

- \$250.00 WEEKLY DISABILITY INCOME BENEFITS (\$1,080.00 monthly)
- \$20.00 PER DAY EXTRA HOSPITAL BENEFIT, AND UP TO \$225.00 SURGICAL BENEFITS FOR MEMBER AND DEPENDENTS (Optional)

### PLAN L-7 (Basic)

Lifetime Accident and 7 Years Sickness

Weekly Benefits	Dismemberment Benefits	Principal Sum For Accidental Death	SEMI-ANNUAL PREMIUMS	
			Premium Age 40 and over	†Reduced Premium To Age 40
\$250.00	Up to \$50,000.00	\$5,000.00	\$244.50	\$183.50
\$200.00	Up to \$40,000.00	\$5,000.00	\$196.50	\$147.50
\$150.00	Up to \$30,000.00	\$5,000.00	\$148.50	\$111.50
\$100.00	Up to \$20,000.00	\$5,000.00	\$100.50	\$ 75.50

### PLAN L-65 (Long Term)

Lifetime Accident and For Sickness, from Inception of Disability  
To Your Attainment of Age 65

Weekly Benefits	Dismemberment Benefits	Accidental Death	SEMI-ANNUAL PREMIUMS	
			Premium Age 40 and over	†Reduced Premium To Age 40
\$250.00	Up to \$50,000.00	\$5,000.00	\$292.00	\$219.25
\$200.00	Up to \$40,000.00	\$5,000.00	\$234.50	\$176.00
\$150.00	Up to \$30,000.00	\$5,000.00	\$177.00	\$133.00
\$100.00	Up to \$20,000.00	\$5,000.00	\$119.50	\$ 89.75

The premiums for Plan L-65 will be reduced to the same premium as for Plan L-7 at age 58.

**Note:** The above rates **do not** increase at age 50 or even at age 60!

†On attaining age 40, age 40 rates apply on renewal.

**J. L. CRUMPTON, State Mgr.**

Professional Group Disability Division

**J. SLADE CRUMPTON, Asst. Mgr.**

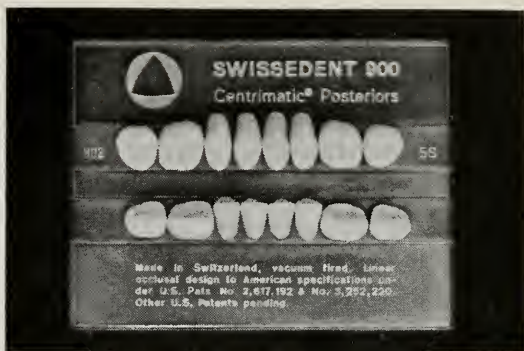
**Box 147, Durham, N. C.**

Representing Commercial Insurance Co. of Newark, N. J.

Member Continental Insurance Companies (New York)



# Now...one posterior tooth design



akes the place  
of all these!



There are no contra-indications for the use of  
Swissedent's new Centrimatic posterior teeth.

Centrimatic teeth and compare  
with any other tooth you've ever  
seen. You'll find Centrimatic teeth pro-  
vide better results, without changing  
your present office procedure.

Swissedent laboratories listed be-  
cause they are expert in the use of Centrimatic  
teeth. They will be happy to assist you  
with your denture problems. Give one  
of them a call on your next case. And  
use the coupon for stone models of  
finished Centrimatic dentures, along  
with full information on Swissedent's  
Centrimatic tooth design.

Swissedent Corporation  
P.O. Box 60054, Terminal Annex  
Los Angeles, California 90054

Please send me, at no charge, stone models and  
complete information about Centrimatic teeth.

Dr. \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

© 1967 Swissedent 7-1-1

\*No one but Swissedent Corporation has the  
right to make the Centrimatic tooth design.  
(United States Patent Nos. 2,617,192 and  
3,252,220. Other patents pending.)

N  
L DENTAL LABORATORY  
Box 1377  
27-3770

*You're Invited . . .*

**To Visit Us** (DURING THE ADA  
MEETING OR ANYTIME)

**To Try Us** (ANYTIME)

*At our New Air-conditioned Laboratory*

**Larger Facilities**

**New Ideas in Lab Equipment**

**Latest Techniques and Materials**

**Plus Highly Skilled Technicians**

*Produce Better Prosthetics for You*



1314 I St., N.W.

Ph. 202-628-6442

Box 1823

WASHINGTON, D. C. 20005



## You should carry two, too...

You need *both* formulas of Carbocaine, to give you a choice of longer or shorter duration of local anesthesia. Take this young patient, for example. To prepare a cavity, extract a tooth, or whatever is indicated, in most cases the procedure will not take more than half an hour. Particularly with modern high-speed methods in operative procedures.

### **Carbocaine HCl 3% without vasoconstrictor**

offers unsurpassed depth of anesthesia, of shorter duration to minimize the chance of biting a numb lip or cheek after the patient leaves the chair. *Operating anesthesia* averages 20 minutes upper, 40 minutes lower.

### **And in longer procedures...**

### **Carbocaine HCl 2% with Neo-Cobefrin® (brand of levo-nordefrin) 1:20,000**

gives the same superb depth of anesthesia, but extends its duration. Even the most complicated procedures rarely require reinjection.

**FOR YOUR INFORMATION:** These local anesthetic solutions are for dental block and infiltration injections only. There are no known contraindications in dentistry except for patients known to be sensitized. Inject slowly and avoid intravascular injection by aspirating. As with all local anesthetic solutions, adverse reactions due to intolerance, overdosage, or intravascular injection may occur and include nausea and vomiting, hypotension, convulsions and respiratory depression. Such reactions occur infrequently and usually are readily controlled by supporting circulation with a vasopressor and respiration with oxygen.

Carbocaine and Neo-Cobefrin are trademarks (Reg. U.S. Pat. Off.) of Sterling Drug Inc.

**Carbocaine® HCl**  
brand of **mepivacaine HCl**

**COOK-WAITE**

**Cook-Waite Laboratories, Inc.**  
90 Park Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10016



Porous compressible fiber  
conforms easily, polishes  
interproximally, gently  
cleans gingivae

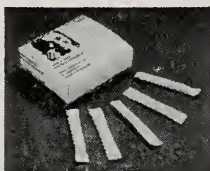


MAGNIFIED  
CROSS-SECTION

## **authoritatively recommended** *as a daily regimen in oral hygiene*

Stim-U-Dents should be used properly every day by those who are unable to brush after each meal and have an interdental condition which indicates such use.\*

\*Orban's Periodontics—A Concept, Theory and Practice, 2nd Ed., The C. V. Mosby Company 1963. Grant, D.; Stern, I. B.; Everett, F. G.



For sample supply,  
send coupon today

### **STIM-U-DENTS, INC.**

14035 Woodrow Wilson, Detroit, Mich. 48238

☐ Send Free Samples for patient distribution.

Dr. \_\_\_\_\_  
(Please enclose your professional Card or Letterhead)

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip Code \_\_\_\_\_

**STIM-U-DENTS®**  
Interdental Stimulators

NCD

**J. MINOR STURGIS**  
**PORCELAIN LABORATORY**

**BAKED PORCELAIN TO GOLD**  
**VACUUM FIRED PORCELAIN**

AND

**ACRYLIC RESTORATIONS**

Cast Crowns and Gold Fixed Bridge Work



**QUALITY AND SERVICE**



1110 Candler Bldg.

Box 1404

Atlanta 1, Georgia

525-6512





**TICONIUM**

## Honor Roll of Qualified Laboratories

### **HENDERSONVILLE DENTAL LAB**

Hunter Bldg.  
P. O. Box 1721  
Hendersonville, No. Carolina 28739  
Phone: 3-0150

### **NOBLE DENTAL LABORATORY**

225 Professional Bldg.  
P. O. Box 825  
Raleigh, North Carolina 27602  
Phone: 832-4616

### **NORMAN DENTAL LABORATORY**

612 Pasteur Drive  
P. O. Box 10003  
Greensboro, North Carolina 27404  
Phone: 299-9128

### **QUEEN CITY DENTAL LABORATORY**

306 N. Church St.  
P. O. Box 232  
Charlotte, No. Carolina 28201  
Phone: EDison 3-6497

### **SAMPLE DENTAL LABORATORY**

633 Nissen Building  
P. O. Box 2897  
Winston-Salem, N. C. 27102  
Phone: PArk 3-3897

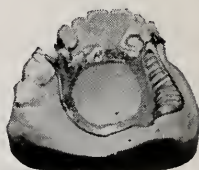
### **SULLIVAN DENTAL LABORATORY**

P. O. Box 1679  
Wilmington, No. Carolina 28402  
Phone: ROger 2-9793

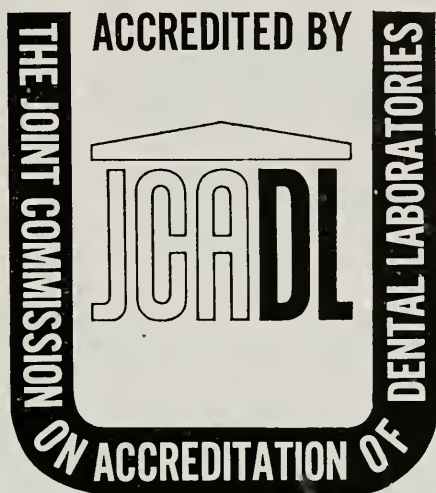
*Specify*



*on your next case*



**TICONIUM PREMIUM 100 • TILON • TICON**  
Ticonium, Division of CMP Industries, Inc., Albany, N.Y. 12201



## **WESTLUND DENTAL STUDIO, INC.**

6701 PENN AVE. SO.

MPLS., MINN. 55423

# **PORCELAIN SPECIALISTS**

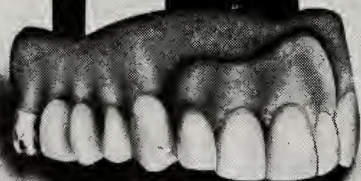
**AND PYROPLAST**

# NEW!



AN ENTIRELY NEW TOOTH BORNE METHOD  
OF RESTORING LOST TEETH!

# NEW!



## ANDREWS BRIDGE SYSTEM

The **Andrews Bridge** is a removable fixed bridge incorporating a removable pontic assembly. It has *retained all* the advantages of the conventional fixed bridge and the removable partial denture...but has none of the shortcomings associated with either.

PAT.

For further information, contact  
your **LUXENE PROCESSING LABORATORY OR LUXENE, INC.**  
118 EAST 25th ST., NEW YORK, N. Y. 10010.

# FLEMING DENTAL LABORATORY

Incorporated

Professional Building  
Raleigh, North Carolina

Telephone 832-6054

Post Office Box 2086



E. R. Schwerin

Leon Chadwick, Jr.

**For 79 Years**

**Keener** DENTAL SUPPLY COMPANY, Inc.  
KNOXVILLE, TENN. (Home Office) • ASHEVILLE, N. C. • BRISTOL, VA. • CHATTANOOGA, TENN. • HUNTSVILLE, ALA.

SERVICE SINCE 1888

**Has Served the Dental  
Profession**



**NORTH CAROLINA REPRESENTATIVES**

**Mr. Robert R. Hudson**

**Mr. Robert C. Haude**

**Phone 704-252-8121  
Asheville**



# **NOBLE DENTAL LABORATORY**

**TICONIUM**

**JECTRON**

**ACRIBASE**

**PYROPLAST**

**SWISSEDENT**

**CROWN AND BRIDGE SERVICE**

**Fred Noble**

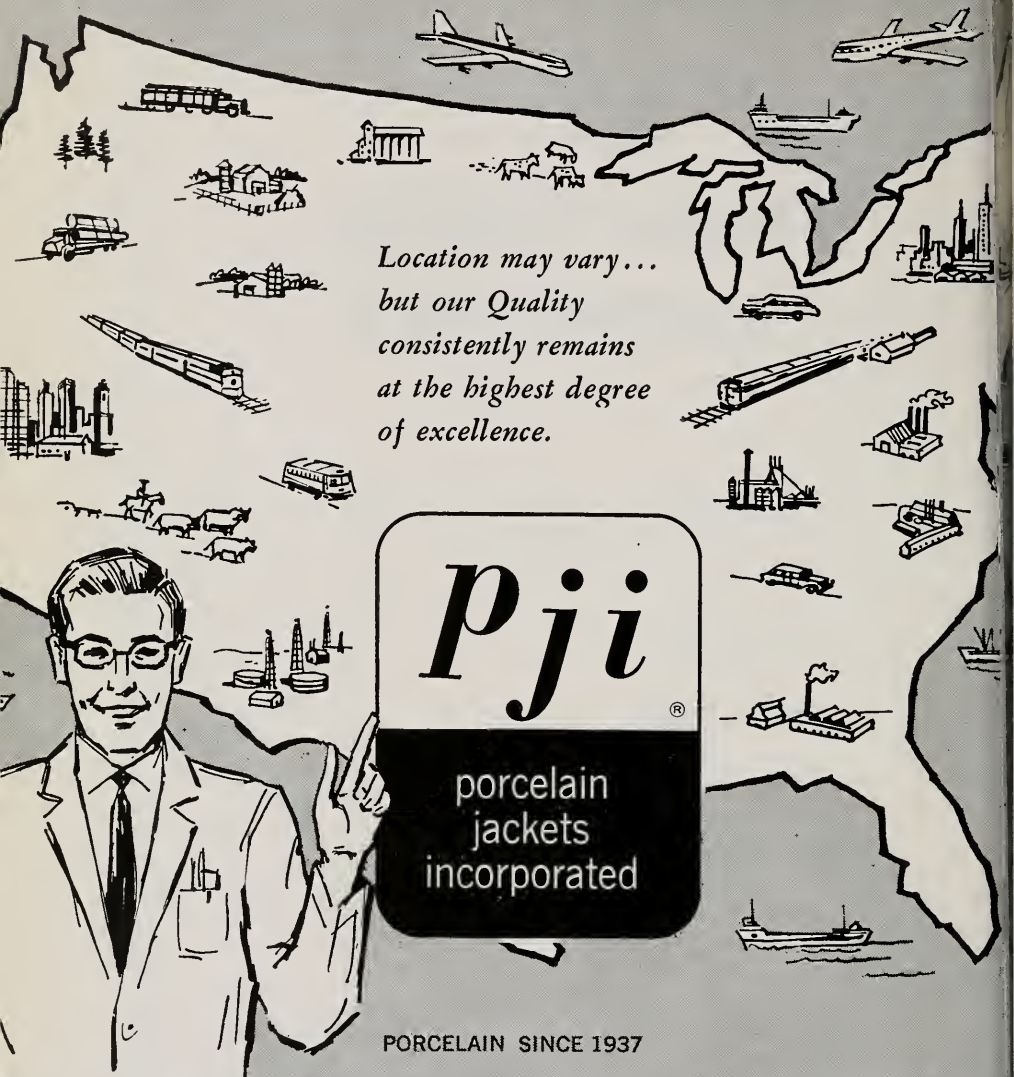
**Fred Noble, Jr.**

**225 Professional Building**

**Raleigh, North Carolina**

**Telephone: 832-4616**

# Porcelain Service from Coast to Coast



*Location may vary...  
but our Quality  
consistently remains  
at the highest degree  
of excellence.*



**pji**®

porcelain  
jackets  
incorporated

PORCELAIN SINCE 1937

**FREE—FREE—NOT EVEN  
POSTAGE STAMP**

We will mail you our price list,  
pre-paid mailing labels and  
description pads. Cut out  
business reply label, paste to  
envelope with your name  
and address—  
We will pay the postage.

FROM  
DR. \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

**FIRST CLASS  
PERMIT  
NO. 192  
NEW YORK**

**BUSINESS REPLY LABEL**  
NO POSTAGE STAMP NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY

**PORCELAIN JACKETS INCORPORATED**  
162 West 72nd Street New York, N. Y. 10023

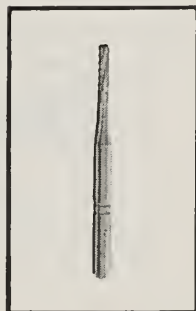
**Some dentists  
think all makes  
of burs  
are the same...**



**until they use  
S. S. White  
Carbide Burs**

Why do dentists who try S. S. White Carbide Burs invariably switch to them permanently? Because they cut faster, cleaner . . . and *longer*. And they won't clog or cause vibration. In short, they help you do cavity preparation faster, saving you time and money. Try them just once and you'll know they are dentistry's finest. Look for the two grooves on the shank to be sure of getting S. S. White Carbide Burs.

**S. S. WHITE COMPANY,  
Philadelphia, Pa. 19105**





A PRI APPROVED TECHNIQUE

## INTERNAL CLIP BAR *factual findings*

### INTERNAL CLIP BAR...

- CLINICALLY PROVEN
- MAXIMUM STRENGTH
- PRESERVES ABUTMENTS
- COMPLETELY HYGIENIC
- MAXIMUM ESTHETICS

#### *ideal for cases with...*

...minimum amount of abutment teeth or roots with long edentulous spans.

...resorbed saddle areas or deformed ridges.

...weak or mobile abutment teeth.

...broken down crown portions of abutment teeth, devitalized abutment teeth or non-vital roots.

...and where other methods prove inadequate!

*Rothstein*

**DENTAL LABORATORIES, INC.**

1100 East West Highway, Silver Spring, Maryland  
1722 Eye Street, N.W., Washington, D. C.







# How Teeth Grow

**Proper Food During the Prenatal  
Period Is Important to Healthy Mouths of  
Mother and Baby**

*Statements in this leaflet have been accepted by the Council on Dental Health of the American Dental Association*

## NORTH CAROLINA DAIRY COUNCILS

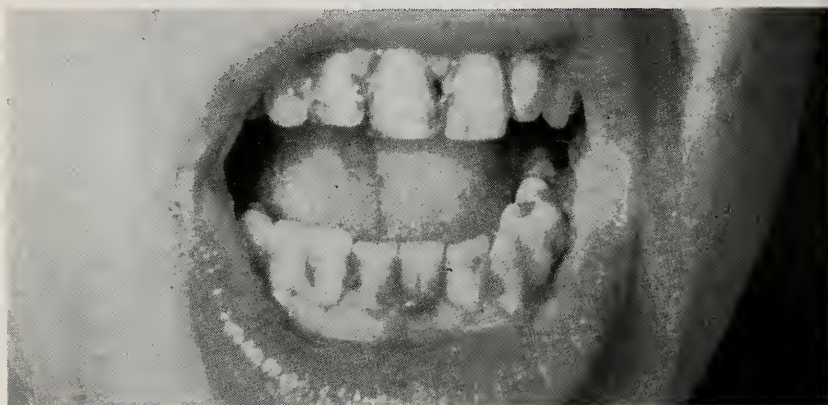
Durham - Burlington - Raleigh  
816 Broad St.  
DURHAM

High Point - Greensboro  
914 N. Elm St.  
GREENSBORO

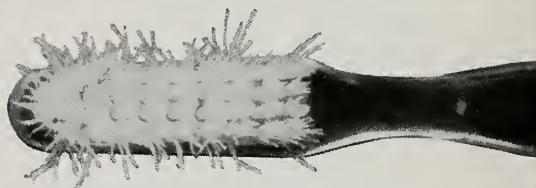
Winston-Salem  
610 Coliseum Drive  
WINSTON-SALEM



*When the patient says:  
“I do brush the way you taught me”  
and his teeth look like this:*



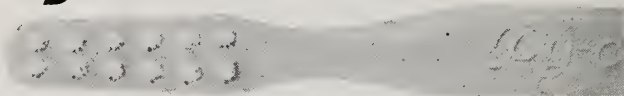
*his toothbrush  
probably  
looks like this:*



*Remind him that good brushing  
can't be done with a worn-out brush*

*. . . that toothbrushes should be replaced regularly—2 at a time*

***Py·co·pay***<sup>®</sup>



*. . . the professional toothbrush—is recommended by more dentists  
than any other because it has: small brushing surface; wide choice  
of nylon and Chungking natural bristle; plus the famous  
Py·co·TIP<sup>®</sup> for interdental cleaning and massage.*

**BLOCK DRUG COMPANY, INC.** 105 Academy St., Jersey City, N.J. 07302

*“Quality Products for Dental Health”*

*The  
Raleigh Dental Laboratory*

*Service  
Since  
1919*

TRUMAN G. WILLIAMS, Manager

800 St. Mary's Street

RALEIGH, N. C.

Phone TEmple 2-7673

Box 12226

# Walker-Sizer Dental Company

*Raleigh, North Carolina*

*Robert D. Walker*

*J. Pullen Sizer*

**“OUR LABORATORY MAY BE  
THE ONE YOU ARE  
LOOKING FOR”**

**IF IT IS YOUR DESIRE TO GIVE  
YOUR DENTURE PATIENTS SUPERB  
ESTHETICS WITH UNBELIEVABLE  
COMFORT AND FUNCTION THAT  
ONLY SWISSEDEDENT CONCEPTS  
AND CENTRIMATIC POSTERIORES  
CAN OFFER.**

**WE ARE IT**

**Tincher Dental Laboratories, Inc.**

**221½ HALE STREET**

**CHARLESTON, WEST VIRGINIA**

**Phone Collect 343-7571**



Leading "Non-Prescription"  
Capsulated Pain Reliever

For regular SAL-FAYNE service of two-capsule  
Professional Dental Packers in Dispenser Carton  
write on your letterhead to:

The Kenton Pharmacal Co., Inc.  
Covington, Kentucky 41012

# ... Unfailing Performance

Professional Appearance...

Pink Capsuled Analgesic...

Accepted with Confidence by Patients...

# sal-fayne

## GREENSBORO LABORATORY

Phone BR 2-6562

Post Office Box 20241

205 N. Davie Street

GREENSBORO, N. C. 27402

WILLIE WRAY

CARL DRAKE





# CARTER LABORATORY

CERAMCO, PORCELAIN JACKET AND ACRYLIC VENEER CROWNS  
FIXED AND REMOVABLE GOLD RESTORATIONS  
PARTIAL DENTURE SERVICE

BRUCE R. CARTER  
301-338 Professional Building  
Raleigh, N. C. 27602

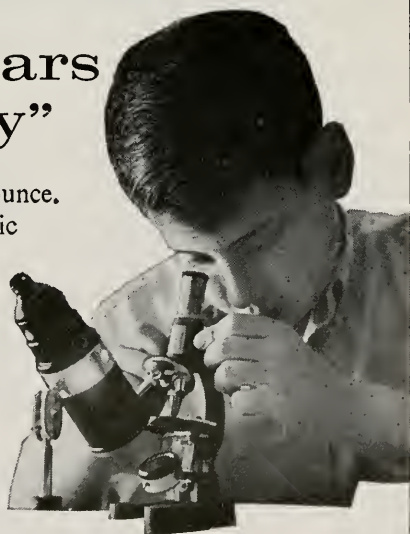
Ceramco and Nobilium Representative  
Telephone TEmpLe 3-2618 Box 1327

## 'The Critical Years of Tooth Decay'

A stick of Amurol Gum weighs but an  $\frac{1}{8}$  ounce.  
Yet, it can be just the sweet non-cariogenic  
catalyst needed to get preventive dentistry  
off to a good start. Try it!



NON-CARIOGENIC SUGARLESS SWEETS



For professional samples and educational folders for patient distribution: "The  
Critical Years of Tooth Decay" and "Xpose—A Guidepost to Better Brushing"  
Please write Amurol Products Company, Naperville, Illinois 60540.

Another Amurol Product  
**XPOSE®**  
DISCLOSING WAFERS

*Modern Methods*

**PLUS**

*Experienced Personnel*

*Assure You*

**QUALITY**

**SERVICE**

**DEPENDABILITY**

**+ + +**

*Carolina Dental Laboratory*

*F. Tryon Horton*

*Ligon Building      800 St. Mary's St.*

*Raleigh, North Carolina*

*P. O. Box 1856      828-0379      828-0370*



Who is  
this happy man?  
Where is he  
going?

HE'S ONE OF THE PERSONABLE SALES REPRESENTATIVES FROM POWERS AND ANDERSON DENTAL CO., INC....ON HIS WAY TO SERVE ONE OF HIS MANY FRIENDS IN THE SOUTHERN DENTAL FIELD!

Our sales representatives like to be of service, and they know that POWERS AND ANDERSON carries the finest dental equipment and supplies to fill their customers' needs. Let them be of service to you, too. Just attach the following coupon to your letter-head and mail it to the branch office nearest you!

HARRY LEMMONS  
501 N. Church St.  
Charlotte, N. C. 28201

CHARLIE HIGGASON  
1519 Chamberlayne Ave.  
Richmond, Va. 23222

NEAL SIMPSON  
10 W. Franklin Rd.  
Roanoke, Va. 24006

ED HIGGASON  
310 Professional Bldg.  
Raleigh, N. C. 27602

JIM STEVENSON  
4236 N. Fairfax Dr.  
Arlington, Va. 22203

*Please have your representative call on me on*

DATE

at

TIME

**Powers  
&  
Anderson**

**Dental Company, Inc.**

# CHARLOTTE LABORATORY

414 North Church Street  
CHARLOTTE, N. C.

P. O. Box 2033

Phones 4-6874—4-6875

VITALLIUM

**MICRO-  
BOND**



**GOLD  
CERAMICS**

DENTURE

*Each Department Offering a Highly  
Specialized Service . . .*

**LUXENE 44 FOR SUPERIOR DENTURES**

*Marching along together  
for*

**BETTER DENTISTRY**

VOLUME 50

NUMBER 4

SEPTEMBER, 1967

THE

Journal  
OF THE NORTH CAROLINA DENTAL SOCIETY

RECEIVED

SEP 11 1967

DIVISION OF  
HEALTH AFFAIRS LIBRARY

TRANSACTIONS

111TH ANNUAL SESSION

May 10-14, 1967

The Division of Health  
Affairs Library  
N. C. Memorial Hospital  
University of N. C.  
Chapel Hill, N. C. 27514

1967-1968 COMMITTEES



# WOODWARD PROSTHETIC COMPANY

FOR ANY TYPE OF RESTORATIVE REQUIREMENT...



Howe Sound Company — Austenal Company Division

153 Lindsay Street  
GREENSBORO, NORTH CAROLINA



# **RELIABLE SERVICE**

Our offices enable us to render  
the dental profession in North  
Carolina the best of service.  
We continue to appreciate and  
welcome your patronage.



## **THOMPSON DENTAL COMPANY**

**CHARLOTTE - GREENSBORO - RALEIGH**

*Your Service Dealer in the Carolinas*



## Are Bioblend® Anteriors just for patients who wear mink?

No. Bioblend Anteriors are for any denture patient who uses lipstick, goes to the hairdresser and tries her hardest to look her best.

The Average American Woman spends nearly fifteen dollars on cosmetics and beauty care every month. And when the time comes that she needs a denture, one thing is certain: In her mind the success of the denture will depend on how it looks.

This is why so many dentists rely on Bioblend Anteriors for all their denture cases. The small difference in cost is more than offset by the great difference in patient appreciation.

*Doctor, Bioblend Anteriors are for every denture patient.*

**TRUBYTE® Bioblend®**  
MULTI-BLENDED VACUUM FIRED PORCELAIN ANTERIORS

**TRUBYTE® Bioblend®**  
MULTI-BLENDED BALANCED FORMULA PLASTIC ANTERIOR

The Dentists' Supply Company of N. Y., York, Penna.

# THE JOURNAL

## of the

### North Carolina Dental Society

A Constituent of the American Dental Association

*Containing the*

## TRANSACTIONS

*of the*

## 111th ANNUAL SESSION

THE CAROLINA — PINEHURST, NORTH CAROLINA

May 10-14, 1967

---

VOLUME 50

SEPTEMBER, 1967

NUMBER 4

---

*Editor-Publisher:* A. Breece Breland, D.D.S.....Charlotte

*Associate Editor-Publisher:* Barry G. Miller, D.D.S.....Charlotte

*Managing Editor:* Andrew M. Cunningham, B.S.....Raleigh

*Publication Office:* P. O. Box 11065, Raleigh, N. C. 27604

Published four times a year, January, April, August and September by the North Carolina Dental Society, corner of East Peace and North Blount streets, Raleigh, N. C. 27604. The closing dates for the JOURNAL are February 1, June 1, July 1, and November 1. The subscription rate is \$2.00 per year. Second-class postage paid at Raleigh, N. C. 27602.

## OFFICERS 1967-68

GEORGE F. KIRKLAND, JR., D.D.S., <i>President</i> .....	Durham
COLIN P. OSBORNE, JR., D.D.S., <i>President-Elect</i> .....	Lumberton
JAMES H. LEE, D.D.S., <i>Vice President</i> .....	Goldsboro
C. W. POINDEXTER, D.D.S., <i>Secretary-Treasurer</i> .....	Greensboro

## SPEAKER OF THE HOUSE

RALPH D. COFFEY, D.D.S.....	Morganton
-----------------------------	-----------



## EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

FRANK G. ATWATER, D.D.S. (1970), <i>Chairman</i> .....	Greensboro
S. H. ISENHOWER, D.D.S. (1968).....	Newton
L. B. PEELER, D.D.S. (1969).....	Charlotte
J. HOMER GUION, D.D.S. (1968).....	Charlotte

## EXECUTIVE SECRETARY

ANDREW M. CUNNINGHAM, B.S.....	Raleigh
--------------------------------	---------



# Table of Contents

	Page
DEDICATION .....	7
111th ANNUAL SESSION, MAY 10-14, 1967	
Report of the President.....	8
Report of the Secretary-Treasurer.....	12
Report of the Executive Secretary.....	22
Minutes of Executive Committee.....	25
<b>Committee Reports</b>	
Annual Session .....	48
Cancer .....	51
Children's Dental Health.....	51
Constitution and Bylaws.....	52
Continuing Education.....	52
Dental Assistants .....	53
Dental Care for the Aged.....	53
Dental Education .....	53
Dental Health, Council on.....	54
Dental Hygienists .....	59
Dental Practice Act.....	62
Dental Service Corporation.....	62
Supplemental Report Number 1.....	64
Ethics .....	64
Industrial Commission .....	65
Insurance .....	65
Insurance Industry Liaison.....	67
Legislative .....	68
Supplemental Report Number 1.....	69
Library and History.....	70
Membership .....	70

	<b>Page</b>
Military and Veterans Affairs.....	71
President's Address .....	72
Prosthetic Dental Service.....	72
Relief .....	74
Supplemental Report Number 1.....	74
Rules and Order.....	75
School Health .....	77
State Employees .....	79
State Institutions .....	80
Supplemental Report Number 1.....	80
State Planning for Dentistry.....	81
<b>Resolutions</b> .....	<b>83</b>
<b>Report of Delegation to A.D.A.</b> .....	<b>85</b>
<b>House of Delegates—Attendance Record</b> .....	<b>87</b>
<b>General Sessions</b> .....	<b>89</b>
 <b>DIRECTORY 1967-1968</b>	
<b>North Carolina Dental Society</b>	
Officers, Delegates, and Alternates.....	93
Standing Committees .....	94
Special Committees .....	95
State Presidents .....	97
 <b>Officers of Allied Organizations</b>	
North Carolina Dental Assistants Association .....	98
North Carolina Dental Auxiliary .....	98
North Carolina Dental Hygienists Association .....	98
North Carolina Dental Laboratory Association .....	98
North Carolina State Board of Dental Examiners.....	98

*In grateful appreciation  
this issue is dedicated to . . .*



**Horace K. Thompson, D.D.S.  
Wilmington, North Carolina**

Horace Thompson, a past president of the North Carolina Dental Society, was born in Raleigh, attended the University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill, and received his dental degree from the Medical College of Virginia. He was awarded an M.S. degree from Northwestern University and also attended Dewey School of Orthodontics in New York.

He served three years on the State Board of Dental Examiners and is a former member and secretary of the staff of James Walker Memorial Hospital in Wilmington. He is a member of Xi Psi Phi, the Cape Fear Club, Surf Club, the American Legion, and the Committee of One Hundred.

He has served as president of the Fifth District Dental Society and the Kiwanis Club.

Dr. Thompson lives on Middle Sound, Wilmington and limits his practice to orthodontics.

# Report of the President

J. HOMER GUION  
Charlotte

It is indeed a distinct honor and privilege for me to have been able to serve as your president for the past year. The experience of working with you is one I shall never forget. I have tried to justify your confidence in me.

I have come to know and appreciate more the dentists in North Carolina, and I want to thank everyone for the many courtesies extended Faye and me.

As I stated one year ago when elevated to this office, no one man can run the activities of the North Carolina Dental Society. It is the combined effort of the membership that makes our organization move forward. To all who have worked so faithfully this year, my deepest appreciation for a job well done.

To the Annual Session Committee under Ed Austin as co-ordinator, who has done so much to make this a successful and enjoyable meeting, a special thanks.

The program has as its theme for this session a most timely subject—"Preventive Dentistry, a Positive Approach for the Profession." There is a variety of subjects included and if we can succeed in challenging your thinking, we know the meeting will be a success.

I will not go into detail on all the activities of the Society, but will try to touch on the highlights, and then let you read the activities of the committees as published in the proceedings.

Dr. Ostrander will take up subjects of great interest to all of us, including the A.D.A. action on a program for dental care for children the A.D.A. position on accreditation of dental laboratories and dental technicians, so I will not have anything to say on those subjects except that North Carolina will apply for one of the pilot programs of dental care for children that is to be established by the Federal Government.

Last year the House of Delegates passed a resolution that the Society support and the officers seek legislative action in the 1967 General Assembly to provide the appropriation necessary to restore the fourth floor, as originally planned, to the addition being erected at the dental school. Dr. Bawden will be one of our speakers for Friday night, and I am sure he would like to have the pleasure of announcing the results of that undertaking.

While the addition to the dental school will increase the enrollment of dental students by fifty percent to help meet the needs of the public in the foreseeable future, I am concerned as to whether or not the number of qualified applicants for training will seek admission. It will be necessary for the individual dentist, as well as the Society, to continue an active recruitment program to help fill the needs.

The Insurance Committee has submitted to the Executive Committee a group life insurance plan that is already in effect, and a group retirement program. The proposal submitted by the Financial Service Corporation of America was approved and will be offered in the near future to the members of the Society.

The Dental Service Corporation is closer to becoming a reality. The proposed constitution and bylaws have been submitted to the Executive Committee and approved. Legal counsel has advised that further enabling legislation will be necessary before we can proceed further. This legislation will be introduced soon.

The committee on the location of a site for a central office has completed its work, and the central office building is a reality. Located at the corner of Peace and Blount streets in Raleigh, it is a beautiful one story building of Williamsburg architecture. We have all the necessary space needed at this time with an option on the remainder of the building when the need arises. Visit the office when in Raleigh. I am sure you will be proud of it.

This year we joined the North Carolina Association of Professions. There are six dentists on the Board of Directors. At the annual meeting in April a dentist was elected Secretary of the Association and a dentist was elected to the Executive Committee of the Board.

The Committee on Continuing Education is seeking ways to finance an in-depth study of the needs of the profession and how to best serve those needs.

We have a member of the Health Committee on the North Carolina Governor's Co-ordinating Council on Aging.

In 1966 Congress passed "The Comprehensive Health Planning and Public Health Services Act," which sets forth what the states must do in order to provide comprehensive health care to all persons. As stated in the law, the purpose of the act is "to assure comprehensive health service of high quality for every person, but without interference with existing patterns of private professional practice of medicine, dentistry, and related healing arts." Comprehensive planning for health service, health manpower, and health facilities are essential at every level. The Governor is to appoint a council, the majority of whom shall be consumers of health care, and name a single agency to administer the act. I have requested the Governor to appoint a dentist to this council.

In view of the many state, federal, voluntary, and private agencies providing health service, and anticipating the Governor naming this planning group, it seems appropriate that some type of central planning should be undertaken by the dental profession in North Carolina. Accordingly, I have named a committee to provide the mechanism through which the dental profession will co-ordinate all parts of dentistry into the total health plan for North Carolina. This committee can hopefully serve as a consultant group for the Governor's planning council. It can function as an advisory group, study group, or a planning group. It cannot serve as a policy making body. It can advise and recommend only. The objectives as outlined initially will be:

1. To identify dental needs of the people in North Carolina.
2. To identify needs of the profession of dentistry in North Carolina.



3. To identify dental resources in North Carolina.

4. To develop methods which will provide more dental care for more people in North Carolina.

This is not just a study of the needs of the indigent, but the total needs of all the people.

The Council on Dental Health, with the aid of the Dental Health Division of the State Board of Health, has been active in promoting fluoridation of communal water supplies. As of February 15, 1967, seventy water systems provided fluoridated water to 88 communities serving a total of 1,508,100 persons. This represents 65.4 percent of the urban population served by public water systems.

"Suggested procedures for publicly funded dental care programs" was mailed to all dentists and governmental agencies instrumental in setting up dental care programs under Head Start or ESEA funds.

In the Regional Medical Program on Heart, Cancer, and Stroke and related diseases, we now have a task force of dentists studying to identify the areas whereby dentistry may obtain a grant to work within the concepts of the program.

If we are to maintain the system of free enterprise, which we all love so dearly, and which made this country great, it is necessary that we join for a common purpose. The power of any effective group is far greater than the power of its individual members.

They tell us we are in the throes of a harsh transition. We have been in a transition ever since I was born, having passed from the horse and buggy days to the jet and computer age. As long as we live we will be in a transitional state.

The shape of the new order is not yet clear, they tell us. If we are to help shape the future of our country it will require a strong, well supported organization such as this through which the voice of the members can provide high quality professional advice and assistance to the public agencies.

Obviously we are building a new world for ourselves and children. Must this mean a new set of values, or will the fundamental values that have existed through history endure?

Is honesty any less likely to be desirable in the future than it has in the past? A person can be dishonest and still make progress in this world, but not over any sustained period of time, and not without such personal turmoil as to make the dishonest game not worthwhile. Integrity is one of our fundamental values that make our clientele stay with us for decades and even one generation to another.

Industry and thrift are worthwhile basic values that must be carried over. I believe now it is maximum output and budget control, but the ideas are the same. One of the fundamental ideas that motivated our ancestors in this country was that making a profit and moving up from one stratum of society to another was a legitimate ambition. If you deprive the individual of the opportunity to better his lot in life through personal effort and initiative, you will destroy human progress and eventually society as we know it. When we all become wards of a socialistic government, I'll guarantee there will be little personal character left. Yet many politicians make it the "whipping boy" for every economic ailment real or imagined.

Because of you, the North Carolina Dental Society is a dynamic organization, not afraid to move forward as a united group, who are

willing to work to solve new problems and help us as a profession to supply more professional and community leadership, and to provide better guidance for the future than the glib smartness which today often passes for genius.

To Andy, Mira, and Dorothy of the central office, my sincere appreciation for the help given me and the capable and loyal service rendered the North Carolina Dental Society during the year.

### **Resolutions**

This report is informational in nature and no resolutions are presented.

# Report of the Secretary- Treasurer

C. W. POINDEXTER  
Greensboro

## NORTH CAROLINA DENTAL SOCIETY AUDIT FOR FISCAL YEAR ENDED MAY 31, 1967

June 16, 1967

The Officers and Directors  
North Carolina Dental Society  
Raleigh, North Carolina

We have examined the balance sheets and related statements of receipts and disbursements for the General Fund, Relief Fund and Development Fund, together with supporting schedules, of the North Carolina Dental Society for the year ended May 31, 1967. Our examination was made in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards applicable to accounts maintained on the cash basis and accordingly included such tests of the accounting records and such other auditing procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances.

Inasmuch as the records are maintained on the cash basis of accounting, income earned but not received and liabilities incurred but not paid, if any, are not reflected in the accompanying financial statements.

In our opinion, the accompanying financial statements present fairly the financial position of the North Carolina Dental Society at May 31, 1967, and the results of its cash transactions for the year then ended, on a basis consistent with that of the preceding year.

LYNCH AND McMILLAN

### INDEX

General Fund:	
Exhibit A	Balance Sheet
Exhibit B	Analysis of Changes in Surplus
Exhibit C	Statement of Cash Receipts and Disbursements
Relief Fund:	
Exhibit D	Balance Sheet
Exhibit E	Statement of Cash Receipts and Disbursements
Development Fund:	
Exhibit F	Balance Sheet
Capital Fund:	
Exhibit G	Balance Sheet
General:	
Exhibit H	Combined Balance Sheet
Schedule 1	U. S. Treasury Bonds
Schedule 2	1967 Annual Session Expenses

## EXHIBIT A

## GENERAL FUND

## BALANCE SHEET—MAY 31, 1967

## ASSETS

## Cash:

Checking account—First-Citizens Bank &  
Trust Co., Raleigh, N. C.—Exhibit C.....\$ 14,112.49

## Savings accounts:

North Carolina National Bank Raleigh, N. C.....	5,893.74	
First-Citizens Bank & Trust Company Raleigh, N. C.....	7,019.41	
First Federal Savings & Loan Association Durham, N. C.....	10,234.82	
Raleigh Savings & Loan Association Raleigh, N. C.....	10,379.22	\$ 47,639.68

U. S. Treasury bonds at cost (maturity value \$2,000.00)—Schedule 1.....	1,440.00	
---	----------	--

Total .....	\$ 49,079.68	
-------------	--------------	--

## SURPLUS

## Appropriated:

Reserve for Library and History Committee....	\$ 1,600.00	
University of North Carolina Dental Student Loan Fund .....	1,146.82	
Dental Service Corporation.....	\$ 5,000.00	
Less Expended to date.....	779.16	4,220.84
		\$ 6,967.66

## Unappropriated:

Balance—May 31, 1966.....	\$ 40,965.21	
Add revenue receipts in excess of expense disbursements—Exhibit B .....	2,293.63	
Total .....	\$ 43,258.84	

Less appropriated to University of North Carolina Dental Student Loan Fund.....	1,146.82	42,112.02
--	----------	-----------

Total .....	\$ 49,079.68	
-------------	--------------	--

## EXHIBIT B

## GENERAL FUND

ANALYSIS OF CHANGES IN SURPLUS FOR THE YEAR ENDED  
MAY, 31 1967

## Revenue Receipts:

Total receipts—Exhibit C.....	\$111,778.12
-------------------------------	--------------

## Expense Disbursements:

Total disbursements—Exhibit C.....	\$111,756.41
------------------------------------	--------------

Less—

Non-expense disbursements:

Re-invested interest and dividends .....	\$1,460.48
---	------------

Reserve fund disbursements:

University of North Carolina

Dental Student Loan

Fund .....	32.28
------------	-------

Dental Service

Corporation .....	779.16	2,271.92
-------------------	--------	----------

Net expenditure disbursements.....	109,484.49
------------------------------------	------------

## Revenue Receipts in Excess of Expense Disbursements—

Exhibit A .....	\$ 2,293.63
-----------------	-------------

## EXHIBIT C

## GENERAL FUND

STATEMENT OF CASH RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS FOR THE  
YEAR ENDED MAY 31, 1967

## Receipts:

Dues and penalties.....	\$ 94,779.50
Annual Session .....	10,129.00
JOURNAL .....	4,690.35
Expense reimbursements .....	601.07
Savings account interest and dividends.....	1,460.48
Insurance dividend .....	5.16
Sales—Formularies and Histories.....	112.56
<b>Total receipts .....</b>	<b>\$111,778.12</b>

## Disbursements:

Dues remitted:

American Dental Association..\$	45,737.00	
A.D.A. Relief Fund.....	1,348.00	
N. C. D. S. Relief Fund.....	20.00	
First District .....	2,387.00	
Second District .....	1,525.00	
Third District .....	1,405.00	
Fourth District .....	970.00	
Fifth District .....	1,021.00	
Refunds .....	36.50	\$ 54,459.50



## Administrative expenses:

Salaries and payroll taxes.....	\$ 22,252.47	
Office rent .....	1,500.00	
Utilities .....	544.33	
Office supplies .....	943.70	
Office machine maintenance....	397.46	
Telephone .....	670.28	
Postage .....	790.92	
Travel—Executive Secretary ..	1,236.94	
Insurance .....	223.35	
Newspaper Clipping Service....	120.00	
Miscellaneous .....	24.63	\$ 28,704.08

## Publications:

JOURNAL .....	\$ 6,471.99	
Newsletter .....	150.00	6,621.99

## Committees:

Children's Dental Health.....	\$ 246.60	
Council on Dental Health.....	108.83	
Legislative .....	28.05	383.48

## Other:

Annual Session—Schedule 2....	\$ 9,021.40	
Reimbursement of officers and delegates .....	3,506.73	
Legal Counsel .....	376.19	
U. N. C. Dental Student Loan Fund .....	32.28	
Reinvested interest and dividends .....	1,460.48	
Furniture and equipment.....	314.12	
Dental Foundation of N. C., Inc.....	110.00	
Audit .....	225.00	
District Officers' Conference...	158.43	
Memberships .....	395.00	
City and county taxes.....	100.88	
Dental Service Corporation Committee .....	779.16	
Court costs .....	286.39	
American Fund for Dental Education .....	100.00	
Stenotypist .....	604.50	
Development Fund (Moving expenses) .....	4,000.00	
Printing—Constitution and Bylaws .....	77.25	
Miscellaneous .....	39.55	21,587.36

Total disbursements.....\$111,756.41

Excess of Receipts Over Disbursements.....\$ 21.71

Bank Balance—May 31, 1966..... 14,090.78

Bank Balance—May 31, 1967—Exhibit A.....\$ 14,112.49

## EXHIBIT D

**RELIEF FUND**  
**BALANCE SHEET—MAY 31, 1967**

**ASSETS****Cash:**

Checking account—North Carolina National Bank, Raleigh, N. C.—Exhibit E.....	\$ 5,825.96	
Savings accounts:		
First Federal Savings & Loan Association, Durham, N. C.....	9,868.12	
First-Citizens Bank & Trust Company, Raleigh, N. C.....	6,550.09	
First Union National Bank, Raleigh, N. C...	7,919.24	
North Carolina National Bank, Raleigh, N. C.....	8,000.00	\$ 38,163.41

U. S. Treasury Bonds at Cost (Maturity value)—(\$2,875.00)—Schedule 1 .....	2,070.00	
<b>Total .....</b>	<b>\$ 40,233.41</b>	

**SURPLUS**

Balance—May 31, 1966.....	\$ 29,164.95	
---------------------------	--------------	--

**Add Excess of Revenue Receipts Over Expense Disbursements:**

Excess of receipts over disbursements—Exhibit E .....	\$ 1,033.38	
Add:		
Transfers to savings account.....	10,000.00	
Reinvested interest and dividends.....	1,043.08	
<b>Total .....</b>	<b>\$ 12,076.46</b>	
Less cost of matured bonds.....	1,008.00	11,068.46
<b>Total .....</b>	<b>\$ 40,233.41</b>	

## EXHIBIT E

**RELIEF FUND**

**STATEMENT OF CASH RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS FOR THE**  
**YEAR ENDED MAY 31, 1967**

**Receipts:**

Auxiliary Scrap Amalgam Drive.....	\$ 8,166.63	
A. D. A. Relief Fund.....	1,671.75	
Matured bonds .....	1,400.00	
Savings account interest and dividends.....	1,043.08	
Reinstatement penalties .....	20.00	
<b>Total receipts .....</b>	<b>\$ 12,301.46</b>	

**Disbursements:**

A. D. A. Relief Grants.....	\$ 225.00	
Transfer to savings account.....	10,000.00	
Reinvested interest and dividends.....	1,043.08	
<b>Total disbursements .....</b>	<b>11,268.08</b>	

Excess of Receipts Over Disbursements—Exhibit D.....	1,033.38	
--	----------	--

Bank Balance—May 31, 1966.....	4,792.58	
--------------------------------	----------	--

Bank Balance—May 31, 1967—Exhibit D.....	\$ 5,825.96	
--	-------------	--

## EXHIBIT F

## DEVELOPMENT FUND

## BALANCE SHEET—MAY 31, 1967

## ASSETS

## Cash in Savings Accounts—

First Federal Savings & Loan Association, Durham, N. C.....	\$ 4,752.83
First Union National Bank, Raleigh, N. C.....	4,000.00
<b>Total .....</b>	<b>\$ 8,752.83</b>

## SURPLUS

## Reserve for Permanent Improvements:

Balance—May 31, 1966.....	\$ 4,547.65
Add excess of receipts over disbursements:	
Transferred from general fund.....	4,000.00
Interest on savings accounts.....	205.18
Disbursements .....	None
<b>Total .....</b>	<b>\$ 8,752.83</b>

## EXHIBIT G

## CAPITAL FUND

## BALANCE SHEET—MAY 31, 1967

## ASSETS

Furniture and Equipment at Cost.....	\$ 9,957.58
--------------------------------------	-------------

## SURPLUS

## Invested in Fixed Assets:

Balance—May 31, 1966.....	\$ 9,937.82
Add purchases during year by General Fund:	
Refrigerator—Range storage unit.....	314.12
<b>Total .....</b>	<b>\$ 10,251.94</b>

## Less equipment disposed of during year:

1 unit, shelving, steel 44 x 26 x 39 1/2 .....	\$ 51.50	
1 machine, floor polisher 12" .....	45.00	
1 brush, polish .....	6.50	
1 scale, postage .....	9.75	
2 units, shelving, steel 12 x 36 .....	42.20	
1 unit, shelving, steel 12 x 36 .....	25.30	
1 unit, shelving, steel 12 x 36 .....	13.95	
1 unit, shelving, steel 12 x 36 .....	27.05	
2 units, shelving, steel 12 x 36 .....	38.11	
1 G. E. refrigerator.....	35.00	294.36

**Total .....** **\$ 9,957.58**

## EXHIBIT H

## COMBINED BALANCE SHEET—ALL FUNDS—MAY 31, 1967

## ASSETS

## Cash:

Checking accounts .....	\$ 23,938.45	
Savings accounts .....	70,617.47	\$ 94,555.92

U. S. Treasury Bonds at Cost (Maturity value \$4,875.00).....	3,510.00
Office Furniture and Equipment at Cost.....	9,957.58

Total .....	<u>\$108,023.50</u>
-------------	---------------------

## SURPLUS

## Appropriated:

General Fund .....	\$ 6,967.66	
Development Fund .....	8,752.83	\$ 15,720.49

## Invested in Fixed Assets:

Capital Fund .....	9,957.58
--------------------	----------

## Unappropriated:

General Fund .....	\$ 42,112.02	
Relief Fund .....	40,233.41	82,345.43

Total .....	<u>\$108,023.50</u>
-------------	---------------------

## SCHEDULE 1

## SCHEDULE OF U. S. TREASURY BONDS—MAY 31, 1967

## GENERAL FUND

SERIAL NUMBER	DATE ACQUIRED	COST	MATURITY DATE	MATURITY VALUE
Q22367J	Jan., 1956	\$ 18.00	Jan., 1968	\$ 25.00
C168915J	Jan., 1956	72.00	Jan., 1968	100.00
C168916J	Jan., 1956	72.00	Jan., 1968	100.00
C168917J	Jan., 1956	72.00	Jan., 1968	100.00
Q60612J	Nov., 1956	18.00	Nov., 1968	25.00
Q60613J	Nov., 1956	18.00	Nov., 1968	25.00
Q60614J	Nov., 1956	18.00	Nov., 1968	25.00
C169985J	Nov., 1956	72.00	Nov., 1968	100.00
D22068J	Nov., 1956	360.00	Nov., 1968	500.00
M178508J	Nov., 1956	720.00	Nov., 1968	1,000.00
Total—Exhibit A		<u>\$1,440.00</u>		<u>\$2,000.00</u>

## RELIEF FUND

M198562J	Dec., 1955	\$ 720.00	Dec., 1967	\$1,000.00
C206330J	Dec., 1955	72.00	Dec., 1967	100.00
C206331J	Dec., 1955	72.00	Dec., 1967	100.00
C206332J	Dec., 1955	72.00	Dec., 1967	100.00
Q73231J	Dec., 1955	18.00	Dec., 1967	25.00
Q73232J	Dec., 1955	18.00	Dec., 1967	25.00
Q73233J	Dec., 1955	18.00	Dec., 1967	25.00
D22067J	Nov., 1956	360.00	Nov., 1968	500.00
M178507J	Nov., 1956	720.00	Nov., 1968	1,000.00
Total—Exhibit D		<u>\$2,070.00</u>		<u>\$2,875.00</u>

## SCHEDULE 2

## GENERAL FUND

## SCHEDULE OF 1967 ANNUAL SESSION EXPENSES

## Arrangements Committee:

Stenotypist .....	\$ 1,032.20	
Housing .....	100.00	
January meeting .....	97.33	
Registration .....	312.79	
Presentations .....	37.60	
Transportation of equipment.....	138.50	
Printing .....	448.05	
Telegrams .....	4.37	
Signs .....	87.55	
Projection equipment rental.....	61.80	
Staff lodging and meals.....	280.88	
Coffee breaks .....	264.44	
Special services .....	98.25	\$ 2,963.77

## Exhibits Committee:

Door prizes .....	\$ 294.13	
Refunds .....	109.00	
Printing .....	50.99	
Social hour .....	203.75	
Exhibit space .....	600.00	
Decorator .....	822.97	
Special services .....	20.00	2,100.84

## Entertainment Committee:

Banquet .....	\$ 112.88	
Reception .....	477.90	
Dance .....	250.00	
Entertainment .....	400.00	1,240.78

Necrology Committee .....	8.76
Program Committee .....	2,022.98
Hospitality Committee .....	153.28
Publicity Committee .....	228.68
Clinic Committee .....	27.62
Sports Committee .....	53.00
Visual Education .....	11.36
House of Delegates.....	210.33

Total—Exhibit C .....\$ 9,021.40



**SECRETARY-TREASURER**  
**Supplemental Report Number 1**

**RESERVE FUNDS**  
**North Carolina Dental Society**

Ten years ago reserve funds equal to one year's operating expenses were considered essential and reserves to equal two year's operating expenses were considered highly desirable.

In June, 1966 Dr. Harold Hillenbrand told the Secretaries Management Conference that the accepted standard today for professional organizations is reserve funds equal to three times the annual budget.

Our annual operating expenses are now approximately \$55,700. At the end of the fiscal year 1965-66 unappropriated money in the Society's General Fund totalled \$40,965, or only 74 per cent of one year's operating expenses. (See Schedule 1—Reserve Funds, May 31, 1966)

The largest amount ever held in reserve was at the end of the fiscal year 1964-65 when unappropriated funds reached a total of \$47,431, still short of equaling the annual budget for one year. In 1965-66 the surplus (revenue receipts in excess of disbursements) was a scant \$64 to make a total of \$47,495.

The 1966 House of Delegates authorized the expenditure of \$1,498 from reserve funds, including \$716 for the special session of the House of Delegates, and \$782 for legislation proposed by the Blue Cross-Blue Shield Committee. The House also appropriated \$5,000 of reserve funds to the Dental Service Corporation Committee, and paid \$32 to the UNC Dental Student Loan Fund ( $\frac{1}{2}$  of annual surplus) as directed by the 1965 House of Delegates. These expenditures and appropriations reduced the amount in reserve to \$40,965. (See Schedule 2—Analysis of Change in Unappropriated Reserve)

The 1965 House of Delegates directed that, beginning with the fiscal year 1964-65, one-half the annual surplus be given to the UNC Dental Student Loan Fund for a period of three years. This means we have one more payment to make, and one-half of whatever surplus we have at the end of this fiscal year will go to the Fund.

To date we have given a total of \$1,921 to the UNC Dental Student Loan Fund as follows:

Fiscal year 1964-65.....	\$1,889
Fiscal year 1965-66.....	32
	<hr/>
	<u>\$1,921</u>

Sound financial planning precludes further reduction of unappropriated reserve funds. It requires that in the future all surplus money be placed in reserve, and no appropriations be made from reserve funds until the unappropriated reserve equals at least one year's operating expenses. It would be even more desirable to have in reserve an amount equal to two year's operating expenses. This would be in the neighborhood of \$100,000

Keep in mind that annual budgets are increasing from year to year and ten years from now more than \$100,000 will be required to meet this standard.

SCHEDULE 1

Reserve Funds, May 31, 1966

Appropriated

Library and History Committee.....	\$ 1,600	
UNC Dental Student Loan Fund.....	32	
Dental Service Corporation.....	5,000	\$ 6,632
		<hr/>

Unappropriated ..... 40,965

Total Reserve Funds.....\$47,597

\* \* \*

SCHEDULE 2

Analysis of Change in Unappropriated Reserve

Unappropriated Reserve 1964-65.....\$47,431

Surplus ..... 64

\$47,495

Expended

Special Session, House of Delegates.....	\$ 716	
Blue Cross-Blue Shield Committee.....	782	\$ 1,498
	<hr/>	

Appropriated

UNC Dental Student Loan Fund.....	\$ 32		
Dental Service Corporation Committee.....	5,000	5,032	6,530
	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>

Unappropriated Reserve 1965-66.....\$40,965

Resolutions

This report is informational in nature and no resolutions are presented.

Action by House of Delegates: Received for information May 12, 1967.

# Report of the Executive Secretary

ANDREW M. CUNNINGHAM  
Raleigh

As your Executive Secretary it is my duty and privilege to submit my twelfth annual report as required by Article XV, Section 8 of the *Bylaws*.

**A New Central Office:** In September, 1955, I was appointed Executive Secretary and one month later the Central Office was opened at 405 West Peace Street in Raleigh. The location was considered "temporary" at the time. Little did we know that it would be our home for almost 12 years.

In that span of time, the Society has grown from 989 members in 1955 to 1,310 in 1966 and the services required of the Central Office have increased in even greater ratio. Consequently, we have outgrown our present quarters and the need for additional space has become acute. The 1966 House of Delegates authorized the Executive Committee to find and lease property which would provide space adequate for our needs. The president appointed a committee charged with this responsibility and the committee, headed by Dr. Walter H. Finch, Jr., successfully completed its mission. On January 7, 1967 the committee reported to the Executive Committee and its recommendation for a new location for the Central Office was approved.

On June 1 the Central Office will move to brand new quarters in an attractive one-story brick building of colonial design, recently constructed at the corner of Peace and Blount streets in Raleigh, just four blocks North of the Legislative Building. We are looking forward with anticipation to the re-location and the many advantages it will offer including increased office and work space and a conference room which we have long needed for meetings of committees and other groups. We are confident that the Society will be proud of its new Central Office and that it will enhance the image of dentistry in the Capital City.

Not only will the new location adequately accommodate our present needs but it will provide room for future expansion. Initially we will occupy 1,300 of the 2,000 square feet in the building. The remaining 700 square feet will be leased to a suitable tenant on a short-term basis.

and we will have the opportunity of acquiring this additional space as each lease expires.

**Activities of the Central Office:** It would be impossible, if not impractical, to list the many and varied functions of the Central Office. The flow of correspondence necessary in the proper administration of the Society may give some indication of the work-load. In the calendar year 1966 the Central Office received 4,981 pieces of mail and dispatched 29,845, including 6,141 *JOURNALS* and 9,536 *Newsletters*.

As a service to the Districts, the Central Office reproduces letters, bulletins, announcements and reports and addresses envelopes for mailing to the members. The Districts are charged for these services on a cost basis. This is a proper function of the Central Office. However, allied organizations are requesting these services more and more. With a limited staff, it is becoming increasingly difficult to meet these requests without interfering with routine work. In the near future we may find it necessary to restrict these services to Districts only.

**Visual Education:** The Central Office now has available on a loan basis an exhibit and a film for the promotion of student recruitment.

"The Challenge of Dentistry," an attractive table top exhibit has been displayed at more than six career days in the State.

"Dentistry Through the Ages," a 16mm film in color and sound was shown to school, civic, and PTA groups in six communities.

The Executive Committee has authorized the donation of the film to the Film Library of the State Board of Health in order to get better distribution and to provide proper care and maintenance, a service which the Central Office is unprepared to render without professional assistance.

**Conferences:** As your representative, I have participated in 72 conferences and meetings during 1966 including:

- 18 Conferences with officers and committee chairmen
- 24 Conferences and meetings with other organizations
- 16 Committee meetings
- 9 State and District meetings
- 3 Out-of-State meetings
- 2 Court hearings

I attended the meeting of the American Dental Association in Dallas, Texas November 14-17, 1966 and sat with the North Carolina delegation in the three sessions of the House of Delegates and attended all district and state caucuses.

Along with the Secretary-Treasurer, I attended the 17th Secretaries Management Conference at ADA Headquarters in Chicago last June.

**Committee Work:** With 17 standing committees and more than 23 special committees, the responsibility of co-ordinating their activities becomes a demanding task. I have endeavored to lend assistance to all of them whenever called upon and to provide background information so that the chairmen might be better informed and better prepared to implement their assignments. It has been said that an executive secretary lends continuity to an organization. This is particularly true in the area of committee work.

**District Officers Conference:** The Central Office assisted in the planning and preparation of the 14th Annual District Officers Conference which was held December 3-4, 1966 in Raleigh at the Velvet Cloak Inn. Total registration was 82, including 53 dentists. This Conference continues to be a valuable medium for training District officers and an informative forum for the exchange of ideas among Districts. Many improvements in

the format and execution of the annual meetings of the Districts have originated in this Conference.

**Publications:** As managing editor of the JOURNAL it is my responsibility to solicit advertising; contract for the printing; edit, prepare, and proof copy; and get the issues in the mail.

On January 1, 1967, the Post Office required all second-class bulk mail to be pre-sorted by zip codes which required a complete revision of our mailing list. This was quite an undertaking, but we met the deadline. We hope it has meant better delivery service.

For the past several years the Roster of Members has been printed as a separate publication and mailed as a supplement of the January issue of the JOURNAL. The 1967 directory was included in the January issue on a trial basis in the interest of economy.

An estimated 120 hours of staff time in the Central Office is required for each issue of the JOURNAL.

It should be noted here that the Internal Revenue Service is now proposing a regulation to tax income from advertising in publications of tax-exempt organizations as non-related income. If adopted, this tax will apply to our JOURNAL.

**Thanks:** No profession has ever been blessed with finer leadership than organized dentistry in North Carolina. I am grateful to President J. Homer Guion and the officers of the Society for their many courtesies and the opportunity of working for them and with them during the past year. I hope I have contributed in some small measure to the success and accomplishments of this administration.

A word of thanks to my secretary, Miss Mira Riddle for the many services she continues to render so well, not only to me but to the Society. My thanks also to Mrs. Cunningham for helping us out in the Central Office when extra hands are needed.

**Action by House of Delegates:** Received for information May 12, 1967.



# Minutes of Executive Committee

W. L. HAND, JR.  
*Chairman*  
New Bern

MAY 8, 1966

JUNE 25, 1966

SEPTEMBER 18, 1966

JANUARY 7, 1967

JANUARY 8, 1967

APRIL 15, 1967

APRIL 16, 1967

MAY 10, 1967

## PINEHURST, NORTH CAROLINA

May 8, 1966

**Call to Order:** The Executive Committee convened in the Crystal Room of The Carolina, Pinehurst, North Carolina, Sunday, May 8, 1966 following the adjournment of the 110th Annual Session. President Guion called the meeting to order at 8:15 a.m. Mr. Cunningham led in prayer.

**Roll Call:** Committee members present were: Drs. J. H. Guion, W. L. Hand, Jr., George F. Kirkland, Jr., Walter H. Finch, Jr., C. W. Poindexter, S. H. Isenhower, Pearce Roberts, Jr., and L. B. Peeler.

Others present were: Mr. Andrew M. Cunningham, Executive Secretary and Miss Mira Riddle, Central Office Secretary.

**Introduction of New Members:** Dr. Guion welcomed and presented the new committee members, including: President-Elect George F. Kirkland, Jr.; Vice President Walter H. Finch, Jr.; and Dr. L. B. Peeler, appointed to succeed Dr. Roy L. Lindahl as a committee member.

Dr. Guion announced the appointment of Dr. W. L. Hand, Jr., as committee chairman to succeed Dr. S. H. Isenhower.

He noted with pleasure that Dr. C. W. Poindexter had been re-elected and would continue to serve on the committee, as would the immediate past president, Dr. Pearce Roberts, Jr.

Dr. Hand assumed the chair and presided for the rest of the meeting.

**Editor-Publisher:** Dr. Hand reported that Dr. Barry G. Miller had tendered his resignation as Editor-Publisher effective immediately. Dr. Guion moved that a committee be appointed to secure a successor to Dr. Miller as Editor-Publisher. Seconded by Dr. Poindexter. Motion carried.

Dr. Hand appointed the following to the committee: Dr. Guion, Chairman; Dr. Roberts and Dr. Kirkland.

It was suggested that Dr. Miller be requested to consider serving as Editor-Publisher through 1966.

**Executive Secretary:** Dr. Kirkland moved that Mr. Andrew M. Cunningham be re-appointed Executive Secretary for the year 1966-67 and

that he and the Central Office staff be commended for their fine work during the past year. Seconded by Dr. Finch. Motion carried.

Dr. Roberts expressed personal thanks to Mr. Cunningham for his help during the past year and noted that past presidents, more than anyone else, appreciated the tremendous and valuable assistance rendered the Society by the Executive Secretary.

Mr. Cunningham accepted the appointment with thanks.

Dr. Hand expressed his pleasure and that of the officers and members that Mr. Cunningham would continue as Executive Secretary.

**State Secretaries Management Conference:** Dr. Guion moved that the Executive Secretary be authorized to attend the 17th Annual Secretaries Management Conference in Chicago, June 6-8, 1966 and that his expenses be paid by the Society. Seconded by Dr. Kirkland. Motion carried.

Dr. Guion moved that Secretary-Treasurer C. W. Poindexter be requested to represent the Society at the 17th Annual Secretaries Management Conference in Chicago, June 6-8, 1966 and that he be re-imbursed as provided in Article XII, Section 1 of the *Bylaws*. Seconded by Dr. Kirkland. Motion carried.

**Budget Committee:** Dr. Guion announced the appointment of the following to the Budget Committee: Dr. Poindexter, Chairman; Dr. Hand and Dr. Kirkland.

The Budget Committee was requested to submit its report at the next meeting of the Executive Committee.

**Legal Counsel:** Dr. Roberts moved that the firm of Joyner & Howison of Raleigh be retained as legal counsel for the year 1966-67 and that Colonel Joyner and Mr. Howison be thanked for their valuable legal advice during the past several years. Seconded by Dr. Poindexter. Motion carried.

**1968 Annual Session:** It was noted that the Society in General Session May 5 voted to hold the 112th Annual Session in Pinehurst, May 5-8, 1968.

Dr. Guion moved that these dates be confirmed with The Carolina. Seconded by Dr. Finch. Motion carried.

Mr. Cunningham reported that The Carolina had advised that because of the proposed Federal Minimum Wage Law the American Plan daily rates, effective in May, 1967 will be \$36 double and \$20 single, plus the usual 15 per cent gratuity to maids and waitresses.

**Dental Health Column:** It was noted that the 1966 House of Delegates had adopted a resolution establishing a Public Relations Committee as a sub-committee of the Publicity Committee and charged it with the responsibility of producing and distributing a dental health column to the newspapers throughout the State. Dr. Roberts moved that for the present no action be taken on this resolution and that the responsibility for dental health columns be assumed by the Publicity Committee. Seconded by Dr. Poindexter. Motion carried.

**Comments by the President:** President Guion expressed his personal appreciation to committee members for attending the meeting. He announced that the theme of the 111th Annual Session would be preventive dentistry and that his program committee had already secured two excellent clinicians. He estimated that the scientific program would cost \$2,100 and that the entire session would cost approximately the same as the 110th Annual Session.

**Article on Dental Manpower:** A request was received from Mr. Ted Davis, Information Officer, Employment Security Commission, for an article on the dental manpower situation in North Carolina, to be published in the *E. S. C. Quarterly*. Dr. Poindexter moved that Dr. James W. Bawden, Dean-elect of the UNC School of Dentistry, be asked to write this article. Seconded by Dr. Isenhower. Motion carried.

**Announcement:** Dr. Hand announced that copies of the Blue Book would be distributed to the ADA Delegates for their information.

**Adjournment:** On motion by Dr. Kirkland, seconded by Dr. Poindexter, the meeting was adjourned at 10:00 a.m.

C. W. POINDEXTER, D.D.S.  
Secretary-Treasurer

*Read and approved: June 25, 1966.*

## CHARLOTTE, NORTH CAROLINA

June 25, 1966

**Call to Order:** The Executive Committee convened in the Champagne Room of the Red Carpet Inn, Charlotte, North Carolina, Saturday, June 25, 1966. Chairman Hand called the meeting to order at 2:20 p.m. and Dr. Peeler led in prayer.

**Roll Call:** Committee members present were: Drs. W. L. Hand, Jr., J. Homer Guion, Walter H. Finch, Jr., George F. Kirkland, Jr., Pearce Roberts, Jr., S. H. Isenhower, L. B. Peeler, and C. W. Poindexter.

Others present were: Dr. C. C. Diercks, Dr. Barry G. Miller, Dr. A. Breece Breland, Mr. Andrew M. Cunningham, Executive Secretary and Miss Mira Riddle, Central Office Secretary.

**Approval of Minutes:** Dr. Finch moved that the minutes of May 4, 1966, and May 8, 1966 be approved. Seconded by Dr. Guion. Motion carried.

**Editor-Publisher:** Following a report by the committee on the Editor-Publisher, Dr. Roberts moved that A. Breece Breland be appointed Editor-Publisher for 1966-67. Seconded by Dr. Guion. Motion carried.

Dr. Breland announced that Dr. Barry G. Miller had agreed to continue on the staff of the JOURNAL as Associate Editor-Publisher.

Dr. Miller discussed some of the problems of the Editor-Publisher. He introduced Dr. C. C. Diercks, who outlined the difficulties he had experienced as Editor-Publisher.

Dr. Poindexter moved that the Editor-Publisher be given a drawing account of \$250 to be used at his discretion to help defray expenses incurred in the performance of his duties. Seconded by Dr. Roberts. Motion carried.

Dr. Guion announced that he had authorized Dr. Breland to attend the Dental Editors Seminar, September 11-15, at Ohio State University, and the meeting of the American Association of Dental Editors at the ADA Annual Session in Dallas next November. Dr. Breland will be reimbursed first-class, round-trip air transportation and per diem of \$25 for each day of official participation at both meetings.

Dr. Isenhower moved that a letter of appreciation be sent to Dr. Miller for his services as Editor-Publisher and that a letter of welcome be sent to Dr. Breland assuring him of the co-operation and support of the Executive Committee. Seconded by Dr. Roberts. Motion carried.

**1967 Annual Session:** Dr. Guion announced that clinicians for the 1967 annual session would include: Faustin N. Weber, Memphis, Tennessee; Robert V. Walker, Dallas, Texas; and F. D. Grossman, U. S. Navy. He said that the Program Committee was also considering Herbert J. Bartelstone, Scarsdale, New York.

He stated that the theme of the 111th Annual Session would be "Preventive Dentistry."

**Financial Reports:** Dr. Poindexter moved that the audit of the Society's accounts for the fiscal year ended May 31, 1966 be approved. Seconded by Dr. Isenhower. Motion carried.

Dr. Roberts moved that President Guion be authorized to sign checks drawn on checking accounts of the General Fund and the Relief Fund, in addition to the Secretary-Treasurer. Seconded by Dr. Isenhower. Motion carried.



Dr. Kirkland moved that consideration of investment of reserve funds be tabled until reports were received from the Dental Service Corporation Committee and the Location of the Central Office Committee. Seconded by Dr. Guion. Motion carried.

**1966-67 Budget:** Dr. Roberts moved that the budget for 1966-67 presented by the Secretary-Treasurer be approved. Seconded by Dr. Isenhower. Motion carried. A copy is attached to these minutes.

**Reports on Conferences:** Dr. F. A. Buchanan submitted a written report on his participation in the 17th National Dental Health Conference in Chicago, April 25-27. It will be published in the August, 1966 JOURNAL. Dr. Finch moved that the report be received for information. Seconded by Dr. Roberts. Motion carried.

Dr. Poindexter reported informally on his attendance at the 17th State Secretaries Management Conference in Chicago, June 6-8. Dr. Roberts moved that the report be received for information. Seconded by Dr. Peeler. Motion carried. Dr. Poindexter will submit a written report for publication in the JOURNAL.

Mr. Cunningham reported for Dr. Roy L. Lindahl who attended the conference and the first annual meeting of the National Association of Dental Service Plans in Chicago, June 14-16. It was noted that annual dues for constituent society membership would be \$150, payable January 1, 1967. Dr. Lindahl will submit a written report for publication in the JOURNAL.

Mr. Cunningham also reported that Dr. Lindahl plans to meet in the near future with the Superintendent of Public Instruction to negotiate a fee schedule for the school health program. By law, a statewide fee schedule is required for this program. It was pointed out that all other State health care programs can be negotiated on a usual or customary fee basis.

**Membership Policy:** Dr. Guion moved that a dentist joining the Society as an active member for the first time, who was not a student member of the ADA or was not a transfer from another constituent of the ADA, be required to pay full State dues for the remainder of the calendar year in the event he desired an ADA card for the current year, and that District Societies consider adopting a similar policy. Seconded by Dr. Kirkland. Motion carried.

**Comments by the President:** President Guion reported that the Society had been invited to send a representative to the Second National Conference on Public Relations in Chicago, August 2-3, but that he had not decided whether the invitation would be accepted.

He stated that he had received a letter from Hospital Saving Association requesting a meeting with representatives of the Society and that he would consult with the chairman of the Dental Service Corporation on the advisability of participating in the proposed meeting.

He said a letter had been received from Dr. I. M. Taylor, Dean, UNC School of Medicine, thanking the Society for the resolution adopted by the 1966 House of Delegates in support of legislation which would provide sufficient funds to complete the facilities and programs of the UNC Division of Health Affairs as originally planned.

He reported that he, Dr. Bennie Barker, and Mr. Cunningham had attended a meeting of the North Carolina Regional Medical Program June 1, at Duke University. He noted that the President of the N. C. Dental Society is a member of the Advisory Board of the program and that effort would be made to have better representation, including the dean of the School of Dentistry as an ex-officio member.

He announced the following appointments:

Location of Central Office Committee: Walter H. Finch, Jr., Henderson Chairman; D. T. Carr, Durham; J. S. D. Nelson, Raleigh; and George F. Kirkland, Jr., Durham. J. Henry Ligon, Jr. of Raleigh will be asked to serve as consultant to the committee.

Board of Directors, N. C. Association of Professions: E. Kent Rog-

ers, III, Asheville; John H. Dixon, Charlotte; Walter H. Finch, Jr., Henderson; William G. Ware, Jr., Winston-Salem; James E. Furr, Wilmington; George F. Kirkland, Jr., Durham.

Voting representatives, N. C. Health Council: John W. Girard, Jr., Asheville; and R. J. Shankle, Chapel Hill.

National Association of Dental Service Plans: Roy L. Lindahl, Chapel Hill, delegate; Glenn F. Bitler, Raleigh, alternate delegate.

He said that the Superintendent of Public Instruction had requested assistance in up-dating a textbook on dental health for use in the public schools and that the dean of the UNC School of Dentistry would be requested to recommend a faculty member to render this assistance.

He announced that he had invited William A. Garrett, President-Elect, American Dental Association to speak at the 111th Annual Session of the Society May 10-14, 1967, but that Dr. Garrett had advised with regret that his schedule would not permit him to accept.

He noted the resolution of the 1966 House of Delegates requesting the Executive Committee to study the committee structure of the Society and appointed the following to a committee to complete the study: Ralph D. Coffey, Chairman; Pearce Roberts, Jr. and Darden J. Eure.

He reported that Wachovia Bank & Trust Company had proposed a group retirement program for the membership and that he would refer the matter to the Insurance Committee.

He reported the receipt of a letter from the Office of Dependents' Medical Care requesting a copy of the current VA fee schedule. He directed the Secretary-Treasurer to answer the request, suggesting that treatment of dependents of military personnel would be accomplished on a usual and customary basis, and not on the basis of a fee schedule, in accordance with the policy approved by the 1966 House of Delegates.

He reported that complaints had been received on the inadequate coverage of dental injuries in school accident insurance policies and that the matter would be referred to the Dental Health Insurance-Industry Liaison Committee for study.

He reported that he had attended the Fluoridation Conference in Greensboro, June 7, sponsored by the Division of Dental Health. He said that the Conference had suggested that the Society organize a speakers bureau on fluoridation to better inform the public on its effectiveness as a public health measure, and that E. A. Pearson, Jr., director, Division of Dental Health, had offered to sponsor a three-day course for training speakers for the bureau.

Dr. Guion invited committee members and their wives to join Mrs. Guion and him for dinner at their home following adjournment of this meeting.

**Next Meeting:** Dr. Isenhower moved that the Executive Committee meet at Grove Park Inn, Asheville, Sunday, October 2 at 10:00 a.m. during the annual meeting of the First District. Seconded by Dr. Poindexter. Motion carried.

**Adjournment:** At 4:58 p.m. Dr. Poindexter moved that the meeting be adjourned. Seconded by Dr. Isenhower. Motion carried.

C. W. POINDEXTER, D.D.S.  
Secretary-Treasurer

*Read and approved: September 18, 1966.*



## BUDGET 1966-67

Adopted June 25, 1966

Amended January 8, 1967

## ESTIMATED INCOME

State Dues .....	\$40,530
Annual Session .....	8,210
JOURNAL .....	5,320
Interest and Dividends .....	1,300
Miscellaneous .....	350
	<hr/>
	\$55,710

## BUDGETED EXPENSE

## Administrative

1. Salaries & S.S. ....	\$22,575	
2. Rent .....	1,500	
3. Utilities .....	500	
4. Office Supplies .....	1,000	
5. Maintenance—office machines .....	350	
6. Telephone .....	850	
7. Postage .....	800	
8. Travel .....	1,400	
9. Insurance .....	250	
10. Miscellaneous .....	175	\$29,400
	<hr/>	

Annual Session .....	8,900
----------------------	-------

## Publications

1. JOURNAL .....	\$ 7,250	
2. Newsletter .....	425	7,675
	<hr/>	

## Committees

1. Children's Dental Health .....	\$ 250	
2. Council on Dental Health .....	225	
3. Other .....	100	575
	<hr/>	

Furniture and Equipment .....	100
-------------------------------	-----

Legal Counsel .....	1,500
---------------------	-------

Reimbursement Officers, Delegates & Representatives .....	4,350
---	-------

## Other

1. Dental Foundation .....	\$ 150	
2. Bank & Audit .....	250	
3. District Officers Conference .....	150	
4. Memberships .....	535	
5. Taxes .....	100	
6. Miscellaneous .....	100	1,285
	<hr/>	

Contingency .....	1,925
-------------------	-------

---



---

\$55,710

## CHARLOTTE, NORTH CAROLINA

September 18, 1966

**Call to Order:** The Executive Committee convened in Parlors E & F of the Queen Charlotte Hotel, Charlotte, North Carolina, Sunday, September 18, 1966. Chairman Hand called the meeting to order at 10:10 a.m. and Dr. Peeler led in prayer.

**Roll Call:** Committee members present were: Drs. W. L. Hand, Jr., J. Homer Guion, George F. Kirkland, Jr., Walter H. Finch, Jr., C. W. Poindexter, Pearce Roberts, Jr., S. H. Isenhower, and L. B. Peeler.

Members of the Legislative Committee present were: Drs. Mott P. Blair and L. C. Holshouser.

Members of the N. C. State Board of Dental Examiners present were: Drs. Wade H. Breeland, C. C. Diercks, R. B. Barden, S. L. Bobbitt, Guy R. Willis and Freeman C. Slaughter. Also, Mr. Thomas M. Starnes, attorney for the Board.

Others present were: Dr. A. Breece Breland, Editor-Publisher; Dr. Ralph D. Coffey, Speaker of the House; Dr. James W. Bawden, Dean, UNC School of Dentistry; Mr. Andrew M. Cunningham, Executive Secretary; and Miss Mira Riddle, Central Office Secretary.

**Approval of Minutes:** Dr. Isenhower moved that the minutes of June 25, 1966 be approved. Seconded by Dr. Poindexter. Motion carried.

**Secretary-Treasurer:** Dr. Poindexter moved that the financial report of August 31, 1966 be received for information. Seconded by Dr. Guion. Motion carried.

Dr. Poindexter called attention to the resolution adopted by the 1966 House of Delegates which provided that the Executive Secretary's salary be reviewed annually and adjusted according to the consumer price index published by the Department of Labor, either up or down, using June 1, 1966 as a base. He noted that the Bureau of Labor Statistics quoted the June, 1966 index to be 112.9.

**Relief Fund:** Mr. Cunningham announced that the Indenture of Trust for the Relief Fund prepared by legal counsel had been filed with the Internal Revenue Service September 1, 1966 for exemption under Section 501 (a) of the Internal Revenue Code.

**Board of Dental Examiners:** Dr. Wade H. Breeland, president, Board of Dental Examiners, said that the Board had experienced difficulty in administering the laws pertaining to the practice of dentistry and had determined that several sections of the General Statutes needed revision in order to make them more effective in the regulation of the profession.

Mr. Thomas M. Starnes, attorney for the Board, recommended that the Dental Practice Act be completely reviewed and that amendments be proposed to the 1967 General Assembly which would, among other things:

- (1) more clearly and accurately define the practice of dentistry
- (2) provide for a hearing to determine whether a license should or should not be renewed
- (3) refine the section on revocation or suspension of license so that the Board would not be acting as a quasi-judicial agency

Dr. Poindexter moved that the following resolution be adopted: Realizing that there is a need for a complete review of the scope of the Dental Practice Act, and pursuant to a request of the Board of Dental Examiners that modifications of the Act be proposed by the North Carolina Dental Society, therefore, be it

**Resolved,** that the Legislative Committee be directed to study the problem in consultation with the Board of Dental Examiners in order to make specific recommendations to the Executive Committee, and be it further

**Resolved**, that because no funds are budgeted this year for such purpose, the Executive Committee suggests that the Board of Dental Examiners furnish legal counsel for those specific changes which they have requested having to do with difficulties in administering the work of the Board under the present Dental Practice Act, and be it further

**Resolved**, that the Legislative Committee request funds for such other changes that the Committee deems necessary.

Seconded by Dr. Isenhower. Motion carried.

**Dental Service Corporation:** A report from the Dental Service Corporation Committee indicated that on September 7 the committee had met with representatives of the Blue agencies and explored possible areas of co-operative effort in providing care to the people of North Carolina.

The committee also reported that plans for funding a dental service corporation were being studied and that as promptly as possible a constitution and bylaws and sample contract would be drafted for submission to the Insurance Commissioner for approval and determination of the capitalization required.

Dr. Isenhower moved that the report be received for information, and that a letter of thanks be sent to the chairman of the committee, reminding him that in accordance with the action of the 1966 House of Delegates the proposed constitution and bylaws and contract should be submitted to the Executive Committee for review and approval before they are submitted to the Insurance Commissioner. Seconded by Dr. Poindexter. Motion Carried.

**UNC School of Dentistry:** Dean James W. Bawden of the UNC School of Dentistry advised the committee that funds allocated for the new four-story Dental Education Wing were insufficient to complete the entire project because of escalation of building costs. This shortage of funds, he pointed out, had dictated that the project be reduced to a three-story structure and that facilities for expansion of the dental hygiene and continuing education programs be eliminated.

He said that the University would seek an appropriation of \$950,000 from the 1967 General Assembly to restore the project to its original size and scope, but that \$20,000 was needed immediately to underwrite the architect's fee for designing the fourth floor, pending approval of the appropriation request by the General Assembly. This will enable the entire project to be completed on schedule as a unit.

He announced that the Dental Foundation of N. C. had inaugurated a campaign for underwriting the architect's fee and asked the Executive Committee to endorse it.

Dr. Roberts moved that the campaign by the Dental Foundation of N. C., Inc. for pledges to underwrite the architect's fee for designing the fourth floor of the new Education Wing at the UNC School of Dentistry be endorsed. Seconded by Dr. Isenhower. Motion carried. It was stipulated that a letter of endorsement be written by the Secretary-Treasurer and forwarded to Dr. Bawden for use as he sees fit.

**Insurance Committee:** The Insurance Committee reported that subsequent to the action of the 1966 House of Delegates authorizing J. L. Crumpton and Moore & Johnson Company to make available to the membership a hospital income plan, the Moore & Johnson Company had complained that this would virtually place the plans in competition and indicated that under these conditions it would prefer to withdraw its proposal. Representatives of both companies met with the Insurance Committee on September 11 and presented their views on the matter. A review of both plans revealed that the benefits offered were identical, but that the premium schedule of J. L. Crumpton's plan was more attractive. The Insurance Committee concluded that it had no alternative but to reaffirm the resolution of the House of Delegates and recommended that the Executive Committee approve its decision.

Dr. Kirkland moved that the Executive Committee approve the recom-

mendation of the Insurance Committee that the resolution on hospital income insurance adopted by the 1966 House of Delegates be re-affirmed. Seconded by Dr. Isenhower. Motion carried.

The Insurance Committee reported that after careful study it had decided to recommend to the Executive Committee that a group life insurance program underwritten by the Northwestern National Life Insurance and administered by J. L. Crumpton be endorsed and made available to the membership.

Dr. Kirkland moved that the group life insurance plan proposed by Northwestern National Life Insurance Company be endorsed and offered to the membership. Seconded by Dr. Finch. Motion carried.

J. L. Crumpton requested authorization to offer the group insurance plan to dental students and faculty members of the UNC School of Dentistry. Dr. Kirkland moved that this request be referred to the Insurance Committee for study. Seconded by Dr. Guion. Motion carried.

**Insurance-Industry Liaison Committee:** Dr. James B. Howell, chairman, Dental Health Insurance-Industry Liaison Committee, reported that the Health Insurance Council had indicated that a Dental Claims Review Committee would be beneficial to the insurance industry.

Dr. Howell stated that complaints from dentists concerning the Scholastic Accident Insurance Program had been brought to the attention of the Pilot Life Insurance Company. The company suggested that the dentists be informed on the limitations of the policy so that they can explain to their patients what the policy will cover.

Dr. Isenhower moved that the report be received for information. Seconded by Dr. Guion. Motion carried.

Dr. Guion moved that the chairman of the Dental Health Insurance-Industry Liaison Committee write Dr. Charles F. Carroll, Superintendent, Department of Public Instruction, protesting against the unrealistic allowance of \$50 per tooth in scholastic accident insurance programs. Seconded by Dr. Poindexter. Motion carried.

**Council on Dental Health:** Dr. Francis A. Buchanan, chairman, Council on Dental Health, reported that the Council would attempt to act as a clearing house of information on Head Start and other OEO and ESEA programs in North Carolina.

He announced that the Third Annual Career Day at the UNC School of Dentistry would be held March 11, 1967.

Dr. Isenhower moved that the report be received for information and that a letter of thanks be sent to Dr. Buchanan commending him for his plans for compiling information on anti-poverty programs and for recruiting qualified dental students. Seconded by Dr. Kirkland. Motion carried.

**Editor's Comments:** Dr. A. Breece Breland, Editor-Publisher, reported that he had attended the Dental Editors Seminar, September 11-15 at Ohio State University and THE JOURNAL OF THE NORTH CAROLINA DENTAL SOCIETY had received favorable comments by the seminar faculty members and others.

Dr. Breland announced that in the future, actions of the Executive Committee would be published in the JOURNAL.

Dr. Roberts expressed the hope that the policy of the JOURNAL would always be to publish facts without bias; and, in the interest of human relations, goodwill, and a Christian understanding of one's fellowman, to publish nothing in the nature of a personal attack on any individual member.

**President's Comments:** President Guion made the following announcements:

A request for revision of the VA fee schedule has been referred to the Military and Veterans' Affairs Committee.

Dr. J. Donald Kiser, chairman, Publicity Committee, was unable to attend the Conference on Dental Public Relations in Chicago, August 2-3, because of the airline strike.



Dr. Colin P. Osborne, Jr., chairman, Prosthetic Dental Service Committee, will represent the Society at the Conference on Education Standards for Dental Laboratory Technicians, October 14-15, in Chicago.

Dr. G. F. McBrayer, chairman, State Institutions Committee, has resigned and a new chairman will be appointed at an early date. Dr. McBrayer is leaving the profession to enter private business.

An invitation to participate in a Workshop on Dental Assistant Certification Examinations, November 18, in Dallas, has been referred to Dr. William H. Oliver, chairman, Dental Assistants Committee.

The American Association of Public Health Dentists has invited the chairman of the Council on Dental Health of each state to become members of the Association. Because Dr. E. A. Pearson, Jr., is a member of the Council and is a member of AAPHD, Dr. Guion suggested that he would decline the invitation.

A committee on continuing education will be appointed and will work with Dr. Bennie D. Barker in developing a program. There is a possibility that it can be supported by a Federal grant.

**Executive Secretary's Comments:** Mr. Cunningham reported that in August the Governor appointed Dr. S. P. Gay to the Medical Advisory Council to the Board of Mental Health.

He noted that the Durham Ironworkers Trust Fund had announced that its Dental Plan had been modified. Payments to any one person are now limited to \$500 during any 36 month period.

He read a letter from Dr. Gerald D. Timmons, campaign chairman, American Fund for Dental Education, thanking the Society for its \$10 contribution to the Fund and advising that 58 dentists in North Carolina had made individual contributions to the Fund.

He announced that over half the exhibit spaces for the 1967 annual session had been sold to date.

He reported that a bedroom-parlor suite has been reserved at the Hilton Hotel in Dallas for the ADA meeting which will be occupied by the president and serve as a headquarters for North Carolina. The Executive Secretary will have a room close by.

He reported that the Hinman Dental Clinic will invite a limited number of out-of-state men to present table clinics at its meeting next March and the Society had been requested to suggest three North Carolina dentists for consideration.

He reminded the committee that the District Officers Conference will be held at the Velvet Cloak Motel in Raleigh, December 3-4, 1966.

**Next Meeting:** Dr. Isenhower moved that the meeting scheduled for October 2 in Asheville be cancelled and that the next regular meeting be held in Pinehurst, January 7, 1967 and a joint meeting with the Annual Session Committee be held January 8, 1967, also in Pinehurst. Seconded by Dr. Guion. Motion carried.

**Adjournment:** At 2:20 p.m. Dr. Roberts moved that the meeting be adjourned. Seconded by Dr. Isenhower. Motion carried.

C. W. POINDEXTER, D.D.S.  
Secretary

*Read and approved: January 7, 1967.*

## PINEHURST, NORTH CAROLINA

January 7, 1967

**Call to Order:** The Executive Committee convened at The Carolina Pinehurst, North Carolina, Saturday, January 7, 1967. Chairman W. J.



Hand, Jr. called the meeting to order at 8:45 p.m., and Dr. Finch led in prayer.

**Roll Call:** Committee members present were: Drs. W. L. Hand, Jr., J. Homer Guion, George F. Kirkland, Jr., Walter H. Finch, Jr., Pearce Roberts, Jr., S. H. Isenhower, L. B. Peeler, and C. W. Poindexter.

Others present were: Dr. Mott P. Blair, Chairman, Legislative Committee; Dr. Roy L. Lindahl, Chairman, Dental Service Corporation Committee; Mr. Andrew M. Cunningham, Executive Secretary; and Miss Mira Riddle, Central Office Secretary.

**Approval of Minutes:** Dr. Roberts moved that the minutes of September 18, 1966 be approved. Seconded by Dr. Isenhower. Motion carried.

**Secretary-Treasurer:** Dr. Poindexter moved that the financial report of December 31, 1966 be received for information. Seconded by Dr. Finch. Motion carried.

Dr. Poindexter pointed out that the assets of the Relief Fund were in excess of \$35,000 and currently no grants were outstanding. He suggested that the Relief Committee should consider liberalizing requirements and grant amounts in the future so that more use could be made of these funds, and to avoid possible IRS investigation. Dr. Guion was asked to discuss this matter with the Chairman of the Relief Committee.

**Dental Service Corporation:** Dr. Roy L. Lindahl, Chairman, Dental Service Corporation Committee, reported that legal counsel had discovered a provision in Chapter 55 A of the General Statutes which might prevent the establishment of a dental service corporation in North Carolina, and that it might be necessary to seek legislation to eliminate this provision. He stated that he had contacted officials of both Blue Agencies, and that they had indicated that they would not oppose such legislation.

Dr. Lindahl further reported that legal counsel had recommended that the following provisions be included in the bylaws of the proposed dental service corporation:

1. Limit membership on the board of directors to dentists initially.
2. Provide an acceptable procedure for processing applications for participation in the dental service corporation.
3. Provide representation on the board of directors from each of the five Districts and make all participating dentists eligible for membership on the board.
4. Provide a method of terminating membership in the event a member admitted guilt to include an opportunity for the member to appeal to the board of directors, patterned after Article XVI of the Society's *Bylaws*.
5. Provide that a participating dentist could be suspended from membership for any violations of the dental practice laws which could cause his license to be revoked, and work out an agreement with the State Board of Dental Examiners so that the Board would in fact revoke the license of the member if found guilty.

Dr. Peeler moved that the Legislative Committee be authorized to seek an amendment to Chapter 55 A of the General Statutes, if necessary, so that a dental service corporation could be established in North Carolina. Seconded by Dr. Guion. Motion carried.

**School Health:** Dr. Lindahl reported that negotiations with Dr. Charles F. Carroll, Superintendent of Public Instruction, in behalf of a more reasonable fee schedule for the School Health Program were at a standstill. He said that Dr. Carroll was aware that the present fee schedule was unrealistic, and that he understood that Dr. Carroll was consulting with other State agencies to the end that one fee schedule could be applied to all State dental programs.

Dr. Lindahl reported that Dr. Glenn L. Hooper, Chairman, School Health Committee, was co-operating with a similar committee of the Medical Society in an effort to establish fees for all State agencies on a usual or customary basis, and provide for an Advisory Council to the

School Health Program composed of physicians, dentists, and representatives of allied health fields.

**Public Law 89-749:** It was noted that the 89th Congress had passed the Comprehensive Health Planning and Public Health Services Amendments of 1966 which provide for grants to states and requires the establishment of a planning council in each state. Dr. Roberts moved that the president write Governor Moore expressing the interest of dentistry and suggesting that the dental profession be represented on the planning council in North Carolina. Seconded by Dr. Poindexter. Motion carried. It was suggested the letter be followed up with a personal call on the Governor by representatives of the Society.

**Legislative Committee:** Dr. Mott P. Blair, Chairman, Legislative Committee, reported that the Committee recommended that a study in depth of the present dental practice laws be initiated, and any needed changes in the General Statutes revealed by the study be referred to the Legislative Committee, after approval by the House of Delegates, for presentation to the 1969 General Assembly. Dr. Blair stated that the Board of Dental Examiners agreed with this plan.

Dr. Poindexter moved that the president be directed to appoint a special committee to study the present dental practice laws in co-operation with the State Board of Dental Examiners and report to the 1967 House of Delegates. Seconded by Dr. Roberts. Motion carried.

It was suggested that the membership be informed of the proposed study through the publications of the Society, and that members be encouraged and requested to submit to the special committee suggested changes in the dental practice laws.

It was also suggested that District presidents be advised of the study and request that they consider including a report from the special committee on the District programs next fall.

Dr. Blair also reported that liaison dentists for the 90th Congress had been appointed, and that District presidents had been requested to appoint liaison dentists for the 1967 General Assembly.

Dr. Blair stated that the Legislative Committee would support legislation in the 1967 General Assembly to provide for dentists on all State boards and agencies administering a dental care program as directed by the 1966 House of Delegates. He recommended that the Society endorse and support B Budget requests by:

- (1) The UNC School of Dentistry for the completion of the Dental Education Wing.
- (2) The Department of Community Colleges for the support of dental auxiliary personnel programs.
- (3) The Division of Dental Health for expansion of its services.

Dr. Roberts moved that the Legislative Committee be empowered to support B Budget requests in the interest of dentistry for the UNC School of Dentistry, the Department of Community Colleges, and the Division of Dental Health. Seconded by Dr. Kirkland. Motion carried.

**Central Office:** Dr. Walter H. Finch, Jr., Chairman, Location of Central Office Committee, reported that the committee had investigated and inspected over 25 possible sites for re-location of the Central Office in Raleigh, and recommended that space in a proposed building at the corner of Peace and Blount streets be leased, effective June 1, 1967. The builder, John O'D. Williams, has agreed to lease approximately 1,275 square feet at \$3.50 per square foot on a 5-year basis with a renewal option. The annual rent would be approximately \$4,334.50. The lessor will furnish all utilities (except telephone) and janitorial service. The building will total about 2,050 square feet and will be air conditioned. Mr. Williams has agreed to lease the remaining 800 square feet on a short-time basis, so that the Society would be given the opportunity to expand its space at reasonable intervals.

Dr. Guion moved that the office space described and recommended in the report of the Location of the Central Office Committee be leased for 5 years with an option of renewal from Mr. John O'D. Williams; that the Secretary-Treasurer be authorized to sign the necessary papers for a

fecting the lease; and the expenditure of money from the Development Fund be authorized for the required millwork to be built in the new office, the purchase of needed furniture and equipment, moving, and other necessary expenses involved. Seconded by Dr. Roberts. Motion carried.

**Membership:** A report was received from Dr. George F. Kirkland, Jr., Chairman, Membership Committee, indicating that the Society ended 1966 with a total membership of 1,306, a net gain of 61 over 1965; that 76 new members were accepted by the Districts this past Fall, including 26 Negro dentists; that the Society now has 27 Negro members; and that 4 members failed to pay their 1966 dues by December 31.

Dr. Poindexter moved that it be made a matter of record that the following have been dropped from the roll for non-payment of 1966 dues by December 31, 1966, as provided in Article VI, Section 6 of the Bylaws: John W. Gibbs, Charlotte (Second District); James C. Hill, Hickory (Second District); and Robert L. Turner, Greensboro (Third District). Seconded by Dr. Guion. Motion carried.

Dr. Guion moved that the 1966 dues of Perry M. Noblitt of Shelby, a member of the First District, be waived as provided in Article VI, Section 10 of the Bylaws, and that he be retained on the roll as an active member in good standing without penalty, provided he pays his 1966 ADA dues. Seconded by Dr. Finch. Motion carried.

**Council on Dental Health:** Dr. F. A. Buchanan, Chairman, Council on Dental Health, submitted a statement titled: "Suggested Procedures for Publicly Funded Dental Care Programs." Dr. Finch moved that the statement be approved. Seconded by Dr. Isenhower. Motion carried.

The Executive Secretary was directed to write a letter to Dr. Buchanan expressing appreciation for his efforts in preparing the statement.

**Honorary Membership:** Dr. Guion moved that the Executive Committee recommend to the House of Delegates that Honorary Memberships be awarded to: Dr. Jacob Koomen, Jr., director, North Carolina State Board of Health; and Dr. F. Darl Ostrander, president-elect, American Dental Association. Seconded by Dr. Kirkland. Motion carried. Both men will be on the program of the 111th Annual Session.

**DOC Resolutions:** The following resolutions were received from the District Officers Conference:

(1) A resolution in support of Resolution 244 adopted by the 1966 ADA House of Delegates concerning the identification of additional functions which can be delegated to auxiliary personnel working under the direct supervision of the dentist to help bolster dental manpower.

(2) A resolution encouraging the Legislative Committee to expedite a request from the State Board of Dental Examiners that changes in the General Statutes be made to facilitate the proper enforcement of the laws pertaining to the practice of dentistry.

Dr. Roberts moved that both resolutions be referred to the special committee appointed to conduct a study in depth of the dental practice laws. Seconded by Dr. Peeler. Motion carried.

**President's Comments:** President Guion expressed special thanks to Dr. Finch and his committee for their diligence in locating new quarters for the Central Office.

He made the following announcements:

A Continuing Education Committee has been appointed with Dr. Guy R. Willis as chairman which will plan extensive continuing education programs in co-operation with the UNC School of Dentistry.

A State Health Planning Committee has been appointed with Dr. E. A. Pearson, Jr. as chairman which will develop and recommend plans for dental care programs in the implementation of Public Law 89-749, the "Comprehensive Health Planning and Public Health Services Amendments of 1966."

Dr. Colin P. Osborne, chairman, Prosthetic Dental Service Committee, has advised that the North Carolina Dental Laboratory Association will



not support the accreditation program of the Joint Commission on the Accreditation of Dental Laboratories. Dr. Guion noted that the ADA no longer recognizes the National Association of Certified Dental Laboratories, and is now negotiating with the newly organized National Forum of Dental Laboratory Owners.

Dr. F. Darl Ostrander, president-elect of the ADA, and Dr. Arthur W. Kellner, fifth district trustee of the ADA, have accepted invitations to appear on the program of the 111th Annual Session next May.

According to Dean James W. Bawden of the UNC School of Dentistry TV Channel 4 will soon have statewide coverage, and dentistry may get some prime TV time on this channel.

**Executive Secretary's Comments:** Mr. Cunningham recommended that the 16 mm film "Dentistry Through the Ages of Man," a gift to the Society from Rocky Mountain Products Company, be donated to the Film Library of the State Board of Health, so that it might get better distribution to schools and civic and P.T.A. groups throughout the State. By common consent, the film will be so donated.

He reported that in 1956 the Society had purchased a second hand 16 mm sound projector for \$217.50, and that it had been used very little. It was suggested that consideration be given to selling the projector for whatever the market would bring, or donating it to some deserving organization which was in need of such equipment.

He reported that in the eleven years since the Central Office was established, files of correspondence, reports, and other papers had accumulated which taxed storage facilities. In preparation for the move to new quarters a systematic policy would be followed, so that all files except legal papers, vouchers, and tax reports would be retained for three years and then disposed of.

He announced that *Newsletter* mailings in November and December were omitted because the addressograph plates were being revised and filed in zip code sequence to comply with postal regulations for bulk mailing which became effective January 1, 1967. The work has now been completed and no further delay in bulk mailing of publications is anticipated.

He reported that he and Drs. George F. Kirkland, Jr. and William C. Ware, Jr. attended a meeting of the Board of Directors of the North Carolina Association of Professions in Durham, December 9. There are now 412 individual members in the Association, including: 12 pharmacists, 77 dentists, 77 physicians, 68 professional engineers, 3 veterinarians, and 29 architects.

Legislative objectives of the participating professions were discussed. The Association will serve as a "watch dog" for all legislation in the 1967 General Assembly, especially that of local counties being given authority to license anyone for a specific service.

He stated that a dentist, who wished to remain anonymous, had donated an attractive sign to the Central Office made of 9 inch satin aluminum letters. The donor had the sign installed at his expense.

He announced that the Society would sponsor an exhibit at the Carolina Health Fair in Goldsboro March 16-17, sponsored by the North Carolina Health Careers. Dr. Guion has been named a member of the Executive Committee of the Fair.

**Legal Counsel:** Dr. Roberts moved that it be left to the discretion of the president and the chairman of the Executive Committee whether to request legal counsel to attend the Annual Session in May. Seconded by Dr. Finch. Motion carried. A letter of appreciation is to be sent to legal counsel for their legal services during the past several years, and requesting that they submit a written report to the House of Delegates if agreeable to them.

**Adjournment:** At 11:45 p.m. Dr. Roberts moved that the meeting be adjourned. Seconded by Dr. Kirkland. Motion carried.

C. W. POINDEXTER, D.D.S.  
Secretary

*Read and approved: April 16, 1967.*

JOINT SESSION WITH ANNUAL SESSION COMMITTEE  
PINEHURST, NORTH CAROLINA

January 8, 1967

**Call to Order:** The Executive Committee and the Annual Session Committee convened in joint session at The Carolina, Pinehurst, North Carolina, January 8, 1967. President Guion called the meeting to order at 9:40 a.m., and Dr. Kiser led in prayer.

**Roll Call:** Members of the Executive Committee present were: Drs. J. Homer Guion, W. L. Hand, Jr., George F. Kirkland, Jr., Walter H. Finch, Jr., Pearce Roberts, Jr., S. H. Isenhower, L. B. Peeler, and C. W. Poindexter.

Members of the Annual Session Committee present were: E. U. Austin, General Chairman and Program Chairman; T. G. Collins (Exhibits); R. Bruce Warlick (Entertainment); R. L. Earp (Scientific Exhibits); J. Donald Kiser (Publicity); C. A. Jarrett (Arrangements); F. H. Stone (Hospitality); Paul A. Stroup, Jr. (Clinic).

Others present were: Drs. B. B. Sapp, Jr., L. D. Herring, and Robert H. Gainey.

Staff members present were: Mr. Andrew M. Cunningham, Executive Secretary; and Miss Mira Riddle, Central Office Secretary.

**Remarks by President:** Dr. Guion thanked everyone for their interest and attendance. He introduced Mr. Demont Roseman, Jr., Public Information Officer, UNC Division of Health Affairs, who has handled the press releases for the last several Annual Sessions, and will perform this duty for the 1967 Annual Session.

**Annual Session Reports:** Annual Session Committee members present submitted reports.

Reports in absentia were submitted by: Luther H. Butler (Necrology); and Robert H. Watson (Sports).

Dr. Austin, General Chairman, expressed his appreciation to members of the Annual Session Committee for their reports.

**Executive Session:** The Committee then went into executive session, with Dr. Hand presiding.

**Approval of Reports:** Dr. Roberts moved that the report of the Arrangements Committee be approved. Seconded by Dr. Peeler. Motion carried. Dr. Roberts moved that \$3,475.00 be allocated to this committee. Seconded by Dr. Guion. Motion carried.

Dr. Finch moved that the report of the Exhibits Committee be approved. Seconded by Dr. Roberts. Motion carried. Dr. Guion moved that \$2,050.00 be allocated to this committee. Seconded by Dr. Peeler. Motion carried.

Dr. Kirkland moved that the report of the Entertainment Committee be approved. Seconded by Dr. Roberts. Motion carried. Dr. Kirkland moved that \$1,190.00 be allocated to this committee. Seconded by Dr. Guion. Motion carried.

Dr. Guion moved that the report of the Hospitality Committee be approved. Seconded by Dr. Roberts. Motion carried. Dr. Kirkland moved that \$100.00 be allocated to this committee. Seconded by Dr. Guion. Motion carried.

Dr. Roberts moved that the report of the Necrology Committee be approved. Seconded by Dr. Isenhower. Motion carried. Dr. Roberts moved that \$35.00 be allocated to this committee. Seconded by Dr. Guion. Motion carried.

Dr. Kirkland moved that the report of the Program Committee be approved. Seconded by Dr. Guion. Motion carried. Dr. Isenhower moved that \$2,025.00 be allocated to this committee. Seconded by Dr. Roberts. Motion carried.

Dr. Guion moved that the report of the Publicity Committee be approved. Seconded by Dr. Poindexter. Motion carried. Dr. Guion moved



that \$245.00 be allocated to this committee. Seconded by Dr. Isenhower. Motion carried.

Dr. Roberts moved that the report of the Clinic Committee be approved. Seconded by Dr. Kirkland. Motion carried. Dr. Roberts moved that \$25.00 be allocated to this committee. Seconded by Dr. Kirkland. Motion carried.

Dr. Peeler moved that the report of the Sports Committee be approved. Seconded by Dr. Isenhower. Motion carried. Dr. Peeler moved that \$50.00 be allocated to this committee. Seconded by Dr. Guion. Motion carried.

Dr. Roberts moved that \$10.00 be allocated to the Visual Education Committee. Seconded by Dr. Guion. Motion carried.

Dr. Finch moved that the report of the House of Delegates be approved. Seconded by Dr. Isenhower. Motion carried. Dr. Roberts moved that \$225.00 be allocated to the House. Seconded by Dr. Kirkland. Motion carried.

Dr. Kirkland moved that a Contingency Fund of \$300.00 be allocated to be used at the discretion of the President. Seconded by Dr. Isenhower. Motion carried.

No report or request for funds were received from the Monitor Committee.

Dr. Roberts moved that a room or parlor be reserved at the expense of the Society during the Annual Session for small conferences and meetings to be used at the discretion of the President and Speaker of the House. Seconded by Dr. Kirkland. Motion carried.

**Total Budget:** Dr. Kirkland moved that the total budget of the Annual Session Committee of \$9,730.00 be approved. Seconded by Dr. Guion. Motion carried. A copy of the approved budget for the Annual Session is attached. It was noted that this was \$830.00 in excess of the \$8,900.00 allocation approved June 25, and that this amount will be charged to the Contingency appropriation in the General Fund. This will leave a balance of \$1,095.00 in this account.

**Policy on Soft Drink Companies:** Dr. Kirkland moved that the policy of restricting soft drink companies exhibiting at all annual sessions to advertising and dispensing beverages of the sugar-free, low calorie type adopted by the Executive Committee September 19, 1965, be rescinded. Seconded by Dr. Guion. Motion carried.

**State Agency Endorsed Programs:** Dr. Roberts moved that the Legislative Committee with aid of legal counsel be instructed to investigate any restrictions in the General Statutes of North Carolina that prevent free negotiation of methods for dental compensation to recipients of State agency endorsed programs. Seconded by Dr. Poindexter. Motion carried.

**Next Regular Meeting:** Dr. Poindexter moved that the next regular meeting of the Executive Committee be on Wednesday, May 10, at 9:00 a.m. at an appropriate site to be secured by the Executive Secretary. Seconded by Dr. Isenhower. Motion carried. Dr. Guion informed the Committee, however, that it would probably be necessary to have called meeting of the Committee prior to May 10 to consider proposed bylaws for the dental service corporation.

**Thanks:** Dr. Hand thanked the Committee members and others present for attending the meeting.

**Adjournment:** The meeting was adjourned at 12:40 p.m. on motion by Dr. Roberts. Seconded by Dr. Isenhower. Motion carried.

C. W. POINDEXTER, D.D.S.  
Secretary-Treasurer

*Read and approved: April 16, 1967.*

## 1967 ANNUAL SESSION BUDGET

Approved January 8, 1967

Arrangements .....	\$3,475
Exhibits .....	2,050
Entertainment .....	1,190
Hospitality .....	100
Necrology .....	35
Program .....	2,025
Publicity .....	245
Clinic .....	25
Sports .....	50
Visual Education .....	10
House of Delegates.....	225
Monitor .....	000
Contingency .....	300
Total .....	<hr/> \$9,730

## Joint Meeting

## EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

and

## LEGISLATIVE COMMITTEE

## RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA

April 15, 1967

**Call to Order:** The Executive Committee and the Legislative Committee convened in joint session at the Velvet Cloak Inn, Raleigh, North Carolina on Saturday, April 15, 1967. President J. Homer Guion called the meeting to order at 8:40 p.m.

**Roll Call:** Members of the Executive Committee present were: Drs. J. Homer Guion, Pearce Roberts, Jr., W. L. Hand, Jr., S. H. Isenhower, Walter H. Finch, Jr., George F. Kirkland, Jr. and Lackey B. Peeler.

Members of the Legislative Committee present were: Drs. Mott P. Blair, chairman; and Paul E. Jones.

Members of the North Carolina State Board of Dental Examiners present were: Drs. Wade H. Breeland, president; C. C. Diercks, secretary-treasurer; R. B. Barden, Freeman C. Slaughter and Guy R. Willis.

Representatives of the North Carolina Dental Hygienists Association present were: Mrs. Sheila A. Wright, president; Mrs. Carolyn C. Williams, president-elect; Miss Alberta Beat and Mrs. Margaret Cain.

Staff members present were: Andrew M. Cunningham, executive secretary and Mira D. Riddle, central office secretary.

Others present were: Drs. Z. L. Edwards and Clyde E. Minges.

**Purpose of Meeting:** Dr. Guion stated that the meeting had been called to give the Board of Dental Examiners an opportunity to explain the content of amendments to the Dental Practice Act submitted by the Board to the 1967 General Assembly and why the Board considered such amendments were necessary.

Dr. Guion said that he had invited representatives of the North Caro-

lina Dental Hygienists Association to attend, since some of the amendments proposed by the Board pertained to the Dental Hygiene Act.

**Amendments Proposed:** Dr. Wade H. Breeland, president of the Board stated that the Board had encountered difficulty in successfully instituting disciplinary proceedings against a licensed dentist or dental hygienist. After careful study, the Board had determined that if the Board was to continue to effectively enforce the law governing the practice of dentistry, the General Statutes should be amended to provide that all proceedings relative to revocation or suspension of license, and refusal to issue or renew license be conducted in accordance with Chapter 150 (Uniform Revocation of Licenses).

Dr. Breeland explained that this would involve: (1) deletion of the last three paragraphs of G.S. 90-41; (2) addition of a new section (G.S. 90-41.1); (3) amendment of G.S. 150-9; and amendment of G.S. 90-231.

Dr. Breeland stated that the expense of licensing and renewal of licenses of dental hygienists had increased considerably during the past several years. He pointed out that three new dental hygiene programs had been established in the Community College system of the State which would cause a further increase in this expense in the immediate future.

In order to meet this additional expense the Board concluded G.S. 90-231 (2) should be amended to provide that the fee for renewal of license to practice dental hygiene "shall not exceed twenty-five dollars (\$25.00); which fee shall be annually fixed by the Board." Currently the law provides a fee of five dollars (\$5.00) for this procedure.

Dr. Breeland reported that the Board was also considering an amendment to the General Statutes which would authorize the Board to issue provisional licenses to faculty members of educational institutions under certain conditions. He emphasized that the expansion of educational programs for dentistry and dental auxiliary personnel in this State and shortage of qualified teachers had created a real problem. The Board was of the opinion that if a provisional license could be offered to prospective faculty members it would be an added inducement to them in accepting teaching positions in the State.

In concluding his remarks, Dr. Breeland said that the Board considered all of the amendments of an emergency nature and asked for endorsement of them by the Executive Committee.

Dr. Guion stated the Executive Committee would consider the proposed amendments at its meeting on Sunday, April 16, 1967.

**Adjournment:** Following full discussion of the amendments, the meeting was adjourned at 9:45 p.m.

W. L. HAND, JR., D.D.S.  
Chairman

*Read and approved: May 10, 1967.*

## RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA

April 16, 1967

**Call to Order:** The Executive Committee convened at the Central Office, Raleigh, North Carolina, Sunday, April 16, 1967. Chairman W. L. Hand, Jr. called the meeting to order at 10:10 a.m., and Dr. Isenhower led in prayer.

**Roll Call:** Members of the Executive Committee present were: Drs. W. L. Hand, Jr., J. Homer Guion, George F. Kirkland, Jr., Walter H. Finch, Jr., L. B. Peeler, S. H. Isenhower and Pearce Roberts, Jr.

Staff members present were: Andrew M. Cunningham, executive secretary, and Mira D. Riddle, central office secretary.

Others present were: Drs. A. Breece Breeland, editor-publisher; Roy L. Lindahl, chairman, Dental Service Corporation Committee; Mott P. Blair,



chairman, Legislative Committee; and J. S. D. Nelson, chairman, Insurance Committee.

**Approval of Minutes:** Dr. Roberts moved that the minutes of January 7, and 8, 1967 be approved. Seconded by Dr. Peeler. Motion carried.

**Group Retirement Program:** Dr. J. S. D. Nelson, chairman, Insurance Committee reported that the committee had labored for many months in an effort to provide a group retirement program for the membership as directed by the 1966 House of Delegates. After careful and detailed review of several proposals, the Insurance Committee decided to recommend to the Executive Committee that a group retirement proposal from Financial Service Corporation of America of Atlanta be adopted and offered to the members of the Society.

Dr. Nelson introduced Mr. James E. Willingham, a representative of Financial Corporation of America, who explained the features of the proposal and answered questions by committee members.

Dr. Guion moved that the group retirement program proposed by Financial Corporation of America and recommended by the Insurance Committee be approved and offered to the members of the Society. Seconded by Dr. Roberts. Motion carried.

Dr. Hand thanked Dr. Nelson for an excellent report and Mr. Willingham for his presentation. It was suggested that letters of appreciation be sent to each of them.

**Dental Service Corporation:** Dr. Roy L. Lindahl, chairman, Dental Service Corporation Committee submitted a draft of a proposed Constitution and Bylaws for the North Carolina Dental Service Corporation. He explained its provisions in detail and answered questions by committee members concerning it.

Dr. Isenhower moved that the Constitution and Bylaws of the North Carolina Dental Service Corporation as submitted by the Dental Service Corporation Committee be approved. Seconded by Dr. Peeler. Motion carried.

Dr. Lindahl reported that legal counsel had advised that further enabling legislation would be necessary before a dental service corporation could be established and that it would be introduced into the General Assembly within the next two weeks.

Dr. Lindahl recommended that the Society continue its membership in the National Association of Dental Service Plans and explained the advantages of so doing.

Dr. Hand thanked Dr. Lindahl for his fine report. It was suggested that a letter of appreciation be sent to him.

**Legislation:** Proposed amendments to the Dental Practice Act presented to the Executive Committee the previous evening by the State Board of Dental Examiners were considered.

It was noted that the Board had introduced H.B. 418 and H.B. 419 in the General Assembly which provide that all proceedings relative to revocation or suspension of license and refusal to issue or renew license be conducted in accordance with Chapter 150 (Uniform Revocation of Licenses).

It was also noted that the Board had introduced H.B. 420 in the General Assembly which would provide that Chapter 150 (Uniform Revocation of Licenses) would also apply to licensing of dental hygienists, and the fee for renewal of license to practice dental hygiene shall not exceed \$25.00.

It was further noted that the Board was contemplating legislation to provide for provisional licensing of faculty members of educational institutions under certain conditions.

Dr. Kirkland moved that the Executive Committee approve H.B. 418, H.B. 419, and H.B. 420 and instruct the Legislative Committee to lend its support whenever necessary to secure their ratification by the General Assembly. Seconded by Dr. Finch. Motion carried.

Dr. Isenhower moved that the State Board of Dental Examiners be

asked to defer any changes in the Dental Practice Act which would provide for provisional licenses for faculty members of educational institutions and that the issue be referred to the special committee to study the dental practice act. Seconded by Dr. Guion. Motion carried.

Dr. Blair reported that H.B. 348 had been introduced in the General Assembly which would eliminate all exemptions for jury duty, including exemptions for physicians and dentists. He said that it had been recommended by the Court Reform Commission and that the Medical Society had advised that it would not oppose the legislation.

It was suggested that a letter of appreciation be sent to Dr. Blair for the fine service he was rendering as chairman of the Legislative Committee.

**New Central Office:** Dr. Walter H. Finch, Jr., chairman, Site of Central Office Committee reported that good progress is being made on the construction of the building which will house the new Central Office. He stated that it is now "closed in" and the paneling and walls are nearing completion. He submitted a cost estimate of the expenses of moving and occupying the new quarters which totalled \$3,942. This, he noted, will leave a balance in the Development Fund of approximately \$800 to take care of equipment and furnishings which are not now anticipated but which may be found to be needed after the move is made. Dr. Guion moved that the report be received for information with the thanks of the Executive Committee. Seconded by Dr. Roberts. Motion carried.

Dr. Finch invited the Executive Committee to inspect the new Central Office following adjournment of the meeting.

It was suggested a letter of appreciation be sent to Dr. Finch.

**Honorary Membership:** Dr. Isenhower moved that the Executive Committee recommend to the House of Delegates that Honorary Membership be awarded to Dr. Arthur W. Kellner of Hollywood, Florida, Trustee, Fifth District, American Dental Association. Seconded by Dr. Kirkland. Motion carried.

**Secretary-Treasurer:** A report was received from the Secretary-Treasurer showing the financial condition of the Society as of March 31, 1967, and including a statement on reserve funds, indicating that the Society's unappropriated reserve funds now total \$40,965 which is only 74 per cent of one year's operating expense. The statement recommended that no further appropriations from reserve funds be made until the unappropriated reserve funds equal at least one year's operating expense.

Dr. Roberts moved that the report be received for information and that the Secretary-Treasurer submit specific recommendations for use of reserve funds to the Executive Committee at its next meeting. With the approval of the Executive Committee the recommendations will be submitted to the House of Delegates for approval. Seconded by Dr. Kirkland. Motion carried.

**Fee Schedules:** Mr. Cunningham reported that the Military and Veterans Affairs Committee met with officials of the Regional Office of the Veterans Administration in Winston-Salem on April 5 and proposed a revised fee schedule for dental services provided under the VA program. Negotiations will continue at another meeting in Pinehurst on May 10.

Mr. Cunningham also reported that the Industrial Commission Committee had recently submitted a revised fee schedule for dental services provided under the Workmen's Compensation Act to the Industrial Commission. To date no action has been taken by the Commission.

He further reported that no action had been taken by the Department of Public Instruction on a revised schedule of fees for dental services rendered in the School Health Program, which was proposed by the School Health Committee last October. He stated that on March 15, he and Dr. Glenn L. Hooper, chairman, School Health Committee met with Dr. Charles F. Carroll, Superintendent of Public Instruction to discuss



the matter. Dr. Carroll stated that the Governor had instructed Mr. Ed Rankin, Director, Department of Administration, to establish a commission to review all fee schedules for health services rendered State agencies and recommend one fee schedule for health services rendered all State agencies. Dr. Carroll indicated that pending action by the proposed commission, he would take no further action on the revised fee schedule proposed by the Society for the School Health Program.

**Communications:** The following communications were received:

A copy of a letter dated April 7, 1967 from the ADA Bureau of Membership Records to Dr. Arthur W. Kellner, Trustee, Fifth District, informing him that an application for Associate Membership had been received from Dr. James J. Crawford of the UNC School of Dentistry faculty. The application indicated Dr. Crawford was a bacteriologist and not a dentist.

Mr. Cunningham was instructed to inform Dr. Kellner that the Society had no objection to the ADA accepting Dr. Crawford as an Associate Member.

A letter from Dr. Harold Hillenbrand, Secretary, American Dental Association, to Dr. Guion dated February 22, 1967 informing him that the Society and its components have eliminated every possible cause for a charge of discrimination in membership requirements.

A copy of a letter from Northwestern National Life Insurance Company to J. Slade Crumpton, dated April 10, 1967, permitting the enrollment of members without medical examination, in the Society's group life insurance program during the 111th Annual Session May 10-14.

**President's Comments:** Dr. Guion made the following announcements:

The Governor has been requested to appoint a dentist to the planning council to be established in North Carolina under the Comprehensive Health Planning and Public Health Services Amendments of 1966.

The following have been appointed to a Task Force on Dentistry by the Regional Medical Program: Drs. James W. Bawden, chairman; Bennie D. Barker, Donald W. Warren, W. Philip Webster, Edward U. Austin, Walter H. Finch, Jr., E. A. Pearson, Jr., and Mr. Andrew M. Cunningham.

The following have been appointed to a State Health Planning Committee: Drs. E. A. Pearson, Jr., chairman; Edward U. Austin, Joseph M. Johnson, Bennie D. Barker, Karl F. Ehrlich, John T. Hughes, J. A. Menius and Wade H. Breeland.

In response to a request from the American Fund for Dental Education, its annual campaign in May has been given publicity in the *Newsletter* and the *JOURNAL*.

A paper explaining in detail the limitation on coverage of dental services under medicare has been received from the Department of Health, Education and Welfare, and the information will be distributed to the membership in the *Newsletter*.

A permanent golf trophy for the annual Golf Tournament has been provided by Pelton & Crane Company. Replicas of the trophy will be awarded to winners each year.

Dr. Guion invited the members of the Executive Committee to a social hour in the President's Suite at 5:30 p.m. on Wednesday, May 10, during the 111th Annual Session, followed by dinner in the Crystal Room.

**Next Meeting:** The next meeting of the Executive Committee will be held Wednesday, May 10 in the Crystal Room of The Carolina in Pinehurst at 9:00 a.m.

Accommodations at The Carolina for Tuesday night, May 9, will be available to members of the Executive Committee.

**Adjournment:** On motion by Dr. Kirkland, seconded by Dr. Isenhower and duly carried the meeting was adjourned at 1:00 p.m.

W. L. HAND, JR., D.D.S.  
Chairman

*Read and approved: May 10, 1967.*

## PINEHURST, NORTH CAROLINA

May 10, 1967

**Call to Order:** The Executive Committee convened in the Crystal Room of The Carolina, Pinehurst, North Carolina, Wednesday, May 10, 1967. Dr. W. L. Hand, Jr., Chairman, called the meeting to order at 9:00 a.m. Dr. Walter H. Finch, Jr. led in prayer.

**Roll Call:** Committee members present were: Drs. J. Homer Guion, W. L. Hand, Jr., George F. Kirkland, Jr., Walter H. Finch, Jr., C. W. Poindexter, S. H. Isenhower, L. B. Peeler and Pearce Roberts, Jr.

Other present were: Drs. Ralph D. Coffey and Frank G. Atwater.

**Introduction of New Chairman:** Dr. Kirkland introduced Dr. Frank G. Atwater who will succeed Dr. Hand as Chairman of the Executive Committee during the next administration.

**Approval of Minutes:** Dr. Finch moved that the minutes of April 1 and 16, 1967 be approved as corrected. Seconded by Dr. Guion. Motion carried.

**Secretary-Treasurer:** The financial report of April 30, 1967, was presented by Dr. Poindexter. Dr. Guion moved that it be received for information. Seconded by Dr. Kirkland. Motion carried.

**Reserve Funds:** Dr. Guion moved that the following resolution be submitted to the House of Delegates:

**"Resolved,** that until the unappropriated reserve in the General Fund equals the operating expenses for one year, no further appropriation be made from Reserve Funds, except in case of an emergency."  
Seconded by Dr. Kirkland. Motion carried.

**New Central Office:** Dr. Finch reported that construction of the new Central Office was proceeding satisfactorily and that it would be ready for occupancy May 26.

Dr. Guion thanked Dr. Finch and the members of his committee and commended them for their leadership in providing new quarters for the Central Office.

**Transfer of Funds:** Dr. Guion moved that a sum not to exceed \$4,000 be appropriated from the General Fund to the Development Fund to underwrite the cost incidental to the move to the new Central Office to include moving expense, necessary millwork, office furniture and equipment, and installation of telephone equipment and carpet. Seconded by Dr. Kirkland. Motion carried.

**Legislation:** It was noted that H.B. 418, H.B. 419 and H.B. 420 which were introduced by the State Board of Dental Examiners and endorsed by the Executive Committee on April 16, had been reported favorably out of the House committee.

Dr. Kirkland suggested that in order to keep the membership better informed on the work of the State Board of Dental Examiners that the Board be requested to furnish a copy of its annual report to the Governor for publication in the JOURNAL.

**Committee Structure:** Dr. Coffey presented a report from the special committee to study the committee structure of the Society. Dr. Roberts moved that the report be received for information and the following resolution be submitted to the House of Delegates:

**"Resolved,** that the House of Delegates direct the President to appoint a special committee to work with the Constitution and Bylaws Committee to formulate desired changes in the committee structure of the Society and present these proposed changes along with appropriate suggestions for necessary revisions of the Constitution and Bylaws to the delegates at the earliest possible time, not later than 90 days before the 1968 meeting of the House of Delegates."

Seconded by Dr. Isenhower. Motion carried.

**Contribution to AFDE:** Dr. Roberts moved that the Society contribute \$100 to the American Fund for Dental Education and that individual members be encouraged to contribute to the Fund. Seconded by Dr. Guion. Motion carried.

**Commendations:** Dr. Guion thanked the members of the Executive Committee for their faithful service during the past year. He noted that Dr. Hand, Dr. Finch, and Dr. Roberts were completing their terms as members of the committee.

**Adjournment:** On motion by Dr. Poindexter, seconded by Dr. Peeler and duly carried the meeting was adjourned at 10:30 a.m.

C. W. POINDEXTER, D.D.S.  
Secretary-Treasurer

*Read and approved: August 5, 1967.*

# Committee Reports

STANDING AND SPECIAL  
(In alphabetical order with action  
by House of Delegates)

## ANNUAL SESSION COMMITTEE

*General Chairman*—EDWARD U. AUSTIN

*Arrangements*—C. A. JARRETT

*Clinic*—P. A. STROUP, JR.

*Entertainment*—R. B. WARLICK

*Banquet*—C. R. VANDERVOORT

*Reception*—W. HARRELL JOHNSON

*Dance*—J. P. HALE

*Exhibits*—T. G. COLLINS

*Scientific Exhibits*—R. L. EARP

*Hospitality*—F. H. STONE

*Monitor*—W. A. CURRENT

*Necrology*—L. H. BUTLER

*Program*—E. U. AUSTIN

*Publicity*—J. D. KISER

*Sports*—R. H. WATSON

*Visual Education*—F. G. HASTY

**Meetings:** The Annual Session Committee met January 7, 1967, at The Carolina, in Pinehurst. All members of the Annual Session Committee were present or submitted reports by mail. On January 8, 1967, the reports were presented to the Executive Committee.

**Responsibility:** The General Chairman has endeavored to develop a program format and to co-ordinate the activities of the Annual Session Committee for fulfillment of the program format. He has acted as a liaison between the President and the Annual Session Committee.

**Arrangements:** Primarily through the fine efforts of the Executive Secretary's office, the responsibilities of the Arrangements Committee have been completed at this date. Arrangements for assigning space for the various meetings and allied organizations have been made. Properties required by the essayists will be secured, employment of a projectionist and stenotypist has been completed, and the needed signs will be provided. The hotel has been informed of our needs for sound systems and coffee breaks. Registration supplies, registrars, and the printing of hand program have been obtained.

An appropriation of \$3,475 has been approved.

**Clinics:** The Clinic Committee has arranged thirty-one (31) table clinics to be presented in Pinehurst. All clinicians will be notified prior to the Annual Session of the date, place, and time the table clinics will be presented.



An appropriation of \$25 has been approved.

**Sports:** No written report received.

An appropriation of \$50 has been approved.

**Necrology:** A Necrology Service will be held at the Annual Meeting in Pinehurst. The only expense will be for flowers for this service.

An appropriation of \$35 has been approved.

**Visual Education:** This committee will be responsible for all visual education films to be shown at the Annual Session. The facilities of the new Cardinal Ballroom include a well-equipped projection booth which requires the services of a professional projectionist. The Carolina will provide this service.

An appropriation of \$10 has been approved.

**Monitor:** No written report received.

No appropriation requested.

**Publicity:** Your Publicity Chairman met with the Annual Session Committee in Pinehurst, January 7 and 8 and presented the following appropriation request to the Executive Committee and it was approved:

Press:

Honorarium .....	\$125.00
Travel and Lodging.....	95.00
Photography: .....	25.00
	<u>\$245.00</u>

In order to fulfill its responsibility in publicizing the Annual Session, Mr. Demont Roseman, Jr., Public Information Officer, Division of Health Affairs at UNC has been employed for the third successive year to prepare pre-convention releases and release information to the wire services during the meeting in Pinehurst. Mr. Roseman is an experienced reporter and has rendered excellent service to the Society in this capacity.

Approximately 5 or 6 releases will be distributed to news, radio, and television media between the middle of April and convention time. In addition, a series of "home town" releases will be sent out during this period highlighting the part individual dentists will play in the Annual Session program.

**Commercial Exhibits:** Construction of a brand new ballroom at The Carolina with an exhibition hall on the lower level will permit the scientific sessions and the commercial exhibits to be located in the same building with easy access between them. A new floor plan for the exhibition hall provides 84 booths, and will produce a total revenue of \$10,050, an increase of \$1,840 over last year.

The policy of restricting soft drink companies who exhibit to advertising and dispensing only beverages of the sugar-free, low calorie type was rescinded by the Executive Committee January 8, 1967.

Shepard Decorating Company of Atlanta has been retained to set up and decorate the booths at \$9.25 each. The Carolina will charge \$600 for the use of the exhibition hall.

A social hour for exhibitors will be held on Thursday, May 11, at 5:00 p.m. in the Pine Room.

Exhibitors will be permitted to apply for accommodations in The Carolina.

The exhibits will be open on Wednesday, May 10, from 2:00 to 6:00 p.m., and on Thursday and Friday, May 11 and 12, from 9:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. They will not be open on Saturday, May 13.

Door prizes will be awarded at the Annual Banquet, Saturday, May 13, at 7:00 p.m.

An appropriation of \$2,050 has been approved.



**Scientific Exhibits:** Sixteen organizations were invited to present scientific exhibits. Eleven accepted. They are:

1. American Cancer Society
  2. Dairy Council Units of N. C.
  3. Dental Health Division, N. C. State Board of Health
  4. Junior ADHA of University of North Carolina
  5. Junior ADHA of Central Piedmont Community College
  6. North Carolina Dental Assistants Association
  7. North Carolina Heart Association
  8. U.N.C. School of Dentistry
  9. Wayne Technical Institute
  10. Durham Technical Institute
  11. Drs. Warren, Wood, Smiley, and Webster, U.N.C. School of Dentistry
- The exhibits will be displayed in the South Room and the lobby of the Cardinal Ballroom.

An appropriation of \$25 has been approved.

**Program:** The Program Committee has been quite active. An excellent and informative program has been arranged. The clinicians are as follows: Dr. Robert V. Walker, University of Texas, Southwest Medical School, on "Research on Oral Surgery"; Dr. Merle L. Hale, University of Iowa, on "Dental Therapeutics—An Integral Part of Total Patient Care"; Dr. Faustin N. Weber, University of Tennessee, "Orthodontics for the Non-Orthodontist"; Dr. Frank D. Grossman, of the U. S. Navy, on "Topical Fluorides—Burst of Hope"; Dr. Jacob Koomen, Director, North Carolina State Board of Health; Dr. James Bawden, Dean, U.N.C. School of Dentistry, on the "Status and Progress of Dental Education in North Carolina"; Dr. William D. Strickland and Dr. Benjamin R. Baker, of the U.N.C. School of Dentistry, on "Effective Utilization of Dental Assistants in the Operatory."

Each of these men has been offered a set amount to appear on our program. The amounts cover their transportation, hotel expenses, and an honorarium. The amounts are as follows: Dr. Walker, \$475; Dr. Weber, \$425; Dr. Baker, \$100; Dr. Strickland, \$100; Dr. Hale, \$475; Dr. Grossman, \$350, making a total of \$1,925. In addition, Dr. Koomen and Dr. Bawden will be given a gift of silver, appropriately engraved.

The Chairman acknowledges his sincere thanks for the work and help of the members of the Committee: Drs. Ralph D. Coffey, Bennie D. Barker, M. W. Aldridge, and E. D. Baker. He also acknowledges the help from our president, Dr. Homer Guion, and our executive secretary, Mr. A. M. Cunningham. Without the help of these men such an outstanding program would not be possible.

An appropriation of \$2,025 has been approved.

**Hospitality:** The Chairman of the Hospitality Committee met with the Annual Session Committee at Pinehurst, January 8, 1967. At that time a budget of \$100 was requested for the Hospitality Committee expenses, and it was approved.

Provisions were made for a Hospitality Room during the Annual Convention. Reservation of this room will be made by the Executive Secretary.

There will be no further activity of this committee before the Annual Convention in May.

An appropriation of \$100 was approved.

**Entertainment:** No written report received.

The Chairman of the Dance Committee reports that Roy Roach's nine-piece orchestra has been engaged to play for our dance on May 13, 1967. The cost is \$225 and the hours are from 9:00 to 1:00. A meeting with the full Entertainment Committee is planned to work out final details.

An appropriation of \$1,190 has been approved.

### Resolutions

This report is informational in nature and no resolutions are presented.

**Action by House of Delegates:** Received for information May 12, 1967.

**CANCER COMMITTEE**BENNY W. MARTIN, *Chairman*C. DEAN COUCH, JR.  
JOHN F. LEMLERGROVER C. HUNTER, JR.  
GROVER W. SMITH

**Meetings:** No meetings were held.

**Commission on Cancer:** At the meeting of the Third Commission on The Cause and Control of Cancer in North Carolina, the following specific recommendations were made:

1. A more realistic state appropriation be made for the care of indigent cancer patients.

2. Further study be made of the utilization of local facilities, other than acute hospital beds, for the improvement of patient care.

3. State Vocational Rehabilitation policies be revised to allow help for cancer patients with reasonable prognosis.

4. A revision of Medical Care Commission policies be made to approve extending facilities and equipment requests for the local treatment of cancer patients, where justified.

5. (a) Legislative steps be presented to facilitate the formation of a central cancer registry.

(b) All presently available means be used to improve the reporting of cancer patients to the Bureau of Vital Statistics of the State Board of Health.

6. Further study aimed toward co-ordination of all agencies concerned with cancer.

7. Present programs of public and professional education and information be continued and expanded.

8. Further study be made of existing agencies and facilities in the State for the treatment and control of cancer.

9. This Commission be made a permanent Commission with adequate funds appropriated for its function.

**Regional Medical Program:** The Association for the North Carolina Regional Medical Program has requested that one representative from the North Carolina Dental Society be on the Advisory Council. The purpose of this Association is to develop regional medical programs and promote research and training in the fields of heart disease, cancer, stroke, and related diseases.

**Resolutions**

This report is informational in nature and no resolutions are presented.

**Action by House of Delegates:** Received for information May 12, 1967.

**CHILDREN'S DENTAL HEALTH COMMITTEE**RICHARD S. HUNTER, *Chairman*DUNCAN M. GETSINGER  
RICHARD F. HUNT, JR.CECIL A. PLESS, JR.  
CARLTON V. WINTER

**Meetings:** No formal meetings were held.

**Principal Function:** Efforts of the committee centered around conducting National Children's Dental Health Week in North Carolina, February 5-11, 1967.

**Results of the Efforts:** Governor Dan K. Moore signed a statement designating February 5-11, 1967, as Children's Dental Health Week in North Carolina. Photographs were taken of the event and were utilized by ten (10) newspapers in the State.

Thirty-five (35) National Children's Dental Health Week kits which were furnished by the American Dental Association were distributed to local groups. Three thousand five hundred and seven (3,507) posters proclaiming National Children's Dental Health Week were displayed in

school rooms and dental offices throughout the State. Fifty-three (53) outdoor billboard posters were utilized.

Twenty-eight (28) General Electric automatic toothbrushes were made available to local groups to use as they saw fit for various dental contests. Fourteen (14) Water Piks were made available similarly.

### Resolutions

This report is informational in nature and no resolutions are presented.

**Action by House of Delegates:** Received for information May 12, 1967.

## CONSTITUTION AND BYLAWS COMMITTEE

THOMAS G. NISBET, *Chairman* (1970)

G. SHUFORD ABERNETHY (1968)

D. T. CARR (1969)

WALTER H. FINCH, JR. (1967)

C. P. GODWIN (1971)

**Meetings:** No resolutions were presented to this committee. No meetings were held.

### Resolutions

This report is informational in nature and no resolutions are presented.

**Action by House of Delegates:** Received for information May 12, 1967.

## CONTINUING EDUCATION COMMITTEE

GUY R. WILLIS, *Chairman*

BENNIE D. BARKER

DAVID H. FRESHWATER

KEITH L. BENTLEY

FREDERICK G. HASTY

GLENN F. BITLER

ROBERT W. HOLMES

WADE H. BREELAND

WALTER T. McFALL, JR.

FRANK H. DANIEL

LACKEY B. PEELER

JAMES A. PRIVETTE

**Purpose:** This special committee was appointed by President J. Homer Guion to study, evaluate and, if possible, to implement a post-graduate level of continuing education for the practicing dentists of North Carolina.

**Meeting:** An initial meeting was held at the UNC School of Dentistry on January 21, 1967. Present at the meeting were Drs. Barker, Bentley, Bitler, Breeland, Holmes, McFall, Peeler, Privette and Willis.

Many facets of continuing education were discussed, including: post-graduate courses at the dental school, lectures of dental groups throughout the State, dental publications, and other traditional means, as well as newer innovations, such as state-owned television.

Dr. Barker discussed a grant proposal to the U. S. Public Health Service requesting funds for an in-depth survey of the continuing education needs in North Carolina. We hope that eventually this proposal will bear fruit.

A motion was made, seconded, and passed that the suggestion be made to the incoming administration of the North Carolina Dental Society that the present committee be continued intact for another year. An appropriate resolution is presented with this report.

### Resolution

1. **Resolved**, that the incoming administration consider retaining the Continuing Education Committee as now constituted for completion of its assigned objective.

**Action by House of Delegates:** Adopted May 12, 1967.

**DENTAL ASSISTANTS COMMITTEE**WILLIAM H. OLIVER, *Chairman*T. S. FLEMING  
O. J. FREUNDG. F. MCBRAYER  
CHARLES H. SUGG

**Meetings:** This Committee has not been called upon to function this year. No meetings were held.

**Resolutions**

This report is informational in nature and no resolutions are presented.

**Action by House of Delegates:** Received for information May 12, 1967.

**DENTAL CARE FOR THE AGED COMMITTEE**HENRY O. LINEBERGER, JR., *Chairman*BENNIE D. BARKER  
L. A. CAMERON  
A. P. CLINE, JR.CHARLES S. COOKE  
MILO J. HOFFMAN  
JOHN T. HUGHES

CLYDE L. TAYLOR

**Meetings:** The Committee held no formal meetings this year.

**Activities:** As the function of this Committee is to work with the North Carolina Welfare Department, we felt that the change in the department head made it advisable to wait for the changes in the Dental Care for the Aged program.

However, there were letters of congratulation and personal telephone calls to the new Commissioner.

**Resolutions**

This report is informational in nature and no resolutions are presented.

**Action by House of Delegates:** Received for information May 12, 1967.

**DENTAL EDUCATION COMMITTEE**CLEON W. SANDERS, *Chairman* (1969)GEORGE S. ALEXANDER (1968) (Deceased)  
E. D. BAKER (1970)  
R. B. BARDEN (1971)  
F. A. BUCHANAN (1971)RALPH D. COFFEY (1969)  
Z. L. EDWARDS, JR. (1967)  
S. P. GAY (1968)  
ROY L. LINDAHL (1967)

RILEY E. SPOON, JR. (1970)

**Meetings:** The Committee has not held a formal meeting during the past year.

**Activities:** As individuals, each member has been in contact with members of the General Assembly from his area, asking for support in securing an additional appropriation of \$1,100,000 to restore the fourth floor to the new dental educational wing. Two years ago the General Assembly approved an appropriation of nearly \$4 million for the dental education building. Since that date construction costs have risen about one percent per month for twelve months. Therefore, bids could not be let due to the shortage of this amount. It is expected by the time of our May meeting the necessary funds will have been approved by the General Assembly and construction will get underway soon thereafter.



### Resolutions

This report is informational in nature and no resolutions are presented.

**Action by House of Delegates:** Received for information May 12, 1967.

### COUNCIL ON DENTAL HEALTH

FRANCIS A. BUCHANAN, *Chairman* (1970)

FRANK G. ATWATER (1967)

W. H. PRICE (1969)

E. A. PEARSON, JR. (1968)

H. K. THOMPSON (1971)

**Correspondence:** All members of the Council on Dental Health have been kept informed by telephone and mail of all assignments of the Council.

**Assignments:** As in years past, the Council has been concerned with the following projects: Dental Recruiting and Careers, U.N.C. Dental Student Loan Funds, Head Start Programs, and a new assignment by President Guion, the ADA Children's Health Program.

**Dental Recruiting and Careers:** Since 1964, four "Career Days" have been held at the U.N.C. School of Dentistry for prospective dental students, dental hygiene students, and dental assistants. Based on a report by Dr. R. J. Shankle, Chairman of Admissions at the U.N.C. School of Dentistry, an average of 100 students have attended Dental Career Day each year. In answer to a questionnaire submitted to each attending student, over 50 percent said that they were influenced by attending Career Day. Over 90 percent said that they would like to attend a Career Day in the future. In the coming years the Committee on Admissions will be able to question students entering dental school on how much they were influenced by this Career Day.

**U.N.C. Dental Student Loan Funds:** In 1965 the House of Delegates adopted a resolution which authorized the contribution of one-half ( $\frac{1}{2}$ ) of the surplus funds of the North Carolina Dental Society at the end of each fiscal year, for three years, to the U.N.C. Dental Student Loan Fund. This is to be matched by the Federal Government on a 9 to 1 basis. A very comprehensive report is attached showing how these funds are used, how they will continue to be used, and how the Society can continue to be helpful in this area. This report was made by the Dental Student Aid Committee to the Dental Foundation of North Carolina. With a 50 percent increase in undergraduate dental enrollment to begin in 1970, it is quite evident that this contribution by the Society will increase in importance.

**Publicly Funded Programs:** At the suggestion of President Guion, and with the help of Dr. E. A. Pearson, Jr., a member of this Council, the Council prepared a statement of "Suggested Procedures for Publicly Funded Dental Care Programs." This is a brief outline of suggested procedures to be followed by both the governmental agencies and the dentists of North Carolina in setting up dental care programs under Head Start or ESEA Funds. This was submitted to the District Officers Conference in December, 1966, at which time some important suggestions were made. On January 7, 1967, the Executive Committee approved these procedures and they were mailed to each dentist in the Society, and to each governmental agency in North Carolina which might establish a publicly funded dental care program.

**ADA Dental Health Program:** On February 14, 1967, President Guion asked the Council to submit a resolution to the House of Delegates on the ADA Children's Dental Health Program and the establishment of pilot programs in North Carolina. An appropriate resolution is submitted at the end of this report.



**Science Fairs:** On the recommendation of the Council, a contribution of \$100 was made by the Society to the North Carolina Academy of Science to support the Science Fair Movement conducted in secondary schools throughout the State. High school students are encouraged to prepare scientific exhibits, to include exhibits on dentistry. The Council feels this is a worthwhile project, and one means of interesting qualified young people in a career in dentistry. Dentists are urged to encourage young people to prepare exhibits on dental subjects, and to assist them in the necessary research.

**Division of Dental Health:** For your information there is attached to this report a Summary Report of the Division of Dental Health of the North Carolina State Board of Health, prepared by Dr. E. A. Pearson, Jr., Director. The Council commends Dr. Pearson and the members of his staff for their efforts in behalf of dentistry in this State, and its accomplishments in the fields of fluoridation, research, education, diagnosis, and treatment.

### Resolutions

1. **Resolved**, that the NCDS continue to support Career Day at the University, and urge students in high school and college to attend.

2. **Resolved**, that the NCD Society contribute one-half ( $\frac{1}{2}$ ) of all surplus operating funds at the end of each fiscal year to the Dental Student Loan Fund of the University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill.

3. **Resolved**, that the North Carolina Dental Society support the efforts of the American Dental Association to develop a National Dental Health Program for Children in the interest of advancing the dental health of the children and youth of this State and the nation, and be it further

**Resolved**, that the North Carolina Dental Society, in co-operation with the Dental Health Division of the North Carolina State Board of Health and the School of Dentistry of the University of North Carolina, invite the American Dental Association and the Division of Dental Health of the United States Public Health Service (which will likely administer the National Dental Health Program for Children) to select the State of North Carolina as a site for a pilot program.

**Action by House of Delegates:** Resolution 1 adopted May 12, 1967. Resolution 2. The following resolution was substituted for Resolution 2 and adopted May 12, 1967.

**Resolved**, that the State Planning Committee for Dentistry make an in depth study of the needs and means of supporting student aid for students of dentistry at the undergraduate and graduate levels.

Resolution 3 adopted May 12, 1967.

## SUMMARY REPORT DIVISION OF DENTAL HEALTH NORTH CAROLINA STATE BOARD OF HEALTH

E. A. PEARSON, JR., *Director*

**Fluoridation:** The Division of Dental Health has implemented in large measure, the two resolutions on "Fluoridation of Communal Water Supplies," adopted by the House of Delegates on May 6, 1966.

In June, 1966, a state-wide conference on fluoridation was held in Greensboro to bring together representatives of many groups (public health, dentists, physicians, water works personnel, and community leaders) interested in the technical, professional, community, educational, and organizational aspects of fluoridation. The recommendations

from this conference urged the early development and implementation of a state-wide fluoridation program, to aid more towns in providing the benefits of fluoridation to their citizens.

Miss Becky Bowden, Health Educator, was employed by the division in September and is devoting full-time to assisting communities in obtaining fluoridation of their water supplies. It was not possible to employ an engineer as endorsed by the House of Delegates.

During 1966, two towns began fluoridating; six town boards approved fluoridation and will begin fluoridating later this year. During January, 1967, the Greensboro City Council approved fluoridation of its water supply and it is estimated that fluoridation will begin in April or May of this year. Many other towns in the State are beginning studies on the feasibility of adjusting the fluoride content of their water supplies. Technical and engineering problems may prevent some water supplies from being fluoridated without extensive renovation of their water plants.

As of February 15, 1967, 70 water systems in North Carolina provided fluoridated water to 88 communities with a combined population of 1,508,100. This represents 65.4 percent of the urban population served by public water supplies.

**Research:** A study to determine the effectiveness of fluoride tablets in preventing dental decay when administered daily to rural school children is in its fourth year. Approximately 7,000 children are participating; 3,000 reside in North Carolina. An interim report on data from this study may be available during 1967.

A study was started in the spring of 1966 in three counties to test the effectiveness of two topical fluoride solutions in a non-fluoridated area. Approximately 2,000 third-grade children are participating in this project.

A study in progress in Mecklenburg County is designed to test the effectiveness of topical fluorides on the teeth of children living in a fluoride area. This study is being conducted by Doctors Barry Miller and Luby T. Sherrill.

The Eastman Dental Dispensary is conducting an investigation of "Geographic Differences In Dental Caries Prevalence in the United States and Their Relationship To Differences in Trace Element Levels in Soils, Foods, and Water" in Asheboro City schools.

**Education, Diagnosis, and Treatment:** For the fiscal year ending June, 1967, the division has maintained an average of 21 staff dentists. This staff provided 13,000 topical fluoride applications, 17,000 prophylaxes, 19,000 fillings, and 24,000 extractions during 26,000 patient visits. Three thousand classroom lectures on dental health were given by staff dentists. The division's puppet show (Little Jack) played to 107,000 elementary school children in 403 schools.

Dental health seminars were conducted for classroom teachers in fourteen county school systems. Short courses in preventive dentistry, public health dentistry, and public health administration were provided to staff dentists of the division through the continuing education programs of the School of Public Health, University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill. The Division of Dental Health was awarded a five-year grant for the support of a dental public health residency program. By June, 1967, two residents will have completed their training.

Requests for dental public health programs from counties far exceeded the supply of available public health dentists who could provide these programs. The division was able to provide some services to 44 counties during the year. The dental needs of the under-privileged children in these 44 counties were only partially met. In an attempt to meet more of the demands for dental services, the division, co-operating with the North Carolina Board of Dental Examiners, inaugurated a program using senior dental students to provide dental care for under-privileged children (Headstart, ESEA, etc.). This program was under the direct supervision of a staff dentist from the division. It is believed this program is worthwhile because it benefits both the children and the dental students. The children receive services not normally available, and the students

have an opportunity to see first-hand some of the health problems and needs of a community.

**Future Planning:** In recent years, a phenomenal growth in demands for dental care programs for under-privileged persons has occurred. Designing and implementing programs to meet these needs has challenged dentistry as never before. Demands for dental services are now coming from agencies such as education, welfare, and community action programs in addition to public health agencies.

Future demands will increase even more rapidly as programs are developed to implement the National Children's Dental Health Program of the American Dental Association and Title XIX of the Medicare Act. In view of the many state, federal, voluntary, and private organizations seeking to provide dental health services in their programs, it is necessary that an inventory be taken of our professional resources, opportunities, and potentials, to determine if these are being used in the most effective manner. Our President, recognizing these needs, has recently designated a committee to begin drafting a plan for dentistry in North Carolina which will take into consideration every facet relating to dentistry.

### **REPORT TO THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE DENTAL FOUNDATION OF NORTH CAROLINA FROM THE DENTAL STUDENT AID COMMITTEE DECEMBER, 1966**

Dean Bawden, realizing the concern which you and other dentists in the State have had regarding financial aid for dental students, and because of the introduction this year of the federal Health Professions Scholarship Program, did in August establish a Student Aid Committee in the School of Dentistry.

It immediately became the function of this Committee to review all applications for financial aid from students in the School of Dentistry, undergraduate, graduate, and hygiene. General processing of student applications remains the responsibility of the Student Aid Office (campus), and disbursement and collection of funds is still the responsibility of the Student Loan Office (campus). Thus, the Dental Student Aid Committee functions to review applications, confer with applicants and attempt to establish their true need, award scholarships and recommend loans, and co-ordinate these activities with those of outside agencies which provide financial aid to dental students, such as the North Carolina Medical Care Commission, Methodist and Presbyterian Student Loan Programs, and others. It might be appropriate to add that the scholarship awards and/or loan recommendations must be made in keeping with the University and/or federal policies and regulations which apply. A logistical monster, this program should realize marked improvements during this coming year due to better organization at all levels, and participation in the College Scholarship Service. This service will provide a "Parent's Confidential Statement" which, when computerized, determines the amount of financial resources which should be available to the student from his family.

What makes all this machinery necessary? During the academic year 1965-66, some 300 students (about one-fourth of the student body) received financial assistance in the amount of approximately one and three-quarter million dollars. Thus the Student Aid Program is 'big business.'

With this mechanism for the awarding, disbursement and collection of funds, the remaining problem is the source of sufficient funds to meet increasing needs. Within the framework of the University Student Aid Program, funds are available to students in the School of Dentistry from three primary sources.

First, though somewhat insignificant when compared to the total aid program, is the UNC Scholarship Fund. For dentistry this amounts to \$2,500.00 per year to be awarded on the basis of merit and need.

The second source of funds is the Health Professions Scholarship Pro-



gram. Under the provisions of this federal program, students in accredited schools of Dentistry, Medicine, Optometry, Pharmacy, and Podiatry may be eligible for scholarships in amounts up to \$2,500.00 per year. These awards are made to each class in participating schools, the amount based on the number of students in the class. With only the Freshman class participating, the award to our school for this year was \$10,000.00. At the end of four years with all classes participating, the total amount of the Health Professions Award will exceed \$40,000.00. It should be understood that scholarships under this program are awarded strictly on the basis of need, not merit, thus, they might more appropriately be termed grants-in-aid.

The third and most important source of aid is the student loan program. At present there are fifty-six (56) loan funds handled by the University amounting to \$890,656 (unmatched). Of these sixteen (16) are dental funds which amount to \$27,700, or 3 percent of the total. Does dentistry get its share? In 1965-66 the University loaned \$903,578 of which \$128,000, or 14 percent of the total, went to dental students, almost five times the total of dental loan funds. But, if this \$27,000 of dental funds were matched on a 9 to 1 basis, we would have had about \$250,000, almost twice our need. You must understand that each loan dollar the University has is not matched under the provisions of the National Defense Education Act. The Federal Government establishes a "level of lending" or ceiling, if you will, on the amount of funds which a given institution can receive through the National Defense Education Act during any given academic year. Does this mean that the several loan funds established through the Dental Foundation are unimportant? Absolutely not! These are, in fact, the funds which are usually used to provide the principal for 9 to 1 Federal matching to establish UNC's National Defense Loan Fund. By such use they free the larger loan funds for direct lending.

One might then question the continued need for loan funds. Certainly student needs will be partially met through the Health Professions Scholarship Program. However, with increased enrollment, total need will far exceed our past maximums. In addition to increased undergraduate enrollment, the number of graduate students will increase four-fold creating an additional need well in excess of that gained through the Health Professions Program. Said concisely, if student needs are to be met in the future, an increase in available loan funds proportionate to the increased enrollment must be realized. This year, in addition to the \$10,000 HPS awards to members of the Freshman Class, we have loaned \$98,625 to 76 dental students, and we are by no means through! Assuming a conservative figure of \$125,000 for this year's total dental aid program, if we project our needs for 1970 with a 50 percent increase in undergraduate enrollment, a marked potential increase in graduate and hygiene enrollment, all pervaded by a persistent rise in the cost of dental education, the needs and activities of the Student Aid Program become obvious.

CECIL R. LUPTON  
JOHN B. SOWTER  
ROBERT J. SHANKLE  
MARVIN R. EVANS  
HENRY V. MURRAY, JR., *Chairman*

## DENTAL HYGIENISTS COMMITTEE

J. HARRY SPILLMAN, *Chairman*M. W. CARPENTER  
JAMES H. LEEW. STEWART PEERY  
C. W. POINDEXTER

J. HENRY LIGON, JR.

**Meetings:** The Committee held no meetings. Individual members, however, met with the State Advisory Committee for the Education of Dental Auxiliary Personnel frequently. Also, individual committee members met frequently with local advisory committees to the various dental hygienists educational programs in the State.

**Assignments:** The 1966 House of Delegates adopted the following resolutions and they were directed to this committee. (Trans. 1966:p. 65):

**"Resolved,** that with the activation of the School of Dental Hygiene at Wayne Technical Institute and the Guilford Technical Institute together with the present programs at Chapel Hill and Central Piedmont Community College further programs be discouraged for one year so that a re-evaluation may be made of the program.

**"Resolved,** that this committee continue to work closely with the State Advisory Committee for Education of Dental Auxiliary Personnel with the common aim of rendering assistance to programs being initiated and those already begun, and particularly to see that these programs work toward receiving full accreditation from the Council on Dental Education of the American Dental Association."

**Actions:** This committee is aware of the fact that many problems continue to exist in initiating programs of this type. Foremost among these problems is obtaining trained faculty members to staff them. These problems have been called to the attention of key administrative personnel of the Department of Community Colleges. The full resources of the department have been pledged to see that these programs receive provisional accreditation from the American Dental Association. The accrediting team visited Central Piedmont Community College in February and are scheduled to visit Guilford Technical Institute in May and Wayne Technical Institute in June.

In all three of these schools, the dentists in the surrounding areas are volunteering many hours of free time to assist in teaching and supervising clinics.

Three members of this committee have been appointed to the State Advisory Committee for Education of Dental Auxiliary Personnel. This will facilitate a closer working relationship between the two committees.

This committee has received information that probably in 1970, the University Dental School will start graduating degree hygienists with a background in education. This, if true, will be a solution to one of our pressing needs.

We feel that one of the key problems is that of salary available to staff and faculty of these schools. To help solve this problem, an appropriate resolution is submitted at the end of this report.

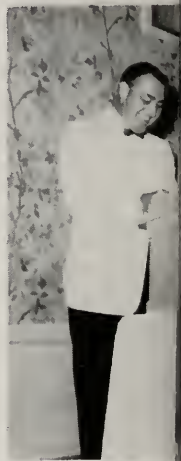
**Resolution**

1. **Resolved,** that the Executive Committee request the Department of Community Colleges to increase the salary schedule of directors of dental programs and their assistants, to a level that would insure that properly trained faculty members may be attracted and retained by these schools.

**Action by House of Delegates:** Resolution 1 adopted May 12, 1967.

The following resolution was submitted by Reference Committee B and adopted May 12, 1967.





**111th  
Annual  
Session**



**The Carolina**

**Pinehurst**

**May 10-14, 1967**



**Resolved**, that the North Carolina Dental Society wholeheartedly reaffirms its support and intent to continue the School of Dental Hygiene at the Guilford Technical Institute.

The following resolution was submitted by Reference Committee B:

**Resolved**, that the North Carolina Dental Society seek dental representation on the Boards of Trustees of all institutions under the Community College System engaged in educational programs for dental auxiliary personnel and that a copy of the resolution be directed to the County Commissioners responsible for such appointments.

The above resolution was amended and adopted May 12, 1967:

**Resolved**, that the North Carolina Dental Society seek dental representation on the Boards of Trustees of all institutions under the Community College System engaged in educational programs for dental auxiliary personnel and that a copy of the resolution be directed to the parties responsible for such appointments.

### DENTAL PRACTICE ACT COMMITTEE

W. L. HAND, JR., *Chairman*

THOMAS M. HUNTER  
FRANK O. ALFORD

ROGER E. BARTON  
ROBERT B. LITTON

**Purpose of Committee:** In a report to the Executive Committee on January 7, 1967 the Legislative Committee recommended that a study in depth of the present dental practice laws be initiated and any needed changes in the General Statutes revealed by the study be referred to the Legislative Committee after approval by the House of Delegates, for presentation to the 1969 General Assembly. It was stated by the Legislative Committee Chairman that the State Board of Dental Examiners agreed with this plan.

The Executive Committee on January 7, 1967 directed the president to appoint a special committee to study the present dental practice act in co-operation with the State Board of Dental Examiners and report to the House of Delegates.

**Provisional Licensure:** The Executive Committee has referred the problem of provisional licensure to this committee in order to bring the issue to the floor of the House of Delegates for discussion. This committee urges the House of Delegates to consider the problem of provisional licensure and respectfully requests any thoughts or suggestions regarding the General Statutes under which we practice.

### Resolutions

This report is informational in nature and no resolutions are presented.

**Action by House of Delegates:** Received for information May 12, 1967.

### DENTAL SERVICE CORPORATION COMMITTEE

ROY L. LINDAHL, *Chairman*

GLENN F. BITLER  
F. A. BUCHANAN  
JOHN H. DIXON  
CHARLES P. GODWIN

JAMES B. HOWELL  
R. S. HUNTER  
PEARCE ROBERTS, JR.  
FREEMAN C. SLAUGHTER

JAMES M. ZEALY

**Meetings:** The committee held meetings on September 7 and October 15, 1966, and February 25, 1967.



**Assignments:** The 1966 House of Delegates adopted the following resolutions (Trans. 1966:68-69; 72):

**"Resolved,** that the Dental Service Corporation Committee be directed to draw up articles of incorporation and bylaws, and prepare prototype prepaid dental care contracts for presentation to the Executive Committee for review and approval, and be it further

**"Resolved,** that upon approval by the Executive Committee, application be made for approval by the Insurance Commissioner and Secretary of State leading to the incorporation of a Dental Service Corporation, and be it further

**"Resolved,** that an appropriation of funds not to exceed \$5,000, to be appropriated from the reserve fund, be authorized for implementation of this resolution.

**"Resolved,** that representatives of the Dental Service Corporation Committee and other officially appointed representatives of the North Carolina Dental Society meet with representatives of Hospital Saving Association and Hospital Care Association to discuss areas of mutual interest in the establishment of dental prepayment in North Carolina."

**Liaison with Hospital Saving and Hospital Care Associations:** The initial meeting of the committee was held in the Board Room of the Hospital Saving Association of Chapel Hill, at which time representatives were present from that organization as well as from Hospital Care Association of Durham. The "Blue" representatives expressed a real interest in providing administrative and marketing services for the proposed dental service corporation, and offered their assistance and full co-operation to the committee in planning and developing a program of prepaid dental care. The Chairman of the Dental Service Corporation Committee told the "Blue" representatives that co-operation was welcomed. It was made clear to the "Blues" that the profession of dentistry in the State of North Carolina would want to have a firm voice in the standards of dental care in a prepaid program such as a dental service corporation, and, therefore, would work toward creating an agency separate from Blue Cross-Blue Shield. It was mutually agreed to keep in contact and continue communications.

As a manifestation of the continuing co-operation, the agencies were contacted when legal counsel for the North Carolina Dental Society noted that additional legislation may be required prior to the creation of a dental service corporation in the State. Both Hospital Saving and Hospital Care were contacted and have indicated their willingness to co-operate to work toward passage of enabling legislation.

**Articles of Incorporation and Bylaws:** The major effort of the committee during the year was developing the bylaws of the dental service corporation. The bylaws have been assembled and will be presented to the Executive Committee for action.

Further action in the development of the North Carolina Dental Service Corporation cannot be pursued because of the discovery that further enabling legislation is considered to be necessary by our legal counsel.

The language of G. S. 55 A-3 (a) (3) states:

"Nothing herein shall apply to hospital and medical service corporations regulated by Chapter 57 of the General Statutes . . ."

This wording is included in the Statute that sets up nonprofit corporations. The net effect of the wording presented here is to prevent creating a nonprofit dental service corporation for the reason that by definition of the law it is defined as a hospital service corporation. Legal counsel for the Society has obtained clearance from and co-operation of the legal representative of the "Blues," and has drawn a bill to be presented to the Legislature. Until this legislation is passed, there will be no opportunity to proceed further with the charge to the committee.

Following a meeting with the Executive Committee on April 16, a supplemental report will be submitted.

### Resolutions

This report is informational in nature and no resolutions are presented.

**Action by House of Delegates:** Received for information May 12, 1967.

## DENTAL SERVICE CORPORATION COMMITTEE

### Supplemental Report Number 1

The committee submitted its recommended Bylaws for the North Carolina Dental Service Corporation to the Executive Committee of the North Carolina Dental Society for its action during a called meeting April 16, 1967. The Executive Committee approved the Bylaws by unanimous vote. Approval of the Insurance Commissioner is being held up until the Legislature changes the Statutes as indicated in the original report of the committee. At the time of the writing of this supplemental report the necessary legislation has been introduced by Representative Bunn of Wake County and it is identified as H.B. 916. The same bill, identified as S.B. 389, was introduced in the Senate by Senator Bailey of Wake County. It is hoped these bills will receive favorable action by the General Assembly to permit the further action requested by the 1966 House of Delegates of the North Carolina Dental Society.

In order to permit the continued development of the Dental Service Corporation an appropriate resolution is submitted at the end of this report.

The North Carolina Dental Society is a Charter Constituent Society Member of the National Association of Dental Service Plans. This membership permits access to all of the information which is necessary for proper development and guidance of a new Dental Service Corporation. It is recommended that the House of Delegates approve Constituent Society membership in the National Association of Dental Service Plans on a continuing basis. An appropriate resolution is submitted at the end of this report.

### Resolutions

**1. Resolved**, that upon favorable action by the General Assembly of the State of North Carolina to amend G.S. 55 A-3, application be made for approval by the Insurance Commissioner and Secretary of State leading to the incorporation of a Dental Service Corporation.

**2. Resolved**, that the North Carolina Dental Society maintain its Constituent Society membership in the National Association of Dental Service Plans on a continuing basis.

**Action by House of Delegates:** Resolutions 1 and 2 adopted May 12, 1967.

## ETHICS COMMITTEE

ELLIOT R. MOTLEY, *Chairman* (1970)

C. Z. CANDLER, JR. (1969)  
FRANK G. ATWATER (1968)

THOMAS M. HUNTER (1967)  
DARDEN J. EURE (1971)

**Meetings:** The committee held no formal meetings. Business of the committee was conducted by mail and by phone.



**Assignments:** The committee received no assignments from the 1966 House of Delegates. Several requests for information and rulings were received and resolved on the district level. The chairman lectured one class period to the Senior class at U. N. C. School of Dentistry on the *Code of Ethics*.

### Resolutions

This report is informational in nature and no resolutions are presented.

**Action by House of Delegates:** Received for information May 12, 1967.

## INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION COMMITTEE

E. D. BAKER

S. B. TOWLER, *Chairman*

NORMAN F. ROSS

C. ROBERT HELSABECK, JR.

**New Fee Schedule Proposed:** The committee felt that a review of the services and the fee schedule for treatment of cases subject to the provisions of the North Carolina Workmen's Compensation Act was needed. Each member of the committee was asked to study the services and fees which have been in effect since 1964 and submit revisions and suggestions to the chairman.

As a result, a revised schedule of services and fees has been proposed to the North Carolina Industrial Commission. The new schedule includes added services and substantial increases in most segments. If the commission approves the revision, before the Annual Session, a supplemental report will be filed.

### Resolutions

This report is informational in nature and no resolutions are presented.

**Action by House of Delegates:** Received for information May 12, 1967.

## INSURANCE COMMITTEE

J. S. D. NELSON, *Chairman* (1968)

CHARLES T. BARKER (1967)

JOHN S. DILDAY (1971)

THOMAS L. BLAIR (1969)

WILLIAM A. MYNATT (1970)

**Meetings:** The Insurance Committee met in the Central Office in Raleigh on September 11, 1966 and February 19, 1967.

**Assignments:** The 1966 House of Delegates adopted the following resolutions (*Trans.* 1966:79):

1. "Resolved, that a group life insurance program and a mutual fund investment program be developed and made available to Society members.
2. "Resolved, that J. L. Crumpton Agency and Moore & Johnson Company be authorized to make available, as a supplement to their present group insurance programs, a hospital income plan which pays flat daily rates for hospitalization."

The committee is pleased to report that all the directives of the House of Delegates have been carried out and successfully concluded.

**Hospital Income Plan:** The House of Delegates authorized both J. L. Crumpton and Moore & Johnson Company to offer a hospital income plan to the membership. Moore & Johnson complained that this would place the programs in competition to the detriment of both. J. L. Crumpton offered no objection.

A comparison of both policies revealed that the benefits of both

plans were identical, but the premium schedule of the proposal by J. L. Crumpton was considerably more attractive.

On September 11, 1967 both companies were given an opportunity to be heard on the matter and the Insurance Committee determined that it had no alternative but to re-affirm the resolution of the House of Delegates and permit both companies to offer a hospital income plan to the membership. This action was approved by the Executive Committee on September 18, 1967.

Subsequently, Moore & Johnson withdrew its proposal and eliminated itself from the field. Thus, only one hospital income plan underwritten by Commercial Insurance Company of New Jersey and administered by J. L. Crumpton is available to Society members.

**Group Life Program:** After considering and studying several group life insurance programs, the Insurance Committee on September 11, 1966 unanimously agreed to accept and endorse a proposal underwritten by Northwestern National Life Insurance Company and administered by J. L. Crumpton. The Executive Committee approved this action on September 18, 1967 and enrollment began immediately.

The Northwestern plan offers \$10,000 or \$20,000 basic life insurance which may be increased to \$50,000 after specified anniversaries. It also provides for double indemnity in the event of accidental death and it may be converted to any standard form of ordinary life insurance or annuity at any time. The premium schedule appears reasonable for the benefits offered. The plan is currently offered to members of the Kentucky Dental Association, the Tennessee State Dental Association, and the Virginia State Dental Association.

The initial enrollment period during which time members and their dependents can enroll in the program without evidence of insurability was extended to March 31, 1967. The committee has since been advised that the enrollment period will be re-opened during the 111th Annual Session of the Society, May 10-14, 1967, and members will be given a further opportunity to enroll without medical examination.

**Group Retirement Program:** By resolution the 1966 House of Delegates directed the Insurance Committee to establish a mutual fund retirement program.

The committee carefully investigated and studied several proposals and concluded that Financial Corporation of America offered the best and most flexible plan for the members of the Society. The plan was recommended to and approved by the Executive Committee on April 16, 1967.

This plan offers optional life insurance and allows the participant to participate or not under the provisions of the Keogh Act as amended in 1966 (H.R. 10). Further, it provides an opportunity to invest in the Fidelity group of mutual funds designed for growth, income, or any combination the participant may desire. During the past eight years on of these funds, Fidelity Trends has had an outstanding record.

The committee members claim no occult powers that enable them to see into the future. Therefore, they could only measure a financial institution by the constancy of past performance and Fidelity met this test.

Under the terms of the proposal by FSCA an individual may elect to invest in a regulated investment company other than Fidelity.

The plan proposes to utilize a North Carolina bank as trustee and the fees for this service will have to be determined by negotiation.

It is the opinion of the committee that a reliable retirement investment vehicle which is responsive and adaptable to the varying needs and desires of Society members should be made available to them. With this thought in mind the committee recommended the plan proposed by Financial Service Corporation of America to the Executive Committee.

### Resolutions

This report is informational in nature and no resolutions are presented.

**Action by House of Delegates:** Received for information May 12, 1967

The following resolutions were submitted by Reference Committee B and adopted May 12, 1967:

**Resolved**, that the Insurance Committee be commended for its work during the past year and for its efforts toward continued improvement of the insurance programs endorsed by our Society.

**Resolved** that the Insurance Committee be asked to draw up a brief compilation of group insurance programs available to the members of the North Carolina Dental Society and that this information be distributed by the Central Office to each member of the Society.

### INSURANCE INDUSTRY LIAISON COMMITTEE

JAMES B. HOWELL, *Chairman*

J. B. FREEDLAND  
DONALD L. HENSON

THOMAS M. HUNTER  
PEARCE ROBERTS, JR.

**Meetings:** No meeting has been held by this committee this year, but a progress report and survey letter has been distributed to the members for their information and requesting their recommendations for committee action.

**Change of Committee Name:** It was suggested that the name "Dental Health Insurance Industry Liaison Committee" is lengthy and could better be changed to "Insurance Industry Liaison Committee."

The chairman of this committee agreed that the substitute name would be more satisfactory and communicated with the members of the committee regarding this change. Since no objection to the name change has been received, the use of the new name has been initiated.

**School Accident Insurance:** The Executive Committee requested that a letter be written to Dr. Charles F. Carroll, Superintendent of Public Instruction, protesting the \$50 per tooth allowance on the School Accident Insurance Program.

A letter was written to Dr. Carroll protesting the \$50 per tooth allowance on the Scholastic Accident Insurance Program. This letter carefully explained the dentist's viewpoint stating, that adequate dentistry was impossible under these conditions in virtually all dental accident cases. A copy of this letter was sent to Mr. James S. Kilpatrick, the dental health representative for the Health Insurance Council of North Carolina.

**Health Insurance Council:** The 1966 House of Delegates adopted the following resolutions:

**"Resolved**, that the North Carolina Dental Society Committee on Dental Health Insurance Industry Liaison take action with the North Carolina Committee for Health Insurance Council forming a committee to evaluate policies and claims arising from either source and to recommend solution for same.

**"Resolved**, that the committee function as an advisory group and have no policing powers."

The Chairman of the Health Insurance Council was notified of this action. To date we have received no reply from the Health Insurance Council requesting a desire to form such a committee. The report of this action was conveyed to the Chairman of the Health Insurance Council at the time a new man was taking office. This might explain the inactivity of this group. Further, it has since been learned that Mr. James S. Kilpatrick has been appointed by the Health Insurance Council to deal with the dental aspect of this organization. It might be advisable for the chairman of the Insurance Industry Liaison Committee to communicate our willingness to form a joint group directly with Mr. Kilpatrick.



## Resolutions

This report is informational in nature and no resolutions are presented.

**Action by House of Delegates:** Received for information May 12, 1967.

## LEGISLATIVE COMMITTEE

MOTT P. BLAIR, *Chairman* (1969)

H. ROYSTER CHAMBLEE (1970)

L. C. HOLSHOUSER (1968)

DENNIS S. COOK (1967)

PAUL E. JONES (1971)

**Meetings:** The committee met with the State Board of Dental Examiners and Executive Committee on September 18, 1966 in Charlotte and at the District Officers Conference on December 4, 1966 in Raleigh. On January 7, 1967 the chairman gave a report to the Executive Committee in Pinehurst.

**Assignments:** The 1966 House of Delegates adopted the following resolution:

**"Resolved,** that the North Carolina Dental Society seek legislation where possible to gain Society endorsed representatives on the boards and councils and other health agencies of the State of North Carolina where dentistry is a part of their administered programs."

The Executive Committee on September 18, 1966 adopted the following resolution:

**"Realizing** that there is a need for a complete review of the scope of the Dental Practice Act, and pursuant to a request of the Board of Dental Examiners that modifications of the Act be proposed by the North Carolina Dental Society, therefore, be it

**"Resolved,** that the Legislative Committee be directed to study the problem in consultation with the Board of Dental Examiners in order to make specific recommendations to the Executive Committee, and be it further

**"Resolved,** that because no funds are budgeted this year for such purpose, the Executive Committee suggests that the Board of Dental Examiners furnish legal counsel for those specific changes which they have requested having to do with the difficulties in administering the work of the Board under the present Dental Practice Act, and be it further

**"Resolved,** that the Legislative Committee request funds for such other changes that the committee deems necessary."

The Executive Committee on January 7 and 8, 1967 took the following actions:

1. Authorized the Legislative Committee to support "B" Budget request in the interest of dentistry for the UNC School of Dentistry, the Department of Community Colleges, and the Division of Dental Health.

2. Instructed the Legislative Committee with the aid of legal counsel to investigate any restrictions in the General Statutes that prevent free negotiation of methods for dental compensation to recipients of State agency endorsed programs.

3. Authorize the Legislative Committee to seek amendment of G.S. 55-A, if necessary, to permit the establishment of a dental service corporation in North Carolina.

**Liaison Dentists:** For more effective communication with legislator the liaison program has been reorganized with District Chairmen, Districts divided into Areas with Area Chairmen, and County Chairmen where necessary. The committee wishes to express its thanks to more than

150 dentists who have accepted this responsibility for 1967. We cannot accomplish our legislative objectives without their help.

Congressional liaison dentists have also been appointed.

**Dental Practice Act:** As requested by a resolution of the Executive Committee on September 18, 1966 the committee reported to the Executive Committee on January 7, 1967 and recommended the following: that the Dental Practice Act be rewritten and recodified; that the President appoint a special committee to proceed immediately with this project so that a preliminary report can be submitted to the House of Delegates in May, 1967; that the magnitude and scope of this project will require waiting until 1969 to secure passage; that the special committee work with the State Board of Dental Examiners. The essence of this report has been transmitted to the Chairman of the Board of Dental Examiners and he has indicated that the Board would be satisfied to wait for revision of the Dental Practice Act until 1969. This report was adopted by the Executive Committee.

**Appropriation to UNC School of Dentistry:** The committee is pleased to report that the Governor and the Advisory Budget Commission have approved the request of the UNC School of Dentistry for funds to complete the fourth floor of the new educational wing.

### Resolutions

This report is informational in nature and no resolutions are presented.

**Action by House of Delegates:** Received for information May 12, 1967.

## LEGISLATIVE COMMITTEE

### Supplemental Report Number 1

**Amendment of Dental Practice Act:** At its April 16 meeting the Executive Committee considered and endorsed three bills proposed by the State Board of Dental Examiners.

H.B. 418 and H.B. 419 provide that all proceedings relative to revocation or suspension of license and refusal to issue or renew license be considered in accordance with Chapter 150 of the General Statutes (Uniform Revocation of Licenses).

H.B. 420 proposes that Chapter 150 will also apply to licensing of dental hygienists and provides a maximum fee of \$25 for renewal of license to practice dental hygiene.

All three bills have been reported favorably by the House Committee on Health.

**Dental Service Corporation:** Legal counsel advised that further enabling legislation would be necessary in order to establish a dental service corporation in North Carolina. With the approval of the Executive Committee, S.B. 389 was introduced by Senator J. Ruffin Bailey of Wake County, and H.B. 916 was introduced by Representative Thomas D. Bunn, also of Wake County. Both bills are identical and were introduced simultaneously on May 3, 1967. They amend G.S. 55 A-3 (a) to provide for the incorporation of a non-profit dental service corporation in this State. When the Corporation Law (Chapter 55) was rewritten in 1957 provision for incorporation of a non-profit medical, hospital or dental corporation was inadvertently omitted. These bills correct this omission.

**Elimination of Jury Exemptions:** Legislation to abolish automatic exemptions from jury duty and establish local jury selection commissions was approved by the General Assembly late in April. Existing exemptions or more than 30 professions, including physicians, dentists, national guardsmen and various other "emergency service" groups were eliminated. The legislation was recommended by the Court Reform Commission to provide a uniform jury selection system for the entire State effective January 1, 1968.



The legislation set up a unique "excuse procedure" in which a selected juror must appear before a judge and plead his reason for exclusion. Guidelines for a judge to follow in excusing jurors are based on personal hardship, public health, or safety.

In the public interest, physicians and dentists offered no opposition to the legislation.

**Appropriation to UNC:** S.B. 214 to appropriate \$1,100,000 to construct and equip a fourth floor in the dental education wing at the UNC School of Dentistry is still under study by the Appropriations Committee. The Governor and the Advisory Budget Commission have approved the appropriation.

### Resolutions

This report is informational in nature and no resolutions are presented.

**Action by House of Delegates:** Received for information May 12, 1967.

## LIBRARY AND HISTORY COMMITTEE

NEAL SHEFFIELD, *Chairman* (1968)

FRANK O. ALFORD (1969)

M. M. LILLEY (1971)

H. ROYSTER CHAMBLEE (1967)

S. H. STEELMAN (1970)

The Library and History Committee of the North Carolina Dental Society has not instituted any new projects during the past year. We will be exploring our field in the hope that our committee can report activity soon.

### Resolutions

This report is informational in nature and no resolutions are presented.

**Action by House of Delegates:** Received for information May 12, 1967.

## MEMBERSHIP COMMITTEE

GEORGE F. KIRKLAND, JR., *Chairman*

JAMES L. COX

HAROLD E. MAXWELL

M. LAMAR DORTON

L. P. MEGGINSON, JR.

WILLIAM A. MYNATT

**Membership in 1966:** As of December 31, 1966 we had a total of 1,306 members in good standing, which is a net gain of 61 members over 1965. The breakdown by the Central Office follows:

District Number	Active	State Life	Total	*ADA Life	**Re-tired	Dropped from the Roll
1	230	24	254	24	3	0
2	297	45	342	46	0	2
3	275	28	303	30	3	1
4	176	27	203	27	1	0
5	169	35	204	36	0	0
	<hr/> 1,147	<hr/> 159	<hr/> 1,306	<hr/> 163	<hr/> 7	<hr/> 3

\* Included in Total Column

\*\* NOT included in Total Column

Of the 1,147 Active members, 1,111 paid state dues. Dues were waived for 32 members; including: 22 student members; 8 in the military service and 2 totally disabled.

Of the 159 State Life members, all but 6 were also ADA Life members.

Of the 163 ADA Life members all but 4 were also State Life members. In 1965 there were 8 Retired members. One died to make the total 7 in 1966.

Three members were dropped from the roll for non-payment of dues. An appropriate resolution appears at the end of this report.

**New Members:** The Districts accepted 85 members last Fall. Of this number 9 were transfers from other Districts. Thus, the Society netted 76 new members.

**Membership in 1967:** On April 13, 1967 the membership totalled 1,341. Of this number 1,316 were in good standing and 25 were delinquent. The breakdown by the Central Office follows:

District	Active	State Life	Total	*ADA Life	**Re-tired	Delinquent
1	232	25	257	26	3	6
2	295	50	345	50	0	8
3	270	31	301	32	3	6
4	179	27	206	27	1	0
5	168	39	207	39	0	5
	<u>1,144</u>	<u>172</u>	<u>1,316</u>	<u>174</u>	<u>7</u>	<u>25</u>

\* Included in Total Column

\*\* NOT included in Total Column

### Resolution

1. **Resolved**, that it be made a matter of record that the following did not pay their 1966 dues by December 31, 1966 and have been dropped from the roll according to Article VI, Section 6 of the Bylaws:

Second District—John W. Gibbs, Charlotte

James C. Hill, Hickory

Third District —Robert L. Turner, Greensboro

**Action by House of Delegates:** Resolution 1 adopted May 12, 1967.

## MILITARY AND VETERANS AFFAIRS COMMITTEE

T. EDWIN PERRY, *Chairman* (1968)

J. HARRY SPILLMAN (1967)

BAXTER B. SAPP, JR. (1970)

COYTE R. MINGES (1969)

CAREY T. WELLS, JR. (1971)

**Meetings:** The committee is scheduled to meet on April 5, 1967.

**Assignments:** The Bylaws, Article II, Section 17, provide that "the Military and Veterans Affairs Committee shall review and study the professional problems of the armed forces of the United States, including the Veterans Administration, and formulate programs for the participation of dentists in civil defense."

The Executive Committee on September 18, 1966 considered a request that the Veterans Administration fee schedule, in force since 1959, be revised. The request was referred to this committee for appropriate action.

**Action by Committee:** A study was made of available fee schedules in force in North Carolina and a comparison made between the present VA fee schedule for this State and those of the other states. After careful consideration of all information and fee schedules available, a meeting was arranged with the Chief of Dental Service, Regional Office, Veterans Administration, Winston-Salem, for the purpose of proposing a new upgraded fee schedule for North Carolina. This meeting will be held April 5, 1967. A supplemental report on this meeting will be filed later.

**Civil Defense:** It was reported by the Military and Veterans Affairs Committee last year that certain named dentists (listed by name and location in 1966 report) were recommended to the North Carolina Civil Defense Director, Major General Edward F. Griffin, for the posts of Chief Dentist for Civil Defense, and Dental Area Chiefs for each of six civil defense areas of the State.

Subsequently, communications from General Griffin's office and from Dr. George W. Paschal, Jr., Chief, Civil Defense Emergency Medical Care Service, have been received by this committee confirming the appointments as recommended.

### Resolutions

This report is informational in nature and no resolutions are presented.

**Action by House of Delegates:** Received for information May 12, 1967.

## COMMITTEE ON PRESIDENT'S ADDRESS

WILLIAM A. MYNATT, *Chairman*

BARRY G. MILLER

GLENN F. BITLER

The Committee on the President's Address wishes to thank Dr. Guion for his excellent report on the progress and accomplishments of dentistry in North Carolina.

In reviewing the highlights of the year, we have been well informed as to the developments and needs on the State and national level.

As Dr. Guion stated in his address: "They tell us we are in the throes of a harsh transition. We have been in a transition ever since I was born. As long as we live we will be in a transitional state.

"The shape of the new order is not yet clear, they tell us. If we are to help shape the future of our country it will require a strong, well supported organization such as this through which the voice of the members can provide high quality, professional advice and assistance to the public agencies."

Dr. Guion has acted wisely, with discretion and dedication, and has been keenly aware of the needs of our profession. He has given most generously of his time and the wisdom of his experience.

### Resolutions

1. **Resolved**, that the President be commended for his splendid report to the Society, and that the report be received for information.

**Action by House of Delegates:** Resolution 1 adopted May 12, 1967.

## PROSTHETIC DENTAL SERVICE COMMITTEE

C. P. OSBORNE, JR., *Chairman* (1968)

C. Z. CANDLER, JR. (1969)

C. D. EATMAN (1970)

THOMAS L. DIXON (1971)

JAMES A. HARRELL (1967)

**Relations with NCDLA:** The Prosthetic Dental Service Committee has enjoyed a year of service to the North Carolina Dental Society which has kept it in touch with the North Carolina Dental Laboratory Association. This group of men has found a satisfaction in working with your committee that has placed greater confidence in future relations, with the best interest of dentistry and the patient foremost in our minds. For the last several years we have watched the restraint which existed gradually ebb away, and our meetings are harmonious with a general sharing of experiences and opinions.

Fortunately, the immediate past president of the North Carolina Dental Laboratory Association is now serving as secretary-treasurer to the

Southeastern Academy of Dental Laboratories. This signal honor places the group in a good position to help direct the affairs of a larger segment of ancillary personnel.

A Fall meeting with the North Carolina Dental Laboratory Association was fruitful in our continuing work to keep North Carolina foremost in dentist-laboratory relations. Your committee members were invited to participate at the regularly scheduled meeting of this group in Winston-Salem as they presented a scientific session that was educational and up-to-date.

A Winter meeting with the Dental Service Committee of the North Carolina Dental Laboratory Association and all members of the Prosthetic Dental Service Committee was held in Greensboro one weekend in February, 1967. We were fortunate to have members of the Executive Committee present for our deliberations as we attempted to enhance our understanding of both groups' ultimate need; that is, what is common to both and beneficial to the patient.

**Training of Technicians:** Your chairman was invited to participate in a conference at the national level in Chicago in November, 1966. This meeting was held with the specific idea of setting a stage for proper study in the training of dental laboratory employees. Most of two days was taken up with a re-evaluation of educational needs in a modern laboratory. Primarily our concern was what level was desirable before the student should graduate, ready for serviceable employment that would help the dental laboratory or individual dentist. It was felt that two years training should still be the basic period with an opportunity for graduate study or refresher courses available when needed. These recommendations are to go before the Council on Dental Education at the appropriate time.

**Accreditation Seminar:** The chairman of the Prosthetic Dental Service Committee went to a seminar in February at the ADA headquarters where the problems of accreditation of dental laboratories was the topic of discussion. Many hours were spent comparing past experiences with present trends in this age old problem. There were many present who felt the ADA would need to take a direct approach that was unacceptable to the National Association of Certified Dental Laboratories. The growing unrest between these two organizations has developed a rift that sent both on separate paths that widen with the passage of time. As this report is being formulated there has never been a calmer, more desirable relation between the North Carolina Dental Society and the North Carolina Dental Laboratory Association.

### Resolutions

1. **Resolved**, that the Prosthetic Dental Service Committee be encouraged in its desire to foster calm, harmonious relations with the North Carolina Dental Laboratory Association.

2. **Resolved**, that the North Carolina Dental Society consider the desirability of continuing its present approach to the inclusion of dental laboratory personnel at the Annual Session.

3. **Resolved**, that, wherever possible, dental laboratory personnel be encouraged to accept invitations to other meetings sponsored by dental organizations.

4. **Resolved**, that the omission of dental laboratories from the yellow pages in our telephone directories be continued as in the past.

5. **Resolved**, that the Prosthetic Dental Service Committee be hereafter named the Dental Laboratory and Trade Relations Committee.

**Action by House of Delegates:** Resolutions 1, 2, 3, and 4 adopted May 12, 1967.



Resolution 5 referred to the special committee on committee structure for study and recommendation, May 12, 1967.

### RELIEF COMMITTEE

J. W. HEINZ, *Chairman* (1969)

S. L. BOBBITT (1970)

J. M. KILPATRICK (1967)

W. H. BREELAND (1971)

J. T. LASLEY (1968)

**Grants:** At the beginning of this fiscal year there was a widow receiving a grant from the Relief Fund. We regret to report that she died September 8, 1966.

The committee has not received any application for relief this year. Thus, no one is receiving aid at this time. The committee has been advised, however, that an application is being processed. A total of \$225 has been paid out in grants this year.

**Receipts:** The North Carolina Dental Auxiliary contributed \$4,249.38 to the Relief Fund, the proceeds of its 1966-1967 Scrap Amalgam Drive. Since 1953 the Auxiliary has raised \$28,475.17 for the Relief Fund through its annual Scrap Amalgam Drives.

The North Carolina Dental Society members contributed \$2,229.00 to the 1965-1966 campaign of the American Dental Association Relief Fund. One-half of this amount (\$1,114.50) was returned to the North Carolina Dental Society. In addition we received a bonus of \$557.25 from the ADA Relief Fund for exceeding our quota and paying out more in grants than we received from the ADA Relief Fund.

Total assets of the Relief Fund will exceed \$35,000 at the end of this fiscal year. For details, see the report of the Secretary-Treasurer.

**Indenture of Trust:** In order to comply with provisions of the Indenture of Trust of the ADA Relief Fund and thus be eligible to continue to receive funds and bonuses, application for tax exempt status for the North Carolina Dental Society Relief Fund as a charitable trust under Section 501(c) was filed with the Internal Revenue Service September 1, 1966. A ruling by IRS on the matter is still pending.

**Future Policy:** At its meeting January 7, 1967 the Executive Committee noted with concern that the assets of the Relief Fund exceeded \$35,000 and currently no grants are outstanding. The Executive Committee suggested that requirements and grants be liberalized in the future so that more use could be made of these funds. Dr. Guion conferred with the chairman of this committee in this regard and the committee will bear this in mind in considering applications for grants in the future.

**Thanks:** The committee extends its sincere thanks to the North Carolina Dental Auxiliary for its continued interest and effort in behalf of the Dental Relief Fund since 1953.

### Resolutions

This report is informational in nature and no resolutions are presented.

**Action by House of Delegates:** Received for information May 12, 1967.

### RELIEF COMMITTEE

#### Supplemental Report Number 1

**Indenture of Trust:** On September 1, 1966 application for tax exempt status for the North Carolina Dental Society Relief Fund as a charitable trust under Section 501(c) was filed with the Internal Revenue Service.

On May 2, 1967 the Internal Revenue Service advised that the Indenture of Trust was acceptable as a charitable trust except for the provision that in the event of termination of the Trust the assets would revert to the Society. It was pointed out to IRS that this provision was identical to a provision in the American Dental Association Trust Indenture. IRS stated that the ruling on the ADA Trust Indenture was several years ago before the IRS had adopted more stringent interpretations which it seeks to apply in our case.

Legal counsel advises that the problem is primarily one of nuisance and aggravation. The Society has no desire that the funds revert to it and recognizes that they are dedicated to charitable uses. Consequently, legal counsel suggests that rather than pursue the matter with IRS to seek reversal at a higher level or perhaps in court that it would be much simpler and cheaper to amend the Indenture as suggested by IRS.

Article IX of the Indenture provides that it can be amended only by a two-thirds majority vote of the House of Delegates in the same way as a proposal to amend the *Bylaws* of the Society as provided in Article XIII.

Article XIII of the *Bylaws* requires that advance notice of amendments be given at a previous session of the House of Delegates, or at a previous meeting of the same session, before being voted on. This advance notice may be waived by a vote of 90 percent of the members of the House of Delegates present at a legally constituted meeting, and an immediate vote on the proposed amendments may be taken. Two-thirds of those present and voting must vote in favor of the proposed amendments in order to secure their adoption.

An appropriate resolution is proposed.

### Resolution

1. **Resolved**, that Article IX of the Indenture of Trust, dated May 6, 1966, by and between the North Carolina Dental Society, party of the first part, and the members of the North Carolina Dental Society Relief Committee, parties of the second part, be amended by deleting therefrom the following sentence:

"Upon termination of this Trust the Trust Property shall revert back to the Society to be used by it exclusively for charitable purposes." and substitute in lieu thereof the following sentence:

"Upon the termination of this Trust the Trust Property as then constituted shall be distributed to such charitable organization or organizations within the meaning of Section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954 as now in force or afterwards amended, in such amounts, and for such charitable purposes as the Trustees shall elect and determine."

**Action by House of Delegates:** Resolution 1 adopted May 12, 1967.

### COMMITTEE ON RULES AND ORDER

PENN MARSHALL, JR., *Chairman*

RICHARD S. HUNTER

NEWTON SMITH

**Speaker of the House:** Article III, Section 6 of the *Bylaws* provides that: "The Speaker of the House shall preside at all meetings of the House of Delegates and shall determine the order of business for all meetings subject to the approval of the House of Delegates and shall perform such other duties as custom and parliamentary usage require. The decision of the Speaker shall be final unless an appeal from decision shall be made by a member of the House in which case final decision shall be by majority vote."

The above provision is interpreted by this committee to include authority of the Speaker to appoint a parliamentarian and such committees of the House as he deems necessary to expedite business. Further, the committee recommends that the Speaker be granted a vote only in case of a tie.

**Adoption of Agenda:** The committee submits the agenda on pages iii and iv (blue sheets) for the 1967 session of the House of Delegates and recommends its approval as the official order of business.

**Voting Procedures:** The method of voting in the House will usually be indicated by the Speaker in the call for the vote: voice vote, hand vote, or rising vote. When a rising vote is called for, delegates are asked to remain standing until the count has been completed and the Speaker indicates that the voters may be seated.

**A 90 percent vote** shall be interpreted as requiring 90 percent of all legal votes cast.

**A two-thirds vote** shall be interpreted as requiring two-thirds of all legal votes cast.

**Recognition of Those Wanting to Speak:** When a member wishes to address the House, he should secure the attention of the Speaker and not begin to speak until he has been recognized by the Chair. He should then state his name and his district for the benefit of the recorder.

**Access to the Floor:** Access to the floor of the House will be permitted only to Delegates, Officers, and Staff. Alternate Delegates and members of the Society will be seated in a special section of the House.

**Attendance of Representatives of the Press:** Members of the House will wish to be guided in their deliberations and debate by the knowledge that representatives of the press may be in the visitors gallery.

**Introduction of New Business at Last Meeting:** No new business, except the Report of the Clinic Board of Censors, shall be introduced into the House of Delegates at the final meeting on Saturday, unless by unanimous consent. Approval of such business shall require unanimous vote.

**Privilege of the Floor:** Article III, Section 6 of the Bylaws provides that: "Chairmen and members of committees who are not members of the House of Delegates shall have the right to participate in the debate on their respective reports, but shall not have the right to vote."

At the discretion of the Speaker, with the approval of the House, privilege of the floor may be granted to any member of the Society and Staff.

**Minority Report:** Attention is called to Article III, Section 2 of the Bylaws which states: "Ten members of the House of Delegates may file a minority report dissenting from the action of the House of Delegates and appeal to the General Session of the Society."

**Reference Committees:** All reports and resolutions of committees, except amendments or alterations to the Constitution and Bylaws, matters of ethics, and recommendations of the President, may be referred to reference committees appointed by the Speaker.

The standing Committee on Constitution and Bylaws will constitute the reference committee on amendments and alterations to the Constitution and Bylaws.

The standing Committee on Ethics shall constitute the reference committee on all matters pertaining to ethics.

The special Committee on the President's Address will constitute the reference committee on recommendations of the President.

**Roll Call:** The roll will be called by the Secretary-Treasurer at the beginning of each meeting. For the record, those answering the roll at that time will constitute the Delegates in attendance for that meeting. No substitutions for Delegates will be made after the roll call, except by request of the floor chairman of the delegation concerned.

**Floor Chairmen:** District delegations shall elect a floor chairman (unless he is designated by the District Bylaws) and report their names to the Secretary prior to the second meeting of the House. The Floor Chairman will designate the delegates to comprise the delegation from his district for each meeting of the House of Delegates.

**Seating of Delegates:** Delegates are requested to seat themselves according to the floor plan of the House. This will enable the Speaker to recognize and identify any delegate who wants to speak.

**Disposition of Reports:** All reports will be referred to a reference committee by the Speaker of the House. The reference committee, after evaluating a report, must advise the House to adopt, amend, postpone, or reject all resolutions presented in the report. If no resolutions are presented in the report, the reference committee will present the report to the House of Delegates with appropriate comments and a motion that the report be filed for information and printed in the Transactions. A reference committee may not "pigeon hole" any item, but must refer it to the House of Delegates for final action.

### Resolutions

1. **Resolved**, that the agenda on pages iii and iv (blue sheets) be adopted as the official order of business for this session of the House of Delegates.

2. **Resolved**, that the list of referrals submitted by the Speaker of the House of Delegates be approved.

3. **Resolved**, that the report of the Committee on Rules and Order be adopted, and be it further

**Resolved**, that the report of the Committee on Rules and Order constitute the rules for the proper conduct of business at this session of the House of Delegates.

**Action by House of Delegates:** Resolutions 1, 2 and 3 adopted May 10, 1967.

### SCHOOL HEALTH COMMITTEE

GLENN L. HOOPER, *Chairman*

G. SHUFORD ABERNETHY

GEORGE S. ALEXANDER (Deceased)

R. B. BARDEN

GUY R. WILLIS

**Assignment:** The School Health Committee was directed by the president to continue discussions with the Superintendent of Public Instruction concerning revision of the fee schedule for dental services rendered under the School Health Program.

**Background:** The current fee schedule has been in effect since November 9, 1959, and a revision is long over-due. The fees are inadequate and unrealistic. Each year dentists in increasing numbers are refusing to participate in the program.

Last year the president appointed a Dental Prepayment Committee to review all programs of dental prepayment and report to the House of Delegates. In its study, the committee noted the out-dated fee schedule of the School Health Program and initiated discussions with the Superintendent of Public Instruction concerning its revision. While the committee hoped to establish contracts with all State agencies administering dental care programs on a usual or customary fee basis, it recognized, however, that an amendment in the General Statutes would be necessary, if this concept were applied to services rendered under the School Health Program.



By law, School Health funds can be expended only in accordance with a uniform State-wide schedule of fees. This is the only State agency so restricted.

The committee was of the opinion that legislation amending the General Statutes to eliminate this restriction would be strongly opposed by the Department of Public Instruction and felt it was inadvisable to resort to legislative action at this time.

School Health funds may be expended for the diagnosis and correction of chronic, remedial physical defects of public school children who have been investigated and certified as indigent by the county director of public welfare. Only State money is involved. Since the program was established in 1955, the General Assembly has appropriated almost \$500,000 annually to it. According to Mr. Charles E. Spencer, who recently retired as Director of the School Health Co-ordinating Service, approximately 65 percent of this money has been spent for dental services.

The advent of Project Head Start, other OEO projects, and programs funded by the Elementary and Secondary Education Act further compounded the problem. Project directors and school authorities throughout the State attempted to negotiate with the dental profession for services on the basis of the out-dated fee schedule of the School Health Program.

The Dental Prepayment Committee tried in vain to get a definite commitment from the Department of Public Instruction concerning the revision of the School Health fee schedule.

**Committee Action:** In October, 1966, Dr. Roy L. Lindahl, chairman of the Dental Service Corporation Committee; Dr. Glenn F. Bitler, chairman of the Dental Prepayment Committee and the chairman of the School Health Committee, met with Dr. Charles F. Carroll, Superintendent, Department of Public Instruction.

A proposed revised fee schedule was presented to Dr. Carroll. He agreed to take it under advisement. Dr. Carroll asked what other State agencies were involved in providing dental care. A complete list was sent to him October 20, 1966.

On March 15, 1967, the chairman of the School Health Committee, and Mr. Andrew M. Cunningham, executive secretary, met with Dr. Carroll and Mr. Norman E. Leafe, who recently succeeded Mr. Spencer as director, School Health Co-ordinating Services.

During the conference the following points were stressed:

(1) The current fee schedule of the School Health Program has been in effect for almost 8 years and a revision is long over-due.

(2) Because of the unrealistic fees, dentists in increasing numbers are refusing to participate in the program.

(3) It would be highly desirable, if agreement on a revised fee schedule could be reached before the House of Delegates met in May.

Dr. Carroll agreed that the current fee schedule left much to be desired and understood why dentists were dissatisfied.

He stated that the Governor had been made aware not only of this situation, but of multiple fee schedules used by various State agencies in providing health services.

Subsequently, the Governor instructed Mr. Ed Rankin, director, Department of Administration, to appoint a commission which would establish a fee schedule to apply to all State agencies involved in health care programs. The commission will include representatives of these State agencies.

Dr. Carroll indicated a reluctance to revise the present School Health fee schedule, because of the possibility of the proposed commission developing a State-wide fee schedule in the near future.

It was learned that physicians would propose that the concept of "scale of relative values" be used in payment for their services.

Dr. Carroll also indicated that he looked with disfavor on the "usual and customary fee" concept as a basis for payment because of the difficulty of administering it. He cited the recent experience in Charlotte as a case in point.

**Advisory Council:** In May, 1964 the House of Delegates adopted a resolution agreeing in principle with the establishment of an Advisory Council to the School Health Program.

In co-operation with representatives of the Medical Society, the School Health Committee made repeated attempts to have an Advisory Council established, without success.

The committee will continue to work toward this end in co-operation with the Medical Society. The committee feels that the establishment of an Advisory Council is even more desirable, if not imperative, today because of the development of OEO and ESEA programs which create confusion, duplication, and inefficient use of dental manpower.

**Dr. George S. Alexander:** It is noted with regret that Dr. George S. Alexander of Kannapolis, a valuable member of this committee for several years, died March 1, 1967. The sympathy of the committee is extended to his wife and family.

### Resolutions

1. **Resolved**, that the president designate the appropriate standing committee or appoint a special committee to negotiate with all State agencies for payment of all required dental services on the basis of usual and customary fee, and be it further

**Resolved**, that if the concept of usual and customary fee is unacceptable in these negotiations, that the said committee develop a State-wide, comprehensive fee schedule.

2. **Resolved**, that the School Health Committee continue to co-operate with the Medical Society of the State of North Carolina in an effort to create and establish an Advisory Council to the School Health Program.

**Action by the House of Delegates:** Resolution 1 amended and adopted May 12, 1967, to read:

**Resolved**, that the president designate the appropriate standing committee or appoint a special committee to negotiate with all State agencies for payment of all required dental services on the basis of usual and customary fee, and be it further

**Resolved**, that special emphasis be placed on preventive dentistry with full knowledge that our obligation is to save teeth, and be it further

**Resolved**, that if the concept of usual and customary fee is unacceptable in these negotiations, that the said committee develop a State-wide, comprehensive fee schedule.

Resolution 2 adopted May 12, 1967.

### STATE EMPLOYEES COMMITTEE

W. H. OLIVER, *Chairman*

CHARLES W. HORTON  
J. M. KILPATRICK

RILEY E. SPOON, JR.  
C. B. TAYLOR

**Meetings:** This committee has not been called upon to function this year. No meetings were held.

### Resolutions

This report is informational in nature and no resolutions are presented.

**Action by House of Delegates:** Received for information May 12, 1967.

## STATE INSTITUTIONS COMMITTEE

WILLIAM D. YELTON, *Chairman* (1971)

ROBERT J. HARNED (1970)

K. L. JOHNSON (1968)

THOMAS A. SMITH (1969)

DONALD L. HENSON (1967)

**Meetings:** This committee has held no formal meetings. Each member of the committee has been contacted for any information in regard to the institutions in their area.

**Activities:** A comprehensive questionnaire was prepared and presented to the superintendents of the twenty-five State institutions. The questionnaire was returned by twenty-three of the superintendents, most of them having been filled in completely and several of them sent in supplemental reports elaborating on some parts of the questionnaire.

**Results of Study:** There are approximately 18,000 people in the twenty-five institutions contacted. Only nine of the institutions have full time dental staffs with twelve full-time dentists and six dental hygienists. There are too many needs in personnel and equipment to enumerate in this report therefore we are including a supplemental report of the needs and some of the suggestions received on these questionnaires.

## Resolutions

This report is informational in nature and no resolutions are presented.

**Action by House of Delegates:** Received for information May 12, 1967.

## STATE INSTITUTIONS COMMITTEE

## Supplemental Report Number 1

From the 23 questionnaires that were returned to us, all of them indicated needs in personnel and equipment as follows:

**Western Carolina Center:** Needed: One full-time hygienist and at least one more full-time assistant.

**Suggestions:** If the private practitioner could be stimulated to promote complete dental service rather than emergency work for this segment of the population, the institutional dentist would be able to maintain these children in good health. A list of local dentists who would provide this service would be helpful.

**North Carolina State Prison:** Needed: One full-time dentist, 2 complete new dental units and new X-ray unit.

**Suggestions:** Additional space, more modern dental equipment, and a more functional dental clinic.

**Comment:** The chairman of the committee had the privilege of visiting the dental clinic at Central Prison, and there is a great need for modernization of dental equipment and for space. I had called Dr. John Hall, chief of dental staff, and made an appointment for one of the staff to meet me at the clinic. He did not show up, however, so I had to gather what information I could by observation.

**Dorothea Dix Hospital:** Needed: Another full-time dentist, a hygienist and operatories and equipment for them.

**Suggestions:** The importance of adequate dental care for the mental patient should be emphasized to the Dental Society, the leaders in the mental health program and the community-at-large.

**Murdoch Center:** Needed: Dental hygienist, assistants, and clerical help.

**Suggestions:** Physical plant is very good, pending completion of the new dental clinic.

**Broughton Hospital:** Needed: One full-time dentist, one hygienist, and two dental assistants.

**Suggestions:** Secure permission for dental assistant to clean patients' teeth.

**Eastern Carolina Training School:** Suggestion: A full-time dentist from the Division of Dental Health to provide dental service for the 1800-1900 students in all of the schools under the Department of Juvenile Correction in Raleigh.

**Cherry Hospital:** Needed: One full-time dentist and two trained dental assistants.

**Caswell Center:** Needed: One full-time dentist, one hygienist, and one assistant, and equipment necessary for the utilization of their services. Also, facilities and personnel for general anesthesia.

**O'Berry Center:** Suggestions: The greatest need of the centers for the retarded is a centrally located facility where children who need general anesthesia can be referred for services. This center is too small to develop this resource on an individual basis, and the cost of treatment in a local hospital is too great for our budget, except on an emergency basis. Also, hospitals dislike admitting the mentally retarded patient.

**John Umstead Hospital:** Needed: Two dental hygienists and needed equipment have been requested in the 1967-68 budget.

**Suggestions:** Salaries of dental personnel must be rewarding enough to attract capable and ethical personnel who are interested in a career in this important field.

**Action by House of Delegates:** Received for information May 12, 1967.

## STATE PLANNING FOR DENTISTRY COMMITTEE

E. A. PEARSON, JR., *Chairman*  
*State Board of Health*

EDWARD U. AUSTIN  
*Specialty Practice*

JAMES W. BAWDEN  
*Dental School*

JOHN T. HUGHES  
*School of Public Health*

J. A. MENIUS  
*State Institutions*

BENNIE D. BARKER  
*Dental School*

WADE H. BREELAND  
*State Board of*

*Dental Examiners*

JOSEPH M. JOHNSON  
*General Practice*

**Public Law 89-749:** In view of the many state, federal, voluntary, and private agencies providing health services, it seems appropriate that some type of central planning should be undertaken by the dental profession in North Carolina. Responsibilities of the profession are being expanded by new legislation which establishes additional publicly funded dental programs. The profession needs to look at the programs presently being conducted and those programs anticipated under legislation now before Congress, e.g.: H.R. 5710. Public Law 89-749, "Comprehensive Health Planning and Public Health Services Act," specifically sets forth what the states must do in order to provide comprehensive health services to all persons.

As stated in the law, "... to assure comprehensive health services of high quality for every person, but without interference with existing patterns of private professional practice of medicine, dentistry, and related healing arts ... comprehensive planning for health services, health manpower, and health facilities is essential at every level."



**Committee Appointed:** Dr. Guion, being concerned with the rapid growth of health programs and anticipated ones, appointed this committee to study and develop a plan for dentistry in North Carolina.

The committee held its first meeting Sunday, April 2, 1967. At this time the objectives of the committee were developed. The objectives for the Planning Committee are:

1. To identify dental needs of the people in North Carolina;
2. To identify needs of the profession of dentistry in North Carolina;
3. To identify dental resources in North Carolina;
4. To develop methods which would provide more dental care for more people in North Carolina.

#### **Resolutions**

1. **Resolved**, that Dr. J. Homer Guion, President of the North Carolina Dental Society, be commended for his vision and foresight in establishing a State Planning Committee for Dentistry, and be it further

**Resolved**, that Dr. Guion be made a permanent member of this committee.

2. **Resolved**, that the objectives of the State Planning Committee for Dentistry as listed in its report to the 1967 House of Delegates be approved.

3. **Resolved**, that the State Planning Committee for Dentistry be continued until its job is completed.

**Action by House of Delegates:** Resolutions 1, 2 and 3 adopted May 12, 1967.

---

# Resolutions

SUBMITTED TO THE  
1967 HOUSE OF DELEGATES

## **Resolution by Executive Committee**

### **USE OF RESERVE FUNDS**

**Resolved**, that until the unappropriated reserve in the General Fund equals the operating expense for one year, no further appropriations be made from the Reserve Funds, except in case of emergency.

**Action by House of Delegates:** Adopted May 12, 1967.

## **Resolution by Executive Committee**

### **COMMITTEE STRUCTURE**

**Resolved**, that the House of Delegates direct the President to appoint a special committee to work with the Constitution and Bylaws Committee to formulate desired changes in the committee structure of the North Carolina Dental Society and present these proposed changes along with appropriate suggestions for necessary revision of the Constitution and Bylaws to the delegates at the earliest possible time, not later than 90 days before the 1968 meeting of the House of Delegates.

**Action by House of Delegates:** Adopted May 12, 1967.

## **Resolution by the Fifth District Dental Society**

### **EMPLOYMENT OF DENTAL HYGIENISTS**

The following resolution was adopted by the Fifth District Dental Society in General Session on September 26, 1966 and transmitted under date of March 22, 1967 by Dr. James L. Cox, secretary-treasurer:

**Resolved**, that G.S. 90-232 be amended by deleting the next to the last sentence which reads, "No dentist in private practice shall employ more than one dental hygienist at one and the same time," so that a single practicing dentist may employ the necessary number of hygienists that befits his practice.

**Action by House of Delegates:** Resolution referred to the Dental Practice Act Committee for further study, May 12, 1967.

**Resolutions by Delegate M. Lamar Dorton, Second District****LABELLING SHELF LIFE OF DENTAL MATERIALS**

**Background Statement:** To protect the dentist and the patient, as well as the manufacturer, it is desirable that all dental materials which have a shelf life be properly labelled and dated. Therefore, the House is urged to adopt a resolution for transmittal to the ADA House of Delegates for consideration. A second resolution is presented which will authorize the Executive Committee to edit the above resolution in the event that it is declared inappropriate or defective.

1. **Resolved**, that the Council on Dental Therapeutics request manufacturers to properly date and label all dental materials which have a shelf life.

2. **Resolved**, that the Executive Committee be authorized to edit the resolution submitted to the ADA House of Delegates on labelling and dating dental materials which have a shelf life in the event that this resolution be declared inappropriate or defective.

**Action by House of Delegates:** Resolutions 1 and 2 adopted May 12, 1967.

**Resolution by Executive Committee****HONORARY MEMBERSHIPS**

The Executive Committee is pleased to present to the House of Delegates a resolution nominating three distinguished leaders in the health field for Honorary Membership in the North Carolina Dental Society.

**Resolved**, that in accordance with the *Bylaws*, Chapter IV, Section 2, the following be elected to Honorary Membership:

Arthur W. Kellner, D.D.S., Hollywood, Florida, Trustee, Fifth District, American Dental Association

Jacob Koomen, M.D., M.P.H., Raleigh, North Carolina, Director, North Carolina State Board of Health

F. Darl Ostrander, D.D.S., Ann Arbor, Michigan, President-Elect, American Dental Association

**Action by House of Delegates:** Adopted May 10, 1967.

---

# Report of Delegation To A.D.A.

PAUL E. JONES (1969), *Chairman*

FRANK O. ALFORD (1967)

RALPH D. COFFEY (1968)

ROY L. LINDAHL (1969)

ERBIE M. MEDLIN (1967)

C. C. POINDEXTER (1968)

North Carolina was fully represented at the 107th Session of the American Dental Association in Dallas, Texas, November 14-17, 1967.

In addition to the delegates, the following alternates were in attendance: Drs. A. Breece Breland, J. Homer Guion, George F. Kirkland, Jr., and Pearce Roberts, Jr. Dr. Roberts was appointed by the chairman to replace Dr. C. W. Poindexter.

**North Carolina Caucus:** The North Carolina delegation met in caucus on Sunday, November 13 to organize.

Delegates present were: Drs. Jones, Lindahl, Medlin and Poindexter.

Alternates present were: Drs. Breland and Guion.

Executive Secretary Andrew M. Cunningham was also present.

**Fifth District Caucuses:** Two caucuses of the Fifth Trustee District were held.

At the caucus on November 14 all delegates and the following alternates were present: Drs. Guion, Kirkland and Roberts.

At the caucus on November 16, all delegates were present and the following alternates: Drs. Guion, Kirkland and Roberts.

Executive Secretary Andrew M. Cunningham attended both caucuses.

Dr. James W. Bawden, dean, UNC School of Dentistry, also attended both caucuses as a special guest of Dr. Ralph D. Coffey, Vice Chairman, Fifth District Organization.

**Reference Committee Hearings:** Delegates and alternates attended Reference Committee Hearings all day Tuesday, November 15, and reported on them at the Fifth District Caucus on Wednesday. Dr. Roy L. Lindahl, a delegate from North Carolina, served on the Reference Committee on Public Health.

**House of Delegates:** All six delegates and the Executive Secretary were present at the three sessions of the House of Delegates, on November 14, 16 and 17.



**Actions by the House:** The House of Delegates considered more than 50 resolutions and reports. In its most significant action, the House overwhelmingly adopted an "American Dental Association Dental Health Program for Children." The program calls for establishment of pilot projects, possibly in 1967, to obtain the necessary information on such areas as manpower, administration, and the role of prepayment programs.

"The objective of an American Dental Health Program for Children should be to make the benefits of an organized program of dental health education, preventive dentistry and dental health care available to all children, particularly the needy and underprivileged."

The program recommends the use of both governmental and private funds and would eventually cover "all pre-school and school children, through the age of 18 years, with priority being given to younger age groups at the start."

The report emphasized that governmental funds would be used for support of dental service only for the indigent and "dentally indigent."

The report called on all dental societies and appropriate governmental health agencies to co-operate in developing the program.

For the first time in history a major health profession has proposed a national program of this nature rather than waiting for the government to do it.

Full text of the program is available from the Central Office and it is commended to all members for reading and study.

Dr. William A. Garrett of Atlanta, a former trustee of the Fifth District was installed as president of the ADA. Other officers elected and installed included: Dr. F. Darl Ostrander of Ann Arbor, Michigan, president-elect; Dr. Harry M. Klenda of Wichita, Kansas, first vice president; Dr. John G. Carr of Camden, New Jersey, second vice president; Dr. Phelps J. Murphey of Dallas, Texas, third vice president; and Dr. Carlton H. Williams of San Diego, California, Speaker of the House.

Two North Carolinians were elected to Association Council posts. Dr. Ralph D. Coffey was elected a member of the Council on Insurance and Dr. Roy L. Lindahl was elected a member of the newly created Council on Dental Care Programs.

A summary of all actions of the House of Delegates has been prepared by the Executive Secretary and copies are available from the Central Office.

### Resolutions

This report is informational in nature and no resolutions are presented.

**Action by House of Delegates:** Received for information May 10, 1967.

# House of Delegates 1967

## ATTENDANCE RECORD

### MEETINGS May 10      May 12

#### SPEAKER OF THE HOUSE

Ralph D. Coffey.....	•	•
----------------------	---	---

#### OFFICERS

J. Homer Guion, President.....	•	•
George F. Kirkland, Jr., Pres.-Elect.....	•	•
Walter H. Finch, Jr., Vice Pres.....	•	•
C. W. Poindexter, Sec.-Treas.....	•	•

#### EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

W. L. Hand, Jr., Chairman.....	•	•
S. H. Isenhower.....	•	•
L. B. Peeler.....	•	•
Pearce Roberts, Jr.....	•	•

#### ETHICS COMMITTEE

Elliot R. Motley, Chairman.....	•	•
Frank G. Atwater.....	•	•
C. Z. Candler, Jr.....	•	•
Darden J. Eure.....	•	•
Thomas M. Hunter.....	•	•

#### FIRST DISTRICT

M. W. Carpenter.....	•	•
John W. Girard, Jr.....	•	•
Cecil A. Pless, Jr.....	•	•
W. A. Mynatt.....	•	•
R. B. Litton.....		

#### ALTERNATES

F. A. Buchanan.....	•	
E. K. Rogers, III.....		
D. B. Hord.....		
F. N. Ogden, II.....		
M. M. Forbes.....		
C. W. McCall.....		•

## SECOND DISTRICT

M. Lamar Dorton.....	•	•
W. Stewart Peery.....	•	•
William H. Price.....	•	•
J. Harry Spillman.....	•	•
M. Stevenson Thurston.....	•	•

## ALTERNATES

Horace P. Reeves, Jr.....		
J. B. Freedland.....		
Robert A. George.....		
James E. Graham, Jr.....		
L. C. Holshouser.....		

## THIRD DISTRICT

Charles W. Horton.....	•	•
Maurice B. Richardson.....	•	•
L. P. Megginson, Jr.....	•	•
Luther H. Butler.....	•	•
C. Ray Holmes.....	•	•

## ALTERNATES

T. E. Sikes.....		
W. L. Saunders.....		
Julian R. Rogers.....		•

## FOURTH DISTRICT

Joseph M. Johnson.....	•	•
Penn Marshall, Jr.....	•	•
Harold E. Maxwell.....	•	•
Newton Smith.....	•	•
Richard S. Hunter.....	•	•

## ALTERNATES

C. P. Osborne, Jr.....		•
Robert T. Byrd.....		
John N. Denning.....		
Lloyd B. Stanley.....		
Edgar D. Baker.....		

## FIFTH DISTRICT

Zeno L. Edwards, Jr.....	•	•
M. W. Aldridge.....	•	•
Richard F. Hunt, Jr.....	•	•
Charles P. Godwin.....	•	•
Thomas B. Reid, Jr.....	•	•

## ALTERNATES

James L. Cox.....		•
James E. Furr.....		
Raymond C. Whitehurst, Jr.....		
David H. Freshwater.....		
Thomas S. Fleming.....	•	

TOTAL PRESENT .....	37	37
---------------------	----	----

# General Sessions

WEDNESDAY, MAY 10, 1967

THURSDAY, MAY 11, 1967

SATURDAY, MAY 13, 1967

## FIRST GENERAL SESSION

Wednesday, May 10, 1967

**Call to Order:** The first general session of the 111th Annual Session of the North Carolina Dental Society was called to order by President J. Homer Guion at 8:30 p.m., Wednesday, May 10, 1967, in the Cardinal Ballroom of The Carolina, Pinehurst. J. Donald Kiser led in prayer.

**Necrology Service:** Luther H. Butler, chairman, Necrology Committee, conducted a memorial service in memory of the following members who had died since the 1966 Annual Session:

First District: Paul E. Hedrick, Lenoir, February 27, 1967; I. R. Self, Jr., Lincolnton, January 27, 1967.

Second District: George S. Alexander, Kannapolis, March 1, 1967; William K. Chapman, Charlotte, September 28, 1966; Z. Vance Kendrick, Jr., Charlotte, June 4, 1966.

Third District: Thomas F. Kilkelly, Greensboro, January 1, 1967; Joseph B. Newman, Burlington, March 15, 1967.

Fourth District: C. D. Bain, Dunn, December 10, 1966; Joseph K. Bryan, Oxford, January 30, 1967.

Fifth District: Alvin R. Mallard, Goldsboro, March 24, 1967.

**Introduction of Officers and Guests:** President Guion introduced the following:

Officers: George F. Kirkland, Jr., Durham, president-elect; Walter H. Finch, Jr., Henderson, vice president; Claibourne W. Poindexter, Greensboro, secretary-treasurer; A. Breece Breland, Charlotte, editor-publisher.

Executive Committee: W. L. Hand, Jr., New Bern, chairman; Pearce Roberts, Jr., Asheville; Lackey B. Peeler, Charlotte; Samuel H. Isenhower, Newton.

ADA Officials: F. Darl Ostrander, Ann Arbor, Michigan, president-elect; Arthur W. Kellner, Hollywood, Florida, trustee, fifth district.

Presidents of Allied Groups: Miss Carey E. Sherrill, North Carolina Dental Assistants Association; Mrs. Sheila A. Wright, North Carolina Dental Hygienists Association; Mr. C. G. Renfro, North Carolina Dental Laboratory Association; Mrs. William A. Mynatt, North Carolina Dental Auxiliary.



**Scrap Amalgam Drive Report:** Mrs. William A. Mynatt, president, North Carolina Dental Auxiliary, presented a check for \$3,917.25 to the North Carolina Dental Society Relief Fund which represented the proceeds of the Auxiliary's 1966-67 Scrap Amalgam Drive. J. William Heinz, chairman, Relief Fund Committee, accepted the check with thanks, and noted that the Auxiliary had contributed a total of \$32,357.95 since 1953 when it inaugurated its annual Scrap Amalgam Drives.

**President's Report:** Vice President Walter H. Finch, Jr. assumed the chair and presented J. Homer Guion, president.

President Guion presented his annual report to the Society.

Vice President Finch announced the appointment of the following to the President's Address Committee: William A. Mynatt, chairman, Barry G. Miller, and Glenn F. Bitler.

President Guion resumed the chair.

**Address by ADA President:** Clyde E. Minges introduced F. Darl Ostrander, president-elect, American Dental Association.

Dr. Ostrander extended greetings to the Society from the American Dental Association and complimented the Society for its achievements in fluoridation and education for auxiliary personnel.

He reviewed the actions of the 1966 House of Delegates, including approval of the American Dental Association Dental Health Program for Children and the establishment of the Registry of Dental Laboratory Technicians.

In closing, he urged Society members to support the American Fund for Dental Education.

**Honorary Memberships:** President Guion presented Dr. Ostrander and Dr. Kellner with certificates of honorary membership in the Society.

Dr. Hand bestowed the title of "Tar Heel" on Dr. Ostrander and Dr. Kellner and presented them with tar heel pins.

**Announcements:** Edward U. Austin, convention-coordinator, expressed his appreciation to the members of the program committee and recognized the following principal clinicians for the meeting: Robert V. Walker, Dallas, Texas; Merle L. Hale, Iowa City, Iowa; Faustin N. Weber, Memphis, Tennessee; Captain Frank D. Grossman, Washington, D. C.; William D. Strickland and Benjamin R. Baker, Chapel Hill.

Executive Secretary Andrew M. Cunningham announced that registration totalled 455 at 5:00 p.m., including 223 members.

President Guion announced that because of illness the following members could not attend this meeting and that telegrams would be sent to them expressing the best wishes of the Society for a speedy recovery: Charles H. Teague, Greensboro; James H. Lee, Goldsboro; and James L. Keerans, Charlotte.

**Adjournment:** The meeting was adjourned at 10:30 p.m.

## SECOND GENERAL SESSION

Thursday, May 11, 1967

**Call to Order:** The second general session of the 111th Annual Session of the North Carolina Dental Society was called to order by President J. Homer Guion at 8:30 p.m., Thursday, May 11, 1967, in the Cardinal Ballroom of The Carolina, Pinehurst. Amos S. Bumgardner led in prayer.

**Election of Officers:** President Guion appointed the following to serve as tellers: James A. Harrell, Chief, Penn Marshall, Jr., and David H. Freshwater.

Colin P. Osborne, Jr. of Lumberton and Thomas G. Collins of Raleigh were nominated for president-elect. By secret ballot Dr. Osborne was elected.

On motion by T. G. Collins, seconded by E. D. Baker and duly carried, the election of Dr. Osborne as president-elect was declared unanimous.

By acclamation the following officers were elected: James H. Lee of Goldsboro, vice president and Claibourne W. Poindexter of Greensboro, secretary-treasurer.

Erbie M. Medlin was elected by acclamation as a delegate to the American Dental Association for a term of three years.

**Selection of Site for 1969:** President Guion read a letter from The Carolina inviting the Society to meet in Pinehurst in 1969.

C. W. Poindexter, secretary-treasurer, announced that he had received a letter from the Jack Tar Hotel, inviting the Society to meet in Durham in 1969.

Paul A. Stroup, Jr. moved that the Society meet in Pinehurst in 1969. Seconded by Frank O. Alford. Motion carried.

**Announcements:** R. Bruce Warlick, chairman, Entertainment Committee, announced that Professor Backwards of television fame would be the featured entertainer on Saturday night.

Executive Secretary Andrew M. Cunningham announced that registration totalled 1,214 as of 5:00 p.m., including 595 members.

**Adjournment:** The meeting was adjourned at 10:00 p.m.

### THIRD GENERAL SESSION

Saturday, May 13, 1967

**Call to Order:** The third general session of the 111th Annual Session of the North Carolina Dental Society was called to order by President J. Homer Guion at 4:00 p.m. in the Cardinal Ballroom of The Carolina, Pinehurst. Samuel H. Isenhower led in prayer.

**Thanks:** President Guion thanked the North Carolina Dental Auxiliary for providing a lawn party for Society members and guests on Friday afternoon.

**Report of Clinic Committee:** Paul A. Stroup, Jr., chairman, Clinic Committee, reported that the following table clinics had been selected for presentation at the American Dental Association meeting in Washington, D. C., October 29-November 2, 1967:

1. Pinlays the Easy Way, Richard F. Hunt, Jr., Rocky Mount and Alan L. Stoddard, Havelock.
2. Some Uses of Stainless Steel Crowns, Franklin D. Pattishall, Morganton.
3. Safety in Dental Roentgenography, P. C. Purvis, Fairmont.
4. Aids to Positive Full Lower Denture Retention, W. T. Schadel, J. R. Mertz, and W. F. Grimes, Fayetteville.
5. Cleft Lip Palate Treatment, Galen W. Quinn, Durham.
6. Multiple Parallel Pin Technique Using Friction Lock Pin, Jon W. Couch, Asheboro.
7. Surgical Corrections of Maxillary Deformities, R. Donald Coffey, Jr., Dallas, Texas.

**Announcement:** Executive Secretary Andrew M. Cunningham announced that registration for the 111th Annual Session exceeded all previous records as follows:

Members

First District .....	109
Second District .....	206
Third District .....	198
Fourth District .....	152
Fifth District .....	111
<hr/>	
Total members .....	776
Visting Dentists .....	142
Auxiliary .....	366
Exhibitors .....	139
Guests .....	409
Dental Hygienists .....	45
Dental Assistants .....	153
Dental Students .....	126
Laboratory Technicians .....	30
<hr/>	
Grand Total .....	2,186

**Installation of Officers:** President Guion installed George F. Kirkland, Jr. of Durham as president and a delegate to the American Dental Association.

Dr. Kirkland installed the following officers and delegates:

President-Elect: Colin P. Osborne, Jr., Lumberton

Vice President: James H. Lee, Goldsboro

Secretary-Treasurer: Claibourne W. Poindexter, Greensboro

ADA Delegate: Erbie M. Medlin, Aberdeen

**Presidential Appointments:** President Kirkland announced the following appointments:

Chairman, Executive Committee: Frank G. Atwater, Greensboro

Speaker of the House: Ralph D. Coffey, Morganton

Program Chairman: Baxter B. Sapp, Jr., Durham

General Chairman 1968 Annual Session: L. D. Herring, Raleigh

**Adjournment:** The 111th Annual Session was adjourned sine die at 4:45 p.m.

# Directory

## 1967-1968

### NORTH CAROLINA DENTAL SOCIETY OFFICERS AND COMMITTEES

#### STATE PRESIDENTS

N. C. DENTAL ASSISTANTS  
ASSOCIATION OFFICERS

N. C. DENTAL HYGIENISTS  
ASSOCIATION OFFICERS

N. C. DENTAL AUXILIARY OFFICERS

N. C. DENTAL LABORATORY  
ASSOCIATION OFFICERS

N. C. STATE BOARD OF  
DENTAL EXAMINERS

### NORTH CAROLINA DENTAL SOCIETY 1967-1968

#### OFFICERS

<b>President:</b> George F. Kirkland, Jr., 913 Lamond Avenue..Durham	27701
<b>President-Elect:</b> Colin P. Osborne, Jr., P. O. Drawer 1344.....	Lumberton 28358
<b>Vice President:</b> James H. Lee, 308 N. Taylor Street.....	Goldsboro 27530
<b>Secretary-Treasurer:</b> C. W. Poindexter, 309 East Wendover Avenue.....	Greensboro 27401
<b>Editor-Publisher:</b> A. Breece Breland, 1927 Brunswick Avenue.....	Charlotte 28207
<b>Associate Editor-Publisher:</b> Barry G. Miller, 1927 Brunswick Avenue.....	Charlotte 28207
<b>Speaker of the House:</b> Ralph D. Coffey, P. O. Box 693....	Morganton 28655
<b>Executive Secretary:</b> Andrew M. Cunningham, P. O. Box 11065.....	Raleigh 27604

#### EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

<b>Chairman:</b> Frank G. Atwater (1970), 1202 Madison Avenue.....	Greensboro 27403
<b>S. H. Isenhower (1968), P. O. Box 307.....</b>	Newton 28658
<b>J. Homer Guion (1968), 604 Doctors Building, 1012 Kings Drive.....</b>	Charlotte 28207
<b>L. B. Peeler (1969), 606 Doctors Building, 1012 Kings Drive.....</b>	Charlotte 28207

#### DELEGATES TO THE AMERICAN DENTAL ASSOCIATION

Paul E. Jones (1969), Chairman

George F. Kirkland, Jr. (1968)      Ralph D. Coffey (1968)  
Roy L. Lindahl (1969), Vice Chairman      Erbie M. Medlin (1970)  
C. C. Poindexter (1968)

#### ALTERNATE DELEGATES TO THE AMERICAN DENTAL ASSOCIATION

Frank G. Atwater  
A. Breece Breland  
J. Homer Guion

James H. Lee  
C. P. Osborne, Jr.  
C. W. Poindexter



## STANDING COMMITTEES

**Clinic:** Robert H. Gainey, Chairman; Galen W. Quinn, R. F. Hunt, Jr., E. Kent Rogers, III, Fred C. Miller.

**Constitution and Bylaws:** Thomas G. Nisbet (1970), Chairman; G. Shuford Abernethy (1968); D. T. Carr (1969); C. P. Godwin (1971); J. Henry Ligon, Jr. (1972).

**Council on Dental Health:** F. A. Buchanan (1970), Chairman; E. A. Pearson, Jr. (1968); W. H. Price (1969); Horace K. Thompson (1971); Norman F. Ross (1972).

**Dental Education:** C. W. Sanders (1969), Chairman; Paul A. Stroup, Jr. (1968); E. D. Baker (1970); R. B. Barden (1971); F. A. Buchanan (1971); Ralph D. Coffey (1969); S. P. Gay (1968); Riley E. Spoon, Jr. (1970); Sandy C. Marks (1972); James E. Furr (1972).

**Ethics:** Joseph M. Johnson, Chairman (1972); Elliot R. Motley (1970); C. W. Horton (1968); C. Z. Candler, Jr. (1969); Darden J. Eure (1971).

**Exhibit:** R. B. Barden, Chairman; Henry V. Murray, Jr. Scientific Exhibits); G. C. Stowe, Jr., C. E. Roberts, C. Mitchell Hatchett, Jr.

**Insurance:** J. S. D. Nelson (1968), Chairman; T. L. Blair (1969); John S. Dilday (1971); W. A. Mynatt (1970), Donald L. Henson (1972).

**Legislative:** Mott P. Blair (1969), Chairman; L. C. Holshouser (1968), Secretary; Paul E. Jones (1971); H. Royster Chamblee (1970); C. B. Taylor (1972).

**Library and History:** Neal Sheffield (1968), Chairman; Frank O. Alford (1969); M. M. Lilley (1971); S. H. Steelman (1970); C. E. Abernethy (1972).

**Membership:** Colin P. Osborne, Jr., Chairman; Secretary-Treasurers of the five District Societies.

**Military and Veterans Affairs:** T. Edwin Perry (1968), Chairman; Coyte R. Minges (1969); Baxter B. Sapp, Jr. (1970); Carey T. Wells, Jr. (1971); W. F. Yelton (1972).

**Necrology:** Robert T. Byrd (1970), Chairman; Luther H. Butler (1971); C. B. Johnson, New Bern (1969); Robert A. George (1968); Albert P. Cline (1972).

**Program:** Baxter B. Sapp, Jr., Chairman; Pearce Roberts, Jr., J. Harry Spillman, Guy R. Willis, James L. Cox, Lloyd B. Stanley.

**Prosthetic Dental Service:** C. Z. Candler, Jr. (1969), Chairman; C. P. Osborne, Jr. (1968); Thomas L. Dixon (1971); C. D. Eatman (1970); Horace P. Reeves, Jr. (1972).

**Publicity:** Glenn F. Bitler (1972), Chairman; J. Donald Kiser (1971); C. T. Barker (1968); F. A. Buchanan (1970); H. Estes Butler (1969).

**Relief:** J. W. Heinz (1969), Chairman; S. L. Bobbitt (1970); W. H. Breeland (1971); J. T. Lasley (1968); H. W. Gooding (1972).

**State Institutions:** James M. Zealey (1972), Chairman; Robert J. Harned (1970); K. L. Johnson (1968); Thomas A. Smith (1969); W. D. Yelton (1971).

# SPECIAL COMMITTEES

**Annual Session:** L. D. Herring, General Chairman; Baxter B. Sapp, Jr. (Program); Robert H. Gainey (Clinic); W. Kimball Griffin (Entertainment Co-ordinator); Robert W. Sugg (Dance); C. R. VanderVoort (Banquet and Reception); R. B. Barden (Exhibit); James E. Furr (Hospitality); David H. Freshwater (Liaison to Auxiliary); C. F. Clark, Jr. (Monitor); Robert T. Byrd (Necrology); Glenn F. Bitler (Publicity); Henry V. Murray, Jr. (Scientific Exhibits); William J. Wiggs (Sports); W. A. Mynatt (Visual Education); Zeno L. Edwards, Jr. (Arrangements).

**Arrangements:** Zeno L. Edwards, Jr., Chairman; William E. Kidd, J. Fred Sproul, Charles A. Jarrett, B. E. Kanoy, John W. Girard, Jr., William M. Heeden, Jr.

**Banquet and Reception:** C. R. VanderVoort, Chairman; M. M. Lilley, Cecil A. Pless, Jr., M. L. Cherry, Ben H. Houston, R. B. Warlick, Robert D. White, Robert W. Wentz.

**Cancer:** Benny W. Martin, Chairman; Grover C. Hunter, Jr., Glenn A. Lazenby, Jr., W. Robert Caviness, Dwight L. Clark.

**Children's Dental Health:** Duncan M. Getsinger, Chairman; J. P. Hale, Robert H. Gilbert, D. B. Seitter, Jr., N. J. Duncan, D. L. Ashworth.

**Committee Structure:** Pearce Roberts, Jr., Chairman; Ralph D. Coffey, Darden J. Eure.

**Continuing Education:** Guy R. Willis, Chairman; Bennie D. Barker, Keith L. Bentley, Glenn F. Bitler, Frank H. Daniel, Wade H. Breeland, David H. Freshwater, Frederick G. Hasty, Robert W. Holmes, Walter T. McFall, Jr., Lackey B. Peeler, James A. Privette.

**Dance:** Robert W. Sugg, Chairman; J. J. Lauten, J. R. Edwards, Jr., Robert E. Finch, William G. Lee.

**Dental Assistants:** William H. Oliver, Chairman; James M. Zealy, Zyba K. Massey; Charles S. Cooke, A. P. Cline, Jr.

**Dental Care for the Aged:** Walter H. Finch, Jr., Chairman; Lawrence H. Paschal, W. H. Gray, Jr., Ervin M. Funderburk, Guy V. Harris, Milo J. Hoffman, Alton W. Bottoms.

**Dental Care Programs:** E. U. Austin, Chairman; Mott P. Blair, R. A. Daniel, Jr., S. P. Gay, Franklin E. Martin.

**Dental Hygienists:** M. W. Carpenter, Chairman; J. Harry Spillman, Charles A. Reap, Jr., Charles T. Barker, Marvin E. Walker.

**Dental Practice Act:** W. L. Hand, Jr., Chairman; Thomas M. Hunter, Frank O. Alford, Roger E. Barton, Robert B. Litton.

**Dental Service Corporation:** Roy L. Lindahl, Chairman; Glenn F. Bitler, F. A. Buchanan, John H. Dixon, Charles P. Godwin, James B. Howell, R. S. Hunter, Pearce Roberts, Jr., Freeman C. Slaughter, James M. Zealy.

**Entertainment:** W. Kimball Griffin, Entertainment Co-ordinator; Robert W. Sugg, Dance; C. R. VanderVoort, Banquet and Reception.

**Hospitality:** J. E. Furr, Chairman; E. Smith Jewell, J. Ernest Roberts, Gordon L. Townsend, S. W. Shaffer, R. H. Turlington.

**Industrial Commission:** S. Byron Towler, Chairman; James A. Privette, Norman F. Ross, S. L. Bobbitt.

**Insurance Industry Liaison:** J. B. Howell, Chairman; Charles H. Sugg, Dan Wright, J. B. Freedland, C. Don Gerdes.

**Monitor:** C. F. Clark, Jr., Chairman; John L. Matney, Neal Sheffield, Jr., Robert W. Clinard, William G. Ware, Jr., John S. Long, Harding W. Rogers, Jr., G. R. Nantz, William F. Riddle, John B. Hardy, Jr., Richard J. Citrini, Daniel B. Harrell, Jr., Daniel J. Floyd, F. H. Culbreth, Derwood L. Ashworth, Robert H. Poole, Jr., Junius H. Rose, Jr., T. R. Oldenburg, David E. Van Vleet, Riley S. Stallings, Jr., June H. Stallings, Jr., Frank M. Ramos, Robert M. Fox.

**School Health:** Glenn L. Hooper, Chairman; L. P. Megginson, Jr., G. Shuford Abernethy, Dennis S. Cook, Donald L. Allen.

**Sports:** William J. Wiggs, Chairman; J. A. Ward, D. Clyde Young, Jr., LeRoy K. Heath, Willard I. Herring, Arthur C. Riddle, Jr.

**State Planning Committee for Dentistry:** E. A. Pearson, Jr., Chairman; E. U. Austin, Joseph M. Johnson, Bennie D. Barker, John T. Hughes, J. A. Menius, J. Homer Guion, Donald L. Henson, James W. Bawden, Freeman C. Slaughter.

**Visual Education:** W. A. Mynatt, Chairman; Kenneth M. Ray, T. Edgar Sikes, Jr., Sandy C. Marks, Frederick G. Hasty.

**North Carolina Association of Professions:** (Directors) John H. Dixon (1968), James E. Furr (1968), E. Kent Rogers, III (1968), L. P. Megginson, Jr. (1969), Thomas M. Hunter (1969), Charles A. Jarrett (1969).

---

**PRESIDENTS OF THE NORTH CAROLINA DENTAL  
SOCIETY SINCE ITS ORGANIZATION**

1856.....	*W. F. Bason	1920-21.....	*J. H. Judd
1857.....	*E. H. Andrews	1921-22.....	*W. M. Robey
1858.....	*B. F. Arrington	1922-23.....	*S. R. Herton
1866.....	*B. F. Arrington	1923-24.....	*R. M. Morrow
1875-76.....	*B. F. Arrington	1924-25.....	*J. A. McClung
1876-77.....	*V. E. Turner	1925-26.....	*H. O. Lineberger
1877-78.....	*J. W. Hunter	1926-27.....	B. F. Hall
1878-79.....	*E. L. Hunter	1927-28.....	*E. B. Howle
1879-80.....	*D. E. Everitt	1928-29.....	I. R. Self
1880-81.....	*Isaiah Simpson	1929-30.....	*J. H. Wheeler
1881-82.....	*M. A. Bland	1930-31.....	Paul E. Jones
1882-83.....	*J. R. Griffith	1931-32.....	*Dennis Keel
1883-84.....	*W. H. Hoffman	1932-33.....	Wilbert Jackson
1884-85.....	*J. H. Durham	1933-34.....	*Ernest A. Branch
1885-86.....	*J. E. Matthews	1934-35.....	*L. M. Edwards
1886-87.....	*B. H. Douglas	1935-36.....	Z. L. Edwards
1887-88.....	*T. M. Hunter	1936-37.....	*D. L. Pridgen
1888-89.....	*V. E. Turner	1937-38.....	J. F. Reece
1889-90.....	*S. P. Hilliard	1938-39.....	G. Fred Hale
1890-91.....	*H. C. Herring	1939-40.....	F. O. Alford
1891-92.....	*C. L. Alexander	1940-41.....	*C. M. Parks
1892-93.....	*F. S. Harris	1941-42.....	C. C. Poindexter
1893-94.....	*C. A. Rominger	1942-43.....	*Paul Fitzgerald
1894-95.....	*H. D. Harper	1943-44.....	Clyde E. Minges
1895-96.....	*R. H. Jones	1944-45.....	O. C. Barker
1896-97.....	*J. E. Wyche	1946-47.....	E. M. Medlin
1897-98.....	*H. V. Horton	1947-48.....	R. M. Olive
1898-99.....	*C. W. Banner	1948-49.....	C. W. Sanders
1899-1900.....	*A. C. Liverman	1949-50.....	Walter T. McFall
1900-01.....	*E. J. Tucker	1950-51.....	A. S. Bumgardner
1901-02.....	*J. S. Spurgeon	1951-52.....	*R. Fred Hunt
1902-03.....	*J. H. Benton	1952-53.....	*A. C. Current
1903-04.....	*J. M. Fleming	1953-54.....	Neal Sheffield
1904-05.....	*W. B. Ramsey	1954-55.....	*B. N. Walker
1905-06.....	*J. S. Betts	1955-56.....	*J. W. Branham
1906-07.....	*J. R. Osborne	1956-57.....	H. K. Thompson
1907-08.....	*D. L. James	1957-58.....	R. D. Coffey
1908-09.....	*F. L. Hunt	1958-59.....	S. E. Moser
1909-10.....	*J. C. Watkins	1959-60.....	*W. B. Sherrod
1910-11.....	*A. H. Fleming	1960-61.....	L. H. Butler
1911-12.....	*P. E. Horton	1961-62.....	N. F. Ross
1912-13.....	*R. G. Sherrill	1962-63.....	E. D. Baker
1913-14.....	*C. F. Smithson	1963-64.....	S. Byron Towler
1914-15.....	*J. A. Sinclair	1964-65.....	Darden J. Eure
1915-16.....	*I. H. Davis	1965-66.....	Pearce Roberts, Jr.
1916-17.....	*R. O. Apple	1966-67.....	J. H. Guion
1917-18.....	*R. M. Squires	1967-1968.....	George F. Kirkland, Jr.
1918-19.....	*J. N. Johnson		
1919-20.....	W. T. Martin		

\* Deceased.



## ALLIED ORGANIZATIONS

## OFFICERS 1967-1968

## NORTH CAROLINA DENTAL ASSISTANTS ASSOCIATION

<b>President:</b> Mrs. Shelby Brown, 800-A St. Mary's St.....	Raleigh	2760
<b>President-Elect:</b> Miss Joyce Sigmon, 1141 Elizabeth Ave.....	Charlotte	2820
<b>Vice President:</b> Mrs. Jackie Patillo, 1014 Ingle St.....	Burlington	2721
<b>Secretary:</b> Mrs. Dot Ray, 2410 Holloway Terrace.....	Raleigh	2760
<b>Treasurer:</b> Mrs. Vivian Bodenhiemer, 1514 Sherwood Drive.....	Burlington	2721

## NORTH CAROLINA DENTAL AUXILIARY

<b>President:</b> Mrs. David H. Freshwater, 203 Calico Drive.....	Morehead City	2855
<b>President-Elect:</b> Mrs. L. P. Megginson, Jr., 410 Hillcrest Dr.....	High Point	2726
<b>Vice President:</b> Mrs. T. Hicks Hamrick, Box 248.....	Henrietta	2807
<b>Recording Secretary:</b> Mrs. Charles Barker, P. O. Drawer 2344, West New Bern Station.....	New Bern	2856
<b>Corresponding Secretary:</b> Mrs. Fred H. Miller, 403 Trent Dr.....	New Bern	2856
<b>Treasurer:</b> Mrs. John Lore, 215 Erskine Drive West.....	Greensboro	2741
<b>Historian:</b> Mrs. Fred Hasty, 2525 Edgewater Drive.....	Fayetteville	2830
<b>Parliamentarian:</b> Mrs. Darden J. Eure, Box 159.....	Morehead City	2855

## NORTH CAROLINA DENTAL HYGIENISTS ASSOCIATION

<b>President:</b> Mrs. Carolyn C. Williams, 1904 McCarthy Street.....	Raleigh	2760
<b>President-Elect:</b> Mrs. Jackelyn K. Morris, A-6 Beverly Apts.....	Asheville	2880
<b>Vice President:</b> Mrs. Gail H. McLean, 2423 Nation Ave.....	Durham	2770
<b>Secretary:</b> Miss Betty Pemberton, N-3-A Cameron Court.....	Raleigh	2760
<b>Treasurer:</b> Mrs. Sally K. Rose, 3029 Hanson Drive.....	Charlotte	2820

## NORTH CAROLINA DENTAL LABORATORY ASSOCIATION

<b>President:</b> V. E. McCoy.....	Goldsb	
<b>President-Elect:</b> Carlton Newton.....	Wilmington	
<b>Vice President:</b> LeRoy Hartgrove.....	Greensbor	
<b>Secretary:</b> R. L. Jones.....	Reidsvill	

## NORTH CAROLINA STATE BOARD OF DENTAL EXAMINERS

<b>President:</b> Guy R. Willis (1968), 910 Central Carolina Bank Building.....	Durham	2770
<b>Secretary:</b> C. C. Diercks (1970), Box 490.....	Morganton	2865
R. B. Barden (1970), 916 South 17th Street.....	Wilmington	2840
S. L. Bobbitt (1969), 719 Professional Building.....	Raleigh	2760
Wade H. Breeland (1968), Breeland Building.....	Belmont	2801
Freeman C. Slaughter (1969), 201 Professional Bldg.....	Kannapolis	2808

The New Enlarged Program of

# DISABILITY INSURANCE

FOR  
MEMBERS OF THE

## NORTH CAROLINA DENTAL SOCIETY

### PLANS UP TO

- \$250.00 WEEKLY DISABILITY INCOME BENEFITS (\$1,080.00 monthly)
- \$20.00 PER DAY EXTRA HOSPITAL BENEFIT, AND UP TO \$225.00 SURGICAL BENEFITS FOR MEMBER AND DEPENDENTS (Optional)

### PLAN L-7 (Basic)

Lifetime Accident and 7 Years Sickness

Weekly Benefits	Dismemberment Benefits	Principal Sum For Accidental Death	SEMI-ANNUAL PREMIUMS	
			Premium Age 40 and over	†Reduced Premium To Age 40
\$250.00	Up to \$50,000.00	\$5,000.00	\$244.50	\$183.50
\$200.00	Up to \$40,000.00	\$5,000.00	\$196.50	\$147.50
\$150.00	Up to \$30,000.00	\$5,000.00	\$148.50	\$111.50
\$100.00	Up to \$20,000.00	\$5,000.00	\$100.50	\$ 75.50

### PLAN L-65 (Long Term)

Lifetime Accident and For Sickness, from Inception of Disability  
To Your Attainment of Age 65

Weekly Benefits	Dismemberment Benefits	Accidental Death	SEMI-ANNUAL PREMIUMS	
			Premium Age 40 and over	†Reduced Premium To Age 40
\$250.00	Up to \$50,000.00	\$5,000.00	\$292.00	\$219.25
\$200.00	Up to \$40,000.00	\$5,000.00	\$234.50	\$176.00
\$150.00	Up to \$30,000.00	\$5,000.00	\$177.00	\$133.00
\$100.00	Up to \$20,000.00	\$5,000.00	\$119.50	\$ 89.75

The premiums for Plan L-65 will be reduced to the same premium as for Plan L-7 at age 58.

**Note:** The above rates **do not** increase at age 50 or even at age 60!

†On attaining age 40, age 40 rates apply on renewal.

**J. L. CRUMPTON, State Mgr.**

Professional Group Disability Division

**J. SLADE CRUMPTON, Asst. Mgr.**

Box 147, Durham, N. C.

Representing Commercial Insurance Co. of Newark, N. J.

Member Continental Insurance Companies (New York)

**takes the place  
of all these!**



100

*The*  
*Raleigh Dental Laboratory*

*Service*  
*Since*  
*1919*

TRUMAN G. WILLIAMS, Manager

800 St. Mary's Street

RALEIGH, N. C.

Phone TEmple 2-7673

Box 12226





## GOOD NUTRITION PROMOTES DENTAL HEALTH

Good nutrition is necessary for normal growth, development, maintenance, and repair of *all* cells of the body. Dental health, then, like general health, depends in part on good nutrition.

To achieve a state of good nutrition, all essential food nutrients must be provided in ample amounts and in favorable ratio to each other. In addition, the body must be able to properly digest the food, and absorb and utilize the nutrients it provides.

Dental health, therefore, also favors good nutrition. This interrelationship is logical inasmuch as the first step in the digestion of food is its thorough chewing in the mouth.

Better dental health is possible for most persons, if present knowledge of factors which influence the health of the entire body and which affect teeth and gums locally is applied to daily living habits. This means meals should contain a well-chosen variety of foods. These foods should provide all known essential nutrients in recommended amounts. Excesses of any single type of food should be avoided, especially those which are concentrated sources of food energy without being accompanied by essential food nutrients.

### *The Dairy Council*

N. C. UNITS . . .

Free health educational materials and services are offered to dentists in the following areas:

Durham - Burlington - Raleigh  
816 Broad St.  
DURHAM

High Point - Greensboro  
914 N. Elm St.  
GREENSBORO

Winston-Salem  
610 Coliseum Drive  
WINSTON-SALEM



**pri**

A PRI APPROVED TECHNIQUE

## INTERNAL CLIP BAR *factual findings*

### INTERNAL CLIP BAR...

- CLINICALLY PROVEN
- MAXIMUM STRENGTH
- PRESERVES ABUTMENTS
- COMPLETELY HYGIENIC
- MAXIMUM ESTHETICS

#### *ideal for cases with...*

...minimum amount of abutment teeth or roots with long edentulous spans.

...resorbed saddle areas or deformed ridges.

...weak or mobile abutment teeth.

...broken down crown portions of abutment teeth, devitalized abutment teeth or non-vital roots.

...and where other methods prove inadequate!

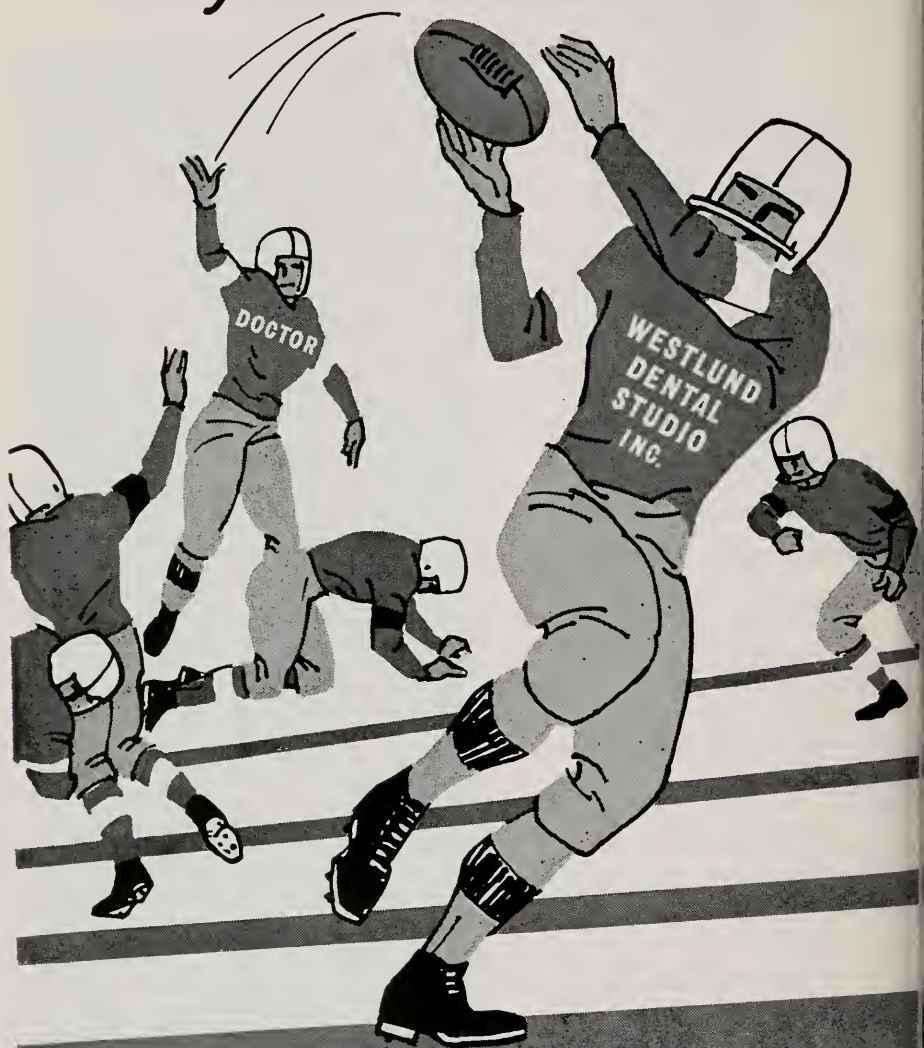
*Rothstein*

**DENTAL LABORATORIES, INC.**

1100 East West Highway, Silver Spring, Maryland  
1722 Eye Street, N.W., Washington, D. C.



*Doctor... let us be part  
of your team!*



PORCELAIN JACKETS AND BRIDGES



**Westlund**



**DENTAL STUDIO, INC.**

6701 PENN AVENUE SOUTH



MINNEAPOLIS 23, MINN

# Walker-Sizer Dental Company

*Raleigh, North Carolina*

*Robert D. Walker*

*J. Pullen Sizer*



**“OUR LABORATORY MAY BE  
THE ONE YOU ARE  
LOOKING FOR”**

**IF IT IS YOUR DESIRE TO GIVE  
YOUR DENTURE PATIENTS SUPERB  
ESTHETICS WITH UNBELIEVABLE  
COMFORT AND FUNCTION THAT  
ONLY SWISSEDEDENT CONCEPTS  
AND CENTRIMATIC POSTERIORES  
CAN OFFER.**

**WE ARE IT**

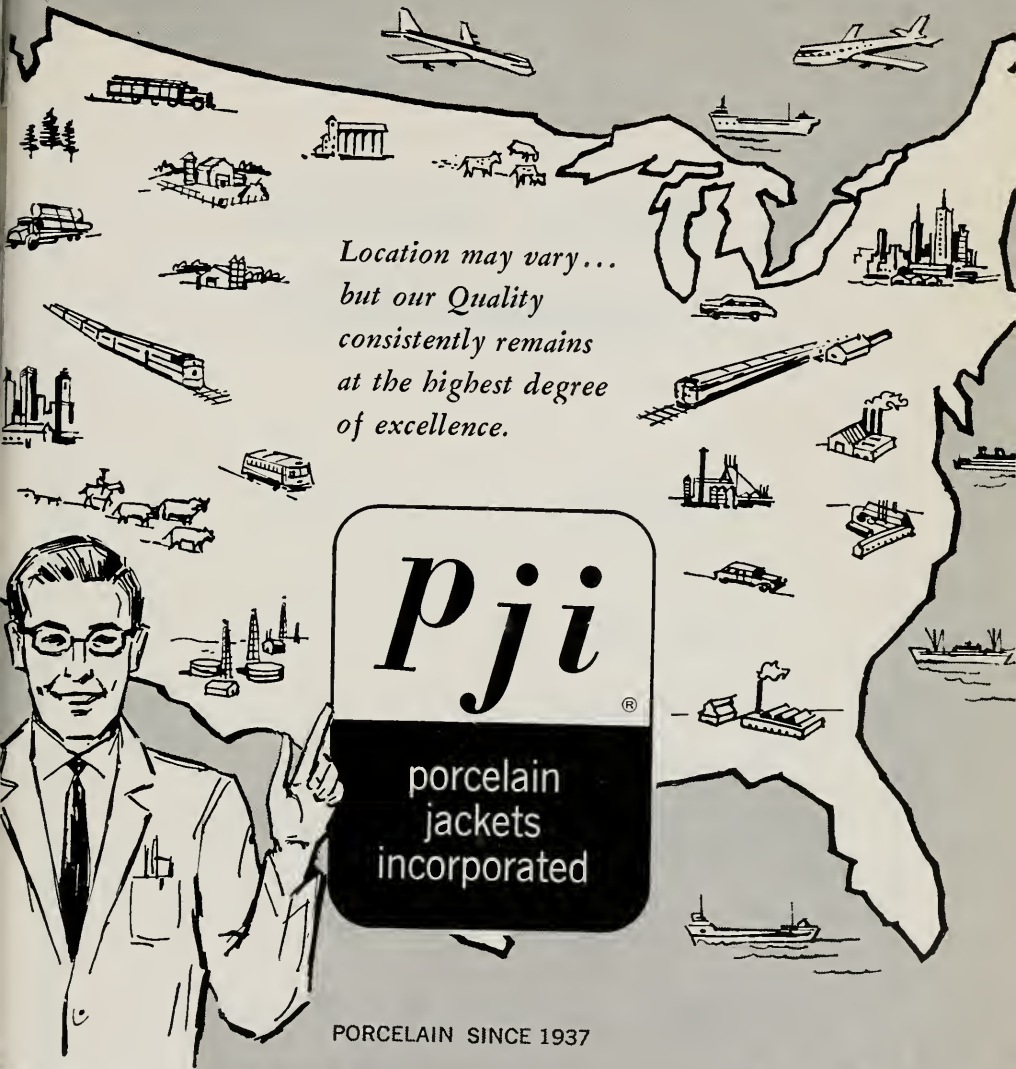
**Tincher Dental Laboratories, Inc.**

**221½ HALE STREET**

**CHARLESTON, WEST VIRGINIA**

**Phone 343-7571**

Porcelain Service from Coast to Coast



*Location may vary...  
but our Quality  
consistently remains  
at the highest degree  
of excellence.*

**pji**®

porcelain  
jackets  
incorporated

PORCELAIN SINCE 1937

—FREE—NOT EVEN  
STAGE STAMP

mail you our price list,  
d mailing labels and  
ption pads. Cut out  
ss reply label, paste to  
e with your name  
dress—  
pay the postage.

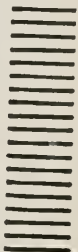
FROM  
DR. \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

FIRST CLASS  
PERMIT  
NO. 19278  
NEW YORK CITY

**BUSINESS REPLY LABEL**  
NO POSTAGE STAMP NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY

**PORCELAIN JACKETS INCORPORATED**  
162 West 72nd Street New York, N. Y. 10023



# **NOBLE DENTAL LABORATORY**

**TICONIUM**

**JECTRON**

**ACRIBASE**

**PYROPLAST**

**SWISSEDENT**

**CROWN AND BRIDGE SERVICE**

**Fred Noble**

**Fred Noble, Jr.**

**225 Professional Building**

**Raleigh, North Carolina**

**Telephone: 832-4616**

**For 79 Years**

**Keener** DENTAL SUPPLY COMPANY, Inc.

KNOXVILLE, TENN. (Home Office) • ASHEVILLE, N. C. • BRISTOL, VA. • CHATTANOOGA, TENN. • HUNTSVILLE, ALA.

SERVICE SINCE 1888

**Has Served the Dental  
Profession**



**NORTH CAROLINA REPRESENTATIVES**

Mr. Robert R. Hudson

Mr. Robert C. Haude

Phone 704-252-8121  
Asheville



# FLEMING DENTAL LABORATORY

Incorporated

Professional Building  
Raleigh, North Carolina

Telephone 832-6054

Post Office Box 2086



E. R. Schwerin

Leon Chadwick, Jr.



## Honor Roll of Qualified Laboratories

### NOBLE DENTAL LABORATORY

225 Professional Bldg.  
P. O. Box 825  
Raleigh, North Carolina 27602  
Phone: 832-4616

### NORMAN DENTAL LABORATORY

612 Pasteur Drive  
P. O. Box 10003  
Greensboro, North Carolina 27404  
Phone: 299-9128

### QUEEN CITY DENTAL LABORATORY

306 N. Church St.  
P. O. Box 232  
Charlotte, No. Carolina 28201  
Phone: EDison 3-6497

### SAMPLE DENTAL LABORATORY

633 Nissen Building  
P. O. Box 2897  
Winston-Salem, N. C. 27102  
Phone: PArk 3-3897

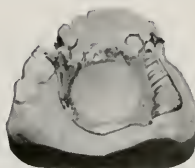
### SULLIVAN DENTAL LABORATORY

P. O. Box 1679  
Wilmington, No. Carolina 28402  
Phone: ROger 2-9793

*Specify*



*on your next case*



**TICONIUM PREMIUM 100 • TILON • TICON**  
Ticonium, Division of CMP Industries, Inc., Albany, N.Y. 12201

**J. MINOR STURGIS**  
**PORCELAIN LABORATORY**

**BAKED PORCELAIN TO GOLD**  
**VACUUM FIRED PORCELAIN**

AND

**ACRYLIC RESTORATIONS**

Cast Crowns and Gold Fixed Bridge Work



**QUALITY AND SERVICE**



1110 Candler Bldg.

Box 1404

Atlanta 1, Georgia


525-6512

# NOW!



AN ENTIRELY NEW TOOTH BORNE METHOD  
OF RESTORING LOST TEETH!

# NEW!



## ANDREWS BRIDGE SYSTEM\*

The **Andrews Bridge** is a removable fixed bridge incorporating a removable pontic assembly. It has *retained all* the advantages of the conventional fixed bridge and the removable partial denture...but has none of the shortcomings associated with either.

PAT. PEND.

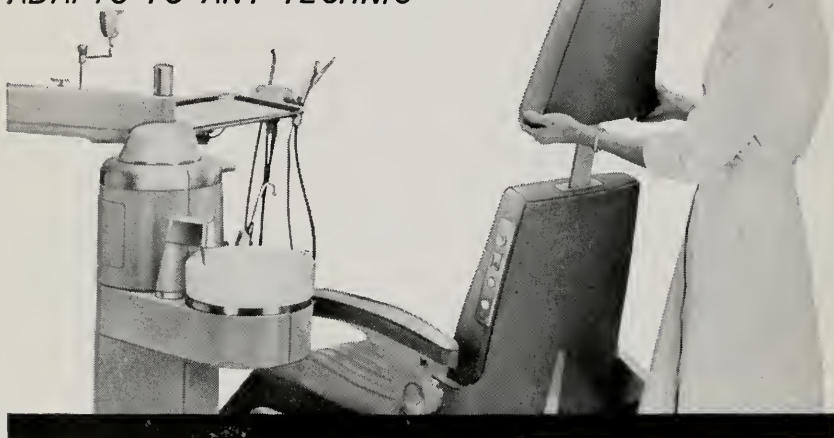
For further information, contact  
your **LUXENE PROCESSING LABORATORY OR LUXENE, INC.**  
118 EAST 25th ST., NEW YORK, N. Y. 10010.



**NOW...FOR THE FIRST TIME...TWO CHAIRS IN ONE**  
**THE CONVERTIBLE**  
**REVELATION® CHAIR**

*SEATS SMALL OR TALL PATIENTS...*

*ADAPTS TO ANY TECHNIC*



As easy as ABC to convert this unique chair



A: Push release button



B: Release backrest extension



C: Insert adjustable headrest

These three pictures give you an idea of how simple it is to adapt the convertible Revelation Chair to accommodate any patient, or any technic. Backrest extension lifts easily out of backrest, and adjustable headrest fits securely into the vacated slot. Headrest pads cradle the head firmly, giving you full control of your operating area in surgical, orthodontic, pedodontic and general technics. You can get this unique two-in-one chair in any of three backrest-headrest combinations. Call your dealer or write to S. S. White Company, Phila., Pa., 19105.



New address . . .

1314 Eye St. N.W.

New Phone . . .

628-6442

Same Box . . .

No. 1823

Same High Quality and Service



1314 Eye St., N.W.

Ph. 202-628-6442

Box 1823

WASHINGTON, D. C. 20005

*Established 1930*



## You should carry two, too...

You need *both* formulas of Carbocaine, to give you a choice of longer or shorter duration of local anesthesia. Take this young patient, for example. To prepare a cavity, extract a tooth, or whatever is indicated, in most cases the procedure will not take more than half an hour. Particularly with modern high-speed methods in operative procedures.

### **Carbocaine HCl 3% without vasoconstrictor**

offers unsurpassed depth of anesthesia, of shorter duration to minimize the chance of biting a numb lip or cheek after the patient leaves the chair. *Operating anesthesia* averages 20 minutes upper, 40 minutes lower.

### **And in longer procedures...**

### **Carbocaine HCl 2% with Neo-Cobefrin® (brand of levo-nordefrin) 1:20,000**

gives the same superb depth of anesthesia, but extends its duration. Even the most complicated procedures rarely require reinjection.

**FOR YOUR INFORMATION:** These local anesthetic solutions are for dental block and infiltration injections only. There are no known contraindications in dentistry except for patients known to be sensitized. Inject slowly and avoid intravascular injection by aspirating. As with all local anesthetic solutions, adverse reactions due to intolerance, overdosage, or intravascular injection may occur and include nausea and vomiting, hypotension, convulsions and respiratory depression. Such reactions occur infrequently and usually are readily controlled by supporting circulation with a vasopressor and respiration with oxygen.

Carbocaine and Neo-Cobefrin are trademarks (Reg. U.S. Pat. Off.) of Sterling Drug Inc.

**Carbocaine® HCl**  
brand of **mepivacaine HCl**

**COOK-WAITE**

**Cook-Waite Laboratories, Inc.**  
90 Park Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10016

# Dentures from Noble are different:

In selecting a laboratory to construct your dentures, you have many choices. You choose a laboratory that you hope will provide superior craftsmanship at equitable prices, and in the end, you and your patient have to live with the result. Denture construction is never easy, no matter how many successes or disappointments you have, and therefore the laboratory you choose is of particular importance.

To put it simply, what we offer is the finest laboratory service available to the profession today. All our customers receive the services of true craftsmen—a diminishing breed—at prices that are indeed reasonable for the quality of service we provide.

Our denture technicians have been trained by the Swissedent Foundation in the original world-famous Swiss techniques. We have the knowledge and the experience to construct dentures that are esthetically perfect for your individual patient's sex, personality and age.

Denture delivery becomes a pleasure when you know your instructions have been followed to the letter. Our business has been built and continues to grow on the basis that there can be no compromise in quality for a progressive dental practice. Send us your next denture case, so that we can demonstrate just how good a dental laboratory can be.



Our technicians can use Swissedent teeth, specially positioned and sculptured, to achieve esthetic results especially suitable for the vigorous, active male patient.



Swissedent teeth and procedures are used to achieve a vital, natural appearance in this full denture.

**Your Authorized Swissedent Laboratory:**

**Noble Dental Laboratory**

225 Professional Building

Raleigh, North Carolina 27601

Telephone: (919) 832-4616





# ... Unfailing Performance

Professional Appearance...

Pink Capsuled Analgesic...

Accepted with Confidence by Patients...

Leading "Non-Prescription"  
Capsulated Pain Reliever

For regular SAL-FAYNE service of two-capsule  
Professional Dental Packets in Dispenser Carton  
write on your letterhead to:

The Kenton Pharmacal Co., Inc.  
Covington, Kentucky 41012

# sal-fayne

## GREENSBORO LABORATORY

Phone BR 2-6562

Post Office Box 20241

205 N. Davie Street

GREENSBORO, N. C. 27402

WILLIE WRAY

CARL DRAKE





# CARTER LABORATORY

CERAMCO, PORCELAIN JACKET AND ACRYLIC VENEER CROWNS  
FIXED AND REMOVABLE GOLD RESTORATIONS  
PARTIAL DENTURE SERVICE

BRUCE R. CARTER  
301-338 Professional Building  
Raleigh, N. C. 27602

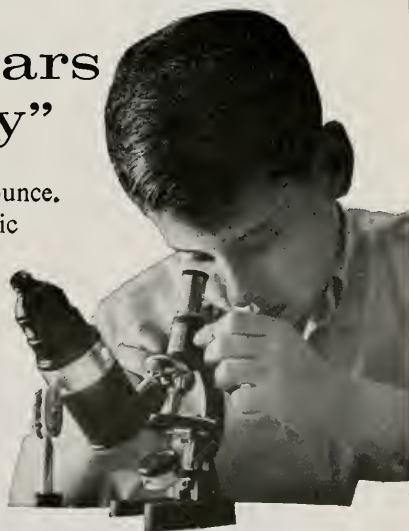
Ceramco and Nobilium Representative  
Telephone TEmples 3-2618 Box 1327

## "The Critical Years of Tooth Decay"

A stick of Amuro! Gum weighs but an  $\frac{1}{8}$  ounce.  
Yet, it can be just the sweet non-cariogenic  
catalyst needed to get preventive dentistry  
off to a good start. Try it!



NON-CARIOGENIC SUGARLESS SWEETS



For professional samples and educational folders for patient distribution: "The  
Critical Years of Tooth Decay" and "Xpose—A Guidepost to Better Brushing"  
please write Amuro! Products Company, Naperville, Illinois 60540.

Another Amuro! Product  
**XPOSE®**  
DISCLOSING WAFERS

*Modern Methods*

**PLUS**

*Experienced Personnel*

*Assure You*

**QUALITY**

**SERVICE**

**DEPENDABILITY**

**+ + +**

*Carolina Dental Laboratory*

*F. Tryon Horton*

*Ligon Building      800 St. Mary's St.*

*Raleigh, North Carolina*

*P. O. Box 1856*

*828-0379*

*828-0370*

Oh,  
LOOK!



Oh,  
SEE!

**SEE THE HAPPY DENTIST!**

He is happy because he buys his dental supplies from **POWERS AND ANDERSON**! He knows the people at **POWERS AND ANDERSON** are his friends. They visit him regularly and they give him the very best service!

You can be a happy dentist, too! Just clip this coupon to your letter-head and send it to the branch office nearest you:

HARRY LEMMONS  
501 N. Church St.  
Charlotte, N. C. 28201

CHARLIE HIGGASON  
1519 Chamberlayne Ave.  
Richmond, Va. 23222

ED HIGGASON  
310 Professional Bldg.  
Raleigh, N. C. 27602

NEAL SIMPSON  
10 W. Franklin Rd.  
Roanoke, Va. 24006

JIM STEVENSON  
4236 N. Fairfax Dr.  
Arlington, Va. 22203

*I want to be a "Happy Dentist", too! Please have your representative call on me on*

DATE

at

TIME

**Powers  
&  
Anderson**

**Dental Company, Inc.**

# CHARLOTTE LABORATORY

414 North Church Street  
CHARLOTTE, N. C.

P. O. Box 2033

Phones 4-6874—4-6875

VITALLIUM

**MICRO-  
BOND**



**GOLD  
CERAMICS**

DENTURE

*Each Department Offering a Highly  
Specialized Service . . .*

LUXENE 44 FOR SUPERIOR DENTURES

*Marching along together  
for*

**BETTER DENTISTRY**





